

**THIRD ALL-INDIA
EDUCATIONAL SURVEY**

*Educational Facilities
and Enrolment*

(School Education)

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

*Educational Facilities
and Enrolment*
(SCHOOL EDUCATION)

NUEPA DC

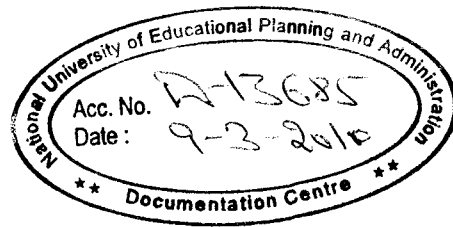


D13685



**National Council of
Educational Research and Training**

September 1979
Bhadra 1901
P. D. 25. T



© National Council of Educational Research and Training, 1979

Rs 52.50, \$ 15.80, £ 5.25

Published at the Publication Department by V.K. Pandit,
Secretary, National Council of Educational Research and
Training, Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi-110016
and Printed at Caxton Press, Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi

Foreword

The Third All-India Educational Survey was launched in late 1973. This survey was unique because, unlike the earlier two surveys, this covered all areas of education right from pre-primary through university, including unrecognised institutions, technical and vocational education, cultural education and educational administration. Due to the comprehensive nature of the survey, each area of the survey was entrusted to a separate agency as follows :

1. School Education—National Council of Educational Research and Training.
2. Higher Education—University Grants Commission.
3. Technical and Vocational Education—Institute of Applied Manpower Research.
4. Educational Administration—National Staff College for Educational Planners and Administrators.
5. Cultural Education—Department of Culture, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.

National Council of Educational Research and Training was also responsible for coordinating the work of the survey.

In the area of School Education, as many as 26 schedules were canvassed relating to school education and allied areas. Of these 26 schedules, one related to information about Headmaster/Principal of the institution in connection with administration and inspection for the National Staff College for Educational Planners and Administrators and another to cultural statistics in High/Higher Secondary Schools and Intermediate Colleges for the Department of Culture, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.

The present report provides detailed information about educational facilities and enrolment at the school stage. As separate reports on teachers, school buildings, languages and media of instruction, library and laboratory have been prepared, only a brief reference to these aspects is given in this report.

This survey was conducted in collaboration with the State Governments and Administrations of Union Territories. Inspecting officers at the district and block levels were mainly responsible for the collection of data. We are grateful to all the Directors of Public Instruction/Education and the Inspecting Officers. Our thanks are also due to the Headmasters and teachers of all the schools in India who provided data on their schools and villages.

We also thank the Registrar General of India, Census, and his colleagues for having provided data processing assistance in connection with the survey.

Our thanks are also due to the members of the Advisory Committee for the Third All-India Educational Survey and to the members of the Sub-Committee in the area of school education for giving direction to the Project.

Shri K.N. Hiriyannah and his colleagues in the Survey and Data Processing Unit deserve special thanks for their devotion and dedication in completing the Project.

As Member-Secretary of the Advisory Committee for the Third All-India Educational Survey I was closely associated with the survey. I take this opportunity to thank all the members of the Advisory Committees appointed for each of the five areas for their cooperation and support. In sheer size, the Third Survey was a stupendous undertaking and I am grateful to all those who carried this responsibility for seeing this work through. I am sure that in the years to come the data collected in this survey will be utilised and analysed by research workers, planners and administrators from various angles and for various purposes.

SHIB K. MITRA

Director

National Council of Educational
Research and Training

New Delhi
December 1977

Members of the Advisory Committee

1. Secretary, *Chairman*
Ministry of Education
and Social Welfare,
Shastri Bhawan,
New Delhi
2. Secretary,
Ministry of Food and Agriculture,
New Delhi
3. Secretary,
Ministry of Health and Family Welfare,
New Delhi
4. Secretary,
Ministry of Labour and Employment,
New Delhi
5. Shri J.P. Naik,
Member-Secretary,
Indian Council of Social
Science Research,
Indraprastha Estate,
New Delhi
6. Shri T.R. Jayaraman,
Joint Secretary,
Ministry of Education and Social
Welfare, Shastri Bhawan,
New Delhi
7. Prof. Satish Chandra,
Vice-Chairman,
University Grants Commission,
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg,
New Delhi
8. Prof. M.V. Mathur,
Director,
National Staff College for
Educational Planners and Administrators,
17-B, Sri Aurobindo Marg,
New Delhi
9. Dr. L.S. Chandrakant,
Director,
Institute of Applied Manpower
Research, Ring Road,
I.P. Estate, New Delhi
10. Secretary,
Planning Commission, Yojana Bhawan,
Parliament Street,
New Delhi
11. Director,
Central Statistical Organisation,
Sardar Patel Bhawan,
Parliament Street,
New Delhi
12. Registrar General of India,
Ministry of Home Affairs,
Kotah House Annexe,
2A, Man Singh Road,
New Delhi
13. Secretary,
University Grants Commission,
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg,
New Delhi
14. Education Secretary
Government of Maharashtra,
Sachivalaya,
Bombay

15. Education Secretary,
Government of Tamil Nadu,
Madras
16. Education Secretary,
Government of Madhya Pradesh,
Bhopal
17. Education Secretary,
Government of West Bengal,
Calcutta
18. Director of Education,
Government of Kerala,
Trivandrum
19. Director of Education,
Government of Rajasthan,
Jaipur
20. Director of Education,
Government of Uttar Pradesh,
Lucknow
21. Director of Education,
Government of Orissa,
Bhubaneshwar
22. Dr. A.R. Kamat,
Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics,
Poona
23. Dr. K.S. Parikh,
Chairman, Committee on Data Archives,
Indian Council of Social Science Research,
Ring Road, IIPA Building,
New Delhi
24. Prof. T.N. Krishnan,
Centre for Development Studies,
Aakulam Road, Ulloor,
Trivandrum
25. Prof. S. Bandyopadhyaya,
Indian Statistical Institute,
Calcutta
26. Prof. M.N. Srinivas,
Institute of Social and Economic Change,
Bangalore
27. Dr. Shib K. Mitra, *Member-Secretary*
Joint Director,
NCERT

Research Staff

Head

Dr. R. G. Misra (till 24.4.75)
Dr. A. B. L. Srivastava (25.4.75 to 17.10.75)
Shri K.N. Hiriyanniah (18.10.75 till date)

Lecturers

Shri S. M. Bhargava	Shri C. L. Kaul
Shri R. R. Saxena	Shri P. N. Arora (till April 1976)
Shri D. N. Abrol	Shri Satvir Singh (From September 1974)
Dr. K. C. Madan (From May 1975)	Shri S. G. Bhatkulikar (From May 1977)

Senior Research Assistants

Shri G. D. Dhall (till September 1974)	Shri T. R. Bhatia (till May 1975)
Shri Satvir Singh (till August 1974)	

Post-Graduate Teachers

Shri K. N. Rao (July 1975 to December 1976)	Shri S. C. Mittal
Shri J. K. Gupta (till July 1977)	Smt. Manju Wadhwa
Smt. Janak Verma (till June 1977)	Shri O. P. Arora
Dr. K.C. Madan (till April 1975)	

Contents

	FOREWORD	v
Chapter I	INTRODUCTION	1
Chapter II	FIRST AND SECOND ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEYS	5
Chapter III	OBJECTIVES AND ORGANISATION OF THE THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY	9
Chapter IV	HABITATIONS IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS	12
Chapter V	PRIMARY EDUCATION	14
	Educational facilities ; Inter-state comparisons ; Facilities in habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes ; Villages, primary schools and S.C. and S.T. population ; Primary sections ; Size of primary schools ; Enrolment at primary stage ; Enrolment in classes I-V ; Enrolment of girls ; Enrolment of Scheduled Castes ; Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes.	
Chapter VI	EDUCATION AT MIDDLE STAGE	32
	Educational facilities ; Inter-state comparisons ; Facilities in habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes ; Villages, middle schools and S.C and S.T. population ; Middle sections ; Enrolment in middle sections ; Enrolment in classes VI-VIII ; Enrolment of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.	
Chapter VII	SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY EDUCATION	48
	Secondary Stage—Educational facilities ; Inter-state comparisons ; Facilities in habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes ; Villages, secondary schools and S.C. and S.T. population.	
	Higher Secondary Stage—Educational facilities ; Inter-state comparisons ; Villages, higher secondary schools and S.C. and S.T. population.	
	Secondary and higher secondary sections—Enrolment in Class IX and onwards ; Enrolment of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.	
Chapter VIII	School Building, Medium of Instruction, Library, Laboratory and Teachers.	68
	Tables (1-121)	90
Appendices	1. Reconciliation of enrolment figures	395
	2. Pattern of classes at school stage	397
	3. Blanks—V-1, U-2, SA-3, SB-4 and 1-6	398

List of Tables

Sl. No.	Title of the Table	Page
1.	State-wise Population in Rural Areas	90
2.	State-wise Population in Urban Areas	92
3.	Number of Workers and Non-workers in Rural Areas in every State	94
4.	Number of Workers and Non-Workers in Urban Areas in every State	96
5.	Estimated Child Population in Rural and Urban Areas in every State	98
6.	Estimated Child Population in Different Age-groups (Rural and Urban), 1973	100
7.	Number of Habitations and Estimated Population in Rural Areas in every State	101
8.	Rural Habitations According to Population Slabs in every State	102
9.	Rural Population According to Population Slabs in every State	104
10.	Number of Schools by Stages in Rural Areas in every State	106
11.	Number of Schools by Stages in Urban Areas in every State	108
12.	Number of Schools by Stages in Rural and Urban Areas in every State	110
13.	Number of Primary Schools in Rural and Urban Areas in every State	112
14.	Number of Middle Schools in Rural and Urban Areas in every State	114
15.	Number of Secondary Schools in Rural and Urban Areas in every State	116
16.	Number of Higher Secondary Schools in Rural and Urban Areas in every State	118
17.	Number of Intermediate/Junior Colleges/PUC Classes in Rural and Urban Areas in every State	120
18.	Number of Schools according to Management in Rural Areas	122
19.	Number of Schools according to Management in Urban Areas	126
20.	Number of Schools according to Management in Rural and Urban Areas	130
21.	Number of Schools according to Area, Type and Management (Primary Schools)	134
22.	Number of Schools according to Area, Type and Management (Middle Schools)	135
23.	Number of Schools according to Area, Type and Management (Secondary Schools)	136
24.	Number of Schools according to Area, Type and Management (Higher Secondary Schools/Inter Colleges/Junior Colleges)	137
25.	Schools Running in Shifts in every State	138
26.	Rural Habitations with/without Primary Schools/Sections	142
27.	Rural Habitations with/without Primary Schools/Sections in every State	144
28.	Rural Habitations with/without Middle Schools/Sections	150

29.	Rural Habitations with/without Middle Schools/Sections in every State	152
30.	Rural Habitations with/without High/Secondary Schools/Sections	156
31.	Rural Habitations with/without High/Secondary Schools/Sections in every State	158
32.	Rural Habitations with/without Higher Secondary Schools/Intermediate/Junior Colleges/PU Classes	162
33.	Habitations with/without Higher Secondary Schools/Intermediate/Junior Colleges/PU Classes in every State	164
34.	Rural Habitations in Different Population Slabs according to Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available	168
35.	Rural Habitations (Populated Predominantly by Scheduled Castes) according to Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available	178
36.	Villages According to Proportion of Scheduled Caste Population and Availability of Educational Facilities	188
37.	Villages According to Proportion of Scheduled Tribe Population and Availability of Educational Facilities	190
38.	Age-wise Enrolment in Primary Classes in every State (Class I)	192
39.	Age-wise Enrolment in Primary Classes in every State (Class II)	196
40.	Age-wise Enrolment in Primary Classes in every State (Class III)	200
41.	Age-wise Enrolment in Primary Classes in every State (Class IV)	204
42.	Age-wise Enrolment in Primary Classes in every State (Classes V)	208
43.	Age-wise Enrolment in Primary Classes in every State	212
44.	Enrolment at Primary Stage in Different Age-groups	216
45.	Age-wise Distribution of Pupils at Middle Stage in every State	218
46.	Age-wise Distribution of Pupils at Secondary Stage in every State	222
47.	Age-wise Distribution of Pupils at Higher Secondary Stage/Intermediate/Junior College/PUC in every State	226
48.	Enrolment under Elective Groups in PUC Attached to Degree College	230
49.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class I Rural)	232
50.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class I Urban)	234
51.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class I Total : Rural + Urban)	236
52.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class II Rural)	238
53.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class II Urban)	240
54.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class II Total : Rural + Urban)	242
55.	Enrolment in schools under Various Managements (Class III Rural)	244
56.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class III Urban)	246
57.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class III Total : Rural + Urban)	248
58.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class IV Rural)	250
59.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class IV Urban)	252
60.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class IV Total : Rural + Urban)	254
61.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class V Rural)	256

62.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class V Urban)	258
63.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class V Total : Rural + Urban)	260
64.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Classes I-V)	262
65.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VI Rural)	264
66.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VI Urban)	266
67.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VI Total : Rural + Urban)	268
68.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VII Rural)	270
69.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VII Urban)	272
70.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VII Total : Rural + Urban)	274
71.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VIII Rural)	276
72.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VIII Urban)	278
73.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class VIII Total : Rural + Urban)	280
74.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Classes VI-VIII)	282
75.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class IX Rural)	284
76.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class IX Urban)	286
77.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class IX Total : Rural + Urban)	288
78.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class X Rural)	290
79.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class X Urban)	292
80.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class X Total : Rural + Urban)	294
81.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class XI Rural)	296
82.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class XI Urban)	298
83.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class XI Total : Rural + Urban)	300
84.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class XII Rural)	302
85.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class XII Urban)	304
86.	Enrolment in Schools under Various Managements (Class XII Total : Rural + Urban)	306
87.	Enrolment in Classes IX and onwards in Schools under Various Managements	308
88.	Stagewise Enrolment (Girls and Total) in Rural Areas	310
89.	Stagewise Enrolment (Girls and Total) in Urban Areas	312
90.	Stagewise Enrolment (Girls and Total) in Rural and Urban Areas 1973	314
91.	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Classes I-V (Rural)	316
92.	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Classes I-V (Urban)	320
93.	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Classes I-V (Total : Rural + Urban)	324
94.	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in classes VI to VIII (Rural)	328
95.	Number of Scheduled Castes in Classes VI to VIII (Urban)	330
96.	Total Number of Scheduled Castes in Classes VI to VIII (Total : Rural + Urban)	332
97.	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Classes IX and onwards (Rural)	334
98.	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Classes IX and onwards (Urban)	336
99.	Enrolment of Scheduled Castes in Classes IX and onwards (Total : Rural + Urban)	338

100.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes I-V (Rural)	340
101.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes I-V (Urban)	344
102.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes I-V (Total : Rural+ Urban)	348
103.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes VI to VIII (Rural)	352
104.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes VI to VIII (Urban)	354
105.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes VI to VIII (Total : Rural+ Urban)	356
106.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes IX and onwards (Rural)	358
107.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes IX and onwards (Urban)	360
108.	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in Classes IX and onwards (Total : Rural+Urban)	362
109.	Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 6-11 and Enrolment in Classes I to V in the Corresponding Age-group (Rural)	364
110.	Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 6-11 and Enrolment in Classes I to V in the Corresponding Age-group (Urban)	366
111.	Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 6-11 and Enrolment in Classes I to V in the Corresponding Age-group (Total : Rural+ Urban)	367
112.	Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 11-14 and Enrolment in Classes VI-VIII in the same Age-group (Rural)	368
113.	Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 11-14 and Enrolment in Classes VI-VIII in the same Age-group (Urban)	369
114.	Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 11-14 and Enrolment in Classes VI-VIII in the same Age-group (Total : Rural+ Urban)	370
115.	Percentage of Girls Enrolment to the Total Enrolment (Total : Rural+ Urban)	371
116.	Pupils at Primary Stage According to Distance Walked to Attend School in every State	372
117.	Pupils at Primary Stage According to Distance Walked to Attend School	380
118.	Pupils at Primary Stage According to Distance Walked to Attend School and Population of the Habitation of Residence	380
119.	Pupils at Middle Stage According to Distance Walked to Attend School in every State.	382
120.	Pupils at Middle Stage According to Distance Walked to Attend School	390
121.	Pupils at Middle Stage According to Distance Walked to Attend School and Population of the Habitation of Residence.	390

Introduction

Educational surveys have come to stay as essential tools for scientific planning in the area of education with special reference to the Five Year Plans. The First All India Educational Survey was organised in early 1957 by the Ministry of Education in collaboration with all the States and Union Territories. This was followed by the Second All India Educational Survey in late 1965 and the NCERT was responsible for conducting this survey, again with the active cooperation of all the States and Union Territories. The present survey, the third in the series, which is also organised by the NCERT, was started in November 1973, needless to say, with the collaboration of States and Union Territories.

Need for such surveys, particularly in developing countries with meagre resources, arises mainly due to educational imbalances especially in rural areas and also due to inequality in educational opportunities. Thus when the First Educational Survey was organised in 1957, its main aim was to identify all the rural habitations with and without educational facilities and to plan the location of schools on a rational basis, so that the educational imbalances at that time existing could be narrowed down. After this survey was conducted and the recommendations for planning and location of schools were made, a follow-up was necessary to ascertain how far the data of the First Survey were utilised for planning and location of schools. Further, after this survey a lot of demographic changes had taken place and programmes under Second and Third Five Year Plans had been implemented. This called for a fresh survey and thus Second All India Educational Survey was initiated in order to identify every habitation, assess the schooling facilities at all school stages obtaining at that time and plan school areas for every primary, middle and secondary school, to derive maximum benefit with minimum additional outlay from the existing schooling facilities

and those to be provided in future. From the Second Survey, it was observed that nearly 95% of the rural population had primary schooling facilities up to a distance of 1 mile (1.6 km) and only 5% of the rural population had this facility beyond 1 mile. According to the Advisory Committee for the Second Survey, an educational survey of similar type was to be organised during an interval of five years, preferably during the fourth year of the Plan, so that the data of the Survey could be fruitfully utilised in formulating the next Five Year Plan. As per this suggestion, the Third All India Educational Survey should have been organised during 1972, in which case the data could have been made available for formulating the Fifth Five Year Plan. The NCERT initiated some action by inviting comments and suggestions regarding inclusion of items for the Third Survey in the area of school education and several States and Union Territories responded. But due to various administrative and technical reasons this Survey could not be initiated before June, 1973.

The Government of India vide their order No. F. 15-1/69-NCERT/schools IV dated May 8, 1973 constituted an Advisory Committee for conducting the Third All India Educational Survey.

The Committee held its meetings on 19th and 20th June, 1973. The then Minister for Education, Prof. Nurul Hasan presided. His presidential address marked the guidelines for the Committee to lay down the aims and objectives of the Third All-India Educational Survey. The following are some important excerpts from his address :

"A proposal which has been received and on which I would like your considered opinion is to the effect that the Third Educational Survey should cover the entire educational system and all existing institutions at all stages and of all categories. This is necessary to have a comprehensive picture of the total educational system. It will also indicate the progress we have

made in the last 12 years. This will, no doubt, involve much more work than in the two earlier surveys covering educational institutions from the pre-primary to the university stages. However, it would seem to be a necessary exercise.

The information that we collect about educational institutions may have to be expanded considerably. For instance, we do not know the total investment made in the national educational system in the form of lands, building and equipment; we do not have full information about the public library system; there is little available data about programmes of non-formal education which, though limited, are significant; information about teachers on the basis of their age or total emoluments is lacking; precise information about the manner and extent of community support to education is also not available. The list of such items can be very large. It is in this area particularly that we need the advice of the Committee : to determine the data which has to be collected for all educational institutions, both from the point of view of long-term needs of educational planning and development and the requirements of the Fifth Five-Year Plan.

This Survey will have to emphasise the planning of the locations for educational institutions of different categories. At the primary stage, the new schools required may not be many, but the problem obviously needs to be examined. At the middle school stage, a very large expansion is called for, if education in the age group 11-14 is to be universalised. The location of middle schools thus assumes significance. But at the secondary and university stages, there has been a proliferation of small un-economic and academically non-viable institutions. It is, therefore, necessary to survey the location of these institutions also. The same observations will apply to the location of vocational schools in view of the major programme we propose to develop in the Fifth Plan.

There is also a need to study some important aspects of our educational system and its functioning. For instance, there is need for a study of the socio-economic background of the students who are enrolled in higher education. This will show clearly the classes which now benefit mostly from the system of higher education and will have an important bearing on formulation of policy. It is necessary to have some clear idea of the first generation learners in our colleges and universities and of the enrolments from each Scheduled Caste or Tribe. We need studies, scientifically planned and carried out, about wastage and stagnation at different stages. A careful and comprehensive study of the examination system as a whole—quite apart

from the usual statistics of students who appeared and passed, that are generally collected and published—will also be necessary. The variation in the rates of fees, the extent of free studentships in secondary and higher education, the extent and coverage of scholarships at all stages, and hostel facilities are other areas of significance and interest. I do not think it necessary for me to elaborate this list. I look forward to your advice to identify and highlight those aspects of our educational system and its functioning which are relevant to policy formulation in the Fifth Plan, and include them in the programme of this Survey.

We thus need more information about the entire educational system. What is equally important, we need it quickly.”

Considering the scope of this survey, which covered all aspects of education right from pre-primary through university, including deemed universities, non-formal education, unrecognised institutions, technical and vocational education, educational administration and inspection and cultural education all of which could not have been conducted by any single agency, the Advisory Committee decided that each area of the survey should be entrusted to a separate agency and a sub-committee be set up in each case to draft the schedules necessary for the survey and advise and guide the concerned agency for conducting the survey. The agencies which were entrusted with the organisation of various areas of survey are :

- (1) National Council of Educational Research and Training—*School Education and allied areas.*
- (2) University Grants Commission—*Higher Education at the first degree level and onwards as also deemed universities.*
- (3) Institute of Applied Manpower Research—*Technical and Vocational Education up to the undergraduate level.*
- (4) National Staff College for Educational Planners and Administrators—*Educational Administration and Inspection.*
- (5) Department of Culture, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare—*Cultural Education.*

In addition, National Council of Educational Research and Training was to coordinate the work of various agencies involved in the Third All India Educational Survey, with Dr. Shib K. Mitra, Joint Director (now Director) as Member-Secretary of the survey. The Member-Secretary was also a member of the Sub-Committees of all the areas of the survey.

On the recommendations of the Advisory Committee for the Third Survey, a Sub-Committee comprising the following members was constituted :

1. **Shri M.V. Rajagopal**,
Secretary to the Government of Andhra Pradesh,
Education Department,
Hyderabad.
2. **Dr. S.N. Mehrotra**,
Director of Education,
Uttar Pradesh,
Lucknow.
3. **Dr. M.B. Buch**,
Head,
Centre for Advanced Studies in Education,
M.S. University of Baroda,
Baroda.
4. **Prof. H.B. Mazumdar**,
Adhyaksha,
Vinaya Bhawana,
Vishwa Bharati,
Shantiniketan.
5. **Dr. N.K. Upasani**,
Chairman,
S.S.C. Board,
Maharashtra,
Poona.
6. **Dr. V.R. Taneja**,
Director,
State Institute of Education,
Haryana,
Gurgaon.

The first meeting of the Sub-Committee was held on 8th and 9th November 1973, in the NCERT premises. The academic staff of the Survey and Data Processing Unit, NCERT was present.

In this meeting, the Sub-Committee considered the various schedules drafted by the Survey and Data Processing Unit in the NCERT, on the basis of the views and suggestions received from the States and other agencies. Further, the Minister in his address had desired that this survey should cover all types of educational institutions imparting educational instruction in all areas, both recognised as well as unrecognised. This meant covering institutions right from nursery to Higher Secondary/Intermediate, Junior Colleges, PUC, unrecognised institutions coaching students up to these stages, institutions for the physically handicapped, institutions like Sanskrit Pathshalas, Madrasahs and Makhtabs imparting instruction in Persian and Arabic, Urdu schools, Bible schools and Tibetan schools. In addition, information about teachers in schools, teacher training institutions at pre-primary and elementary levels, teacher educators at elementary level, colleges and institutes of physical education were also to be collected.

As the National Council of Educational Research and Training was the Co-ordinating agency, it was also expected to ensure that work of different agencies was not duplicated and the agencies collaborate with one another in the collection of data needed for the purpose. Thus, NCERT had to shoulder the additional responsibility in the collection of data on (i) Inspection and Supervision (National Staff College), (ii) Non-formal Education (Ministry of Education and Social Welfare), (iii) Tribal Education in the Sub-plan regions under the Fifth Five Year Plan in six States (Ministry of Home Affairs), (iv) Cultural Statistics (Department of Culture, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare).

Although as per recommendations of the Advisory Committee, the NCERT was concerned with the survey relating to institutions covering undergraduate courses, it had to cover Secondary Teacher Training Institutions which train teacher trainees for B.T. or B.Ed. course and the teacher educators in these institutions. Of course, this was due to the fact that Teacher Education forms an integral part of the school education system. The broad objectives of the Third All-India Educational Survey have been outlined in the Union Education Minister's address. The specific objectives relating to survey in the area of School Education have been provided in a later chapter.

Staffing pattern at the NCERT and state levels

In the NCERT the work was entrusted to the Survey and Data Processing Unit. This unit had a staff of one Head, one Reader, five lecturers, four Senior Research Assistants (for a short period only) and six Research Assistants. This was the strength of the academic staff at the time of the Survey. This was the permanent staff in the unit.

In States, while there was a District Survey Officer for every revenue district for a period of six months, the staffing pattern, at the state level for a duration of 18 months, was as follows :

- (1) State Survey Officer—1
- (2) Asst. State Survey Officer
—one for every 10 districts or part there of
- (3) Statistical Assistants—2
- (4) Stenographer-cum-Typist—1
- (5) Typist-cum-LDC—1

Directors of Education/Directors of Public Instruction were ex-officio Directors of the survey.

Training programme for the state survey officers

A training programme of the State Survey Officers was organised in NCERT, New Delhi from November 20-30, 1973. The State Survey Officer designates from

all the States and Union Territories except from Tamil Nadu and Lakshadweep were present in the training programme. The State Survey Officers were further exposed to the field work to acquaint themselves with the process of collection of data, scrutiny and analysis of the data. For the purpose of field work, the State Survey Officers were also taken to some blocks in Gurgaon in Haryana. In this training programme, the first 12 schedules, information blanks to be canvassed, were finalised. As there were many schedules to be canvassed, which in some cases were to be at district level only, instructions for filling up of these blanks were provided on the questionnaire itself.

Unlike the previous surveys where separate information blanks were to be used for primary and secondary stages, this time the information blank to be canvassed was common for all the school stages. It was apprehended that the teachers in primary schools may not be in a position to understand English. Nor was it possible to get the information blanks printed in regional languages centrally. However, in the case of Teacher Training Institutions at the Elementary and Secondary stages as well as Teacher Educators in these institutions, as also for Cultural Education information which had to be collected from secondary schools only, the information blanks were printed centrally in English and was supplied to States and Union Territories in adequate quantities.

Unlike the earlier surveys where the processing of data was done manually, in the present survey some schedules were processed through computers while most of the others were to be processed manually. The data to be processed by computer was either at the district or state level and finally at the national level.

Coming to the data to be processed manually, most of it was to be compiled at four levels, viz., block, district, state and national levels. In this case, as many as 100 tables were got printed at the national level and distributed to Block Education Officers in sufficient quantity through District Survey Officers. For district and state level compilation, the tablets were mimeographed and supplied from the Centre.

Training programme in states

As soon as the training programme of the State Survey Officers in New Delhi was completed, the State Survey Officers were to go back to their respective States and organise similar training programmes for the District Survey Officers. The District Survey Officers were, in turn, to organise similar training to Block Education Officers. Despite requests from the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare to the States to establish the State and District Survey Units, several States did not initiate action in time. In states like Orissa and Uttar Pradesh, the mid-term polls in March 1974 also delayed the start of the work. While originally only the first 12 schedules were to be canvassed, later on several agencies wanted additional information to be collected for them. All this delayed the survey work.

Sikkim, the 22nd State joined the mainstream of the Republic only in 1975 while the survey had started in late 1973. Hence NCERT organised a survey on similar lines in the State of Sikkim in May, 1976. As this survey was the first of its kind in the State, the information blanks had to be slightly modified. Hence the data of this State have not been included in the present report.

First and Second All-India Educational Surveys

As already mentioned in the preceding chapter, the earlier two surveys had limited objectives. It is worthwhile to review these surveys.

FIRST ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

The First All-India Educational Survey, which was started in 1957, had the following objectives:

- (i) to identify and enumerate every distinct habitation;
- (ii) to enumerate all the existing primary, middle and secondary schools and habitations served by them;
- (iii) to plan the location of schools at different school stages, viz., primary, middle and secondary in a rational way so that maximum benefits are derived from minimum investment by utilising the existing schooling facilities and by upgrading or opening new schools.

The information covered in this survey was :

- (a) rural habitations in various population groups served by the existing independent, group or peripatetic teacher schools at the primary stage according to the distance they have to walk in order to have access to the school;
- (b) habitations not served by schools under various population slabs;
- (c) habitations to be covered by location of new schools;
- (d) habitations along with population not covered by schooling facilities after planning the location of the new schools based on the survey;
- (e) number of children in the schools;
- (f) number of classrooms and their area and
- (g) number of teachers.

The uniqueness of this survey lay in that it identi-

fied every rural habitation in all the States and the Central Administrations covered in the survey based on the data of 1951 Census. From this Census the revenue villages were identified and the population of these villages as on the date of the survey was estimated. Later, the habitation(s)/hamlet(s) in each village were enumerated and grouped under different population slabs.

Due to some administrative, topographical as also political (since some pockets were still under foreign domination) reasons, West Bengal, Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Lakkadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands, NEFA, Naga Hills, Pondicherry, some parts of the Punjab (Lahul and Spiti), Goa, Daman and Diu and Dadra and Nagar Haveli were not covered in this survey.

Limitations of this survey as provided in the report are:

It may not be out of place to mention here what the survey does not include. It being an approach mainly to the problem regarding location of schools, it does not deal with (a) the need for separate schools for boys and girls at any stage, (b) the number of divisions or classes available or necessary in a given standard, (c) the optimum size of a school or a class, (d) the necessity of having different schools or branches of a school at different places in bigger habitations, (e) the exact location of the school in the habitation or outside it, (f) the availability of land, the suitability and adequacy of the existing school buildings, and (g) the possibilities regarding these where the new school is proposed. All these, it would be appreciated, lie entirely outside the scope of this survey, though by themselves these are very crucial and im-

portant points to be tackled by the local educational administration.

The Survey does not deal with the problem of enrolment versus actual attendance as also the existence and causes of wastage and stagnation or availability of teachers, trained or others. Being mainly a survey of rural areas, the question of provision of adequate educational facilities in different parts of urban areas has not been taken into consideration. It may happen that in a given town or city, though the number of schools may appear to be adequate, certain parts of these towns and cities may not have educational facility within easy reach of the children due to various difficulties such as the peculiar lay-out of the urban area.

The significant contribution of this survey, apart from identifying every rural habitation and enumerating the same, was the demarcation of the school areas in the then existing schools and the planning of the school areas for the future schools on the criteria for various stages of school education.

SECOND ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

The objectives of this survey were slightly wider than those of the first survey. These objectives were:

- (i) To revise the data of the First Educational Survey in terms of the distribution and size of habitations and delimitation of school areas of existing primary, middle and high schools and to collect data required for the preparation of district development plans for education.
- (ii) To study intensively:
 - (a) the existing conditions of educational institutions—primary, middle and secondary schools, colleges, engineering institutions at the degree and diploma levels, and other institutions (that may be decided later on)—in respect of staff, their qualifications, experience and age, enrolment and wastage, physical facilities in the form of buildings, libraries, laboratories and equipment etc;
 - (b) Some special educational problems such as factors impeding opening of schools in backward areas, dropouts at primary stage, single-teacher schools, etc.
- (iii) To conduct studies in a few industrially developing areas on manpower requirements and educational needs and demands and such other matters as pertain to human resource development and educational planning.

The objective under (i) above, envisaged preparation of district development plans with a view to location of institutions. For this purpose, the following objectives were laid down :

- (a) To identify and enumerate :
 - (i) every distinct habitation ;
 - (ii) every primary, middle and secondary school ;
 - (iii) habitations which have in them provision for educational facilities at primary, middle and secondary stages ; and
 - (iv) habitations without educational facilities in them at primary, middle and secondary stages.
- (b) To know :
 - (v) in case of every habitation under (iv) above, the distances at which educational facilities at the various stages are available for habitations in different population slabs ;
 - (vi) the distribution of primary, middle and secondary sections and enrolment in these sections according to the number of teachers and classes in a section ;
 - (vii) the distribution of primary, middle and secondary sections according to the number of teachers and enrolment in each section ;
 - (viii) class-wise enrolment in schools with different sections ;
 - (ix) the distances which children at primary, middle and secondary stages walk from their school-less habitations to the schools in the neighbouring habitations ;
 - (x) distribution of teachers in primary, middle and secondary sections according to their qualifications ;
 - (xi) enrolment in different classes at primary, middle and secondary stages ;
 - (xii) the distribution of untrained teachers according to their age and teaching experience ;
 - (xiii) distribution of schools according to their management and the nature of ownership of school buildings ; and
 - (xiv) the qualifications of teachers teaching science in secondary schools and laboratory facilities available to them for teaching science.

In this survey, the entire country was covered except some pockets—Lahul and Spiti in the erstwhile Punjab and Mizo Hills district in Assam.

The main findings of the First and Second Surveys are given below.

FIRST SURVEY		Middle stage	
(i) Number of rural habitations identified	... 8,40,033	(xv) Number of habitations with middle sections in them on 31 March, 1957	... 26,267
(ii) Population of rural habitations according to the 1951 Census	... 27,95,50,946	(xvi) Percentage of habitations served by middle sections in them on 31 March, 1957	... 3.13
Primary Stage		(xvii) Number of habitations served by middle sections in the neighbourhood on 31 March, 1957	... 3,96,542
(iii) Number of habitations served by primary sections in them on 31 March, 1957	... 2,29,023	(xviii) Percentage of habitations served by middle sections in the neighbourhood on 31 March, 1957	... 47.21
(iv) Percentage of habitations served by primary sections in them on 31 March, 1957	... 27.26	(xix) Item (xvi) plus (xviii)	... 50.34
(v) Population of habitations with primary sections in them on 31 March, 1957	... 16,70,44,295	(xx) Number of habitations to be served by middle sections in them after planning	... 47,992
(vi) Percentage of population served by primary sections in their own habitations on 31 March, 1957	... 59.75	(xxi) Number of habitations to be served by middle sections in the neighbourhood after planning	... 7,00,106
(vii) Number of habitations served by primary sections in the neighbourhood on 31 March, 1957	... 3,70,962	(xxii) Percentage of habitations to be served by middle sections in them or in the neighbourhood after planning	... 89.05
(viii) Percentage of habitations served by primary sections in the neighbourhood on 31 March, 1957	... 44.16	Secondary stage	
(ix) Items (iii) and (vii) together as percentage of item (i)	... 71.42	(xxiii) Number of habitations with secondary sections in them on 31 March, 1957	... 4,500
(x) Population of habitations served by primary sections in the neighbourhood on 31 March, 1957	... 6,52,57,397	(xxiv) Percentage of habitations with secondary sections in them on 31 March, 1957	... 0.54
(xi) Item (x) as percentage of item (ii)	... 23.34	(xxv) Number of habitations served by secondary sections in the neighbourhood on 31 March, 1957	... 2,97,053
(xii) Percentage of population served by primary sections in their habitations or in the neighbourhood on 31 March, 1957	... 83.09	(xxvi) Percentage of habitations served by secondary sections in the neighbourhood on 31 March, 1957	... 35.36
(xiii) Percentage of population not served by primary sections in any manner on 31 March, 1957	... 16.90	(xxvii) Item (xxiv) plus (xxvi)	... 25.90
(xiv) Percentage of population proposed to be served by primary sections after planning	... 99.30	(xxviii) Number of habitations to be served by secondary sections in them after planning	... 13,487
		(xxix) Number of habitations to be served by secondary sections in the neighbourhood after planning	... 6,85,387

(xxx) Percentage of habitations to be served by secondary sections in them or in the neighbourhood after planning ...	83.20	not within the habitations but up to a distance of 1 mile ...	23.48
		(xii) Percentage of the population served by primary sections either within the habitation or up to a distance of 1 mile ...	94.96
SECOND SURVEY (Date of Reference 31.12.1965)			
(i) Number of rural habitations identified ...	9,82,251	(xiii) Percentage of population not served by primary sections up to a distance of 1 mile ...	5.04
(ii) Estimated population of rural habitations ...	39,65,80,123		
Primary education		Middle stage	
(iii) Number of habitations served by primary sections in them ...	3,73,086	(xiv) Number of habitations with middle sections in them ...	69,424
(iv) Percentage of these habitations to the total ...	37.92	(xv) Percentage of habitations with middle sections in them ...	7.07
(v) Population of habitations with primary sections in them ...	28,34,81,088	(xvi) Number of habitations served by middle sections outside the habitations but up to a distance of 3 miles ...	6,43,470
(vi) Percentage of population covered by primary sections within the habitations ...	71.48	(xvii) Percentage of habitations served by middle sections outside the habitations but up to a distance of 3 miles ...	65.51
(vii) Number of habitations served by primary sections up to a distance of 1 mile ...	4,83,730		
(viii) Percentage of habitations served by primary sections not within the habitations but up to a distance of 1 mile ...	49.25	Secondary stage	
(ix) Percentage of habitations served either within the habitation or up to a distance of 1 mile ...	87.23	(xviii) Number of habitations with secondary sections in them ...	16,231
(x) Population of habitations served by primary sections not within the habitations but up to a distance of 1 mile ...	9,30,90,978	(xix) Percentage of habitations with secondary sections in them ...	1.65
(xi) Percentage of the population served by primary sections ...		(xx) Number of habitations served by secondary sections not within the habitation but up to a distance of 5 miles ...	5,84,923
		(xxi) Percentage of habitations served by secondary sections not within the habitation but up to a distance of 5 miles ...	59.55

Objectives and Organisation of the Third All-India Educational Survey

Unlike the two earlier surveys which were confined only to school education in the recognised schools, the scope of the Third All India Educational Survey was considerably widened to cover all stages of education right from pre-primary through university as also deemed university, both recognised as well as unrecognised, technical and vocational education, cultural education and educational administration and inspection. While the Education Minister's speech set the broad guidelines for the survey, the group set up by the Advisory Committee to look into the area of the school survey laid down the objectives in this area as follows.

The main objective of the Survey was to collect data and information which may be helpful for planning and policy making during the Fifth Five Year Plan and for taking administrative decisions scientifically on important educational issues. These data should also be useful in determining trends and relationships, gaps and imbalances and for making comparisons. Keeping this in view, the specific objectives were defined as follows :

1. To up-date the data of the earlier surveys in terms of the distribution and size of habitations and delimitation of school areas of existing primary, middle and secondary schools and to collect data needed for developing district development plans.
2. To study intensively the existing facilities on certain significant variables such as library, audio-visual aids, laboratories, age distribution, attrition rates and other qualitative aspects of education.

In order to achieve these objectives, the Committee suggested that the following information be collected.

Category A

(a) *Village Information* : Number of habitations with sex-wise distribution of population, total population, population of S.C. and S.T., number of children of age below 17+, distance of each habitation from the nearest school, other educational facilities available in the village including special educational programmes, if any.

(b) *City/Town Information* : Sex-wise distribution of population, population of S.C. and S.T., number of children of age below 17+, number of schools of various types including special institutions.

Sources for (a) and (b) : Local revenue or educational official/officer.

(c) *Institutional Information* : Location, management, class-wise and sex-wise enrolment including that of S.C. and S.T., timings, teachers with tenure and qualifications, catchment area, in case of special institutions courses run with duration of each.

Source : Head of the institution.

Category B

Institutional Information : School buildings; hostels; playgrounds; equipment; library; laboratories; workshops; stipends; scholarships; free supply of textbooks; clothing; mid-day meals; other incentives, if any; programme of work experience; crafts; teachers — sex, age, qualifications (academic and professional), experience; finances; admission procedures; intake and out-turn in case of special institutions.

Source : Head of the institution/individual teacher/concerned administrative head.

Category C

Institutional Information : Detailed information on the aspect under study.

It was pointed out that the distribution of S.C. and S.T. population of children below 17+, should also be collected. In respect of school buildings, it was emphasized that the information on costs should be obtained. This may be necessary in respect of hostels and playgrounds as well. Information on stipends and other incentives to attract the students may be collected directly from the State Headquarters and items on this may not be included in the school form. Rates of fees charged and other collections by schools, may also be included. A separate form may be issued to teachers both at the primary and secondary stage. Efforts should be made to collect detailed information about the subjects that individual teachers teach and the subjects for which they are qualified. Teacher education at the secondary stage may also be covered. Minimum essential data on adult education should also be obtained.

The items listed for intensive survey were approved with the addition of the following :

- (i) An intensive study of school buildings.
- (ii) An intensive study of use of textbooks.
- (iii) An intensive study of the flow statistics on enrolment over a period of 5 years.
- (iv) An intensive study of schools finances.
- (v) An intensive study of unrecognized institutions.
- (vi) An intensive study of facilities for education of the handicapped children as against their existing population.

It was agreed that the information under categories A and B may be collected on census basis while information on category C, i.e., special items may be collected on sample basis.

Organisation

Structural : At the Centre, the Survey and Data Processing Unit in the National Council of Educational Research and Training was responsible for organising this survey. To start with, the staff included Head, one Reader, four Lecturers, three senior Research Assistants and five Technical Assistants from the Survey Wing and one Senior Research Assistant and one PGT along with the other staff from Data Processing wing. The guidance of the Member-Secretary for the Third survey was available to the Survey Unit all through the survey.

At the state level, the Director of Education/Director of Public Instruction was the Ex-Officio Director of the survey. Other staff at the state level included a State Survey Officer assisted by one Assistant State Survey Officer for every 10 revenue districts or part thereof, two statistical assistants, one steno-typist

and a typist for a period of 18 months. At the district level, there was a District Survey Officer for every revenue district for a period of six months.

Functional : A training course was organised for all the State Survey Officers between November 20-30, 1973 in the NCERT, New Delhi, where the various schedules to be canvassed in connection with the survey were discussed thoroughly. The Officers were oriented for two days in the collection of data in rural areas in Gurgaon district in Haryana. At the end of this training programme, a time schedule was drawn up for the States for starting and for the completion of the survey. Later, the staff visited all the States and Union Territories to train the District level as well as other State level staff involved in conducting the survey.

In May 1974, two training programmes were organised in Delhi where the state level Officers were trained in the analysis of the data at block, district and state levels. Again, the staff of the Survey Unit visited all the States and Union Territories to train the district and other personnel in analysing the data. Apart from these, the staff of the Survey Unit visited the States and Union Territories from time to time to scrutinise the data, check the tables and provide necessary academic and technical guidance.

Limitations

Unlike the preceding two surveys, the present survey had wide objectives with lot of coverage in various areas under school education itself. Hence, the number of schedules to be canvassed and information to be collected was also large. The strength of staff in the States was the same as in the previous surveys. Further the analysis was to be both manual as well as through computer. As the survey was a national one, any deviation or delay by any one State could vitiate the results and delay the whole programme. During the present survey, there were several administrative bottlenecks and academic shortcomings at the state level. It is worthwhile to consider these aspects.

Administrative bottlenecks

1. The Ministry of Education and Social Welfare had requested the States well in advance to be in readiness with the staff for launching the survey. This was followed by the time schedule drawn up during the State Survey Officers' training held in Delhi in November 1973. But still in many States, the other staff at the state level and those at the district level were not appointed in time.

2. Although the posts were full-time in some states, the officers appointed were looking after other

work in addition to survey work on account of which the survey work suffered.

3. In some states, officers on the verge of retirement were posted and hence after their retirement there was no officer in the state to take up the responsibility of the survey.

4. In some states, there were transfers of the staff of the Survey Unit due to promotion or otherwise which dislocated the work.

5. In some states due to poor planning, the staff were appointed without adequate preparation which resulted in maintaining them at the district level even when there was actually no work and disbanding them when the work started as they had outlived their duration of assignment.

6. In some states, the State Survey Officers were assigned other duties even though the authorities were fully aware that neither the survey work had been completed nor the State Survey Officer had completed his stipulated duration of assignment.

7. Due to the procedures followed in getting the schedules printed, there was considerable delay in starting the work in some states.

8. Above all, even nature was not very kind. In Bihar, floods entered the places where the data were stored and took their toll.

Academic

In a census type of survey, only basic essential information is sought which does not tax much of the respondents' time, or demands reference to old records or several records. Items seeking subjective responses which do not have scope for verification are avoided. Information sought is brief and precise. In the present survey, as the content coverage was extensive, all the above points could not be adhered to. Apart from the content coverage and many areas which were being covered, the staff at the state level could not devote the requisite time needed to collect the filled-in schedules from the respondents, to scrutinise them to seek clarifications and to rectify the inconsistent information.

Such scrutiny was lacking particularly in respect of those schedules which were to be computer processed. In fact in some states the survey staff at the state level had not even opened the bundles of returns received from the District Survey Units to verify whether all the respondent institutions or individuals had returned the schedules duly filled in and it was left to Directorates of Census Operations/Registrar General's Office to

bring to the notice of the state authorities about the missing/non-responding institutions and to get the filled in schedules.

In manual processing of the data which was done by the Block Education Officer/District Survey Officer/State Survey Unit staff, the shortcomings could be rectified by referring back to the original source. But in case of data to be computer processed, which was to be handled by altogether a different agency quite alien to educational problems and the educational statistics, the data could not be punched or processed unless it was complete and perfect in all respects. Hence the states were requested to provide help in deputing persons to punching centres to check the schedules and correct the inconsistencies, if any. But the personnel deputed for the purpose in some cases were not acquainted with the survey data. Moreover, when this was done it was left only to the best knowledge and the ability of the individual concerned in the absence of original documents.

There were some common items between the manually processed data and the computer processed, like the number of institutions and enrolment. The manually processed data had undergone scrutiny at block, district and state levels under the direct supervision of the Central Survey Unit staff and hence ensured accuracy. As pointed out earlier, the computer data could fall short in terms of coverage of the number of institutions and consequently of enrolment. Hence the computer data which have been presented in the report involving the number of institutions and enrolment have been adjusted accordingly keeping the manually processed data, which had undergone checking at different levels for complete, correct and consistent information, as base.

The Ministry of Education and Social Welfare collects annual statistics for which the date of reference is September 30, of each year while for the survey the date of reference was December 31, 1973. Although the statistics compiled for submission to the Ministry in some cases are often an estimate, these figures are accepted for issuing financial sanctions by the Planning Commission. Due to the change in reference dates, there were obviously variations in the figures submitted by the States to the Ministry and those collected for the survey. Some states offered explanations for these variations which have been reproduced [in Appendix I] along with the figures submitted by the States. However, the report is confined to the data collected for the Third Survey.

Habitations in Rural and Urban Areas

A habitation is a distinct cluster of houses with a local name. It is a centre where people live in a compact and contiguous manner. As in the earlier surveys, habitations have been classified into rural and urban ones according to the definitions given in this report. In rural areas, a village (revenue village) may include one or more habitations, one of which may also be having the village name. There may be some villages without any inhabitants at all and such villages are called deserted or *bechirag*. Habitations with population less than 25 have not been identified separately. For hilly and other sparsely areas, this limit of 25 has been reduced to 10. There may be some isolated houses which could not be attached to any habitation because of the distance factor. A house which is not within a walking distance of 2 km from any habitation has been treated as an isolated house and its population has not been added to any habitation whatsoever. Habitation registers have been prepared in all rural areas at Block/Tehsil/Taluk level. A town or town group has been treated as urban habitation. The definition given by the Census of India for urban areas has been accepted in toto for identifying urban areas. More detailed information has been collected regarding rural habitations as compared to the urban ones. Regarding location of schools, consideration has been given to rural habitations because in urban areas schools do exist already, may be that the distance are not convenient. No urban habitation is left without school.

In the Third Survey, data have been collected from 21 States and 9 Union Territories. The State of Sikkim has not been included in the data that are presented in the succeeding paragraphs and pages. In all 9,53,734 rural habitations have been identified in the Third All-India Educational Survey. The popula-

tion residing in these habitations is estimated to be 46,53,67,369 on 31.12.1973 (the date of reference). In addition 85,680 isolated houses have been reported in which 5,05,424 inhabitants reside.

According to the Census conducted by the Registrar General's Office, the population of the States and the Union Territories was 54,79,49,809 on 1.3.1971. This date is quite close to the date of reference of the Survey and the estimates are quite good for working out the percentages for rural population. At the time of the 1971 Census, 80.13% people lived in rural areas. At the time of the Third Survey, estimated population living in rural areas formed 80.14% of the total population at that time.

The classification of the rural habitations and their population according to population slabs is presented in Statement I.

STATEMENT I
Habitations and population in rural areas
according to population slabs

Population slabs	Habitation		Population	
	Number	Percentage	Population	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5
5000 and above	3,838	0.4	2,79,60,686	6.0
2000 to 4999	30,188	3.2	8,30,79,372	18.0
1000 to 1999	82,728	8.7	10,94,82,596	23.4
500 to 999	1,74,142	18.2	11,59,92,919	24.9
400 to 499	73,354	7.7	3,14,58,821	6.8
300 to 399	93,714	9.8	3,19,55,926	6.9
200 to 299	1,25,167	13.1	2,98,95,117	6.4
100 to 199	1,77,923	18.7	2,47,64,924	5.3
Below 100	1,92,680	20.2	1,07,77,008	2.3
Total below 500	6,62,838	69.5	12,88,51,796	27.7
TOTAL	9,53,734	100.0	46,53,67,369	100.0

The number of rural habitations having a population 'less than 500' is 6,62,838 which forms 69.5% of the total number of rural habitations and these again have only 27.7% of the rural population residing in them. About one fifth (1/5) of the rural habitations are of the size 'below 100' and these account for only 2.3% of the rural inhabitants.

In the First All India Educational Survey, 8,40,033 rural habitations were identified. The Union Territory of Delhi was treated as partly urban and partly rural. Again, West Bengal, Dadra and Nagar Haveli, Goa, Daman and Diu, Lakshadweep Island and Pondicherry were not covered in that survey. In the Second Survey, the main report covered all areas except Nagaland, NEFA, A & N Island, Lahaul and Spiti district of Punjab and Mizo Hills district of Assam. At that time Sikkim was not a part of the country. In the Third Survey, data have been collected from all areas in the country except Sikkim for which a separate survey is being conducted. Within the limitations of areas covered, the number of rural habitations identified during the First, Second and Third Surveys is 8,40,033, 9,82,251 and 9,53,734 respectively. In the Second Survey, an increase in the number of habitations was reported and this increase was spread all over the population slabs according to which the habitations have been classified. In the Third Survey, the number of rural habitations reported has decreased from the number reported in the Second. In the upper slab, of course, the number of habitations has decreased as compared to the one in the Second Survey. The decline is there in the number of habitations in the population slab 'less than 500'. In the First Survey, habitations in the slab 'below 500' constituted 81.9% of the total

rural habitations. This percentage declined to 76.67% in the Second Survey and 69.5% in the Third. This decline can be accounted for by the fact that with the growth of population, the habitations in the lower slabs have moved on to the higher ones.

Villages identified in the third survey

The total number of villages, identified in the Third Survey is 5,81,641 on 31.12.1973. 1971 Census figure for villages is the same and thus there is no change in number of villages reported on two different dates.

Habitations per village

In the First Survey, the number of habitations per village was 1.59. The highest number of habitations per village was 2.60 in Madras and the lowest was 1.05 in Assam. In the Second Survey, the number of habitations per village in the country was 1.66. Amongst the States, the highest number of habitations per village was 7.47 in Kerala and the lowest 1.22 in Madhya Pradesh. In the present Survey, the average number of habitations per village comes to 1.64 in the whole country excluding the State of Sikkim.

Urban habitations

The total number of urban habitations, identified in the Second Survey was 2,802 and their population in 1961 was 8,19,74,624. As against this, the total number of urban habitations in the present survey is 3,370. The maximum number of urban habitations is 604 in Tamil Nadu. For urban habitations, no estimates for population figures for the date 31.12.1973 have been recorded. The number of persons living in urban areas was 10,90,94,309 on 1.3.1971.

Primary Education

Findings of the first survey

The First All India Educational Survey was conducted with 31 March 1957 as the date of reference. According to the findings obtained then, 59.7% of the rural population in the country was served by primary schools or primary sections within habitations of residence. Again, 83.09% of the population was served by primary sections either in the habitation of residence or nearby. The word 'nearby' had a specific connotation which meant a convenient walking distance of one mile except in some areas where the limit had been fixed at 1.5 miles. It was proposed that after the implementation of the recommendations of that survey, 99.03% of the rural population would be served by primary sections either in the habitations of residence or in nearby habitations.

Findings of the second survey

Out of 9,82,251 rural habitations identified in the Second Survey, 3,73,086 (37.98%) had primary sections in them. Taking together the habitations with schooling facilities in them and those having it within a walking distance of one mile 8,56,816 (87.23%) were served by primary sections. In terms of population 71.48% of the rural population had primary sections in their own habitation and 94.96% was served by primary sections, located either in the habitation of residence or within a walking distance of one mile.

Findings of the third survey

If the figures of the Third Survey have to be compared with the figures of the earlier two surveys, some limitations have to be kept in mind. In those two surveys, the criterion for considering a habitation to be served by a primary section was that a child would require one mile to walk to and fro the school. In the Third Survey, this criterion has been changed to 1 km. Consequently, the comparison will not be very

accurate because of different units of distance measurement used in different surveys. Out of 9,53,734 habitations identified in the Third Survey, 4,22,766 (44.33%) have primary sections in them. In all, there are 7,20,809 habitations which are served by primary sections within the habitation itself or by a school located within a walking distance of 1 km. There are 94,433 habitations which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 km. In terms of population, 76.12% of the rural population is served by a primary section located in the habitation of residence. Observing the criterion of 1 km walking distance, 90.34% of the rural population is served by primary sections either located in the habitation of residence or within a walking distance of 1 km. On the other hand, 3.42% of the rural population is not served by a primary section located within a walking distance of 2 km.

STATEMENT 2

Habitations and population according to primary schooling facilities available at varying distances in rural areas

Distance	Habitations having primary sections at varying distances		Population having primary sections at varying distances	
	Number	Percentage	Population	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5
Within the habitation	4,22,766	44.33	35,42,23,069	76.12
0.1 — 0.5 km	1,11,158	11.66	2,67,23,413	5.74
0.6 — 1.0 km	1,86,885	19.60	3,94,80,661	8.48
Sub-total	7,20,809	75.59	42,04,27,143	90.34
1.1 — 1.5 km	47,474	4.98	1,07,54,678	2.31
1.6 — 2.0 km	91,018	9.53	1,82,93,611	3.93
Beyond 2 km	94,433	9.90	1,58,91,937	3.42
TOTAL	9,53,734	100.00	46,53,67,369	100.00

Out of 3,838 habitations in the population slab '5000 and above', 3,690 habitations have a primary section located in them and 3,754 (97.81%) are served by primary sections located either in the habitation itself or within a walking distance of 1 km, meaning thereby that there are 84 habitations which are not served by any primary section if the criterion of 1 km distance is applied. In the earlier surveys, the distance criterion at primary stage was 1 mile and in terms of kilometres 1.5 km would be nearer to that unit (1 mile). In this slab, 3,781 habitations are served by primary sections on a distance criterion of 1.5 km, thus leaving 57 habitations which are not served. Thus, 98.51% of the habitations in this slab are served by primary sections located either in them or within a walking distance of 1.5 km. Increasing this distance criterion to 2 km, 99.77% of the habitations in the slab are served by primary sections within a distance of 2 km.

Population-wise 98.19%, 98.75% and 99.34% of the population are served by primary sections located within a walking distance of 1 km, 1.5 km and 2 km respectively.

In the population slab '2000 to 4999', 28,724 habitations out of a total of 30,188 have primary sections located in them and 29,700 habitations (98.38%) are served by primary sections located in the habitation itself or within a walking distance of 1 km. On the criterion of 1.5 km, this would increase to 29,831 (98.82%) and further increase to 30,022 (99.45%) if the distance is increased to 2 km. 95.89% of the population in this slab is served by primary sections within the habitations and 98.45% within a distance of 1 km and this percentage rises to 98.89% when the distance is increased to 1.5 km. This percentage is further raised to 99.49% if the distance is further raised to 2 km.

In the population slab '1000 to 1999', there are 82,728 habitations out of which 75,867 have primary sections located in them and 80,482 (97.29%) are served by primary sections within a walking distance of 1 km. There are 81,153 (98.10%) habitations which are served by primary sections within a distance of 1.5 km and further there are 82,017 (99.14%) which are served within a walking distance of 2 km. In terms of population 97.39%, 98.22% and 99.19% of the population of this slab are served by primary sections within a walking distance of 1 km, 1.5 km and 2 km respectively.

There are 1,74,142 habitations in the population slab '500 to 999'. Of these, 1,40,166 habitations have a primary section located in them. The number of habitations in this slab which are served by primary

sections within a walking distance of 1 km is 1,61,835 (92.93%) and this accounts for 93.26% of the population of this slab. On a distance criterion of 1.5 km, 1,65,102 (94.81%) habitations are served by primary sections and these account for 95.07% of the slab population. Further increasing the distance to 2 km, 1,70,061 (97.65%) habitations are served by primary sections and thus 97.83% of the slab population is served by primary sections.

In the population slab '400 to 499', there are 73,354 rural habitations of which 48,113 have primary sections located in them. 64,255 (87.60%) habitations accounting for 87.73% of the population in the slab are served by primary sections within a walking distance of 1 km. By increasing the distance to 1.5 km, 66,831 (91.11%) habitations are served by primary sections and these cover 91.17% of the slab population. 70,532 (96.15%) habitations are served by primary sections within a walking distance of 2 km and the population thus served is 96.14% of the slab population.

In the population slab '300 to 399', there are 93,714 rural habitations of which 46,728 have primary sections in them. 74,372 (79.36%) are served by primary sections within a walking distance of 1 km and these account for 79.66% of the slab population. Comparable figures for distance criterion of 1.5 km and 2 km are 79,329 (84.65%) and 86,995 (92.83%) habitations, and 85.02% and 93.08% population respectively.

For the lower population slabs, the position is naturally not so good.

In all, of the 9,53,734 habitations in the country, 4,22,766 have primary sections in them and these serve

STATEMENT 3

Habitations and population in various population slabs served by primary sections in them or within a walking distance of 1 km in rural areas

Population slab	Total no. of habitations	Habitations served		Population served	
		Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	
5000 and above	3,838	3,754	97.81		98.19
2000 to 4999	30,188	29,700	98.38		98.45
1000 to 1999	82,728	80,482	97.29		97.39
500 to 999	1,74,142	1,61,835	92.93		93.26
400 to 499	73,354	64,255	87.60		87.73
300 to 399	93,714	74,372	79.36		79.66
200 to 299	1,25,167	89,902	71.83		72.20
100 to 199	1,77,923	1,12,077	62.99		63.33
Below 100	1,92,680	1,04,432	54.20		56.28
TOTAL	9,53,734	7,20,809	75.58		90.34

76.12% of the population. There are 7,20,809 (75.58%) habitations served by primary sections within a distance of 1 km and thus a population of 90.34% is served. If the distance criterion is increased to 1.5 km, 7,68,283 (80.56%) habitations are served and these account for 92.65% of the population. In case 2 km is the distance criterion, then 8,59,301 (90.10%) habitations are served and the population served is 96.58%. Thus as far as provision of educational facilities is concerned, mostly the small-sized habitations are left out.

STATEMENT 4

Habitations and population in various population slabs served by primary sections in them or within a walking distance of 1.5 km in rural areas

Population slab	Total no. of habitations	Habitations served		Population served percentage
		Number	Percentage	
1	2	3	4	5
5000 and above	3,838	3,781	98.51	98.75
2000 to 4999	30,188	29,831	98.82	98.89
1000 to 1999	82,728	81,153	98.10	98.22
500 to 999	1,74,142	1,65,102	94.81	95.07
400 to 499	73,354	66,831	91.11	91.17
300 to 399	93,714	79,329	84.65	85.02
200 to 299	1,25,167	97,565	77.95	78.24
100 to 199	1,77,923	1,24,868	70.18	70.50
Below 100	1,92,680	1,19,823	62.19	64.28
TOTAL	9,53,734	7,68,283	80.56	92.65

STATEMENT 5

Habitations and population in various population slabs served by primary sections in them or within a walking distance of 2 km in rural areas

Population slab	Total no. of habitations	Habitations served		Population served percentage
		Number	Percentage	
1	2	3	4	5
5000 and above	3,838	3,809	99.77	99.34
2000 to 4999	30,188	30,022	99.45	99.49
1000 to 1999	82,728	82,017	99.14	99.19
500 to 999	1,74,142	1,70,061	97.65	97.83
400 to 499	73,354	70,532	96.15	96.14
300 to 399	93,714	86,995	92.83	93.08
200 to 299	1,25,167	1,12,235	89.67	90.16
100 to 199	1,77,923	1,51,562	85.18	86.23
Below 100	1,92,680	1,52,068	78.92	80.53
TOTAL	9,53,734	8,59,301	90.10	96.58

Habitations and population not served at present

The problem of habitations and population not served is discussed in three paragraphs with 1 km, 1.5 km and 2 km as the distance criteria.

With the distance criterion of 1 km, there are 2,32,925 (24.42%) habitations which are not served by primary sections. Though a large majority of these habitations, that is 19.85%, lies in the population slab 'below 300', the others are in higher slabs. In the population slab '5000 and above', there are 84 habitations which are not served by primary sections followed by another 488 in the slab '2000 to 4999'. The population not served by primary sections is 9.66%.

STATEMENT 6

Habitations not served by primary sections either in them or within a walking distance of 1 km in rural areas

Population slab	Number of habitations in the slab	Habitations in the slab not served by primary section in them or within 1 km	Col. 3 as percentage of the habitations		
			In the slab	Not served by primary section in them or within 1 km	In rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 and above	3,838	84	2.19	0.04	0.01
2000 to 4999	30,188	488	1.62	0.21	0.05
1000 to 1999	82,728	2,246	2.71	0.96	0.24
500 to 999	1,74,142	12,307	7.07	5.28	1.29
400 to 499	73,354	9,099	12.40	3.91	0.95
300 to 399	93,714	19,342	20.64	8.30	2.03
200 to 299	1,25,167	35,265	28.17	15.14	3.70
100 to 199	1,77,923	65,846	37.01	28.27	6.90
Below 100	1,92,680	88,248	45.80	37.89	9.25
TOTAL	9,53,734	2,32,925	24.42	100.00	24.42

STATEMENT 7

Population not served by primary sections either in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 1 km in rural areas

Population slab	Population of habitations in the slab	Population in the slab not served by primary sections	Col. 3 as percentage of the population		
			In the slab	Not served by primary sections in them or within 1 km	In rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 and above	2,79,60,686	5,06,687	1.81	1.13	0.11
2000 to 4999	8,30,79,372	12,90,192	1.55	2.87	0.28
1000 to 1999	10,94,82,596	28,51,858	2.60	6.35	0.61
500 to 999	11,59,92,919	78,25,447	6.75	17.41	1.68
400 to 499	3,14,58,821	38,62,025	12.28	8.59	0.82
300 to 399	3,19,55,926	65,00,401	20.34	14.46	1.40
200 to 299	2,98,95,117	83,10,649	27.80	18.49	1.79
100 to 199	2,47,64,924	90,81,061	36.67	20.22	1.95
Below 100	1,07,77,008	47,11,906	43.72	10.48	1.01
TOTAL	46,53,67,369	4,49,40,226	9.66	100.00	9.66

Considering 1.5 km as the distance criterion, there are 1,85,451 (19.44%) habitations which are not served by primary sections. Here also a major chunk is contributed by habitations in the lower slabs. The population not served according to this criterion is 7.35%.

STATEMENT 8

Habitations not served by primary sections either in them or within a walking distance of 1.5 km in rural areas

Population slab	Number of habitations in the slab	Habitations in the slab not served by primary sections in them or within 1.5 km	Col. 3 as percentage of the habitations		
			In the slab	Not served by primary sections in them or within 1.5 km	In rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 and above	3,838	57	1.49	0.03	0.01
2000 to 4999	30,188	357	1.18	0.19	0.04
1000 to 1999	82,728	1,575	1.90	0.85	0.17
500 to 999	1,74,142	9,040	5.19	4.87	0.95
400 to 499	73,354	6,523	8.89	3.52	0.68
300 to 399	93,714	14,385	15.35	7.76	1.51
200 to 299	1,25,167	27,602	22.05	14.88	2.89
100 to 199	1,77,923	53,055	29.82	28.61	5.56
Below 100	1,92,680	72,857	37.81	39.29	7.64
TOTAL	9,53,734	1,85,451	19.44	100.00	19.44

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

STATEMENT 9

Population not served by primary sections either in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 1.5 km in rural areas

Population slab	Population of habitations in the slab	Population in the slab not served by primary sections	Col. 3 as percentage of the population		
			In the slab	Not Served by primary sections in them or within 1.5 km	In rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 and above	2,79,60,686	3,49,533	1.25	1.02	0.08
2000 to 4999	8,30,79,372	9,26,152	1.11	2.71	0.20
1000 to 1999	10,94,82,596	19,49,544	1.78	5.70	0.42
500 to 999	11,59,92,919	57,23,971	4.93	16.74	1.23
400 to 499	3,14,58,821	27,78,492	8.83	8.13	0.60
300 to 399	3,19,55,926	47,88,493	14.98	14.01	1.03
200 to 299	2,98,95,117	65,15,289	21.79	19.06	1.40
100 to 199	2,47,64,924	73,04,503	29.50	21.37	1.56
Below 100	1,07,77,008	38,49,571	35.72	11.26	0.83
TOTAL	46,53,67,369	3,41,85,548	7.35	100.00	7.35

STATEMENT 10

Habitations not served by primary sections either in them or within a walking distance of 2 km in rural areas

Population slab	Number of habitations in the slab	Habitations in the slab not served by primary sections in them or within 2 km	Col. 3 as percentage of the habitations		
			In the slab	Not served by primary sections in them or within 2 km	In rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 and above	3,838	29	0.76	0.03	0.003
2000 to 4999	30,188	166	0.55	0.18	0.02
1000 to 1999	82,728	711	0.86	0.75	0.07
500 to 999	1,74,142	4,081	2.34	4.32	0.43
400 to 499	73,354	2,822	3.85	2.99	0.30
300 to 399	93,714	6,719	7.17	7.11	0.70
200 to 299	1,25,167	12,932	10.33	13.69	1.36
100 to 199	1,77,923	26,361	14.82	27.92	2.76
Below 100	1,92,680	40,612	21.08	43.01	4.26
TOTAL	9,53,734	94,433	9.90	100.00	9.90

With the criterion of 2 km, there are 94,433 (9.90%) habitations which are not served by primary sections and this accounts for 3.41% of the population. 29 habitations with a population of '5000 and above' each do not have primary sections even within

a walking distance of 2 km. It is difficult to state without further detailed examination whether schools would be required in these habitations or not because of peculiar characteristics of the individual habitations or why schools were not provided in them earlier. It

STATEMENT 11

Population not served by primary sections either in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 2 km in rural areas

Population slab	Population of habitations in the slab	Population in the slab not served by primary sections	Col. 3 as percentage of the population		
			In the slab	Not served by primary sections in them or within 2 km	In rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 and above	2,79,60,686	1,83,523	0.66	1.15	0.04
2000 to 4999	8,30,79,372	4,28,832	0.52	2.70	0.09
1000 to 1999	10,94,82,596	8,84,850	0.81	5.57	0.19
500 to 999	11,59,92,919	25,17,975	2.17	15.84	0.54
400 to 499	3,14,58,821	12,13,776	3.86	7.64	0.26
300 to 399	3,19,55,926	22,13,657	6.93	13.93	0.48
200 to 299	2,98,95,117	29,42,897	9.84	18.52	0.63
100 to 199	2,47,64,924	34,08,617	13.76	21.45	0.73
Below 100	1,07,77,008	20,97,810	19.47	13.20	0.45
TOTAL	46,53,67,369	1,58,91,937	3.41	100.00	3.41

has been observed that at times there are habitations of adult labour population where schools for children may not be needed. There of course, the need may be of some non-formal education centres for the labour group but not of primary schools meant generally for children. Of the 94,433 habitations, not served at present by primary sections in them or within a walking distance of 2 km, 84.62% are in the slab 'below 300' including 43.01% in the slab 'below 100'. In terms of population, not served by primary sections, 53.17% reside in these small habitations. Thus the major problem of expanding schooling facilities would be the provision of primary schools in some form or other for these very small habitations where majority of the people are economically backward and cannot send their children to hostels for primary education.

Considering the schooling facilities separately among various States and Union Territories, it is found that in many areas a situation of near universal provision of schooling facilities has been obtained. There are States like Punjab, Haryana and Tamil Nadu and Union Territories of Chandigarh, Lakshadweep, Mizoram and Pondicherry where less than 1% of the rural population remains unserved by primary sections within a distance of 2 km. In addition, Assam, Bihar, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Nagaland, West Bengal and Goa, Daman and Diu are the other States and Union Territories where more than 98% of the population is

served by primary sections within a distance of 2 km. The States and Union Territories which are lagging behind in providing these facilities within a distance of 2 km to less than 90% of the rural population are Himachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, A & N Islands, Arunachal Pradesh and Dadra and Nagar Haveli. In subsequent paragraphs the position of individual States regarding provision of schooling facilities at primary stage is discussed.

INTER-STATE COMPARISONS

Andhra Pradesh

There are 53,231 rural habitations with a population of 3,76,33,301. Of these habitations 56.85% are in the slab 'below 500' and these account for 17.01% of the population. On March 31, 1957, 89.89% of the population was served by primary sections. At the time of the Second Survey (31.12.1965), this percentage rose to 97.42%. With the changed distance criterion of 2 km walking distance, the present survey figures reveal that 98.20% of the population has been provided primary education facilities. The total number of habitations which are not served by the primary sections is 7,217 of which, 1,187 are having a population of '300 or more'. The bulk of habitations, not served, belong to the slab 'less than 300' and their number is 6,930.

Assam

There are 29,442 rural habitations with a population of 1,37,45,522. Of these habitations, 68.22% accounting for 33.03% of the population are in the slab 'below 500'. Number of habitations with a population of 'less than 100' is 4,303. In this State the number of small habitations is very large. In the First Survey, i.e. on 31 March, 1957, 82.91% of the population was served by primary sections. At the time of the Second Survey 93.33% of the population was served by primary sections. According to the present data 98.53% of the population is served by primary sections either located within the habitation of residence or within a walking distance of 2 kilometres. In all, there are 964 habitations which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres. Of these, 870 belong to the slab 'below 500' and 778 are in the slab 'below 300'. If 186 habitations which are not served at the moment by any primary section and which have a population of 300 or more, can be given a primary school, the problem which will remain unsolved will be that of very small habitations only. For these habitations, i.e. those 'below 300', methods other than formal schooling may have to be adopted in order to help children receive education.

Bihar

Total number of rural habitations in Bihar is 1,04,326 and of these 65.41% are in the slab 'below 500' whose population is only 27.05%. Thus, Bihar has also a large number of small habitations. According to the First Survey, 85.90% of the rural population was served by primary sections within a walking distance of one mile. At the time of the Second Survey, with the same distance criterion the percentage of population served by primary sections rose to 97.13% which included 67.13% served by primary sections in their own habitations. According to the present survey, 98.62% of the population is being served by a primary section either in the habitation of residence or by a primary section located in a habitation within a distance of 2 kilometres. Out of 4,365 rural habitations which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres, 4,089 belong to the slab 'below 500'. The major problem of provision of educational facilities at primary stage is of the habitations numbering 3,675 with a population 'below 300'. Presuming that 690 habitations which have a population of 300 or more will be provided with primary schools, some more habitations from the slab 'below 300' will also be covered.

Gujarat

There is one peculiarity about Gujarat. The primary schools cater to classes I to VII and, therefore, the comparable middle classes are included in primary sections only. There are 23,069 rural habitations with a population of 2,04,88,671. The proportion of small habitations, i.e. in the slab 'below 500' is 43.74% which is relatively low. These habitations account for 12.78% of the population. At the time of the First Survey there was no separate state of Gujarat and in the erstwhile state of Bombay 91.58% of the population was served by primary sections. At the time of the Second Survey 97.70% of the population was served by primary sections. Strangely enough the percentage of population served by primary sections at the time of the Third Survey is 96.86% which is lower than what it was at the time of Second Survey. Even though the distance criterion has been changed from 1 mile to 2 kilometres, the percentage of population served has gone down which should have normally increased. Of the total number of 2,597 habitations not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres, 2,305 belong to the slab 'below 500'. There are 1,883 habitations in the slab 'below 300' which are not served by any primary section. By providing primary schools in 714 rural habitations having a population of '300 or more', some more habitations from lower slabs will be served by these additional schools and the percentage of population served by primary sections will be further increased.

Haryana

Haryana State came into being on 1st November, 1966. As such, no data are available for comparison regarding earlier surveys. It was carved out of the erstwhile state of Punjab. At the time of the Second Survey 96.54% of the rural population in Punjab was served by primary sections. In the present state of Haryana there are 7,257 rural habitations of which 2,237 have population of 'less than 500' each. The total population in rural habitations is 89,39,968. Rural population in habitations in the slab 'below 500' constitutes 6.39% of the total rural population. Thus, majority of the population is staying in larger habitations only. The population not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres is 0.46% only. As a matter of fact 98.24% of the rural population has a primary section either within the habitation of the residence or within a distance of 1 kilometre. Thus, provision of schooling facilities at primary stage has almost reached the saturation point. There are only

50 habitations which have a population of 300 or more and are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres. If schools are provided in these 50 habitations, some of the smaller habitations which are unserved yet will also be covered by these schools and the State would be almost free from the need of any further provision of schooling facilities at the primary stage.

Himachal Pradesh

This state has an abundance of small sized habitations. Out of a total of 31,052 rural habitations, 30,157 (97.12%) are in the slab 'below 500'. The number of habitations in the slab 'below 300' is 28,695 which constitutes 92.41% of the total number of rural habitations. Thus the problem of provision of schooling facilities is more acute in the State because of small sized habitations. At the time of the Third Survey, 16.69% of the rural population residing in 8,570 habitations was not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres, 175 habitations in the slab '300 or more' do not have primary sections within a walking distance of 2 kilometres and 48 out of these are in the population slab of 500 or more. From the criterion of walking distance of 1 kilometre only 65.37% of the population is served by primary sections. Thus the State faces an uphill task of provision of schooling facilities at the primary stage.

Jammu and Kashmir

There are 13,732 rural habitations with the total population of 40,62,494. This State also has a problem of small sized habitations. 83.80% of these habitations are in the slab 'below 500'. The number of habitations in the slab 'less than 300' is 9,388 which constitute 68.36% of the rural habitations. Populationwise 49.66% of the rural inhabitants are in the habitations of size less than 500. 29.62% of the rural population is residing in habitations in the slab 'below 300'. At the time of the First Survey, 71.18% of the population was served by primary sections and this figure increased to 94.58% at the time of the Second Survey. In the present survey 93.36% of the rural population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. On the criterion of 1 kilometre only 85.20% of rural population is served by primary sections. The total number of rural habitations not served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres is 2,085 and out of these 2,029 (97.31%) are in the population slab 'less than 500'.

Karnataka

There are 40,392 rural habitations with a population of 2,37,12,267. Of these, 62.34% are in the slab 'below 500'. At the time of the first survey, that is, 31st March, 1957, 91.75% of the population in this state was served by primary sections. On 31st December, 1965, that is, at the time of the Second Survey, 97.30% of the population was served by primary sections. In the present survey 98.5% of the population is served by primary sections either within the habitation of residence or within a distance of 2 kilometres. The number of habitations that are not served by primary sections at present is 2,778 of which 2,684 (96.62%) are in the slab 'below 500'. There are 2,526 habitations which are not served at the moment by any primary section and these belong to the slab 'below 300'. Bulk of the habitations which are not served by any school are in this population slab.

Kerala

There are 6,315 rural habitations with a population of 1,92,01,349. Only 8.44% of these habitations are in the slab 'below 500'. At the time of the Second Survey 10,124 rural habitations had been identified and there is a fall in the number of rural habitations in this State. The one peculiarity of the State is that it has not many habitations of small size. At the time of the First Survey 90.49% of the population was served by primary sections and this figure rose to 92.57% at the time of the Second Survey. At present 97.30% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. There are only 501 habitations which do not have a school within a distance of 2 kilometres. With the distance criterion of 1 kilometre the population served by primary sections is 92.60%. The peculiarity of the State is that the habitations which are not served by primary sections tend to be of larger size. Out of 501 habitations, which are not served at the moment, only 189 belong to the population slab 'below 500' and the remaining ones are in the higher slab of population. There are four habitations in the population slab '5,000 and above', 69 in the slabs '2,000 to 4,999', 107 in the slab '1,000 to 1,999' and 132 in the slab '500 to 999'—which are not served by any school within a distance of 2 kilometres. If these habitations get schools, the problem of smaller habitations also will be solved to some extent.

Madhya Pradesh

There are 1,07,903 habitations in the State with a population of 3,75,89,151. Of these, 70.22% are in the

population slab 'below 500' and these account for 39.13% of the rural population. In terms of area Madhya Pradesh is the largest state in India and has a high proportion of small-sized habitations. On 31 March, 1957, 67.78% of the population was served by primary sections located within a walking distance of 1 mile. At the time of the Second Survey 87.88% of the population was served by primary sections. With the changed distance criterion of 2 kilometres 93.3% of the population is served by primary sections. Considering the distance criterion of 1 kilometre only 85.8% of the population is served by existing primary sections. Of the 17,753 habitations which are not served by any school within a distance of 2 kilometres, 17,636 (99.34%) are in the slab 'below 500'. Thus, it is a problem of provision of schooling facilities in small-sized habitations which poses a problem to the State. The number of habitations in the slab 'below 300' which are not served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres is 15,371. These habitations may need some extra effort for the education of the children residing in them.

Maharashtra

There are 65,650 rural habitations with a population of 3,67,42,533. In the Second Survey 65,195 rural habitations had been identified. Of these 65,650 habitations, 43,678 (66.53%) belong to the population slab 'below 500' and these account for 24.13% of the rural population. At the time of the First Survey in the erstwhile state of Bombay 91.58% of the population was served by primary sections within a walking distance of 1 mile. This figure rose to 97.47% at the time of the Second Survey. At present 98.76% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres and 95.94% is served by a primary section within a distance of 1 kilometre. In all there are 3,611 habitations, which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres and of these 3,575 (99.00%) are in the slab 'below 500'. Thus, it is essentially a problem of provision of schooling facilities in these smaller habitations in the state and for this, methods other than formal schooling may have to be adopted.

Manipur

At the time of the first survey 24.88% of the population was served by primary sections within a distance of 1 mile. In 1965, at the time of the Second Survey this percentage rose to 94.50. At present 96.57% of the population is served by primary sections within a

distance of 2 kilometres and 95.98% is served by primary sections within a distance of 1 kilometre. The total number of rural habitations in the State is 2,345 with a population of 9,67,227. Of these, 1,747 (74.49%) are in the population slab 'below 500'. The total number of habitations which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres is 272 of which 269 are in the population slab 'below 500'. There are only 36 habitations with a population of 'more than 300' which do not have a school within a distance of 2 kilometres.

Meghalaya

For Meghalaya comparable data for the First and Second Survey are not available because the state was earlier a part of the erstwhile state of Assam. As such, comparisons with earlier figures are not possible. There are 4,841 rural habitations with a population of 9,80,030 of which 4,515 (93.27%) are in the population slab 'below 500'. 87.55% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. 83.66% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 1 kilometre. In all there are 1,235 habitations which do not have a primary section within a walking distance of 2 kilometres and of these, 1,228 are in the slab 'below 500'. Habitations which do not have a primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres and are having a population of 'more than 300' are 47 in number. Thus the problem is only of provision of educational facilities for small habitations.

Nagaland

There are 1,431 rural habitations in Nagaland with a population of 5,14,850. Of these, 1,149 are in the population slab 'below 500' and these constitute 80.29% of the total number of habitations. 48.13% of the population is staying in these small-sized habitations. At present 98.98% of the population is served by primary sections or schools within a distance of 2 kilometres. On the criterion of 1 kilometre distance 96.25% of the population is served by primary sections/schools. There are only 30 habitations which are not served by any school within a distance of 2 kilometres and of these, 28 are in the population slab 'below 500'. Thus the problem of provision of schooling facilities is not a significant one in this state.

Orissa

There are 64,194 rural habitations with a population of 2,14,15,288. At the time of the Second Survey the number of rural habitations identified was 68,369. 51,240 (79.82%) are in the population slab 'below 500'.

thus the state has a large number of small habitations. At the time of the First Survey, that is on 31 March, 1957, 87.41% of the population was served by primary sections within a distance of 1 mile. On 31st December, 1965, this figure rose to 91.61%. At present 95.81% of the population is served by primary sections located in the habitation of residence or within a distance of 2 kilometres. On the criterion of 1 kilometre distance 90.54% of the population is served by existing primary sections. The number of habitations which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres is 8,425 and of these, 8,255 (97.98%) are in the population slab 'below 500'. Thus a large number of habitations which are not served by primary sections are small sized ones. The total number of habitations with a population of '300 or more' are 504 in number which are not served by any primary section. If a provision is made for schooling facilities in these habitations, some additional habitations would also be covered by these schools. Even after this about 7,000 to 7,500 habitations would remain without educational facilities which is a serious problem.

Punjab

The new state of Punjab came into being after data collection for the Second Survey. This will not permit comparisons with the data for the erstwhile Punjab state which included Haryana and parts of the territory that have been transferred to Himachal Pradesh. At present there are 13,156 habitations with a population of 1,10,29,986. Of these, 5,822 (44.25%) are in the slab 'below 500'. There are only 207 habitations which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres and the population in these habitations is only 0.25% of the total rural population. Thus the problem in the State is not that of provision of additional facilities but is more of additional enrolment.

Rajasthan

There are 40,074 rural habitations with a population of 2,29,10,268. Of these, 23,813 (59.42%) are in the slab 'below 500' and these account for 21.76% of the rural habitations. The total number of habitations identified in the Second Survey was 50,533. On 31st March, 1957, 66.40% of the population was served by primary sections within a distance of 1 mile. At the time of the Second Survey, that is, 31.12.1965 this figure rose to 89.86%. At present 91.38% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. The percentage of population served within a distance of 1 kilometre is 82.91. There are

7,046 habitations which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres. Of these, 5,893 (83.64%) are in the slab 'below 500'. There are quite a few habitations with large population which do not have educational facilities within a distance of 2 kilometres. For example, there are 16 habitations in the slab '5000 or more', 56 in the slab '2000 to 4999', 137 in the slab '1000 to 1999' and 944 in the slab '500 to 999'. These habitations, particularly, the ones in the first two slabs, need a special enquiry as to why these have been left without provision of educational facilities. Rajasthan has to open quite a number of schools at primary stage in order to cater to its population.

Tamil Nadu

There are 43,355 rural habitations in the State having a population of 2,86,81,229. Of these, 24,790 (57.18%) are in the slab 'below 500' accounting for 20.64% of the population. At the time of the First Survey, that is, 31st March, 1957, 94.65% of the population was served by primary sections within a distance of 1 mile. The Second Survey figure was 97.23%. At present 99.35% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. With the criterion as 1 kilometre 93.10% of the population is served by primary sections. In all 1,562 habitations are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres. And all these habitations belong to the group 'below 300'.

Tripura

There are 6,050 rural habitations in Tripura with a population of 15,54,446. Of these, 5,244 (86.68%) are in the slab 'below 500'. And these account for 47.48% of the population. On 31st March, 1957, 84.44% of the population was served by primary sections. On 31.12.1965 this percentage rose to 88. At present 94.76% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. Percentage of population served within a distance of 1 kilometre is 82.35. 825 habitations are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres and out of these, 821 are in the slab 'below 500'. There are only 31 habitations with a population of '300 or more' which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres. Thus the problem of provision of further facilities is confined to smaller habitations.

Uttar Pradesh

There are 2,37,321 rural habitations with a population of 7,98,62,847. Of these, 1,93,065 (81.35%) are in

the slab 'below 500' and these account for 43.76% of the rural population. Thus, it is seen that a very large number of habitations are small-sized. On 31.3.1957, 71.18% of the population was served by primary sections within a distance of 1 mile. On 31.12.1965 this percentage rose to 94.58. At present 94.90% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. Thus the progress during the period intervening the Second and the Third Surveys is negligible considering that the criteria in the Third Survey is also changed. The population served by primary sections within a distance of 1 kilometre is 81.50% only. There are 19,764 habitations which are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres and of these, 18,242 (92.30%) are in the slab 'below 500'. 4,149 habitations with a population of 300 or more each are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres. Thus the State has to put in more effort for opening new schools for provision of schooling facilities at primary stage.

West Bengal

There are 52,270 rural habitations with a population of 3,57,75,402. Of these, 28,473 (54.47%) are in the slab 'below 500' and account for 18.51% of the population. The First All India Educational Survey was not conducted by West Bengal. At the time of the Second Survey 67,703 rural habitations were identified. At that time 97.55% of the rural population was served by primary sections within a distance of 1 mile and the State occupied the second highest figure regarding this percentage and was next only to Gujarat. At present 98.74% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. The population served within a distance of 1 kilometre is 94.23%. In all 1,868 habitations are not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres and of these, 1,707 (91.38%) are in the slab 'below 500'. There are 557 habitations with the population of 300 or more each which have no primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres. If these habitations are provided with primary schools, some more will be covered by these schools and the problem of provision of schooling facilities at this stage will be further solved.

Union Territories

There are 9 Union Territories in all of which Delhi has been treated as completely urban. Of the remaining 8, Chandigarh, Lakshadweep and Pondicherry are the 3 territories where 100% of the rural population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. In Mizoram 99.76% of the population has

schooling facilities within the habitation of residence. There is one habitation with the population of 731 (0.24%) which does not have a primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres. If a school is provided there, this territory will also be in the category of the other three mentioned earlier.

In Goa, Daman & Diu 98.4% of the population is served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. Thus, there also the problem of provision of schooling facility is not acute.

Dadra and Nagar Haveli has 13.60% of its population which is not served by primary sections within a distance of 2 kilometres. The number of habitations in this category is 79.

Andaman & Nicobar Islands have 17.96% of the population not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres.

Arunachal Pradesh is the only territory where the proportion of population not served by any primary section within a distance of 2 kilometres is very high, that is, 50.97%. This particular area has a difficult terrain which hinders educational growth.

SCHOOLING FACILITIES IN RURAL HABITATIONS PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED CASTES

There are 65,715 rural habitations which are predominantly inhabited by Scheduled Castes. Educational facilities available in them are discussed in a slabwise pattern.

Population slab 'below 100'

There are 16,086 rural habitations in this slab which have a predominant Scheduled Caste population. Of these 1,109 have facilities for Class I in the habitation of residence of the children. Another 8,085 habitations have facilities for Class I within a distance of 1 kilometre. There are 2,798 habitations in this slab which do not have any educational facilities within a distance of 2 kilometres. Thus 82.61% of the habitations have educational facilities for Class I within a distance of 2 kilometres though this percentage decreases slightly in the higher classes up to the Fourth Class. After the Fifth Class this percentage falls rather sharply. This can be anticipated as the size of the habitations is very small.

Population slab 100 to 199

There are 12,203 rural habitations in the slab which are predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes. Of these, 1,487 have schooling facility for Class I within

the habitation and in all 10,499 have schooling facility for Class I either within the habitation or within a walking distance of 2 kilometres. Considering the position for Class V, the upper limit of the primary stage, 832 habitations have facility for this class within the habitation. In all 9,413 habitations have schooling facility for Class V either within the habitation or within a walking distance of 2 kilometres.

Population slab 200 to 299

There are 9,263 rural habitations in the slab and of these, 2,425 have schooling facility for Class I within the habitation. 8,200 habitations have schooling facility for Class I either within the habitation or in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 2 kilometres. For Class V, 1,547 habitations have the facility within the habitation and a total of 7,358 habitations have this facility either within the habitation or within a walking distance of 2 kilometres.

Population slab 300 to 399

There are 6,888 habitations in this slab predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes. Of these, 2,905 have schooling facility for Class I within the habitation and a total of 6,358 have this facility either within the habitation or in a neighbouring habitation within a distance of 2 kilometres. For Class V, 1,633 habitations have schooling facility within the habitation. A total of 5,605 habitations have schooling facility for Class V either within the habitation or within a distance of 2 kilometres.

Population slab 400 to 499

There are 6,550 habitations in this slab which are predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes. Of these, 3,082 have schooling facility for Class I within the habitation. The total number of habitations having facility for this class either within the habitation or within a walking distance of 2 kilometres is 6,295. For Class V, 1,735 habitations have schooling facility within themselves. An additional 3,650 habitations have this facility within a walking distance of 2 kilometres.

Population slab 500 to 999

There are 10,114 habitations in the slab having a predominant population of Scheduled Castes. 4,958 habitations have schooling facility for Class I within themselves whereas the total number of habitations having this facility either within the habitation or within a walking distance of 2 kilometres is 9,400. For Class V, 2,970 habitations of this slab have schooling

facility within the habitation. The number of habitations having this facility either within the habitation or within a walking distance of 2 kilometres is 8,608. It may be mentioned here that in this slab there are 170 habitations which do not have schooling facility for Class I even within a distance of 8 kilometres. These need special consideration.

Population slab 1000 to 1999

There are 3,424 habitations in this slab predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes. Of these, 2,736 have schooling facility for Class I within the habitation with a total of 3,364 habitations being served by some schools for this class either within the habitation or within a distance of 2 kilometres. For Class V, 1,932 habitations have a school within themselves and the total number of habitations served by a school for Class V within a distance of 2 kilometres including the ones having a school within themselves is 2,946.

Population slab 2000 to 4999

There are 1,063 habitations populated predominantly by Scheduled Castes. 852 of these habitations have schooling facility for Class I within the habitation. The total number of habitations having this facility within a distance of 2 kilometres is 1,035. For Class V, 501 habitations have this facility right within the habitation and the total number of habitations served at this level is 823.

Population slab 5000 and above

The number of habitations populated predominantly by Scheduled Castes in this slab is 119. Of these, 80 have schooling facility for Class I within the habitation. All the 119 habitations are served by some school for Class I within a distance of 2 kilometres. Up to Class IV these habitations are served by some school within a distance of 2 kilometres. For Class V, 102 habitations have schooling facility within themselves and another 10 have this facility within a distance of 2 kilometres. The number of habitations not having any schooling facility for Class V within a distance of 2 kilometres is 7.

Villages, scheduled caste population and primary schools

There are 3,47,857 villages in the country where the proportion of Scheduled Caste population is up to 15%. Of these, 52.10% have independent primary schools in them. In villages where the Scheduled Caste population is between 16 to 30 percent, 65.9% have independent primary schools. As the proportion of

Scheduled Caste population increases, the proportion of villages having schools in them decreases. There are 11,967 villages where more than 90% of the population belong to Scheduled Castes. Of these, 3,526 have independent primary schools in them which account for 29.46% of the villages in this category. In the

country 54.80% villages have independent primary schools in them. For all categories of villages where the Scheduled Caste population is more than 45%, in no category the percentage of villages having independent primary school exceeds the all India proportion.

STATEMENT 12

Proportion of scheduled caste population in villages and existence of independent primary schools

Proportion (in percentage) of scheduled castes in villages	Total no. of villages	Villages having primary schools	
		Number	Col. (3) as % of Col. (2)
1	2	3	4
Up to 15	3,47,857	1,81,215	52.10
16—30	1,16,193	76,675	65.90
31—45	53,440	31,922	59.73
46—60	23,503	11,891	50.59
61—75	10,750	4,490	41.77
76—90	7,510	3,400	45.27
More than 90	11,967	3,526	29.46
TOTAL	5,71,220	3,13,019	54.80

Villages, scheduled tribe population and primary schools

Villages having Scheduled Tribe population up to 15% number 4,20,042 and of these 58.57% have independent primary schools. This percentage falls in the categories where the Scheduled Tribe population

is from 16 to 60 percent. It rises again for the two categories where the proportion is 61 to 75 per cent and 76 to 90 percent. In the last category where the Scheduled Tribe population is more than 90%, the proportion of villages having primary schools falls to 35.71% again.

STATEMENT 13

Proportion of scheduled tribe population in villages and existence of independent primary schools

Proportion (in percentage) of scheduled tribes in villages	Total no. of villages	Villages having primary schools	
		Number	Col. (3) as % of Col. (2)
1	2	3	4
Up to 15	4,20,042	2,46,021	58.57
16—30	43,488	19,574	45.01
31—45	23,007	10,780	46.86
46—60	18,743	8,524	45.48
61—75	11,689	6,354	54.36
76—90	12,619	6,899	53.67
More than 90	41,632	14,867	35.71
TOTAL	5,71,220	3,13,019	54.80

PRIMARY SECTIONS

Primary sections in India include first 4 or 5 years of schooling according to the pattern of classes in a State or Union Territory. A section may be an independent primary school or the primary stage classes in a middle or secondary or higher secondary school.

The schools have been divided into 12 categories :

1. P Schools - Schools having primary classes only.
2. M Schools - Schools having middle classes only.
3. S Schools - Schools having secondary classes only.
4. PM Schools - Schools having primary and middle classes.
5. MS Schools - Schools having secondary and middle classes.
6. PMS Schools - Schools having secondary, mid-

dle and primary classes.

7. HS Schools - Schools having higher secondary or intermediate, junior college or pre-university classes only.
8. MHS Schools - Schools having higher secondary and middle classes.
9. PMHS Schools - Schools with higher secondary, middle and primary classes.
10. Intermediate colleges with secondary classes.
11. Intermediate colleges with secondary and middle classes.
12. Intermediate colleges with secondary, middle and primary classes.

Thus, a primary section may be an independent primary school or a part of a PM school or a part of PMS school or a part of a PMHS school or a part of an intermediate college which has secondary, middle and primary classes in it.

STATEMENT 14

Percentage distribution of primary sections in primary schools or as part of senior schools (recognised)

Area	Total No. of primary sections	Primary schools as percentage of total number of primary sections in the area	Primary sections of PM schools as percentage of total number of primary sections in the area	Primary sections of PMS schools as percentage of total number of primary sections in the area	Primary sections of PMHS schools as percentage of total number of primary sections in the area	Primary sections of intermediate colleges as percentage of total number of primary sections in the area	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	4,73,754	87.42	11.18	1.13	0.26	0.01	100.00
Urban	57,113	72.80	19.62	4.30	2.91	0.37	100.00
TOTAL	5,30,867	85.85	12.09	1.47	0.54	0.05	100.00

The size of primary schools

The size of a primary school varies from an enrolment of less than 10 pupils to an enrolment of over 400 pupils. The distribution of teachers in primary schools therefore varies from 'no teacher in a primary school' to 'more than ten teachers in a primary school' depending upon their size. It is observed that about 35% of the primary schools are either single-teacher

schools or have no teacher. The percentage of schools having 5 or more than 5 teachers is 15.5.

In rural areas 37.76% of the primary schools are single-teacher schools whereas in urban areas the corresponding figure is 7.90%. Again, schools with 5 or more than 5 teachers form 11.47% of the rural schools and 56.36% of the urban schools.

STATEMENT 15

Percentage distribution of primary sections according to the number of teachers

Area	Percentage of primary sections with						Total
	One (including zero) teacher	Two teachers	Three teachers	Four teachers	Five and more than five teachers		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Rural	37.76	27.57	15.08	8.12	11.47	100.00	
Urban	7.90	10.84	10.86	14.04	56.36	100.00	
TOTAL	35.07	26.07	14.70	8.65	15.51	100.00	

There are 0.61% schools having an enrolment up to 10. On the other extreme of over 400 enrolment, there are 2.05% schools. The small-sized schools are more in rural areas and the large-sized schools are more in urban areas. Schools with an enrolment up to 100 are 68.85% of the total primary schools in the rural areas whereas, in urban areas this percentage is only 24.44. Schools with an enrolment of over 160

are only 8.33% of the schools in rural areas, whereas the corresponding figure for urban areas is 40.54%. This is always possible because in rural areas the number of students will be always less than the number students in urban areas due to the distance factor. As a large number of habitations are small-sized, the enrolment in schools located there is generally low.

STATEMENT 16

Cumulative percentage distribution of primary sections according to enrolment

Area	Percentage of primary sections with enrolment up to						
	10	40	80	100	120	160	200 & above
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	.65	25.74	58.33	68.25	76.22	91.67	100.00
Urban	.20	5.47	17.57	24.44	31.79	59.46	100.00
TOTAL	.61	23.92	54.68	64.33	72.25	88.80	100.00

Enrolment at primary stage

There are 5,96,05,020 children studying in primary sections, of whom 3,71,53,245 are boys. The enrolment in primary sections in rural areas is 4,60,54,118 which constitutes 77.27% of the total enrolment at primary

stage. Sexwise enrolment shows that proportionately more girls are attending urban schools than rural schools. In urban schools the distribution of enrolment between boys and girls is 56% and 44% respectively. In the rural schools the corresponding percentages are 64 and 36.

STATEMENT 17

Percentage distribution of enrolment of boys and girls in primary sections

Area	Percentage enrolment of		
	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4
Rural	64.21	35.79	100.00
Urban	55.95	44.05	100.00
TOTAL	62.33	37.67	100.00

Enrolment in classes I to V

In classes I to V the total enrolment is 6,12,55,250 of which 2,31,09,485 are girls. In urban areas the total enrolment of these classes is 1,41,30,729 and out of these 62,18,167 are girls. In rural areas the enrolment for classes I to V is 4,71,24,521 and of these the girls are 1,68,91,318 in number.

Considering the enrolment ratios (ratio of enrolment to child population in the corresponding age group),

that is, enrolment in classes I to V in proportion to the child population for age-groups 6+ to 10+, the progress from 1965 to 1973 indicates that the ratio has increased from 74.36% to 80.30%. The states where this ratio exceeds 100% mark are Assam, Kerala, Manipur, Meghalaya, Nagaland and Tamil Nadu. In the Union Territories of Goa, Daman & Diu, Lakshadweep, Mizoram and Pondicherry this mark has been crossed. This appears slightly erroneous yet in view of the

difference of reference in the numerator and denominator the results have been obtained in that order.

Enrolment of girls

The progress of proportionate enrolment of girls in classes I to V is not impressive during the period 1965-73. In 1965 girls constituted 36.19% of the total enrolment in classes I to V whereas in 1973 this percentage has gone up to 37.73 only. Individually the States which have registered some increase in this percentage are Bihar, Gujarat, Jammu & Kashmir, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Nagaland, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Tripura and West Bengal. The others where a fall in this percentage has been registered (however small) are Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Manipur and Tripura. For the remaining States comparison of figures for 1965 and 1973 is not possible because of adjustments of territorial jurisdictions of the intervening period. It may be seen that in the states of Jammu & Kashmir, Madhya Pradesh and Nagaland the increase in this percentage is more than 5.

An additional effort would be desirable to enrol more girls in schools all over the country.

Distribution of enrolment in classes I to V

Of the total enrolment of classes I to V 34.93% are in class I. The corresponding figure in 1965 is 37.77%. This shows an improvement in the distribution of the total enrolment in classes I to V over the classes. For classes II, III, IV and V the percentage of enrolment to the total enrolment in classes I to V is 22.67, 17.73, 13.72 and 10.95 respectively. This reveals a tapering of the enrolment as we proceed to the higher classes. For rural area this fall in the percentage of enrolment from class I to class V is from 36.90% to 9.83%, whereas in the urban areas the fall is from 28.35% to 14.70%. Even though this rate of fall does not give any direct indication to the situation of drop-outs as it obtains in rural and urban schools, yet an indirect inference can be drawn that in urban schools the drop-outs are likely to be less in proportion to those in the rural schools.

STATEMENT 18

Class-wise percentage distribution of enrolment in classes I to V

Area	Sex	Class					Total
		I	II	III	IV	V	
1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7
Rural	Boys	35.39	22.86	17.71	13.48	10.56	100.00
	Girls	39.60	23.26	16.73	11.89	8.52	100.00
TOTAL B + G		36.90	23.01	17.36	12.90	9.83	100.00
Urban	Boys	28.09	21.43	18.86	16.56	15.06	100.00
	Girls	28.67	21.72	19.13	16.25	14.23	100.00
TOTAL B + G		28.35	21.55	18.98	16.42	14.70	100.00
TOTAL	Boys	33.88	22.56	17.95	14.11	11.50	100.00
	Girls	36.66	22.85	17.38	13.06	10.05	100.00
TOTAL B + G		34.93	22.67	17.73	13.72	10.95	100.00

Management-wise enrolment in classes I to V

At the primary stage majority of the enrolment is from government and local body schools. Put together these two managements, i.e. government and local body, cater to 85.14% of the enrolment in classes I to V. This situation obtains particularly in the case of rural areas where 91.34% of the total enrolment is in government and local body schools. This is because private managements have not come forward to open schools in rural areas and particularly the private unaided managements. The total enrolment in private unaided schools in rural areas is less than 1% of the total enrolment in rural areas. In urban areas, of course, enrol-

ment in this category of schools is 8.48%. Thus it may be said that at this stage of education the major role is of the public sector, that is government and local bodies.

Enrolment of scheduled castes in classes I to V

In all there are 80,77,480 students belonging to Scheduled Castes enrolled in classes I to V, and this constitutes 13.19% of the total enrolment in these classes. In rural areas the corresponding percentage is 14.00 and in urban areas it is 10.48.

Of the total enrolment of Scheduled Castes 66.75% are boys and 33.25% are girls. In the case of rural areas

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

STATEMENT 19

Enrolment in classes I to V according to managements

<i>Management</i>	<i>Rural area</i>	<i>Urban area</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4
Government	2,45,62,088 (52.21)	4,381,653 (31.41)	2,89,43,714 (47.45)
Local body	1,84,10,571 (39.13)	45,78,398 (32.82)	2,29,88,969 (37.69)
Private Aided	35,97,193 (7.86)	38,06,894 (27.29)	75,04,087 (12.30)
Private Unaided	3,78,117 (00.80)	11,82,906 (08.48)	15,61,023 (02.56)
All Management	4,70,47,969 (100.00)	1,39,49,851 (100.00)	6,09,97,820 (100.00)
P. Unaided (Unrecog.)	76,552 (29.74)	1,80,878 (70.26)	2,57,430 (100.00)

STATEMENT 20

Scheduled caste students in classes I to V

<i>Area</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Col.4 as % of total enrolment</i>
I	2	3	4	5
Rural				
Class I	17,70,189	9,52,843	27,23,032	15.66
Class II	10,54,418	4,85,238	15,39,656	14.20
Class III	7,58,274	3,21,475	10,79,749	13.20
Class IV	5,33,101	2,07,250	7,40,351	12.18
Class V	3,81,266	1,32,963	5,14,229	11.10
TOTAL	44,97,248 (68.17)	20,99,769 (31.83)	65,97,017 (100.00)	14.00
Urban				
Class I	2,87,201	2,03,053	4,90,254	12.24
Class II	1,99,231	1,33,060	3,32,291	10.91
Class III	1,64,080	1,05,340	2,69,420	10.05
Class IV	1,32,502	80,572	2,13,074	9.18
Class V	1,11,699	63,725	1,75,424	8.45
TOTAL	8,94,713 (60.43)	5,85,750 (39.57)	14,80,463 (100.00)	10.48
Rural & Urban				
Class I	20,57,390	11,55,896	32,13,286	13.85
Class II	12,53,649	6,18,298	18,71,947	13.48
Class III	9,22,354	4,26,815	13,49,169	12.42
Class IV	6,65,603	2,87,822	9,53,425	11.35
Class V	4,92,965	1,96,688	6,89,653	10.28
TOTAL	53,91,961 (66.75)	26,85,519 (33.25)	80,77,480 (100.00)	13.19

the break-up of the total enrolment of Scheduled Castes between boys and girls is 68.17% and 31.83%. The picture in the urban areas is slightly different where the percentages are 60.43 and 39.57 for boys and girls respectively.

Enrolment of scheduled tribes

In all there are 35,64,810 students belonging to Scheduled Tribes in classes I to V. This amounts to 5.81% of the total enrolment in these classes. In rural

areas this percentage rises to 6.98% of the total enrolment, but in urban areas this is only 1.96%. That is quite understandable because majority of the Scheduled Tribe population is in rural areas. The total enrolment of Scheduled Tribes in rural areas is 32,87,965 and of these 22,60,250 are boys and 10,27,715 are girls. For urban areas the total enrolment of Scheduled Tribes is 2,76,845 of which 1,62,549 are boys and 1,14,296 are girls. For all areas put together there are 24,22,799 boys and 11,42,011 girls belonging to Scheduled Tribes who are studying in classes I to V.

STATEMENT 21

Scheduled tribe students in classes I--V

<i>Area</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Cal. 4 as % of total enrolment</i>
1	2	3	4	5
Rural				
Class I	10,26,356	5,46,432	15,72,788	9.04
Class II	5,39,125	2,28,851	7,67,976	7.03
Class III	3,45,134	1,26,577	4,71,711	5.77
Class IV	2,00,546	73,238	2,73,784	4.50
Class V	1,49,089	52,617	2,01,706	4.36
TOTAL	22,60,250	10,27,715	32,87,965	6.98
Urban				
Class I	53,408	38,879	92,287	2.30
Class II	35,413	25,004	60,417	1.98
Class III	29,393	20,186	49,579	1.85
Class IV	24,141	16,519	40,660	1.75
Class V	20,194	13,708	33,902	1.63
TOTAL	1,62,549	1,14,296	2,76,845	1.96
Rural & Urban				
Class I	10,79,764	5,85,311	16,65,075	7.78
Class II	5,74,538	2,53,855	8,28,393	5.96
Class III	3,74,527	1,46,763	5,21,290	4.80
Class IV	2,24,687	89,757	3,14,444	3.74
Class V	1,69,283	66,325	2,35,608	3.51
TOTAL	24,22,799	11,42,011	35,64,810	5.81

Education at Middle Stage

Education at middle stage

The middle stage in India comprises two to four years of schooling after four or five years of primary stage according to the pattern of classes in different States and Union Territories. As per Article 45 of the Constitution of India education for children up to 14 years has to be provided on a universal, free and compulsory basis viz. education up to the middle stage is to be free and compulsory for every child in the country. The progress of education at the middle stage in India has not been satisfactory and we have still to go a long way to achieve the target laid down in the Constitution. At the time of the Second Survey (1965), 30.15 percent of the children in the age-group 11 to 13 were in classes VI to VIII whereas the corresponding percentage for the Third Survey (1973) was 33.15. For boys and girls separately, the percentage, in respect of boys was much higher than that of girls.

Schooling facilities at middle stage

Education at the middle stage as pointed out earlier is to be universal, free and compulsory. The ideal method to achieve this objective would be to provide schooling facility for this stage of education in each and every rural habitation of India. But this is not economically viable. Therefore, the priority of making provision for this facility for any habitation will have to be determined on the basis of population of the habitation and the distance at which the facility is available. The First Survey envisaged a separate middle school for a habitation with a population '1500 and above'. Habitations with a population of less than 1500 were tagged to existing or proposed schools up to a walking distance of three miles (with some exceptions) or else these were grouped in such a manner that the total population of these habitations within an approximate distance of three miles around the proposed schools was at least 1500. A habitation which had this

facility up to a distance of three miles was deemed to be served. A distance of three miles was regarded as a convenient walking distance.

The Education Commission (1964-66) recommended that villages with a population 700 or more should have a higher primary school and for villages where the higher primary school could not be opened, the facility for middle stage should be made available to three villages within a walking distance of three miles.

The fixing of the criteria for the location of middle schools rests with the state governments. However, for the purposes of inter-state comparisons in respect of availability of schooling facility for the middle stage, it was assumed that a habitation, irrespective of its population, having a middle section up to a walking distance of three miles was deemed as served both in the First Survey and the Second Survey. For the Third Survey, kilometre was adopted as the unit of distance. Therefore, in the Third Survey, a habitation irrespective of its population, was deemed served for the middle stage if it had a middle section within a walking distance of 5 kilometres.

Findings of the First Survey

According to the data of the First Survey (1957), 50.34 percent of the rural habitations in India were served by middle sections including 3.13 percent of the habitations already having middle sections.

Findings of the Second Survey

According to the data of the Second All India Educational Survey 72.39 percent of the habitations in India were served by middle sections up to a distance of 3 miles including 7.07 percent of the habitations served by middle sections in them. In terms of population, 82.18 percent of the rural population was served by middle sections up to a distance of 3 miles including 25.45 percent of the population served in their own habitations.

Findings of the Third Survey

Information regarding availability of schooling facility at the middle stage is available in respect of 9,30,665 rural habitations. Data in respect of schooling facilities at the middle stage in Gujarat have not been available.

Out of the 9,30,665 habitations, 80,837 (8.69%) habitations have the middle sections in them. 5,42,226 (58.26%) and 7,29,930 (78.43%) habitations have the middle sections up to a walking distance of 3 km and 5 km respectively including those having middle sections in them. In terms of population, 28.86 percent of the rural population has got the facility in the habitation of residence. 71.97 percent of the population in the rural areas is served up to a distance of 3 km (including the population served in the habitations of residence) and 86.91 percent of the population is served up to a distance of 5 km including the population served in the habitation of residence.

In the population slab '5000 and above' there are 3,593 habitations with a population of 2,62,75,343. Out of these, 3,065 (85.30%) habitations have middle sections in them. 3,439 (95.71%) and 3,527 (98.16%) habitations are served up to a walking distance of 3 km

and 5 km respectively. In terms of population 87.18 percent of the population in the slab have middle sections in the habitations of residence. 96.43 percent and 98.49 percent of the population are served by middle sections up to 3 km and 5 km respectively including that served in the habitations of residence. Thus, barely 66 habitations having 1.51 percent of the population in the slab are not served by middle sections up to 5 km.

In the population slab '2000-4999' there are 28,255 habitations with a total population of 7,74,17,377. In this population slab, 17,719 (62.71%) habitations have middle sections in them, 25,095 (88.82%) and 27,033 (95.68%) habitations including 17,719 habitations having middle sections in them are served by middle sections up to a distance of 3 km and 5 km respectively. In terms of population, 89.29 percent of the population in the slab including 64.86 percent served in the habitations of residence is served up to a distance of 3 km and 95.50 percent are served up to a distance of 5 km including the population served in the habitations of residence. 1,222 habitations having 4.50 percent of the population in the slab do not have the middle sections even up to a distance of 5 km.

STATEMENT 22

Habitations and population according to middle schooling facilities available at varying distances in rural areas

<i>Distances</i>	<i>Habitations having middle sections at varying distances</i>		<i>Population having middle sections at varying distances</i>	
	<i>Number</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Population</i>	<i>Percentage</i>
1	2	3	4	5
Within the habitation	80,837	8.69	12,83,97,779	28.86
0.1 to 1.0 km	1,28,134	13.77	5,47,57,550	12.31
1.1 to 2.0 km	1,67,276	17.97	6,91,50,294	15.54
2.1 to 3.0 km	1,65,979	17.83	6,78,75,774	15.26
Sub-total (up to 3.0 km)	5,42,226	58.26	32,01,81,397	71.97
3.1 to 4.0 km	1,04,580	11.24	3,75,97,900	8.45
4.1 to 5.0 km	83,124	8.93	2,88,59,288	6.49
Sub-total (up to 5.0 km)	7,29,930	78.43	38,66,38,585	86.91
More than 5.0 km	2,00,735	21.57	5,82,40,113	13.09
TOTAL	9,30,665	100.00	44,48,78,698	100.00

STATEMENT 23

Habitations and population in various population slabs served by middle sections in them or within a walking distance of 3 km and 5 km in the rural areas

Sl. No.	Item of information	Population slabs					TOTAL
		5000 and above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Number of habitations	3,593	28,255	78,180	1,67,889	6,52,748	9,30,6657
2.	Habitations served by middle sections in them	3,065	17,719	26,841	19,167	14,045	80,837
3.	Item 2 as % of Item 1	85.30	62.71	34.33	11.42	2.15	8.69
4.	Habitations served by middle sections in them or within 3 km	3,439	25,095	55,966	1,08,213	3,45,513	5,42,226
5.	Item 4 as % of Item 1	95.71	88.82	76.70	64.46	52.93	58.26
6.	Percentage of population served by middle sections in their own habitations or within 3 km	96.43	89.29	77.53	66.32	56.72	71.93
7.	Habitations served by middle sections in them or within 5 km	3,527	27,033	70,514	1,43,941	4,84,915	7,29,930
8.	Item 7 as % of Item 1	98.16	95.68	90.19	85.74	74.29	78.43
9.	Percentage of population served by middle sections in their own habitations or within 5 km	98.49	95.50	90.75	86.75	76.23	86.91

In the population slab '1000-1999' there are 78,180 habitations with a total population of 10,32,78,965. Of these 78,180 habitations, 26,841 (34.33%) habitations have middle sections in them. 59,966 (76.70%) and 70,514 (90.19%) habitations including those 26,841 served in the habitations of residence, are served up to a walking distance of 3 km and 5 km respectively. In terms of population, 77.53 percent of the population in this slab is served by middle sections up to a distance of 3 km, including 35.79 percent of the population served in the habitations of residence. 90.75 percent including the population served in the habitations of residence, are served up to 5 km. 7,666 habitations with 9.25 percent of the population in the slab are not served by middle sections even up to a distance of 5 km.

In the population slab '500-999' there are 1,67,889 habitations with a population of 11,16,75,090. Of 1,67,889 habitations, 19,167 (11.42%) habitations have middle sections in them, 1,08,213 (64.46%) and 1,43,941 (85.74%) habitations including 19,167 habitations having middle sections located in them, are served by middle sections up to a walking distance of 3 km and 5 km respectively. In terms of population, 66.32 percent of the population in this slab is served by middle

sections up to a distance of 3 km, including 12.69 percent of the population served in the habitations of residence. 86.75 percent of the population including the population served in the habitations of residence, is served up to a distance of 5 km. 23,948 habitations having 13.25 percent of the population in this slab are not served by middle sections even up to 5 km.

In the population slab 'below 500', there are 6,52,748 habitations with a total population of 12,62,31,923. 14,045 (2.15%) habitations have middle sections in them. 3,45,513 (52.93%) and 4,84,915 (74.29%) habitations are served by middle sections up to a walking distance of 3 km and 5 km respectively. In terms of population, 56.72 percent of the population in the slab is served by middle sections up to a distance of 3 km including 3.28 percent of the population served in the habitations of residence. 76.23 percent of the population including the population served in the habitations of residence, is served up to 5 km. 1,67,833 habitations with 23.77 percent of the population are not served by middle sections up to 5 km.

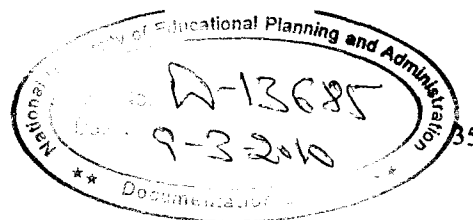
Habitations not served

There are 3,88,439 habitations constituting 41.74

EDUCATION AT MIDDLE STAGE

STATEMENT 24

Habitations in the rural areas not served by middle sections in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 3 km



Population slab	Number of habitations in the slab	Habitations in the slab not served by middle sections in them or within 3 km	Col. 3 as % of habitation		
			In the slab	Not served by middle sections in them or within 3 km	In the rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 & above	3,593	154	4.29	0.04	0.02
2000—4999	28,255	3,160	11.18	0.81	0.34
1000—1999	78,180	18,214	23.30	4.69	1.91
500—999	1,67,889	59,676	35.54	15.36	6.41
Below 500	6,52,748	3,07,235	47.07	79.10	33.0
TOTAL	9,30,665	3,88,439	41.74	100.00	41.74

percent of the habitations, not served by middle sections up to a walking distance of 3 km.

Of the habitations not served, 154 (4.29%), 3,160 (11.18%), 18,214 (32.30%), 59,676 (35.54%) and 3,07,235 (47.07%) are in the population slabs '5000 & above', '2000-4999', '1000-1999', '500-999' and 'Below 500' respectively. 21,528 habitations each having population of 1000 or more, not served up to 3 km account for 26.02 percent of the population.

There are 2,00,735 (21.57%) habitations, not served by middle sections up to a walking distance of 5 km.

Of these 2,00,735 habitations 66 (0.03%) are in the population slab '5000 and above', 1,222 (0.61%) are in the slab '2000-4999', 7,666 (3.82%) are in the slab '1000-1999', 23,948 (11.93%) are in the slab '500 999' and 1,67,833 (83.61%) are in the slab 'Below 500'. Most of the habitations not served belong to the population slab 'Below 500'. Though the habitations not served in the population slab '1000 and above' are 8,954 (4.46%), these account for 23.07 percent of the population not served. Thus by providing middle schools in the habitations with population 1000

STATEMENT 25

Population not served by middle sections in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 3 km in rural areas

Population slab	Population of the habitations in the slab	Population in the slab not served by middle sections in the habitation or within 3 km	Col. 3 as % of Population		
			In the slab	Not served by middle sections in them or within 3 km	In the rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 & above	2,62,75,343	9,38,333	3.57	0.75	0.21
2000—4999	7,74,17,377	82,97,134	10.72	6.66	1.87
1000—1999	10,32,78,965	2,32,10,874	22.47	18.61	5.22
500—999	11,16,75,090	3,76,18,655	33.69	30.17	8.49
Below 500	12,62,31,923	5,46,32,305	43.28	43.81	12.28
TOTAL	44,48,78,698	12,46,97,301	28.03	100.00	28.0

STATEMENT 26

Habitations in rural areas not served by middle sections either in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 5 km

Population slab	Number of habitations in the slab	Habitations in the slab not served by middle sections in them or within 5 km	Col. 3 as % of habitation		
			In the slab	Not served by middle sections in them or within 5 km	In the rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 & above	3,593	66	1.84	0.03	0.01
2000—4999	28,255	1,222	4.33	0.61	0.13
1000—1999	78,180	7,666	9.81	3.82	0.82
500—999	1,67,889	23,948	14.26	11.93	2.57
Below 500	6,52,748	1,67,833	25.71	83.61	18.03
TOTAL	9,30,665	2,00,735	21.57	100.00	21.57

and above, 23.07 percent of the 'population not served' or even more, could be served by middle sections.

There are considerable variations among the States as regards percentage of population being served in the 'habitation itself' and within a walking distance of 5 km. Considering only the population having middle sections in their own habitations, the highest and the lowest percentages are in Kerala (59.70) and Himachal

Pradesh (14.48). Among the Union Territories, the highest and the lowest percentages are in Lakshadweep (99.66) and Dadra & Nagar Haveli (5.98). As regards population served by middle sections, the highest and lowest percentages among states are 97.19 in Kerala and 40.93 in Meghalaya. The position of schooling facilities at middle stage in rural habitations in individual states is presented in the following paragraphs.

STATEMENT 27

Population in rural areas not served by middle sections either in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 5 km

Population slab	Population of the habitations in the slab	Population in the slab not served by middle sections in them or within 5 km	Col. 3 as % of population		
			In the slab	Not served by middle sections in them or within 5 km	In the rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 & above	2,62,75,343	3,96,765	1.51	0.68	0.09
2000—4999	7,74,17,377	34,84,874	4.50	5.98	0.78
1000—1999	10,32,78,965	95,54,580	9.25	16.41	2.15
500—999	11,16,75,090	1,48,00,614	13.25	25.41	3.34
Below 500	12,62,31,923	3,00,03,280	23.77	51.52	6.79
TOTAL	44,48,78,698	5,82,40,113	13.09	100.00	13.09

□ *Andhra Pradesh* : In the State, 22.04 percent of the habitations accounting for 61.88 percent of the population are in the population slab '1000 and above'.

At the time of the Second Survey 57.89 percent of the habitations having 72.34 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to the

present data, 35,629 (66.93%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 81.92 percent of the population is served by middle sections including 31.33 percent already having middle sections in the habitations of residence. 1,574 habitations having population '1000 or more' are not served by middle sections.

Assam : The State abounds in small habitations. 9.96 percent of the habitations with 34.08 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. A relatively large percentage of population in the State lives in small habitations. At the time of the Second Survey Meghalaya and Mizoram formed part of the erstwhile State of Assam. Then 26,884 habitations which had 66.36 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to present data 25,583 (86.89%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 91.72 percent of the rural population is served by middle sections including 15.76 percent which is served by middle sections in the habitations of residence. There are 217 habitations with population '1000 or more', which are not served by middle sections even up to a walking distance of 5 km.

Bihar : 13.90 percent of the habitations accounting for 45.06 percent of the population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of the Second Survey, 82.84 percent of the habitations having 90.71 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to the present data 92,003 (88.19%) habitations are served by middle sections. Population-wise, 94.38 percent of the population is served by middle sections including 22.06 percent served in the habitations of residence. 436 habitations with population 1000 or more are not served by middle sections.

Haryana : In Haryana 41.81 percent of the habitations with 77.25 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. A relatively large percentage of population lives in bigger habitations. At the time of the Second Survey Haryana was a part of Punjab. According to the present data 6,173 (85.06%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 91.53 percent of the rural population is served by middle sections including 43.16 percent served in the habitations of residence. 247 habitations having population 1000 or more' are not served by middle sections.

Himachal Pradesh : In the State 97.12 percent of the habitations are having population less than 500 each. 2.27 percent of the habitations are having population from 500 to 999 and 188 (0.61%) habita-

tions are each having population 1000 or more. These 188 habitations account for only 8.47 percent of the rural population. A very high percentage of population lives in small habitations. At the time of the Second Survey, Himachal Pradesh was a Union Territory. 61.65 percent of its rural population was served by middle sections including 7.42 percent served in the habitations of residence. According to the present data 21,808 (70.23%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 80.18 percent are served by the middle sections including 14.48 percent served in the habitations of residence. Four habitations having population 1000 or more are not served by middle sections.

Jammu & Kashmir : The State is having a very large percentage of small habitations each having population of less than 500. 4.36 percent of the habitations having 23.23 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of the Second Survey 69.94 percent of the habitations having 81.32 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to the present data, 11,145 (81.16%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 90.16 percent are served by middle sections including 30.71 percent served in the habitations of residence. There are 19 habitations in the population slab '1000-1999' which are not served by middle sections.

Karnataka : In the State 37.12 percent of the habitations accounting for 72.06 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. A relatively large percentage of population lives in the bigger habitations. At the time of the Second Survey, 86.41 percent of the habitations accounting for 91.05 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to the present data, 36,002 (89.13%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 92.85 percent of the rural population is served by middle sections including 49.65 percent served in the habitations of residence. 22 habitations in the population slab '2000-4999' and 357 habitations in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by middle sections.

Kerala : In the State 83.41 percent of the habitations accounting for 96.48 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. A very large percentage of the population is in bigger habitations. At the time of the Second Survey, 92.97 percent of the habitations accounting for 96 percent of the population were served by middle sections. According to the present data 5,944 (94.13%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of

population. 97.19 percent of the population is served by middle sections including 59.70 percent served by middle sections in the habitations of residence. 17 habitations in the population slab '5000 and above', 66 habitations in the population slab '2000-4999' and 86 habitations in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by middle sections.

Madhya Pradesh : In this State 7.35 percent of the habitations accounting for 27.39 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. 70.22 per cent of the habitations are in the population slab 'Below 500'. A relatively large percentage of the population in the rural areas are in smaller habitations. At the time of the Second Survey 53.12 percent of the habitations accounting for 65.38 percent of the population were served by middle sections. According to present data, 67,326 (62.39%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 72.08 percent is served by middle sections including 15.78 percent served by middle sections in the habitations of residence. 25 habitations in the population slab '2000-4999' and 890 habitations in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by middle sections.

Maharashtra : In the State, 15.03 percent of the habitations accounting for 52.67 percent of the population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. The State abounds in small habitations. At the time of the Second Survey, 82.92 percent of the habitations having 91.22 percent of the population were served by middle sections. According to the data, 55,862 (86.02%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 92.10 percent of the population is served by middle sections including 55.66 percent served in the habitations of residence. 8 habitations in the population slab '2000-4999' and 266 habitations in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by middle sections up to a walking distance of 5 km.

Manipur : The State abounds in small habitations. 9.59 percent of the habitations accounting for 37.20 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of Second Survey 67.61 percent of the habitations having 84.86 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to the present data, 1,111 (47.38%) habitations are served by middle sections and 74.05 percent of the rural population is served by middle sections including 32.77 percent of the population served in the habitations of residence. Most of the bigger habitations are served. One habitation in the population slab '2000-4999' and 11 habitations in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by

middle sections.

Meghalaya : Meghalaya is a State of small habitations. 93.27 percent of the habitations belong to the population slab 'Below 500'. Barely 1.34 percent of the habitations having 9.04 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of the Second Survey, Meghalaya formed part of Assam. According to the present data, 1,574 (32.51%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 40.93 percent are served by middle sections including 15.20 percent served in the habitations of residence. 17 habitations having population 1000 or more are not served by middle sections.

Nagaland : Nagaland is a State of small habitations. 80.29 percent of the habitations belong to the population slab 'Below 500'. 11.10 percent habitations accounting for 26.35 percent of the population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of the Second Survey 356 (43.79%) habitations were served by middle sections including 156 habitations having middle sections in them. In terms of population, 57.20 percent of the rural population was served by middle sections including 34.69 percent served in the habitations of residence. According to the present data 811 (56.67%) habitations are served by the middle sections. In terms of population, 64.97 percent of the population is served by middle sections including 30.26 percent of the population served in the habitations of residence. 2 habitations in the population slab '2000-4999' and 18 habitations in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by middle sections even up to a walking distance of 5 km.

Orissa : Orissa is a State of small habitations. 79.82 percent of the habitations belong to the population slab 'Below 500'. 5.34 percent of the habitations accounting for 24.32 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of Second Survey 62.03 percent of the habitations were served by middle sections. 74.88 percent of the rural population was served by middle sections including 15.06 percent of the population served by middle sections in the habitations of residence. According to the present data, 67.79 percent of the habitations are served by middle sections including 4,647 (7.24%) having middle sections in them. In terms of population, 81.01 percent of the population is served by middle sections including 21.18 percent served in the habitations of residence. There are 250 habitations having population 1000 or more which are not served by middle sections.

Punjab : 27.58 percent of the habitations with

62.25 percent of the rural population belong to the population slab '1000 and above'. A large percentage of rural population lives in bigger habitations. At the time of the Second Survey, the erstwhile State of Punjab comprised present Punjab, Haryana and a part of Himachal Pradesh. 66.86 percent of the habitations were served by middle sections. In terms of population, 86.00 percent were served by middle sections including 28.78 percent which had middle sections in their own habitations. According to the present data, 11,984 (91.09%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 94.67 percent are served by middle sections including 36.61 percent served in the habitations of residence. 166 habitations having population 1000 or more are not served by middle sections even up to a walking distance of 5 km.

Rajasthan : In Rajasthan 17.09 percent of the habitations accounting for 52.26 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of Second Survey 47.24 percent of the habitations were served by middle sections and 55.17 percent of the rural population was served by middle sections including 19.06 percent which had middle sections in their own habitations. According to the present data, 26,369 (65.80%) habitations are served by middle sections including 4,812 (12.01%) habitations having middle sections in them. In terms of population, 76.09 percent are served by middle sections including 36.22 percent served by middle sections in the habitations of residence. 23 habitations in the population slab '5000 and above', 123 habitations in the population slab '2000-4999' and 1,001 habitations in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by middle sections even up to 5 km.

Tamil Nadu : In the State 18.34 percent of the habitations accounting for 52.76 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. According to the Second Survey 90.47 percent of the habitations having 94.69 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. At present 38,049 (87.76%) habitations are served by middle sections and 92.06 percent of the rural population is served by middle sections including 31.01 percent of the population served in their own habitations. 11 habitations in the population slab '5000 and above', 83 in the population slab '2000-4999' and 466 in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by middle sections.

Tripura : This State abounds in small habitations. 86.68 percent of the habitations fall in the population slab 'Below 500', 265 (4.38%) habitations accounting for 27.85 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of the

Second Survey 46.70 percent of the habitations with 71.09% of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to present data, 3,571 (59.02%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 80.77% of the rural population is served by middle sections including 19.35% served in the habitations of residence. All bigger habitations except 7 in the population slab '1000-1999', are served by middle sections.

Uttar Pradesh : In the State 5.84 percent of the habitations accounting for 31.02 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. According to the Second Survey 75.11 percent of the habitations having 79.29 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to the present data 1,99,342 (84.00%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 87.47% of the rural population is served by middle sections including 15.39 percent served in their own habitations. 2 habitations out of 371 in the population slab '5000 and above', 159 habitations out of 2,976 in the population slab '2000-4999' and 1,063 habitations out of 10,620 in the population slab '1000-1999' are not served by middle sections even up to a walking distance of 5 km.

West Bengal : In the State 20.93 percent of the habitations having 56.26 percent of the rural population are in the population slab '1000 and above'. At the time of the Second Survey 83.12 percent of the habitations with 87.14 percent of the rural population were served by middle sections. According to the present data 43,235 (82.71%) habitations are served by middle sections. In terms of population, 85.57 percent of the rural population is served by middle sections including 21.18 percent served in their own habitations. 10 habitations in the population slab '5000 and above', 252 habitations in the population slab '2000-4999' and 833 habitations in the slab '1000-1999' are served by middle sections.

Union Territories : Amongst Union Territories, Delhi has been treated as urban area. Lakshadweep and A & N Islands are groups of islands. In Lakshadweep 9 (90.0%) habitations accounting for 99.66 percent population of islands are served by middle sections in the habitations of residence. In A & N Islands 62.73 percent of the rural population is served by middle sections including 25.06 percent served in the habitations of residence. In Chandigarh, all the rural habitations are served by middle sections and 49.50 percent of the population is served in the habitations of residence. The Union Territories of Arunachal Pradesh, Dadra and Nagar Haveli

and Goa, Daman & Diu abound in small habitations. 93.98 percent in Arunachal Pradesh, 97.78 percent in Dadra & Nagar Haveli and 70.36 percent in Goa, Daman & Diu habitations respectively belong to the population slab 'Below 500'. For these small habitations, planning of middle schools would really be a tough problem. In Arunachal Pradesh, 15.47 percent of the population is served by middle sections including 11.52% served in the habitations of residence. For Goa, Daman & Diu the corresponding figures are 95.0 percent and 28.34 percent. For Dadra & Nagar Haveli, these percentages are 80.24 and 5.98. In Mizoram, either the habitations have middle sections in them or have these sections beyond 5 km. 92.37 percent of the rural population of Mizoram is served in the habitations of residence. In Pondicherry, 98.58 percent of the rural population is served by middle sections including 37.84 percent served in the habitations of residence.

SCHOOLING FACILITIES IN RURAL HABITATIONS
PREDOMINANTLY POPULATED BY SCHEDULED CASTES

There are 9,53,734 rural habitations in India. Out of these, 65,715 (6.89%) are predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes. Education facilities for classes VI to VIII in these habitations are discussed population slabwise in the following paragraphs.

Population slab 'below 100'

There are 1,92,680 habitations in this slab. Of these, 58.76 percent are served for class VI up to 5 km. including 0.54 percent having the facility in them. 16,086 (8.35%) habitations are predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes. Out of 16,086 habitations, 12,425 (77.24%) habitations are served for class VI up to 5 km including 87 (0.54%) habitations having the facility in them. 11,899 (73.97%) habitations have the facility for class VIII up to 5 km including 63 (0.39%) habitations having the facility in them.

Population slab 100-199

There are 1,77,923 habitations in this slab. 70.67 percent of the habitations have got the facility for class VI up to 5 km including 1.30 percent of the habitations having the facility in them. Out of 1,77,923 habitations, 12,203 (6.86%) habitations are predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes. Of these 81.27 percent have got class VI up to a distance of 5 km including 1.16 percent having this facility in them. For class VIII, the corresponding percentages are 75.35 and 0.79.

Population slab 200-299

There are 1,25,167 habitations including 9,263 (7.40%) predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes. Of the 1,25,167 habitations, 64.45 percent have the facility for class VI up to 5 km including 2.32 percent having class VI in them. For the habitations predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes, the corresponding percentages are 86.70 and 1.37. 81.52 percent habitations have class VIII up to 5 km including 0.84 percent habitations having VIII class in them.

Population slab 300-399

There are 93,714 habitations including 6,888 (7.35%) predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes in this slab. Of the 93,714 habitations 78.42 percent have the facility for class VI up to 5 km including 4.11 percent habitations having class VI in them. 86.30 percent of the habitations predominantly populated by Scheduled Castes have the facility for class VI up to a distance of 5 km including 2.47 percent having class VI in them. For class VIII, the corresponding percentages are 79.70 and 1.39.

Population slab 400-499

There are 73,354 habitations in this slab. Out of these, 6,550 (8.93%) are predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes. Of the 73,354 habitations, 84.28 percent of the habitations have the facility for class VI up to a walking distance of 5 km including 5.56 percent of the habitations having class VI in them. 90.69% of the habitations predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes have the facility for class VI up to 5 km with 3.48 percent having class VI in them. For class VIII the corresponding percentages are 85.10 and 2.31.

Population slab 500-999

There are 1,74,142 habitations including 10,114 (5.81%) predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes, in this slab. Of the 1,74,142 habitations, 85.94 percent habitations have the facility for the class VI up to a walking distance of 5 km including 12.07 percent habitations having class VI in them. The corresponding percentages in respect of habitations populated predominantly by the Scheduled Castes are 89.71 and 7.55. 82.51 percent of 10,114 habitations have the facility for class VIII up to a walking distance of 5 km including 4.70 percent having class VIII in them.

Population slab 1000-1999

There are 82,728 habitations including 3,424 (4.14%) habitations predominantly populated by the Scheduled

Castes in this slab. Of these, 91.15 percent have the facility for class VI up to a walking distance of 5 km, while 36.44 percent of the habitations have the facility in them. Of the 3,424 habitations, 93.75 percent of the habitations have the provision of class VI up to a walking distance of 5 km including 23.98 percent having class VI in them. The corresponding percentages in respect of class VIII are 89.11 and 18.20.

Population slab 2000—4999

There are 30,188 habitations including 1,068 (3.54%) habitations predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes in this slab. Of these, 95.55% habitations have the facility for class VI up to a walking distance of 5 km including 64.46 percent of the habitations having the facility in them. The corresponding percentages in respect of habitations predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes are 92.88 and 40.73. 89.89 percent of the habitations have the facility for class VIII up to a walking distance of 5 km. This includes 34.18 percent of the habitations having the facility for class VIII in them.

Population slab 5000 and above

There are 3,838 habitations including 119 (3.10%) habitations predominantly populated by the Scheduled Castes in this slab. Considering the position for class

VI, 3,793 (98.78%) habitations have the facility up to a walking distance of 5 km including 3,308 (86.19%) habitations having class VI in them. Out of the 119 habitations, 99 (83.19%) have class VI in them and another 20 habitations have the facility up to a walking distance of 5 km. Considering the position for class VIII, 93 habitations have the facility in them and another 24 have the facility up to a distance of 5 km.

VILLAGES, SCHEDULED CASTE POPULATION AND MIDDLE SCHOOLS

For the country as a whole, out of 5,71,220 villages for which information is available, 63,833 (11.18%) villages have middle schools in them. 10.37 percent in the slab 'up to 15' have middle schools in them. May be, this percentage is on the lower side because some of the states did not furnish information in respect of villages which did not have any Scheduled Caste population. Nevertheless, a definite downward trend is indicated. As the proportion of Scheduled Caste population increases, proportion of villages having middle schools decreases. There are 11,967 villages in the slab 'more than 90' and 3.78 percent of these have middle schools. For the slabs, 'up to 15', '46—60' and subsequent slabs, the proportion of villages with schools is lower than the All-India figure.

STATEMENT 28

Proportion of scheduled caste population in villages and existence of middle schools

Proportion (in percentage) of scheduled castes in villages	Total No. of villages	Villages having middle schools	
		Number	Col. (3) as % of Col. (2)
1	2	3	4
Up to 15	3,47,857	36,073	10.37
16—30	1,16,193	7,320	14.91
31—45	53,440	7,083	13.25
46—60	23,503	1,763	7.50
61—75	10,750	698	6.49
76—90	7,510	444	5.91
More than 90	11,967	452	3.78
TOTAL	5,71,220	63,833	11.18

VILLAGES, SCHEDULED TRIBE POPULATION AND MIDDLE SCHOOLS

There are 4,20,042 villages belonging to the slab up to 15'. Out of these 12.68 percent villages have middle schools in them. The proportion of villages with middle schools goes on decreasing with each slab up to the slab '46—60' and then there is a slight rise

for the slab '61—75' and then again the proportion starts decreasing with each of the subsequent slabs. There are 41,632 villages in the slab 'more than 90' and 4.25 percent of them have middle schools. For only one slab namely 'up to 15' the proportion of villages having middle schools is higher than the All-India figure.

STATEMENT 29

Proportion of scheduled tribe population in villages and existence of middle schools

Proportion (in percentage) of scheduled tribes in village	Total No. of villages	Villages having middle schools	
		Number	Col (3) as % of Col (2)
1	2	3	4
Up to 15	4,20,042	53,275	12.68
16—30	43,488	3,707	8.52
31—45	23,007	1,942	8.44
46—60	18,743	1,370	7.31
61—75	11,689	916	7.84
76—90	12,619	838	6.64
More than 90	41,632	1,785	4.29
TOTAL	5,71,220	63,833	11.18

MIDDLE SCHOOLS

There are 90,681 recognised middle schools in the country. Of these, 26,504 (29.23%) schools are having the middle stage only and 64,177 (70.77%) schools are composite ones comprising both primary and middle stages. Areawise, 75,728 (83.51%) schools are located in the rural areas and 14,953 (16.49%) are in the urban areas. Managementwise, 45,988 (50.71%), 24,358 (26.86%), 16,096 (17.75%) and 4,239 (4.68%) schools are government, local body, private aided and private unaided schools respectively. 79.81 percent schools in the rural areas are under government and local body managements whereas 34.27 percent schools in the urban areas are private aided and unaided schools. There are 811 private unaided unrecognised middle schools in India.

80.56 percent middle schools in India are co-educational. 84.28 percent middle schools in rural areas are co-educational as against 61.73 percent in the urban areas. Independent schools for girls constitute 19.26 percent of the schools in urban areas as against 6.35 percent in the rural areas.

MIDDLE SECTIONS

Middle Section may be an independent unit—a school having the middle stage only or this could be a part of a composite school having the middle stage also. The following types of schools have the middle section:

1. M— Independent middle schools.
2. PM— Schools having primary and middle classes.

STATEMENT 30

Managementwise number of middle schools in rural and urban area

Area	Number of Schools					
	Govt.	L.B.	P.A.	P.U.A.(R)	Total	P.U.A.(UR)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rural	39,412 (52.04)	21,105 (27.87)	12,241 (16.17)	2,970 (3.92)	75,728 (100.00)	520
Urban	6,576 (43.98)	3,253 (21.75)	3,855 (25.75)	1,269 (8.49)	14,953 (100.00)	291
TOTAL	45,988 (50.71)	24,358 (26.86)	16,096 (17.75)	4,239 (4.68)	90,681 (100.00)	811

Note—Figures in brackets indicate percentages.

STATEMENT 31

Number of boys, girls and co-educational middle schools

Area	Number of schools			
	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Total
1	2	3	4	5
Rural	7,096 (9.37)	4,808 (6.35)	63,824 (84.28)	75,728 (100.00)
Urban	2,843 (19.01)	2,880 (19.26)	9,230 (61.73)	14,953 (100.00)
TOTAL	9,939 (10.96)	7,688 (8.48)	73,054 (80.56)	90,681 (100.00)

N.B.—Figures in brackets indicate percentages.

3. MS— Schools having middle and secondary classes. percent are part of PMS schools and 5.81 percent are part of higher secondary schools and intermediate colleges. A large percentage of middle sections are either independent middle schools or part of PM schools. The percentage of middle sections as part of PM schools in rural areas is higher than that in urban areas. Of the 1,19,798 middle sections in the country 93,147 (77.75%) are in rural areas. Another 1,013 middle sections belong to unrecognised schools.
4. PMS— Schools having primary, middle and secondary classes.
5. MHS— Schools having middle and higher secondary classes.
6. PMHS— Schools having primary, middle and higher secondary classes.
7. MS Inter— Schools/colleges having middle, secondary and intermediate classes.
8. PMS Inter— Schools/colleges having primary middle, secondary and intermediate classes.

Enrolment

Enrolment at the middle stage has been considered in two ways—enrolment in the middle sections and enrolment in the classes VI—VIII.

There are 1,19,798 middle sections in recognised schools of the country. Of these, 22.13 percent are independent middle schools, 53.57 percent are part of PM schools, 11.99 percent are part of MS schools, 6.50

Enrolment in middle sections

There are 1,43,28,178 pupils on roll in the middle sections of the recognised schools in the country.

STATEMENT 32

Middle sections according to their being M-schools and parts of composite schools

Area	Middle sections as part of schools								
	M	PM	MS	PMS	MHS	PMHS	MS Inter	PMS Inter	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Rural	22,754 (24.43)	52,974 (56.87)	9,102 (9.77)	5,336 (5.73)	531 (0.57)	1,228 (1.32)	1,157 (1.24)	65 (0.07)	93,147 (100.00)
Urban	3,750 (14.07)	11,203 (42.03)	5,258 (19.73)	2,456 (9.22)	1,217 (4.57)	1,662 (6.24)	891 (3.34)	214 (0.80)	26,651 (100.00)
TOTAL	26,504 (22.13)	64,177 (53.57)	14,360 (11.99)	7,792 (6.50)	1,748 (1.46)	2,890 (2.41)	2,048 (1.71)	279 (0.23)	1,19,798 (100.00)

Note—Figures in brackets give percentages.

STATEMENT 33

Number of students in the middle sections of recognised schools

Area	Number of students		
	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4
Rural	64,92,607 (73.35)	23,58,504 (26.65)	88,51,111 (100.00)
Urban	33,04,500 (60.33)	21,72,567 (39.67)	54,77,067 (100.00)
TOTAL	97,97,107 (68.38)	45,31,071 (31.62)	1,43,28,178 (100.00)

Note : Figures in brackets give percentages.

This includes 97,97,107 (68.38%) boys and 45,31,071 (31.62%) girls. Areawise, there are 88,51,111 (61.77%) pupils in rural areas and 54,77,067 (38.23%) in the urban areas. Boys and girls constitute 73.35 percent and 26.65 percent of the enrolment in rural areas respectively. Of the urban enrolment, 60.33 percent are boys and 39.67 percent are girls. Another 59,570 pupils are studying in the middle sections of unrecognised schools.

Of the rural enrolment, 51.19 percent are studying in the habitations of residence, 15.30 percent of students

have to cover up to 1 km, 13.49 percent cover up to 2 km, 9.69 percent cover 2.1 to 3 km, 4.86 percent cover 3.1 to 4.0 km, 2.94 percent cover 4.1 to 5.0 km and 2.53 percent cover more than 5 km to reach the school.

Average enrolment in a middle section

On an average, a middle section has 120 pupils. The corresponding figures for rural and urban areas are 95 and 206 respectively. In Bihar, the average enrolment in a middle section of two classes is 74.

STATEMENT 34

Classwise enrolment in classes VI—VIII in recognised schools

Area	Pupils	Enrolment in classes			Total
		VI	VII	VIII	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	B	25,66,091 (41.91)	20,75,441 (33.09)	16,30,943 (26.00)	62,72,475 (100.00)
	G	9,38,311 (44.10)	7,07,820 (33.26)	4,81,853 (22.64)	21,27,984 (100.00)
	T	35,04,402 (41.72)	27,83,261 (33.13)	21,12,796 (25.15)	84,00,459 (100.00)
Urban	B	12,36,610 (37.05)	10,75,333 (32.21)	10,25,951 (30.74)	33,37,894 (100.00)
	G	8,31,160 (38.68)	6,91,979 (32.20)	6,25,589 (29.12)	21,48,728 (100.00)
	T	20,67,770 (37.69)	17,67,312 (32.21)	16,51,540 (30.10)	54,86,622 (100.00)
TOTAL	B	38,02,701 (39.57)	31,50,774 (32.78)	26,56,894 (27.65)	96,10,369 (100.00)
	G	17,69,471 (41.37)	13,99,799 (32.73)	11,07,442 (25.90)	42,76,712 (100.00)
	T	55,72,172 (40.12)	45,50,573 (32.77)	37,64,336 (27.11)	1,38,87,081 (100.00)

Note—Figures in brackets give percentages.

Among the States having the middle stage of three years duration, the lowest average is 54 (Jammu & Kashmir) and the highest average is 367 (Kerala).

Among the Union Territories Delhi has the highest average (249) and Arunachal Pradesh has the lowest average (33).

Enrolment in classes VI—VIII

The total enrolment in classes VI—VIII in recognised schools is 1,38,87,081. Another 62,874 are studying in classes VI—VIII in unrecognised schools. Of 1,38,87,081 pupils, 96,10,369 (69.20%) are boys and 42,76,712 (30.80%) are girls. There are 84,00,459 (60.49%) pupils in the rural areas and 54,86,622 (39.51%) are in the urban areas.

Girls constitute 30.80 percent of the enrolment in classes VI—VIII in the country. Girls' enrolment in Kerala, Meghalaya, Chandigarh, Delhi, Goa, Daman & Diu and Mizoram is more than 40 percent of the total enrolment in classes VI—VIII. In Bihar, Haryana Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh and Arunachal Pradesh girls constitute less than 25 percent of the total enrolment. In Bihar (17.59), Rajasthan (17.60) and Uttar Pradesh (19.66) the percentage is even less than 20. The highest percentage (46.52) is in Kerala.

The enrolment in classes VI, VII and VIII constitute 40.12 percent, 32.77 percent and 27.11 percent of the total enrolment in classes VI—VIII. The corresponding percentage figures for boys are 39.57, 32.78, and 27.65 and those for girls are 41.37, 32.73 and 25.90. The distribution of girls is uneven as compared to that of boys.

The percentage distribution in respect of boys in the rural areas for these classes is 41.91, 33.09 and 26.00 and the corresponding figures for the urban areas are 37.05, 32.21 and 30.74. In Assam, Maharashtra, Tripura, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshadweep the percentage enrolment of boys in class VI is more than 45 percent in the rural areas. For every State and Union Territory with the exception of Mizoram, the percentage enrolment of boys in class VI in the urban areas is less than that in the rural areas. In the urban areas of Assam, Mizoram and Pondicherry the percentage of boys in class VI is 40% or more of the total enrolment of boys in classes VI—VIII.

The percentage distribution in respect of girls in the rural areas for the classes VI, VII and VIII is 44.10, 33.26 and 22.64 and the corresponding figures for the urban areas are 38.68, 32.20 and 29.12. In the rural areas of Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Jammu & Kashmir, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan, Tripura, Chandigarh, Lakshadweep, Mizoram and Pondicherry

the percentage of girls in class VI is 45 or more of the total enrolment of girls in classes VI—VIII. In Assam, Jammu & Kashmir and Maharashtra this percentage is more than 50. For every State and Union Territory with the exception of A & N Islands and Arunachal Pradesh, the percentage of girls enrolment in class VI in the urban areas is less than that in the rural areas.

The distribution of percentages in respect of urban areas is even and is more satisfactory than the corresponding distribution for the rural areas. And also the distribution of percentages in respect of boys is even and is more satisfactory when compared to the corresponding distribution figures of girls.

Enrolment as percentages of the population in the age group 11 to 13+

The estimated child population in the age group 11 to 13+ on 31.12.1973 was 4,20,70,744 and the enrolment in classes VI—VIII on that day was 1,39,49,955 including 92,88,369 in the age group 11 to 13+. 22.08 percent of the children in the age group 11 to 13+ are on rolls in classes VI—VIII. In other words, the gross enrolment ratio for the age group 11 to 13+ is 22.08 percent. The gross enrolment ratios for rural and urban areas separately are 16.89 percent and 43.92 percent respectively. Gross enrolment ratio is the highest (67.97) for Kerala and is the lowest (10.67) for Uttar Pradesh. Among the Union Territories gross enrolment ratio is the highest (49.64) for Delhi and is the lowest (4.26) for Arunachal Pradesh. 66.58 percent of the pupils in classes VI—VIII in the country belong to the age-group 11 to 13+

Enrolment according to management

Of the total enrolment, the percentages of enrolment in government, local body, private aided and private unaided schools are 37.36, 15.58, 41.30 and 5.76 respectively. At this stage of education, private aided schools account for the largest percentage of enrolment. In the rural areas, government and private aided schools account for 41.24 percent and 36.38 percent of the enrolment respectively. In the urban areas, private aided schools have in them 48.82 percent of the total enrolment as against 31.41 percent in government schools. The private aided and unaided schools share between themselves 55.10 percent of the total enrolment in the urban areas, whereas in the rural areas, the government schools and local body schools share between themselves 58.18 percent of the total enrolment. Another 62,874 pupils are studying in unrecognised schools.

STATEMENT 35

Enrolment in Classes VI—VIII in recognised schools under various managements

<i>Management</i>	<i>Enrolment</i>		<i>Total</i>
	<i>Rural Areas</i>	<i>Urban Areas</i>	
1	2	3	4
Government	34,64,764 (41.24)	17,23,552 (31.41)	51,88,316 (37.36)
Local Body	14,23,377 (16.94)	7,39,981 (13.49)	21,63,358 (15.58)
Private Aided	30,56,226 (36.38)	26,78,766 (48.82)	57,34,992 (41.30)
Private Unaided	4,56,092 (5.43)	3,44,323 (6.28)	8,00,415 (5.76)
TOTAL	84,00,459 (100.00)	54,86,622 (100.00)	1,38,87,081 (100.00)

STATEMENT 36

Scheduled caste students in classes VI—VIII

<i>Area</i>	<i>Number of S.C. students</i>			<i>Col. (4) as percentage of total enrolment in classes VI—VIII!</i>
	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	
1	2	3	4	5
Rural	6,33,149 (79.53)	1,62,966 (20.47)	7,96,115 (100.00)	9.48
Urban	2,90,474 (68.73)	1,32,139 (31.27)	4,22,613 (100.00)	7.70
TOTAL	9,23,623 (75.79)	2,95,105 (24.21)	12,18,728 (100.00)	8.83

STATEMENT 37

Scheduled tribe students in classes VI—VIII

<i>Area</i>	<i>Number of S.T. students</i>			<i>Col. (4) as percentage of total enrolment in classes VI—VIII!</i>
	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	
1	2	3	4	5
Rural	2,38,213 (74.67)	80,805 (25.33)	3,19,018 (100.00)	3.79
Urban	56,520 (62.37)	34,099 (37.63)	90,619 (100.00)	1.65
TOTAL	2,94,733 (71.95)	1,14,904 (28.05)	4,09,637 (100.00)	2.97

Scheduled caste and scheduled tribe students

There are 12,18,728 Scheduled Caste pupils in the classes VI-VIII constituting 8.83 per cent of the total enrolment. The number of S.C. students on roll in the rural areas is 7,96,115 constituting 9.48 percent of the enrolment in the rural areas. There are 4,22,613 S.C. students in the urban areas constituting 7.70 percent of the enrolment. Girls' enrolment is very small in comparison to boys' enrolment.

The number of students belonging to Scheduled Tribes is 4,09,637 constituting 2.97 percent of the total enrolment. These include 3,19,018 pupils in the rural areas constituting 3.79 percent of the total rural enrolment and 90,619 pupils in the urban areas constituting 1.65 percent of the total enrolment in urban areas. In urban areas, girls constitute 37.63 percent of the Scheduled Tribe students' enrolment in urban areas.

Secondary and Higher Secondary Education

Education being a state subject each State is free to have its own system of education. Although the Education Commission (1966) recommended the uniform pattern of 10+2 years of schooling as far back as 1966 the States have taken their own time to arrive at a consensus. Consequently there is no single pattern followed in this regard. In some states classes VIII-X constitute high school, in some others IX and X, in yet others IX-XI. On the other hand, in some states there is one year PUC, in some cases IX-XI higher secondary, in some others XI and XII as either intermediate or Junior College. While the institutions could be classified into high school and higher secondary/intermediate/PUC and Junior College apportioning of class-wise enrolment in high schools and higher secondary schools and allied stages by classes was difficult. In order to overcome this problem, the educational facilities have been discussed here for high and higher secondary stages while the enrolment has been discussed class-wise by pooling class-wise enrolment of classes IX, X and XI of both high and higher secondary schools and allied institutions.

At the time of this survey only Madhya Pradesh among the States and Union Territories of A & N Islands, Arunachal Pradesh and Delhi did not have high schools while in the State of Nagaland and the Union Territories of Dadra and Nagar Haveli, Goa, Daman and Diu and Mizoram did not have higher secondary schools. In some states even though high school pattern is followed some central schools located in them are following higher secondary pattern.

Information in respect of high and higher secondary schools and intermediate colleges in the Second Survey had been collected and tabulated together both in respect of facilities as well as enrolment. But in the

present survey information in respect of facilities is available separately for high schools and higher secondary schools. The Second Survey did not take into consideration PUC classes and hence the enrolment in PUC classes has not been covered whereas in the Third Survey all academic institutions up to the pre-degree classes have been covered. Hence neither educational facilities nor the enrolment figures would be comparable.

Further during the Second Survey the unit of measurement of distance was mile while in the Third Survey it is kilometre. Hence distance-wise facilities are also not comparable. In the Third Survey the distance criteria considered for the secondary stage is 5 km against 5 miles in the Second Survey.

Secondary schooling facilities in rural areas

The First All India Educational Survey conducted in 1957 had suggested location of a secondary school in all the habitations with a population of 5,000 or more. According to the distance criteria applied therein, habitations within a radius of 5 miles were included in the school area. But the Education Commission (1964-66) brought into focus the factor of economic viability in locating an institution and established a working rule to establish a secondary school serving a radius of 5 to 7 miles with a population coverage of 10,000 to 15,000 and to provide transport and/or hostel facilities to pupils who have to cover longer distances in order to have access to the school.

Findings of the first and second surveys

At the time of the First Survey in 1957, 3,01,533 habitations (35.9%) were served by secondary sections including 4,500 habitations (0.54%) having secondary

sections in them. In the Second Survey in 1965, it is observed that 6,01,154 habitations (61.2%) were served by secondary sections including 16,231 habitations (1.65%) having secondary sections in them. Of course while considering the existence of secondary sections serving the pupils the distance considered was up to 5 miles.

Present position

In 24,049 (2.85%) habitations there are secondary sections. Unlike the First Survey where the main task

was to plan the location of schools, the Second Survey aimed at drawing district development plans for education which would broadly cover the future location of schools with certain amount of flexibility. Hence there was no rigidity in the location of secondary schools particularly in view of the Education Commission's (1966) recommendations.

From the following statement it is observed that 4,56,165 (54.15%) of the habitations with a population of 28,34,04,365 (66.34%) are served by secondary sections within a walking distance of 5 km.

STATEMENT 38

Distribution of habitations and population in rural areas according to secondary schooling facilities available at varying distances

	<i>Number of habitations</i>	<i>Percentage</i>	<i>Population</i>	<i>Percentage</i>
1	2	3	4	5
In the habitation	24,049	2.85	5,83,99,577	13.67
0.1 to 1.0 km	49,495	5.87	2,70,76,714	6.34
1.1 to 2.0 km	84,461	10.03	4,58,76,003	10.74
2.1 to 3.0 km	1,10,667	13.14	5,94,84,948	13.92
3.1 to 4.0 km	93,510	11.10	4,74,60,820	11.11
4.1 to 5.0 km	93,983	11.16	4,51,06,303	10.56
Within the habitation or up to a walking distance of 5 km	4,56,165	54.15	28,34,04,365	66.34
More than 5 km	3,86,230	45.85	14,37,84,323	33.66
TOTAL	8,42,395	100.00	42,71,88,688	100.00

Except in the case of habitations having secondary sections in them, other figures in respect of the extent of facilities are not comparable since in the Second Survey the distance kept was in terms of miles whereas in the Third Survey it is in kilometres. However, with regard to the number of secondary sections located within the habitation as also the population covered, it is observed that while in the Second Survey 16,231 (1.65%) habitations with a population of 3,60,53,511 (9.09%) were served by secondary sections located in them, in this survey 24,049 (2.85%) habitations with a population of 5,83,99,577 (13.67%) have secondary sections in them.

While considering the facilities for secondary education in habitations under various population slabs it is observed that out of 3,745 habitations having population of 5,000 or more 3,437 (91.78%),

including 2,482 (66.28%) habitations with secondary sections located in them, cover 92.32% in this population slab up to a distance of 5 km. Although a comparison is not possible with the figures of the Second Survey it is observed that while 94.05% habitations covering a population of 94.55% in this population slab had secondary education facilities up to a distance of 5 miles the actual achievement figures are not very high as compared to the present survey. The percentage of habitations having secondary sections in them was slightly more, i.e., 66.65, as compared to the present survey which is 66.28.

In the population slab '2000-4999' there are 28,484 habitations. Of these, 8,539 (29.98%) habitations have secondary sections in them while 22,507 (79.02%) habitations have secondary education facilities within a walking distance of 5 km including those habitations

STATEMENT 39

Habitations and population in rural areas in various population slabs served by secondary sections in them or within a walking distance of 5 km

Sl. No.	Item of Information	Population slab					Total
		5000 and above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Number of habitations	3,745	28,484	76,518	1,49,780	5,83,868	8,42,395
2.	Habitations served by secondary sections in them	2,482	8,539	6,356	3,601	3,071	24,049
3.	Item 2 as percentage of item 1	66.28	29.98	8.31	2.40	0.53	2.85
4.	Habitations served by secondary sections in them or within a walking distance of 5 km	3,437	22,507	51,508	91,925	2,86,788	4,56,165
5.	Item 4 as percentage of item 1	91.78	79.02	67.31	61.37	49.12	54.15
6.	Percentage of population served by secondary sections in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 5 km	92.32	80.83	67.40	62.33	52.61	66.34

which have a school in them. About 80.83% of the population is covered by the facility in this population slab.

There are 76,518 habitations in population slab '1000—1999'. Here 6,356 (8.31%) habitations have secondary sections in them while overall 51,508 (67.31%) habitations have these facilities within a walking distance of 5 km which covers 67.40% population in the slab.

In the population slab '500-999' there are 1,49,780 habitations of which 3,601 (2.40%) have secondary sections in them and altogether 91,925 (61.37%), have secondary education facilities up to a walking distance of 5 km covering 62.33% population in the slab group.

The remaining 5,83,868 habitations are scattered in the population slab 'below 500.' In this category 3,071 (0.53%) habitations have a secondary section in them

STATEMENT 40

Habitations in rural areas not served by secondary sections either in them or within a walking distance of 5 km

Population slab	Number of habitations in the slab	Number of habitations not served by sec. sections in them or within 5 km	Col. 3 as percentage of habitations		
			In the slab (Col. 3/Col. 2)	Not served by habitations in them or within a walking distance of 5 km (Col. 3/total under Col. 3)	In the rural areas in the country (Col. 3/total of Col. 2)
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 and above	3,745	308	8.22	0.08	0.04
2000 — 4999	28,484	5,977	20.98	1.55	0.71
1000 — 1999	76,518	25,010	32.68	5.48	2.97
500 — 999	1,49,780	57,855	38.63	14.98	6.87
Below 500	5,83,868	2,97,080	50.88	76.91	35.27
All Slabs	8,42,395	3,86,230	45.85	100.00	45.85

STATEMENT 41

Population in rural areas not served by secondary sections either in their own habitations or within a walking distance of 5 km

Population Slab	Population of habitations in the slab	Population of the habitations in the slab not served by a sec. section either in them or within 5 km	Col. 3 as percentage of population		
			In the slab (Col. 3/Col. 2)	Not served by sec. sections in them or within 5 km (Col. 3/total of Col. 3)	In the rural areas in the country (Col. 3/total of Col. 2)
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 and above	2,74,85,363	21,10,750	7.68	1.47	0.49
2000 — 4999	7,96,13,755	1,52,65,291	19.17	10.61	3.57
1000 — 1999	10,30,13,971	3,35,83,006	32.60	23.36	7.86
500 — 999	10,33,00,169	3,89,08,143	37.67	27.06	9.11
Below 500	11,37,75,430	5,39,17,129	47.39	37.50	12.62
All Slabs	42,71,88,688	14,37,84,323	33.66	100.00	33.66

while 2,86,788 (49.12%), including the preceding ones, covering a population of 52.61% in the slab have schooling facilities within a walking distance of 5 km.

The number of habitations not served by a secondary section in the population slab of '5000 and above' is very small, constituting a negligible proportion (0.08%). Only 8.03% habitations in the population slab '1000-4999' do not have secondary education facility within a walking distance of 5 km. Thus around 92.00% habitations in the population slab 'below 1000' are not served by secondary schools. But the provision of secondary schools in these areas will have to be viewed from the angle of economic viability and according to the criteria laid down by the Education Commission (1966).

Considering the population in the various slabs having no facilities for secondary education either located therein or within a walking distance of 5 km, it is observed around 7.68% population in the habitations with '5,000 and above' population do not have secondary sections in them and 1.47% population in such habitations do not have secondary schooling facilities either in them or within a walking distance of 5 km. Further as the population slab narrows down, the population of the habitations in the groups goes on widening as could only be expected. Overall, at the secondary stage as a large proportion of the population is not covered by such facilities the issue needs to be examined in the wider perspective of educational policy.

The range of population served by secondary sections either in the habitations or within a walking distance of 5 km is very wide between the stages. It is 20.88% in Meghalaya on the one hand and 87.80% in Kerala on the other. The percentage is also low in respect of states like Nagaland and Tripura. It is worthwhile to examine the position in each State and Union Territory.

Andhra Pradesh: In the First Survey 18,225 habitations covering a population of 35.93% were served by secondary sections either within the habitation or within a walking distance of 5 miles while in the Second Survey 34,670 (64.38%) covering a rural population of 73.52%, had access to secondary education facilities including 1,595 habitations having such facilities in them. In the Third Survey, however, distance criteria has considerably altered the position although the facilities have increased. There are 25,271 (47.56%) rural habitations covering 62.30% of the rural population having access to secondary schooling facility including 2,243 habitations having this facility in them. This covers 18.07% of the rural population as against 16.63% in the Second Survey.

Assam: Since the First and the Second surveys the state has undergone considerable topographical change in that the State of Meghalaya and Union Administration of Mizoram have been carved out of this State. During the First Survey 11,549 (45.22%) habitations were served by secondary sections including 2,85 located in their own habitations. At the time of

the Second Survey 20,761 (65.97%) of the habitations covering 78.21% rural population were served by secondary sections including 691 secondary sections located in the habitations themselves. During the Third Survey out of a total of 29,442 habitations 22,660 (77.21%) habitations covering 83.33% of the rural population have secondary education facilities including 1,125 habitations having the facility located in them covering a population of 7.50%.

Bihar : At the time of the First Survey 62,048 (56.49%) rural habitations were served by secondary sections including 868 habitations with secondary sections located in them. During the Second Survey 84,648 (72.70%) habitations covering a rural population of 84.16% had access to secondary schooling facilities including 1,661 habitations having the facility located in them. From the Third Survey it is observed that 65,993 (63.28%) of the rural habitations covering a population of 76.44% has access to secondary sections including 2,172 habitations which have such facilities in them.

Gujarat : The State formed part of the erstwhile Bombay State when the First Survey was conducted. At the time of the Second Survey 14,815 (60.91%) habitations with a population of 68.87% were provided with secondary schooling facilities. This also included 952 habitations having secondary sections in them. Since then there is considerable growth of the facilities but due to the change in the distance criteria this is not properly reflected. 12,574 (54.54%) habitations with a coverage of 66.31% population have secondary schooling facilities including 1,533 habitations having such facilities in them.

Haryana : The State came into existence after the Second Survey by carving out portions of the erstwhile Punjab. Hence no separate relevant data are available in the First and the Second Surveys. In the Third Survey it is observed that, of the 7,257 habitations identified, 5,215 (71.90%) habitations covering 82.87% of the rural population had access to secondary education facilities including 737 habitations which had this facility in them.

Himachal Pradesh : Both at the time of the First and Second Surveys, Himachal Pradesh was administered directly by the Centre and it attained statehood alongwith Haryana by adjustment of the erstwhile Punjab State. During the First Survey 31.13% of the habitations were served by secondary sections with 37 sections located in the habitations. In the Second Survey it was observed that 39.04% of the rural habitations covering 46.31% population were served by secondary sections with 110 habitations having this

facility in them. From the Third Survey it is found that 11,923 (38.26%) habitations with 54.26% population, including 419 habitations having secondary education facility within themselves.

Jammu & Kashmir : At the time of the First Survey hardly 13.09% of the rural habitations were served by secondary sections in the State. But according to the Second Survey this facility was extended to 65.25% of rural habitations covering a population of 78.21%. There were 264 habitations which had this facility in them. The Third Survey has shown that 8,034 (38.45%) habitations covering a population of 73.79% have secondary education facility upto a distance of 5 km including 430 habitations which have the facility in them.

Karnataka : Earlier the State was known as Mysore. In the State 51.59% of rural habitations were served by secondary sections during the First Survey which rose to 61.81% during the Second Survey. The population covered was 67.28% and there were 887 habitations which had the facility in them. In the Third Survey there are 19,299 (52.23%) habitations with a total rural population of 58.35% served by secondary sections up to a walking distance of 5 km. This includes 1,182 habitations which have schools in them.

Kerala : The State has had always adequate educational facilities. Even when the First Survey was conducted it was observed that 75.05% habitations had secondary education facilities. During the Second Survey this figure had gone up to 88.36% and the population covered was 93.00%. The number of habitations having the facility in them for secondary stage during the Second Survey was 929. The Third Survey has revealed that 5,303 (83.86%) rural habitations covering 87.80% population have facilities for secondary education. Further 953 habitations have secondary sections in them.

Madhya Pradesh : The State follows the higher secondary pattern and there are no secondary schools.

Maharashtra : The State was part of the erstwhile Bombay State at the time of the First Survey which also included Gujarat. The Second Survey showed that 64.39% habitations with a population of 74.62% in the rural sector had secondary schooling facilities which also included 1,908 habitations which had this facility in them. According to the Third Survey 38,238 (58.14%) habitations with 69.85% of population have this facility with 3,336 habitations having these facilities in them.

Manipur : This was under Central Administration

both at the time of the First as well as the Second Surveys. The First Survey revealed that only 484 habitations with a rural population of 25.12% had facilities for secondary education while the Second Survey revealed that 1,476 (52.60%) habitations covering a rural population of 70.71% had this facility. In the Third Survey it is observed that not only the total number of habitations have dropped from 2,806 at the time of the Second Survey to 2,345, a fall of 461 (16.43%) but also secondary education facility is available to only 780 (27.79%) habitations covering a population of 58.10% which is much less even if the distance criteria is altered. However, 123 habitations have indicated that this facility was available in them at the time of the Third Survey as against 121 in the Second Survey.

Meghalaya : The State was part of Assam at the time of the Second Survey. During the Third Survey 4,841 rural habitations have been identified in the State of which only 722 (14.91%) habitations covering 20.88% population have secondary education facilities up to a walking distance of 5 km. These also include 75 habitations which have the facility in them.

Nagaland : This was not covered in the First Survey and at the time of the Second Survey this was a Union Territory while at the time of the Third Survey Nagaland had attained statehood. From the Second Survey it is observed that out of 813 rural habitations identified only 196 (24.11%) habitations covering a population of 31.92% had facilities for secondary education either in them or within a walking distance of 5 miles. Of these, 29 habitations had the facility located in them. The Third Survey has revealed that out of 1,431 rural habitations 277 (19.36%) habitations with a population covering 27.57% have the facility either in the habitation or within a walking distance of 5 km.

Orissa : In the First Survey 36.09% rural habitations had facility for secondary education up to a walking distance of 5 miles including 204 habitations having this facility in them. The Second Survey revealed that 36,416 (53.26%) rural habitations covering 65.10% of the population had this facility including 801 habitations which have this facility in them. According to the Third Survey 31,137 (48.44%) of the 64,194 rural habitations, covering a rural population of 61.20% have this facility either in the habitations (1,546) or within a walking distance of 5 km.

Punjab : The State had undergone considerable change with a portion going to Himachal Pradesh and with the emergence of Haryana carved out of some of its area. At the time of the First Survey 19,184

(68.82%) rural habitations had facility for secondary schooling either within or upto a walking distance of 5 miles and of these 578 habitations had this facility in them. During the Second Survey 23,309 (81.38%) habitations with a population of 87.11% were served by secondary sections. Of these, 968 habitations had this facility in them. The Third Survey has indicated that 10,202 (77.27%) rural habitations covering a population of 83.41% have this facility with 892 habitations having it in them.

Rajasthan : The First Survey indicated 8,115 (17.33%) rural habitations having facilities for secondary education with only 59 habitations having this facility in them. However by the time the Second Survey was conducted the facility had been extended to 17,686 (35.0%) habitations covering a population of 38.13% and 399 habitations had this facility in them. The Third Survey has shown that 10,504 (26.18%) habitations covering a rural population of 33.26% have the facility for secondary education either in them or within a walking distance of 5 km, 688 habitations of them having this facility in them.

Tamil Nadu : During the preceding two surveys the State was called Madras. This had the largest percentage of habitations, 64.14%, in the country at the time of the First Survey with 283 habitations having in them this facility. This facility increased considerably by the time the Second Survey was conducted covering 43,474 (83.59%) habitations with a population of 88.67%. Among the habitations 1,263 had in them this facility. From the Third Survey it is found that 25,930 (59.63%) habitations with a total of 68.46% of rural population have this facility either in them or within a walking distance of 5 km. This includes 1,422 habitations having this facility in them.

Tripura : This was a Union Territory at the time of the earlier surveys. The First Survey showed that 858 (16.53%) habitations were served by facility for secondary education which had increased to 2,315 (40.07%) habitations covering 62.36% population. This included 39 habitations having this facility in them. The Third Survey has revealed that out of 6,050 rural habitations, 937 (15.49%) habitations provide facility for secondary education either in them (37) or within a walking distance of 5 km, covering 26.58% of the rural population.

Uttar Pradesh : In the First Survey it was found that 69,493 (29.50%) habitations were served by secondary education facility of which 539 had this facility in them. From the Second Survey it is found that 1,39,285 (57.99%) habitations with a population of 61.63% were served by this facility. This also

covered 1,214 habitations with such facility in them. According to the Third Survey, out of a total of 2,37,321 rural habitations, 1,19,389 (50.21%) with a population of 55.86% have this facility which include 2,389 habitations which have this facility in them.

West Bengal: This State was not covered in the First Survey. In the Second Survey it was found that 58,029 (85.71%) habitations covering 88.53% of the total rural population were served by secondary sections. Further, 7.27% of this population in 1,641 habitations had this benefit within the habitations. According to the Third Survey 37,864 (72.46%) habitations with a population of 79.07% have this facility which include 2,438 habitations with 13.54% population served by this facility located in them.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands: There is no secondary pattern.

Arunachal Pradesh: There is no secondary pattern.

Chandigarh: During earlier surveys this was part of Punjab. At the time of the Third Survey the administration had 21 rural habitations of which 20 (95.24%) habitations had facilities for secondary education within a walking distance of 5 km including 2 habitations having the facility located in them. The total rural population covered is 97.72%.

Dadra and Nagar Haveli: According to Second Survey there were 457 habitations of which 109 (23.85%) were served by secondary schooling facilities covering a population of 36.90%. In the present survey 451 habitations have been identified of which 138 (30.60%) are served by secondary sections and cover a population of 38.98%. Of these habitations, 4 have this facility located in them.

Delhi: This territory is treated as urban area and there are no secondary sections.

Goa, Daman and Diu: When the First Survey was conducted this was still under colonial rule and could not be covered and at the time of the Second Survey 1,439 (78.25%) habitations with 84.24% rural population had facilities for secondary education. In the Third Survey 1,383 (82.81%) habitations having a population of 88.55% had facility for secondary education and 124 habitations had this facility in them.

Lakshadweep: This is a pocket of 10 small Islands which had 3 (30.0%) habitations covering 34.38% population having the schooling facility at the time of the Second Survey. Although the number of habitations have remained the same during the Third Survey, the number of habitations having facilities for secondary schooling has risen to 6 (60%) covering a population of 81.55%. Incidentally all the 6 schools are located in the habitations.

Mizoram: This formed part of Assam during 1965 when the Second Survey was conducted. At present there are 215 habitations of which 84 (39.07%) have the schooling facility and all the 84 are located within the habitations. The population covered is 68.77%.

Pondicherry: Amongst the Union Territories at the time of the Second Survey Pondicherry had the best educational facilities at this level as 566 (97.42%) of the 581 rural habitations covering 98.95% rural population had the facility. Even in the present survey the position is quite satisfactory as 468 (89.14%) of the 525 rural habitations with 89.14% rural population have this facility. This includes 26 habitations which have this facility located in them.

RURAL HABITATIONS WITH SCHOOLING FACILITY UNDER DIFFERENT POPULATION SLABS AT VARYING DISTANCES FOR CLASSES IX AND ONWARDS

Here the facility available for class IX has been considered which goes on decreasing as the classes increase viz, this facility both in the population slab and under the distance category goes on decreasing for class X and onwards. Further the rural habitations up to a population of 500 have been clubbed together at this stage.

Habitations with population below 500

There are 6,62,838 habitations in this group. Of these habitations, 2892 (00.46%) habitations have this facility within them and another 3,00,140 (45.25%) within a walking distance of 5 km. The remaining 3,59,806 (54.29%) habitations have this facility beyond 5 km.

Habitations with population between 500—999

This population slab has 1,74,142 habitations of which 3,613 (1.72%) have this facility in them and 96,469 (55.75%) within a walking distance of 5 km. Remaining 74,060 (42.53%) habitations have this facility beyond a distance of 5 km.

Habitations with population between 1000—1999

In this slab 82,728 habitations are located of which 6,477 (7.84%) have this facility in them; 48,116 (58.15%) upto a walking distance of 5 km and the rest, 28,135 (34.01%), beyond 5 km.

Habitations with population between 2000—4999

This population slab includes 30,188 habitations among which 9,416 (31.19%) habitations have this facility in them and 14,328 (47.46%) upto a distance of 5 km. The remaining 6,444 (21.35%) habitations have this facility at a distance of more than 5 km.

STATEMENT 42

Schooling facilities for class IX and onwards in rural habitations under different population slabs at varying distances

Item	Population slab					Total
	below 500	500—999	1000—1999	2000—4999	5000 and above	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Within the habitations	2,892	3,613	6,477	9,416	2,569	24,967
Upto a walking distance of 5 km	3,00,140	96,469	48,116	14,328	984	4,60,037
Beyond 5 km	3,59,806	74,060	28,135	6,444	285	4,68,730
TOTAL	6,62,838	1,74,142	82,728	30,188	3,838	9,53,734

Habitations in the population slab 5000 and above

This has the minimum number of habitations 3,838 but from the point of view of facility as many as 2,569 (66.94%) habitations in this slab have this facility in them and another 984 (25.64%) upto a walking distance of 5 km. Only 285 (7.42%) habitations have this facility beyond a distance of 5 km.

Habitations with population between 2000—4999

In 143 (13.39%) habitations this facility is available in them and in another 775 (72.57%) up to a distance of 5 km. In the remaining 150 (14.04%) habitations it is available beyond a distance 5 km.

Habitations with population 5000 and above

Out of the 119 habitations in this population slab 68 (57.14%) have it within them and 40 (33.62%) upto a distance of 5 km.

SCHOOLING FACILITIES FOR CLASS IX AND ONWARDS
IN RURAL HABITATIONS UNDER DIFFERENT POPULATION
SLABS AT VARYING DISTANCES PREDOMINANTLY INHABI-
TED BY SCHEDULED CASTES

Habitations with population below 500

In 131 (00-26%) of the 49,718 habitations the secondary education facility is available in them and 30,475 (61.30%) have this facility upto a distance of 5 km and the remaining 38.44% have it beyond 5 km.

Habitations with population between 500—999

Even under this population slab there are 131 (1.53%) habitations with educational facilities at the secondary stage while another 5,883 (68.68%) have this upto a walking distance of 5 km and 2,552 (29.79%) have it beyond 5 km.

Habitations with population between 1000—1999

There are 238 (6.95%) habitations having this facility in them and another 2,457 (71.76%) upto a distance of 5 km and the rest, 21.29% have it beyond 5 km.

EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES IN CLASS IX AND ONWARDS
IN VILLAGES ACCORDING TO THE PROPORTION OF
SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION

Facilities for the scheduled castes

Out of 5,71,220 villages in the country 53,730 (9.41%) villages have more than 45% Scheduled Castes population. Considering the proportion of the individual population slabs it is observed that while the proportion of the population in this community goes on increasing the proportion of the villages goes on decreasing except in the population proportion of 16.30% where it is more than that in the slab upto 15%. Overall it is observed that 20,987 (3.67%) villages are covered by this facility serving the Scheduled Castes population.

But provision of facility at this stage has to take into consideration the number of middle sections in the adjoining villages in order to open an additional school subject to economic viability.

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

STATEMENT 43

Schooling facilities for class IX and onwards in rural habitations inhabited predominantly by scheduled castes

Item	Population slab					Total
	below 500	500—999	1000—1999	2000—4999	5000 and above	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Within the habitation	131	131	238	143	68	711
Upto 5 km	30,475	5,883	2,457	775	40	39,630
Beyond 5 km	19,112	2,552	729	150	11	22,554
TOTAL	49,718	8,566	3,424	1,068	119	62,895

STATEMENT 44

Villages according to proportion of scheduled castes population and availability of secondary schools in them

Proportion of scheduled castes population in villages (%)	Total No. of villages	No. of villages with facilities	
		No. of villages	% of col (3) to col (2)
1	2	3	4
Upto 15	3,47,857	12,725	3.66
16—30	1,16,193	5,479	4.71
31—45	53,440	1,774	3.32
46—60	23,503	608	2.59
61—75	10,750	180	1.67
76—90	7,510	107	1.42
More than 90	11,967	114	0.95
TOTAL	5,71,220	20,987	3.67

Facilities for the scheduled tribes

While considering the facilities for this community, it is observed that 84,683 (14.82%) of the villages have more than 45% people belonging to this community. A comparison of the facility between these two communities reveals that the position in this case is a little better than in the case of Scheduled Castes although much remains to be done after taking into considerations the local situation and economic viability.

SCHOOLING FACILITIES AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE INCLUDING INTERMEDIATE, JUNIOR COLLEGES AND PUC IN RURAL AREAS

The Education Commission in the year 1966 recommended a uniform pattern of education in all the States and Union Territories. The Central Advisory Board of Education later decided to adopt 10+2+3 educational system throughout the country. Although state governments agreed to implement the decision

STATEMENT 45

Villages according to proportion of scheduled tribes population and availability of secondary schools in them

Proportion of scheduled tribes population in villages (%)	Total No. of villages	No. of villages with facilities	
		No. of villages	% of col (3) to col (2)
1	2	3	4
Upto 15	4,20,042	18,045	4.30
16—30	43,488	1,124	2.58
31—45	23,007	522	2.27
46—60	18,743	340	1.81
61—75	11,689	233	1.99
76—90	12,619	182	1.44
More than 90	41,632	541	1.30
TOTAL	5,71,220	20,987	3.67

of the Board, yet at the time of the Third All India Educational Survey, it had not been fully implemented.

States like Nagaland, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Goa, Daman & Diu and Mizoram did not have higher secondary schools, including intermediate, junior colleges and PUC. The discussion in this section, therefore,

does not relate to these States and Union Territories. The total number of habitations (9,49,967) and rural population (46,37,55,111) should not be taken as total for the whole country.

Intermediate or Pre-University Classes in some states like Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Karnataka, Kerala, Manipur, Meghalaya, Orissa,

STATEMENT 46

Distribution of habitations according to facilities for higher secondary schooling at varying distances in rural areas

Distance slabs	Number of habitations	Percentage	Population	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5
In the habitation	4,100	0.43	1,11,04,715	2.40
At a distance of 1 km	14,711	1.55	80,33,323	1.73
1.1 to 2.0 km	26,836	2.82	1,43,04,260	3.08
2.1 to 3.0 km	42,068	4.43	2,12,43,335	4.58
3.1 to 4.0 km	41,579	4.38	2,02,49,732	4.37
4.1 to 5.0 km	50,397	5.31	2,48,38,846	5.36
5.1 to 6.0 km	45,423	4.78	2,18,56,171	4.71
6.1 to 7.0 km	29,865	3.14	1,41,53,117	3.05
7.1 to 8.0 km	44,242	4.66	2,14,82,456	4.63
Within the habitation or up to a distance of 8.0 km	2,99,221	31.50	15,72,65,955	33.91
More than 8.0 km	6,50,746	68.50	30,64,89,156	66.09
TOTAL	9,49,967	100.00	46,37,55,111	100.00

STATEMENT 47

Habitations and population in rural areas in various population slabs served by higher secondary sections in them or within a walking distance of eight kilometres

Sl. No.	Item of information	Population slab					Total
		5000 and above	2000—4999	1000—1999	500—999	Below 500	
1	2	3	4	5	6	6	8
1.	Number of habitations	3,834	30,110	82,473	1,73,547	6,60,003	9,49,967
2.	Habitations served by higher secondary sections in them	615	1,960	674	423	428	4,100
3.	Item 2 as % of item 1	16.04	6.51	0.82	0.24	0.06	0.43
4.	Habitations served by higher secondary sections in them or within a walking distance of 8 km.	1,602	11,509	28,794	58,680	1,98,636	2,99,221
5.	Item 4 as % of item 1	41.78	38.22	34.91	33.81	30.10	31.50
6.	Percentage of population served by higher secondary sections in their own habitation or within a distance of 8 km.	40.51	38.03	34.04	32.67	31.46	33.91

Rajasthan and Tamil Nadu are attached to degree colleges in addition to independent colleges comprising these classes. While studying the availability of facilities for this stage classes attached to degree colleges have also been taken into account. In the analysis of the schools/Junior Colleges/PUC/Intermediate colleges, those colleges have been included which are not attached to degree colleges.

There are 4,100 habitations (0.43%) which have within themselves schooling facilities for higher secondary classes.

Habitations (2,99,221) served by these schools within 8.0 km constitute 31.5% of the total. The population of the habitations with higher secondary sections in them is only 2.40% of the total rural population. About 34% of the population is served by higher secondary sections within a distance of 8.0 km.

Out of 3,834 habitations of size '5,000 and above' 1,602 (41.78%) habitations are served by higher secondary sections within a distance of 8 km. It includes 615 (16.04%) habitations which have schooling facilities in them. In terms of population 1,13,17,588 (40.51%) of population of these habitations is served at present.

There are 30,110 habitations in the population slab '2,000—4,999'. Of these 11,509 (38.22%) habitations have higher secondary sections within a distance of 8 km. This includes 6.51% habitations having schooling facilities in them. Population of habitations (3,36,81,500) served by these schools within a

distance of 8 km constitutes 38.03% of the total population of this slab. It is 51,55,919 (6.22%) in case of those habitations which have schooling facility in them.

In the slab '1,000-1,999', there are 82,473 habitations in total. Of these 28,794 (34.9%) habitations have higher secondary sections within a distance of 8 km. These include 674 (0.82%) habitations in which higher secondary sections have been provided. Population of habitations served by schooling facility within 8 km. constitutes 34.04% of the population of all the habitations in the slab. It includes 0.96% population of habitations with schools in them.

The number of habitations having population between 500 and 999 and also served by higher secondary sections is 53,680 (33.81%). These include 423 (0.24%) habitations which have higher secondary sections in them. Of the total population under this slab, 32.67% is served by higher secondary sections. Population of habitations with this schooling facility in them constitutes 0.28% of the population of the slab.

Habitations with population 'below 500' and served by higher secondary sections are 1,98,636 (30.10%). Amongst habitations thus served 428 have schools in them. The percentage of these habitations with the total in the slab is considerably low (0.06%). The population of the habitations served is 31.46% of the total population in the slab. It is 0.11% for habitations with schools in them.

STATEMENT 48

Habitations in rural areas not served by higher secondary sections either in them or within a walking distance of eight kilometres

Population slab	Number of habitations in the slab	Hab. in the slab not served by hr. sec. sect. in them or within a walking distance of 8 km	Col. 3 as percentage of habitations		
			In the slab	Not served by hr. sec. sect. in them or within a walking distance of 8 km	In the rural area in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5000 & above	3,834	2,232	58.21	0.34	0.24
2000—4999	30,110	18,601	61.78	2.86	1.96
1000—1999	82,473	53,679	65.09	8.25	5.65
500—999	1,73,547	1,14,867	66.19	17.65	12.09
Below 500	6,60,003	4,61,367	69.90	70.90	48.57
All Slabs	9,49,967	6,50,746	68.50	100.00	68.50

Discussions in the preceding paragraphs clearly indicate that percentage of habitations served by higher secondary sections within a distance of 8 km does not show much variation between different slabs. In case of habitations with schooling facility in them, it declines sharply from 16.04% to 0.06% as the size of habitations decreases from '5,000 and above' to 'below 500'.

An analysis of the data in terms of habitations not served by higher secondary sections indicates that more than 50% habitations under each population slab are not served. This percentage is lowest (58.21%) for

population slab '5,000 and above' and highest (69.90%) for 'Below 500' population slab. Of the 6,50,746 habitations not served by higher secondary sections, there are only 0.34% habitations belonging to population slab '5,000 and above.' About 11% habitations of the total not served are in the population slab '1,000-4,999' and 88.55% in the slab 'below 1,000'.

Position of educational facilities for higher secondary sections is given in the following paragraphs in case of only those states which have higher secondary schools/Intermediate/Junior colleges/PUC in rural areas.

STATEMENT 49

Population in rural areas not served by higher secondary sections either in their own habitation or within a walking distance of eight kilometres

Population slab	Population of the habitation in the slab	Population of the habitation in the slab not served by hr. secondary section in them or within a walking distance of 8 km.	Col. 3 as percentage of population		
			In the slab	Not served by hr. sec. sections in them or within a walking distance of 8 km.	In the rural areas in the country
1	2	3	4	5	6
5,000 and above	2,79,38,252	1,66,20,664	59.49	5.42	3.58
2000—4999	8,28,53,123	5,21,71,623	62.97	17.02	11.25
1000—1999	10,91,37,630	7,19,84,562	65.96	23.49	15.52
500—999	11,55,81,290	7,78,16,495	67.33	25.39	16.78
below 500	12,82,44,816	8,78,95,812	68.54	28.68	18.95
All slabs	46,37,55,111	30,64,89,156	66.09	100.00	66.09

Haryana : Out of 7,257 habitations in the State, 1,905 (26.25%) habitations are served by higher secondary sections. About 0.39% habitations have schools in them. In terms of population 28.69% of the total population (89,39,968) is served which includes 1.52% population served by the schools within the habitations. There are 185 habitations in the State with population of '5,000 and above'. Of these, 58 (31.35%) habitations have higher secondary sections within a distance of 8 km. Population of these habitations constitutes 31.55% of the total under this slab. In the next lower population slab '2,000-4,999', 27.91% habitations are served. Population of these is 27.79% of the total population in this slab.

Himachal Pradesh : Number of habitations in this State are 31,052. Of these 17.03% are served by higher secondary sections. These include 61 (0.20%) habitations with schooling facility in them. Population of habitations thus served constitutes 28.79% of the total population (34,48,468). Population of the habitations with schools in them is only 1.71% of the total. There is only one habitation in the whole State in the population slab of '5,000 and above'. This habitation has a higher secondary section in it. In the case of other population slabs, percentage of population served varies from 24.19% to 49.56%.

Jammu & Kashmir : Out of 13,732 habitations in the State, 2,693 (19.6%) are served by higher secondary sections. Only 11 (0.07%) of them have schools within the habitations. About 30.6% population of the State is served by these schools which includes 0.49% population of habitations which have this facility in them. All the 7 habitations with population '5,000 and above' have higher secondary sections within a distance of 8 km. Amongst the remaining population slabs, percentage of population served is highest (69.18%) in case '2,000-4,999' slab. As the size of the slab decreases, percentage of population served also decreases.

Madhya Pradesh : In this State all the schools with classes IX and onwards are higher secondary schools. There is no secondary stage in this State in between middle and higher secondary stage. As a result, out of 1,07,903 habitations, 42,191 (39.10%) are served by higher secondary sections. Only 1,063 habitations constituting 0.99% of the total have such schools in them. A little less than half of the rural population of the state is served by these schools. It includes 7.0% population which has higher secondary section in the habitations of residence. All the 93 habitations with '5,000 and above' population

have higher secondary section in them. Most of the habitations (90.5%) in the next lower slab '2,000-4,999' are served by higher secondary sections. Population of these habitations constitutes 90.9% of the total population in the slab. More than 50% habitations in this slab have higher secondary sections in them. Habitations with less than 1,000 population do not have schooling facility in them. Percentage of population served is 41.6% and 34.3% for population slabs '500-999' and 'below 500' respectively.

Maharashtra : Vidarbha and western Maharashtra regions of the State do not have higher secondary schools. These are only in the Marathwada region. This may possibly explain why out of 65,650 habitations in the State, only 5,770 (8.79%) are served by higher secondary sections. Population of these habitations constitutes 15.04% of the total rural population. Fifty three habitations (0.08%) have higher secondary sections in them. Population of these habitations constitutes 1.07% of the total population. About one third of the habitations in the population slab '5000 and above' are served. Their population constitutes 33.8% of the population in the slab. In the case of other population slabs, it varies from 7.5% to 21.06%. Out of 53 habitations with higher secondary sections in them, 38 are in the slab '5,000 and above', 6 are in the slab '2,000-4,999' and 3 each in the remaining population slabs.

Manipur : Out of 2,345 habitations in the State 434 (18.51%) habitations are served by higher secondary sections. Thirteen of these constituting 0.55% of the total have these schools in them. About 39% population of the State is served by these schools including 1.53% served in the habitations of residence. The State has only one habitation with more than 5,000 population. It is served by a higher secondary section at a distance of 3.1 to 4.0 km. In the next lower slab 74.34% of the population is served. It includes 2.67% that have higher secondary sections in their own habitation. In this State more than 75% habitations have population 'below 500'. Only 9% of these habitations are served by higher secondary sections. Their population is 12.31% of the total in this slab.

Punjab : This State has 13,156 habitations. Of these 5,333 (40.54%) are served. Only 60 of them constituting 0.46% of the total in the State have higher secondary sections in them. Of the total rural population of the State, 1,10,29,986 (42.73%) is served by higher secondary sections. Population of 60 habitations with schools in them constitutes 1.70% of the total population. Slabwise distribution of percentage of population

served, although increasing from lower slabs to higher ones, does not indicate much difference between them. These vary from 38.94% to 48.06%. Percentage of population of habitations with higher secondary sections in them for different slabs, on the other hand, declines sharply as size of the habitations decreases.

Rajasthan : Of the 40,074 habitations in the State, about 24% are served by higher secondary schools. Population of these habitations is 28.65% of the total population (2,29,10,268). Habitations with schools in them are 225 (0.56%). Population of these constitutes 4.59% of the total population. Out of 208 habitations in the population slab '5,000 and above' 100 (48.02%) comprising 49.20% of the population are served. Population of the habitations in the next lower slab '2,000—4,999' constitutes 41.71% of its total. In the subsequent lower slabs it goes down sharply. Of the 225 habitations with higher secondary sections in them, 204 have population of 2,000 or more.

Tripura : There are 6,050 habitations in the State. One third of these are served by higher secondary sections. In terms of population, 54.38% of the total is served. There are only 42 (0.69%) habitations which have higher secondary schools in them. Population of these is 3.25% of the total population (15,54,446). In the whole State, only 2 habitations have more than 5,000 population. One of these has a higher secondary school at a distance of less than 1 km. and the other

has at a distance of 4.1 to 5.0 km. In 80% of the habitations in the population slab '2,000-4,999' schooling facility is available within a distance of 8 km. These include 13% habitations with a school in them. Amongst the habitations in the population slab '1,000-1,999', 73.71% habitations are served. Such a high percentage of habitations served is in bigger population slabs whereas it is considerably low (28.49%) for habitations in the slab 'below 500'.

Uttar Pradesh : Out of 2,57,321 habitations in the state, 1,38,196 (58.23%) are served by intermediate colleges. These include 1,175 (0.59%) habitations with schooling facility in them. Population served with this facility in this state constitutes 62.70% of the total population. It includes 3.27% population of the habitations which have this facility in them. Percentage of population served by higher secondary sections in the population slab of '5,000 and above' is 82.86%. It is 73.33% in case of the next lower slab. It further declines to 58% in case of habitations with less than 5500 population. Percentage of population having this facility in their own habitations ranges from 0.27% in case of population slab 'below 500' to 48.14% for '5000 and above.'

West Bengal : There are 52,270 habitations in the state. Of these 39,898 (76.33%) are served by higher secondary sections. In terms of population, 78.42% are served. Number of habitations with these schools in

STATEMENT 50

Villages according to proportion of scheduled castes population and availability of educational facilities

Percentage of Scheduled Castes population in the village	Total number of villages	Villages having			
		Higher secondary schools/ PUC colleges		Intermediate/Junior colleges	
		No.	% with respect to col. 2	No.	% with respect to col. 2
1	2	3	4	5	6
Upto 15	3,47,857	1,630	0.47	252	0.07
16—30	1,16,193	714	0.61	474	0.41
31—45	53,440	272	0.51	141	0.26
46—60	23,503	130	0.55	31	0.13
61—75	10,750	82	0.76	10	0.09
76—90	7,510	44	0.59	2	0.03
91—100	11,967	43	0.36	2	0.02
TOTAL	5,71,220	2,915	0.51	912	0.16

them are 1,063 (2.03%). Their population constitutes 7.81% of the total. About 90% of the population of habitations with '5,000 and above' population is served. In this State, percentage of population served does not decrease with the decrease in the size of the habitations. In the population slab of the smallest size i.e. 'below 500' percentage of population served is 81.57% which occupies highest position next to 90.43% for population slab '5,000 and above'. The lowest among these is 75.5% in case of population slab '2,000-4,999'. Variation between different population slabs for availability of schooling facility is considerably less in this State as compared to the other states. The position is quite different when facility available within the habitation is analysed for different population slabs. Over all percentage of population served by higher secondary sections in the habitation is 7.81%. It ranges from 56.28% in case of population slab '5,000 and above' to 0.31% for population slab 'below 500'.

A & N Islands: Of the 463 habitations, 154 (33.26%) are served by higher secondary sections. These include habitations constituting 1.73% of the total which have schools in them. About 50% of the total population is served by these schools. There is only one habitation in the whole of the Union Territory with a population of 2,121 and it does not have any higher secondary school within 8 km. Out of 18 habitations in the population slab '1,000-1,999', 11 are served. Five of these habitations covering 29.35% population have higher secondary sections in them. In the remaining population slabs i.e., '500-999' and 'below 500' population served constitutes 65.26% and 40.44% respectively.

Arunachal Pradesh: Out of 2,973 habitations in the Union Territory only 52 habitations are served by higher secondary sections. These include 15 habitations which have higher secondary sections in them. In terms of population, only 7.28% population is served by them. The population of the habitations with higher secondary sections in them constitutes only 4.99% of the total rural population. There is no habitation with a population of '5,000 and above.' There are 11 habitations in the Union Territory with population of '2,000 to 4,999'. Out of these only 5 habitations are served. Population of habitations constitutes 49.42% of the population of this slab. In the next lower population slabs, percentage of population served goes down from 19.22 to 2.07. It is further observed that educational facilities in population slabs '500-999' and 'below 500' differ marginally. In terms of population 3.54% and 2.07% population is served for slabs

'500-999' and 'below 500' respectively.

VILLAGES WITH HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS/PUC/JUNIOR/INTERMEDIATE COLLEGES AND PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION

There are 5,81,641 villages in the country. Some of the states did not include those villages for the purpose of study of educational facilities which did not have Scheduled Castes population. There are, therefore, 5,71,220 villages about which information on availability of educational facilities for the scheduled castes is available. Out of these villages 2,915 (0.51%) have higher secondary/PUC/Jr. colleges in them.

Among 2,915 villages having higher secondary schools in them 1630 (55.92%) have scheduled castes population up to 15%. Another 714 (24.49%) villages have between 16% and 30% scheduled castes population. In other class intervals it decreases with the increase in the sequence of class intervals. Percentage of villages with schooling facilities in them vis-a-vis their total number under each class interval, on the other hand, does not have any definite trend. It fluctuates between 0.36% and 76%.

Only 912 villages, constituting 0.16% of the total, have intermediate or junior colleges in them. Of these 912 villages, 474 (51.97%) have scheduled caste population from 16% to 30%. There are another 252 villages (27.63%) having scheduled castes population up to 15%. In other class intervals it decreases from 15.46% to 22%. The distribution of percentage of villages with schooling facility vis-a-vis the total number of villages over different class intervals fails to show any definite trend. It is maximum (0.41%) for '16-30' class interval and minimum (0.02%) for '76-90' class interval.

It is observed that only 0.50% villages have this facility. In another class interval ('16-30') 376 (12.90%) villages have the facility in them, and these villages constitute 0.86% of the total number of villages. The remaining 14.96% villages distributed over the remaining class intervals constitute percentages varying from 0.11 to 1.21 when these percentages are calculated, with respect to the total number of villages in each class interval.

Most of the villages (97.91%) with intermediate/Junior Colleges in them have up to 15% Scheduled Tribes population. These villages are only 0.21% of the total number of villages belonging to the class interval. Percentage of villages with these schooling facilities vis-a-vis total number of villages under the remaining class intervals varies from 0.0 to 0.02.

STATEMENT 51

Villages according to scheduled tribes population and availability of educational facilities

Percentage of S.T. population in the villages	Total number of villages	Villages having			
		Higher secondary schools/ PUC Colleges		Intermediate/Junior colleges	
		No.	% with respect to col. 2	No.	% with respect to col. 2
1	2	3	4	5	6
Upto 15	4,20,042	2,103	0.50	893	0.21
16--30	43,488	376	0.86	7	0.02
31--45	23,007	112	0.49	4	0.02
46--60	18,743	77	0.41	2	0.01
61--75	11,689	48	0.41	2	0.02
76--90	12,619	153	1.21	3	0.02
91--100	41,632	46	0.11	1	0.00
TOTAL	5,71,220	2,915	0.51	912	0.16

SECONDARY SECTIONS

In the Second Survey information about high and higher secondary schools and intermediate colleges was pooled and the secondary schooling facilities covered both high and higher secondary schools. In the present survey this information is given separately for these two sections but pooled as far as enrolment is concerned. Hence no attempt has been made to compare the secondary sections in the Second and Third Surveys.

In the Third Survey 35,443 secondary sections were available of which 24,122 (68.08%) were in rural areas and the rest in urban areas. No doubt this proportion is less in comparison to the primary and middle sections located in rural areas. This is mainly due to the emphasis on providing compulsory education up to the age of 14 and also due to the fact that the children in the higher age group can walk a longer distance.

Higher secondary schools (including Intermediate, Junior Colleges & PUC)

There are 9,505 recognised higher secondary schools including intermediate, junior college and PUC besides 56 unrecognised ones. Out of these 30.41% are with primary, middle and higher secondary classes.

Higher secondary schools with higher secondary classes only constitute 24.73%. Out of the remaining combinations of various stages, schools having middle, secondary and intermediate classes are 21.55%. Schools with middle and higher secondary classes constitute a

substantial proportion.

There is not much difference between the distribution of rural and urban schools over different managements. Private-unaided and local-body schools in urban areas constitute higher percentage i.e. 5.64% and 3.86% than in rural schools.

Enrolment at the secondary stage and onwards

As discussed earlier the varying pattern of education at the high school stage which in some states constitutes only 2 years, and in some others followed by one or two years of PUC, two years of intermediate or junior college and the higher secondary constituting either 3 years or 1 year after class X does not render the data fruitful for discussion separately for high schools and higher secondary schools, intermediate/junior college or pre-university courses. Moreover the enrolment of classes IX and X in high schools have also to be taken into consideration along with the enrolment of classes IX and X of higher secondary schools. Hence the enrolment at this stage will be discussed only classwise from IX to XII by pooling figures of both high schools and higher secondary schools and other stages.

There are 76,91,241 pupils studying in classes IX to XII throughout. This excludes 6,15,459 pupils studying in intermediate and PU classes attached to degree colleges. Amongst these pupils 36,59,881 (47.59%) are studying in institutions located in rural areas while

STATEMENT 52

Secondary sections according to their being schools of part of MS, PMS, MSI or PMSI

<i>Item</i>	<i>Rural areas</i>	<i>Urban areas</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4
Total Number of Secondary Sections	24,12.2	11,321	35,433
Sec. schools as % of Sec. sections in the area	35.09	22.10	30.93
Sec. sections of MS schools as % of Sec. sections in the area	37.73	46.44	40.52
Sec. sections of PMS schools as % of Sec. sections in the area	22.12	21.69	21.98
Sec. sections of Inter with MS schools as % of Sec. sections in the area	4.80	7.87	5.78
Sec. sections of Inter with PMS schools as % of Sec. sections in the area	00.26	1.89	0.79

STATEMENT 53

Independent higher secondary schools and higher secondary sections as part of composite schools

<i>Item</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4
Total number of hr. sec. schools	4,097	5,408	9,505
% of schools with higher secondary stage only	25.19	24.41	24.73
% of schools with middle & higher secondary stages	12.96	22.50	18.39
% of schools with primary, middle & higher secondary stages	29.97	30.73	30.41
% of schools with secondary & intermediate stages	2.05	1.92	1.98
% of schools with middle, secondary and intermediate stages	28.24	16.48	21.55
% of schools with primary, middle, secondary & intermediate stages	1.59	3.96	2.94

STATEMENT 54

Distribution of higher secondary schools according to management

<i>Management</i>	<i>Rural</i>		<i>Urban</i>		<i>Total</i>	
	<i>Number of schools</i>	<i>Percentage of schools</i>	<i>Number of schools</i>	<i>Percentage of schools</i>	<i>Number of schools</i>	<i>Percentage of schools</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Government	1,428	34.85	1,810	33.47	3,238	34.07
Local Body	116	2.84	209	3.86	325	3.42
Private aided	2,432	59.36	3,084	57.03	5,516	58.03
Private Unaided	121	2.95	305	5.64	426	4.48
TOTAL	4,097	100.00	5,408	100.00	9,505	100.00
Private Unaided (Unrecognised)	42	—	24	—	66	—

STATEMENT 55

Enrolment of pupils in class IX and onwards

Area	Recognised institutions			Unrecognised institutions
	Boys	Girls	Total	
1	2	3	4	5
Rural	29,63,724	6,96,157	36,59,881 (47.59%)	12,302
Urban	26,59,237	13,72,123	40,31,360 (52.41%)	10,552
TOTAL	56,22,961 (73.08%)	20,68,280 (26.92%)	76,91,241 (100.0%)	22,854

STATEMENT 56

Managementwise enrolment of pupils in class IX and onwards

Area	Recognised institutions (managementwise) Enrolment					Unrecognised institutions
	Government	Local body	Private aided	Private unaided	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rural	9,05,479	2,90,626	23,43,751	1,20,025	36,59,881	12,302
Urban	12,20,251	2,77,893	23,77,791	1,55,425	40,31,360	10,552
TOTAL	21,25,730 (27.64%)	5,68,519 (7.40%)	47,21,542 (61.38%)	2,75,450 (3.58%)	76,91,241 (100.0%)	22,854

the remaining 40,31,360 (52.41%) are studying in urban areas. The number of girls contributes 20,68,280 (26.92%) to the total enrolment. The ratio between the enrolment of boys and girls is around 10 : 3.7. A comparison of the enrolment of boys in rural and urban areas and similar comparison amongst girls reveals that while 52.67% amongst boys are studying in rural schools amongst girls this figure is only 33.82%. Because of high enrolment of girls in urban institutions the overall enrolment figure for urban institutions is also high.

Enrolment in institutions under different managements

Unlike the primary and middle stage where majority of the pupils are in government or local body managed institutions, largely due to efforts towards fulfilment of Article 45 of the Directive Principles of the Constitution, at the secondary and higher secondary stages majority of the pupils, whether in rural or urban areas, are studying in schools managed by private-aided

managements. This management accounts for 47,21,542 (61.38%) of the total enrolment at this stage. Government institutions account for another 21,25,730 (27.64%). Local body and private unaided institutions account for barely 10.98%.

Classwise enrolment

Class IX alone contributes more than 40%, 41.46% to be more precise, to the total enrolment at the secondary, higher secondary and allied stages of school education. Out of the 76,91,241 pupils at this stage 31,88,616 are in Class IX. Class X contributes another 27,57,006 (35.85%) pupils. This being a terminal stage in many states the enrolment suddenly drops down to 14,26,824 (18.55%) in Class XI. Again Class XI is a terminal stage of the higher secondary or one year PUC course and only 3,18,795 (4.14%) pupils are left in Class XII which is either final year of the 2-year intermediate, PUC or Junior College courses.

STATEMENT 57

Classwise enrolment in high and higher secondary stages

<i>Enrolment</i>	<i>Class IX</i>	<i>Class X</i>	<i>Class XI</i>	<i>Class XII</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6
Recognised institutions					
Rural	16,21,832	13,62,669	5,55,920	1,19,460	36,59,881
Urban	15,66,784	13,94,337	8,70,904	1,99,335	40,31,360
TOTAL	31,88,616 (41.46%)	27,57,006 (35.85%)	14,26,824 (18.55%)	3,18,795 (4.14%)	76,91,241 (100.0%)
Unrecognised institutions					
Rural	6,090	4,193	1,999	20	12,302
Urban	4,148	4,651	1,698	55	10,552
TOTAL	10,238 (44.80%)	8,844 (38.70%)	3,697 (16.18%)	75 (00.32%)	22,854 (100.0%)

Enrolment of scheduled castes pupils

There are 6,16,709 (7.99%) pupils belonging to this community studying in classes IX and onwards. Of

these pupils 3,40,840 (55.27%) are in rural institutions and the rest in urban institutions. Further 1,15,963 (18.8%) of these pupils are girls.

STATEMENT 58

Enrolment of scheduled castes in class IX and onwards

<i>Area</i>	<i>Enrolment of Scheduled Castes</i>				
	<i>Total enrolment</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>% of col. 5 to col. 2</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	36,59,881	2,88,838	52,002	3,40,840 (55.27%)	9.28
Urban	40,31,360	2,11,908	63,961	2,75,869 (44.73%)	6.83
TOTAL	76,91,241	5,00,746 (81.20%)	1,15,963 (18.80%)	6,16,709 (100.0%)	7.99

Enrolment of the scheduled tribes pupils

Enrolment of the pupils belonging to this community is much less in comparison to those belonging to Scheduled Castes. Only 1,92,928 (2.50%) of a total

of 76,91,241 pupils belong to this community. About 65.80% among the 1,92,928 pupils are studying in rural institutions. Amongst these pupils 47,406 (24.35%) are girls.

STATEMENT 59

Enrolment of scheduled tribes in class IX and onwards

Area	Total enrolment	Enrolment of scheduled tribes			% of col. 5 to col. 2
		Boys	Girls	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Rural	36,59,881	1,00,254	26,854	1,27,108 (65.80%)	3.46
Urban	40,31,360	45,268	20,552	65,820 (34.20%)	1.63
TOTAL	76,91,241	1,45,522 (75.65%)	47,406 (24.35%)	1,92,928 (100.0%)	2.50

Enrolment in intermediate/PU classes attached to degree colleges states except Bihar.

As such institutions would share building, teachers, library and laboratory facilities available to the degree classes, a separate information blank was canvassed to elicit information about the number of pupils studying in these classes attached to degree colleges. This information was collected in all the

According to the information available, there were 6,15,459 pupils studying in intermediate and PU classes in these institutions. Of these pupils only 80,536 (13.15%) are studying in institutions located in rural areas. Girls constitute 1,63,749 (26.62%) of the total enrolment.

STATEMENT 60

Enrolment in intermediate and PU classes attached to degree colleges

Area	Enrolment			Total
	Boys	Girls		
1	2	3	4	
Rural	62,608	17,928	80,536 (13.15%)	
Urban	3,89,102	1,45,821	5,34,923 (86.85%)	
TOTAL	4,51,710	1,63,749	6,15,459 (100.0%)	

School Building, Medium of Instruction, Library, Laboratory and Teachers

In a school complex school plant, library, laboratory and teacher constitute essential integral parts. While the First Survey did not cover library or the laboratory, in the Second Survey although school building, medium of instruction, teacher and laboratory were covered the information collected was very limited. In the Third Survey while all the above mentioned areas have been covered, school building and medium of instruction have been covered exhaustively and a separate schedule has been canvassed for teachers which covers all aspects about teachers. Similarly library and laboratory have been covered in a detailed way. While separate reports on school buildings, languages and media of instruction and teachers are being brought out, another report on library, laboratory, science equipment along with students possessing textbooks is under preparation. However, to make a self-contained report on all aspects of school education covered in this Survey some salient features on the above mentioned areas are presented in this chapter.

School buildings

Under this subject only the condition and ownerships of the buildings have been discussed. The condition of the school buildings are classified as pukka, partly pukka, kuchcha, thatched huts, tents and open space. Of course these concepts are as per local specifications and no norm had been presented centrally. In all categories the number of non-response cases were also enumerated and it is observed that such cases are more numerous in urban areas than in the rural ones at all stages of schools.

Examining the ownership of the building it is noted that there is a provision in the Grant-in-Aid Rules in some states to meet the rental value of the

schools, if the buildings are hired and receipts are produced. Hence many schools even though own their buildings produce receipts to recover the rents from the authorities.

Primary

The schools with pukka buildings at this stage are only 52.65% i.e. 2,39,921 out of 4,55,729. But the proportion of schools having pukka buildings is higher in urban areas (76.84%) as against rural areas (50.22%). Another 9.33% schools are housed in partly pukka buildings. Of course the number of schools working in kuchcha houses, thatched huts and open areas is more in rural areas and the proportion occupying tents is higher in urban areas.

At this stage about 68.4% schools own their school buildings while another 16.55% are running in rent free buildings. But the proportion of schools owning school buildings is more in rural areas, about 70%, compared to urban areas, 51.9%. About adequacy only 43.1% schools have adequate space but this provision is more satisfactory in the case of urban schools, 49.2%, as against 42.2% in rural schools.

Middle

The position is only slightly better in middle schools although it cannot be claimed as satisfactory. As against 52.65% pukka buildings at the primary stage there are around 60.94% i.e. 55,257 out of 90,681 at middle stage, but the proportion of rural schools (57.22%) having pukka buildings is low when compared with those in urban areas (79.74%). Consequently in other categories the rural schools show a larger proportion of these facilities than those in urban schools.

STATEMENT 61
Ownership of School Building and Adequacy

School Stage	Area	Adequacy	Owned	Rented	Rent-free	Partly owned and Partly rented	Partly owned and partly rent-free	Partly rented and partly rent-free	Partly owned, partly rented & partly rent free	N.R.	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Primary	R	A	1,46,875	8,275	17,935	731	643	114	178	1,132	1,75,883
		IA	1,43,504	13,216	53,394	824	1,336	368	884	24,742	2,38,268
	U	A	11,470	6,970	1,521	250	57	50	42	95	20,455
		IA	9,909	7,619	2,577	256	94	58	67	543	21,123
	Total	A	1,58,345 (50.79)	15,245 (42.25)	19,456 (25.79)	981 (47.60)	700 (32.86)	164 (27.80)	220 (18.79)	1,227 (4.63)	1,96,338 (43.08)
		IA	1,53,413 (49.21)	20,835 (57.75)	55,971 (74.21)	1,080 (52.40)	1,430 (67.14)	426 (72.20)	951 (81.21)	25,285 (95.37)	2,59,391 (56.92)
	TOTAL	3,11,758 (68.40)	36,080 (7.92)	75,427 (16.55)	2,061 (0.45)	2,130 (0.47)	500 (0.13)	1,171 (0.26)	26,512 (5.82)	4,55,729 (100.00)	
Middle	R	A	26,970	1,470	1,160	494	273	71	30	327	30,795
		IA	33,690	3,065	3,606	1,160	1,229	340	203	1,640	44,933
	U	A	4,515	2,102	406	226	21	18	29	34	7,350
		IA	4,173	2,428	483	279	47	48	48	97	7,603
	Total	A	31,484 (45.40)	3,572 (39.40)	1,566 (27.69)	720 (33.35)	294 (18.73)	89 (18.66)	59 (19.03)	361 (17.21)	38,145 (42.07)
		IA	37,863 (54.60)	5,493 (60.60)	4,089 (72.31)	1,439 (66.65)	1,276 (81.27)	388 (81.34)	251 (80.93)	1,737 (82.79)	53,536 (57.93)
	TOTAL	69,347 (76.47)	9,065 (10.00)	5,655 (6.24)	2,159 (2.38)	1,570 (1.73)	477 (0.53)	310 (0.34)	2,098 (2.31)	90,681 (100.00)	
Secondary	R	A	9,826	2,212	501	140	42	91	4	56	12,872
		IA	7,038	1,561	857	210	139	117	3	103	10,028
	U	A	3,840	2,078	243	161	32	19	3	19	6,395
		IA	2,165	1,268	175	140	26	26	1	20	3,821
	Total	A	13,666 (59.76)	4,290 (60.26)	744 (41.89)	301 (46.24)	74 (30.96)	110 (43.48)	7 (63.64)	75 (37.88)	19,267 (58.18)
		IA	9,203 (40.24)	2,829 (39.74)	1,032 (58.11)	350 (53.76)	165 (79.04)	143 (56.52)	4 (36.36)	123 (62.12)	13,849 (41.82)
	TOTAL	22,869 (69.06)	7,119 (21.50)	1,776 (5.36)	651 (1.97)	239 (0.72)	253 (0.76)	11 (0.03)	198 (0.60)	33,116 (100.00)	
Hr. Secondary	R	A	1,495	525	69	20	12	7	5	9	2,142
		IA	1,520	176	140	43	36	8	22	10	1,955
	U	A	2,378	735	123	110	12	10	11	14	3,393
		IA	1,548	221	102	96	14	7	19	8	2,015
	Total	A	3,873 (55.80)	1,260 (76.04)	192 (44.24)	130 (48.33)	24 (32.43)	17 (53.12)	16 (28.07)	23 (56.10)	5,823 (58.23)
		IA	3,068 (44.20)	397 (23.96)	242 (55.76)	139 (51.67)	50 (67.57)	15 (46.88)	41 (71.93)	18 (43.90)	3,970 (41.77)
	TOTAL	6,941 (73.02)	1,657 (17.43)	434 (4.57)	269 (2.83)	74 (0.78)	32 (0.34)	57 (0.60)	41 (0.43)	9,505 (100.00)	

A—Adequate
 IA—Inadequate; Figures in parentheses indicate percentage with respect to column totals while (against adequate and inadequate) those against total are in respect of row totals.
 R—Rural
 U—Urban
 N.R.—Nonresponse

SCHOOL BUILDING

STATEMENT 62

Condition of School Buildings at various School Stages

<i>School stage</i>	<i>Area</i>	<i>Pukka</i>	<i>Partly pukka</i>	<i>Kachcha</i>	<i>Thatched huts</i>	<i>Tents</i>	<i>Open space</i>	<i>Non-response</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Primary	R	2,07,971	37,743	97,448	40,663	982	27,190	2,154	4,14,151
	U	31,950	4,756	2,826	1,224	124	517	181	41,578
	T	2,39,921	42,499	1,00,274	41,887	1,106	27,707	2,335	4,55,729
Middle	R	43,334	12,724	12,194	5,178	382	918	998	75,728
	U	11,923	2,014	652	212	37	40	75	14,953
	T	55,257	14,738	12,846	5,390	419	958	1,073	90,681
Secondary	R	15,160	4,907	2,054	557	20	20	182	22,909
	U	8,634	1,211	268	61	1	9	32	10,2160
	T	23,794	6,118	2,322	618	21	29	214	33,117
Hr. Sec./Int./J.C./ PUC (Not attached to degree colleges)	R	2,765	962	258	20	4	7	83	4,098
	U	4,768	549	39	5	21	2	24	5,408
	T	7,531	1,511	297	25	25	9	107	9,505

STATEMENT 63

Medium/media of Instruction Provided at various School Stages

<i>School stage</i>	<i>Number of Schools/Sections having</i>									
	<i>One Medium</i>		<i>Two Media</i>		<i>Three Media</i>		<i>Four Media</i>		<i>Four or More Media</i>	
	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Primary	4,48,584	49,922	8,431	3,004	2,408	505	20	6	14	3
Middle	86,648	22,557	2,560	1,662	457	312	31	24	—	5
Secondary	24,455	11,427	906	1,236	215	291	20	11	—	4
Higher Secondary/ Inter	3,953	4,554	66	487	18	147	—	8	—	—

At the middle stage many schools own their buildings (76.47%), although rented buildings are more, as compared to rent free buildings. Again in rural areas 80.1% schools own their buildings as against 58.1% schools in urban areas. But about adequacy of the buildings, the position is much better in urban schools i.e. 49.2% urban schools as against 40.7% rural schools.

Secondary

About 71.9% of the 33,116 secondary schools are housed in pukka buildings and another 18.5% in partly pukka buildings. But a comparison between rural and urban schools clearly brings out the fact that more urban schools, 84.5%, are in pukka buildings as compared to 66.2% schools in rural areas. Of course, of the remaining number more schools both in rural as well as in urban areas are located in partly pukka buildings.

Around 69.1% of the secondary school buildings are owned. Almost the same position was observed in case of primary schools but the corresponding percentage in case of middle schools was higher. But the proportion of rented buildings, 21.5%, is sizable compared to other categories. As against 73.6% rural schools which own their buildings only 58.8% urban schools have their own buildings. About adequacy, about 58.2% have adequate school buildings, but a larger proportion of urban schools, 62.6% have adequate space as against 56.2% amongst rural schools.

Higher Secondary

At this stage, 7,531 (79.23%) of the 9,505 institutions are housed in pukka buildings and another 15.9% in partly pukka buildings. However, the proportion of urban schools having pukka buildings is far higher, 88.2%, compared to schools in rural areas, 67.4%.

The proportion of schools owning their buildings is 73% and another 17.4% are in rented buildings. The difference in the number of schools owning their school buildings in rural and urban areas is marginal. While 73.6% rural schools own their buildings in urban areas the proportion of urban schools owning their school building is 72.6%.

MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION AT SCHOOL STAGES

Mother tongue is the natural and easiest medium in which a child can learn. There are 16 recognised regional languages in the country and there is a large mobility in the population amongst the states and the union territory administration. If Article 45 of the Constitution which stipulates free and compulsory

education for children up to the age of 14 is to become a reality it is imperative that at least up to this stage a child should be taught in his own mother tongue. The mobility in population has set a new dimension about minority languages and seeks provision of teaching in schools in these languages also to make Article 45 a reality.

In the present survey, apart from the number of schools/ sections offering regional language as the medium of instruction information about the number of schools/sections having Hindi medium in the Non-Hindi speaking states as also in the other regional languages has been sought which will be discussed in greater detail in a separate report, Languages and Medium of Instruction. In the present write-up information about the number of schools/sections having provision for number of media at different school stages has been discussed. This information relates to both recognised as well as unrecognised schools in both rural and urban areas. While majority of the schools have one medium or two media, and in some cases even three media, there are very few institutions which have four or more media of instruction. In the following paragraphs the institutions with four or more media of instruction are discussed.

Primary

There are 43 primary schools having four or more media of instruction of which 40 schools are in Jammu & Kashmir alone and 2 schools are in A&N Islands and one in Goa, Daman and Diu.

Middle

The States, of Andhra Pradesh (1), Jammu & Kashmir (34), Karnataka (1), Maharashtra (20) and Uttar Pradesh (4) have reported middle sections having 4 or more than 4 media of instruction at this stage.

Secondary

Andhra Pradesh (1), Jammu & Kashmir (21), Karnataka (1), and Maharashtra (12) have sections with 4 or more than 4 media of instruction.

Higher Secondary/Intermediate sections.

Andhra Pradesh (1), Jammu & Kashmir (1), Karnataka (1), Madhya Pradesh (1) and Maharashtra (4) have reported institutions having 4 or more than 4 media of instruction.

Library

Being a census survey the coverage on this aspect is limited to the availability of the facility, number of

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

STATEMENT 64

Schools with Library Facility

<i>Category</i>	<i>Area</i>	<i>Total No. of Schools</i>	<i>Schools having Library</i>	<i>Percentage of Schools having Library</i>
1	2	3	4	5
Primary	Rural	4,14,151	1,30,981	31.63
	Urban	41,578	16,718	40.21
	Total	4,55,729	1,47,699	32.41
Middle	Rural	75,728	43,678	57.68
	Urban	14,953	10,374	69.38
	Total	90,681	54,052	59.61
Secondary	Rural	22,900	21,584	94.25
	Urban	10,216	9,560	93.58
	Total	33,116	31,144	94.05
Higher Secondary	Rural	4,097	3,906	95.35
	Urban	5,408	5,195	96.07
	Total	9,505	9,101	95.75

STATEMENT 65

Distribution of Schools with Library by person holding Charge of the Library

Stage	Area	Trained Librarian			Untrained Librarian			Teacher	Any Other	Total
		Full-time	Part-time	Total	Full-Time	Part-time	Total			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Primary	Rural	313	336	649	112	20,278	20,390	1,02,868	7,074	1,30,981
	Urban	109	80	189	104	688	792	14,790	947	16,718
	Total	422	416	838 (0.58)	216	20,966	21,182 (14.34)	1,17,658 (79.65)	8,021 (5.43)	1,47,699 (100.00)
Middle	Rural	121	120	241	244	5,195	5,439	36,678	1,320	43,678
	Urban	85	43	128	109	837	946	9,028	272	10,374
	Total	206	163	369 (0.68)	353	6,032	6,385 (11.81)	45,706 (84.56)	1,592 (2.95)	54,052 (100.00)
Secondary	Rural	149	213	362	1,389	3,112	4,501	15,976	745	21,584
	Urban	486	293	779	803	1,084	1,887	6,418	476	9,560
	Total	635	506	1,141 (3.66)	2,192	4,196	6,388 (20.52)	22,394 (71.90)	1,221 (3.92)	31,144 (100.00)
Higher Secondary	Rural	150	40	190	379	311	690	2,921	105	3,906
	Urban	1,028	113	1,141	778	432	1,210	2,596	248	5,195
	Total	1,178	153	1,331 (14.62)	1,157	743	1,900 (20.88)	5,517 (60.62)	353 (3.88)	9,101 (100.00)

LIBRARY

Laboratory facilities in various science

<i>Area</i>	<i>General Science</i>			<i>Physics</i>			<i>Chemistry</i>		
	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>
Rural	2,007	2,058	1,700	1,973	1,996	1,781	1,811	1,837	1,622
Urban	1,176	1,210	1,072	1,580	1,588	1,452	1,460	2,770	1,337
Total	3,183	3,268	2,772	3,553	3,584	3,233	3,271	4,607	2,959

Number of Higher Secondary Schools according to various

<i>Area</i>	<i>General Science</i>			<i>Physics</i>			<i>Chemistry</i>		
	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate?</i>	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>
Rural	149	159	128	779	785	677	755	759	661
Urban	409	450	358	1,951	1,995	1,771	1,940	1,984	1,758
Total	558	609	486	2,730	2,780	2,448	2,695	2,743	2,419

subjects at the secondary stage.

<i>Biology</i>			<i>Home Science</i>			<i>Combined Laboratory</i>		
<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>
1,200	1,209	1,084	171	168	141	11,987	12,124	7,371
1,343	1,347	1,221	465	478	437	6,217	6,370	4,191
2,543	2,556	2,305	636	646	578	18,204	18,494	11,562

laboratories at Higher Secondary Stage

<i>Biology</i>			<i>Home Science</i>			<i>Combined Laboratory</i>		
<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>	<i>No. of Schools</i>	<i>No. of Labs.</i>	<i>Adequate</i>
585	597	510	37	38	32	1,760	1,782	173
1,714	1,770	1,544	448	480	406	2,420	2,494	295
2,299	2,367	2,054	485	518	438	4,180	4,276	468

books possessed, the personnel manning the library, average number of books issued to pupils and to teachers. No attempt has been made about the subject-wise books and other aspects. In the present report only the number of institutions at different school stages having library facilities and the personnel manning them have been presented.

Primary Schools

Amongst the 4,55,729 primary schools in the country 1,47,699 (32.41%) schools have reported possessing library facilities. The proportion of schools having this facility is higher in urban areas 40.21%, as against 31.63% in rural schools. In 838 (0.58%) of these schools there are trained librarians and in another 21,182 (14.34%) untrained librarians are working, either full-time or part-time. The others are looked after mostly by teachers (79.65%).

Middle Schools

In 54,052 (59.61%) of the 90,681 middle schools library facility is available. Of the schools with library facility, 43,678 are located in rural areas and the remaining 10,374 in urban areas. However the proportion of schools with library facility is more, 69.38%, in urban areas than in rural areas which is 57.68%. In only 369 (0.68%) middle schools there are trained librarians and in another 6,385 (11.81%) untrained librarians who are working either on part-time or full-time basis. Of the remaining 47,298 (87.51%), personnel looking after library at this stage, 84.56% are teachers.

Secondary Schools

The position in secondary schools is far better than in the previous school stages in that out of 33,116 schools at this stage 31,144 (94.05%) have library facilities in them. Although there is hardly any difference in the proportion of schools having this facility the rural schools, 94.25%, have a slight edge over the 93.58% urban schools. There is a marked improvement in the type of personnel manning the school libraries at this stage in that there are 1,141 (3.66%) trained librarians and another 6,388 (20.52%) untrained librarians working either on part-time or full-time basis. This has considerably reduced the burden on teachers although their proportion is still high, i.e., 71.90%. The proportion of trained librarians is more among urban schools (8.1%) as against only 1.7% in rural schools.

Higher Secondary Schools

As could be expected 9,101 (95.75%) of the 9,505

higher secondary schools have library facility in them. The proportion of rural and urban schools is almost the same which is 95.35% and 96.07% respectively. About 35.5% librarians, both trained (14.62%) and untrained (20.88%), are working either part-time or full-time. Even at this stage in around 60% schools teachers are looking after the library. While there are nearly 22% trained librarians in urban schools there are only 4.9% trained librarians in rural schools.

Laboratory

Secondary Schools

There are 33,116 secondary schools in the country of which 21,045 (63.55%) have laboratory facilities in them while the rest 12,071, (36.45%) do not have the laboratory facility. Among those having laboratory facilities a larger proportion of schools in urban areas 74.13%, have this facility as against 58.83% schools, in rural areas. Under different managements, greater proportion of private aided schools both in rural as well as urban areas, 65.01% and 76.76% respectively, have laboratory facilities followed by government, private unaided recognised and local body schools.

Of the 12,071 schools without laboratory facilities 7,972 (66%) have science equipment in them but the remaining 4,099 have neither laboratory nor equipment. But among the 7,972 schools with equipment only 2,055 (2.58%) schools have adequate equipment.

Majority of the schools possessing laboratory 18,204 (86.5%) have combined laboratory for various science subjects, and in some of these schools there is more than one laboratory. But in only 11,562 (63.7%) of the 18,204 schools the laboratory is adequate.

There are also schools having separate laboratories for each of the science subjects while some schools have only for certain science subjects. Even amongst these schools, some have more than one laboratory for the same subject but such schools are very few. It is further observed that in majority of the schools with subjectwise laboratories, the facilities are adequate for the existing strength.

Higher Secondary

In 7,065 (74.33%) higher secondary schools out of 9,505 there is provision for laboratory facilities. Of the remaining 2,440 schools without this facility 1,724 have their own equipment but in only 375 (15%) of the 1,724 schools the available equipment is adequate. In 716 schools neither there is laboratory nor equipment. Amongst the 7,065 schools having laboratory, 2,895 (40.8%) have separate laboratory facility for variou

STATEMENT 68

Teachers Sanctioned and Working in various types of Schools

Schools	RURAL			URBAN			TOTAL		
	No. of Schools	No. of teaching posts sanctioned	No. of teachers working	No. of Schools	No. of teaching posts sanctioned	No. of teachers working	No. of Schools	No. of teaching posts sanctioned	No. of teachers working
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Primary	4,14,151	9,96,986	9,77,628 (98.1)	41,578	2,44,037	2,40,158 (98.5)	4,55,729	12,41,023	12,17,786 (98.15)
Middle	75,728	5,31,198	5,19,027 (97.7)	14,953	1,72,096	1,68,943 (98.3)	90,681	7,03,294	6,87,970 (97.86)
Secondary	22,900	2,46,694	2,39,343 (96.8)	10,216	1,51,728	1,45,526 (96.1)	33,116	3,98,422	3,84,869 (96.73)
Hr. Secondary/ Intermediate	4,097	1,47,844	1,41,298 (95.3)	5,408	1,99,816	1,93,485 (97.0)	9,505	3,47,660	3,34,783 (96.26)
TOTAL	5,16,876	19,22,722	18,77,296 (97.6)	72,155	7,67,677	7,48,112 (97.4)	5,89,031	26,90,399	26,25,408 (97.58)

Figures in parentheses indicate the percentage of teachers working in relation to the sanctioned number of teachers in the category.

STATEMENT 69

Professional Training of Teachers working in various types of schools

Schools	Area	Trained			Untrained			Training not required			Total		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Primary	R	6,99,680	1,26,390	8,26,070	1,10,381	22,043	1,32,424	16,267	2,867	19,134	8,26,328	1,51,300	9,77,628
	U	89,275	1,06,203	1,95,478	21,174	18,975	40,149	2,578	1,953	4,531	1,13,027	1,27,131	2,40,158
Middle	R	3,42,222	86,493	4,28,715	65,312	12,670	77,982	8,729	3,601	12,330	4,16,263	1,02,764	5,19,027
	U	66,128	77,972	1,44,100	10,881	11,271	22,152	1,331	1,360	2,691	78,340	90,603	1,68,943
Secondary	R	1,51,121	35,979	1,87,100	40,130	4,533	44,663	5,826	1,754	7,580	1,97,077	42,266	2,39,343
	U	66,005	54,614	1,20,619	14,081	7,555	21,636	2,095	1,176	3,271	82,181	63,345	1,45,526
Hr. Sec./ Inter	R	1,02,538	10,929	1,13,467	20,329	1,779	22,108	5,355	368	5,723	1,28,222	13,076	1,41,298
	U	1,02,759	60,540	1,63,299	16,527	7,592	24,119	4,866	1,201	6,067	1,24,152	69,333	1,93,485
TOTAL	R	12,95,561	2,59,791	15,55,352	2,36,152	41,025	2,77,177	36,177	8,590	44,767	15,67,890	3,09,406	18,77,296
	U	3,24,167	2,99,329	6,23,496	62,663	45,393	1,08,056	10,870	5,690	16,560	3,97,700	3,50,412	7,48,112
	T	16,19,728	5,59,120	21,78,848	2,98,815	86,418	3,85,233	47,047	14,280	61,327	19,65,590	6,59,818	26,25,408

R—Rural

U—Urban

T—Total

science subjects, 778 (11.0%) separate for some subjects and the remaining 3,402 (48.2%) have combined laboratory for all science subjects. Among the schools having laboratory facilities a large proportion of the privately managed schools, both aided as well as unaided, have this facility in urban areas as also on an overall basis. But in rural areas private-aided schools followed by local body schools have an edge over other managements.

TEACHERS

Information about teachers was collected in two schedules viz., School Information Blank and Teacher Information Blank. In the School Information Blank information was sought about the number of teaching posts sanctioned, both part-time and full time separately, as also the number of posts filled-in along with the status of their professional training. In Teacher Information Blank, details regarding his/her bio-data, academic qualifications, work-load, subjects taught in relation to post-graduate qualifications possessed, if any, teaching and other experience and the monthly emoluments were collected. In the following note the entire information collected in School Information Blank has been provided, while from the Teacher information Blank, information on certain aspects like academic qualifications and qualifications of teachers possessing science qualifications and the level at which they are teaching has been provided. Other details have been provided in a separate report on teachers.

Further in the School Information Blank information was sought about the number of teachers sanctioned and those in position as on 31.12.1973. While collecting the information blanks from teachers, it is observed that some teachers had not returned their filled-in blanks. In the latter case, as there are schools having more than one stage of school education like a middle school having a primary stage also and a secondary school having primary and middle sections in it and there are teachers teaching at all the stages, such teachers have been apportioned to that stage where they are predominantly teaching. Thus it may be observed that while the sanctioned and teaching posts relate to the schools, the information about teachers relates to the school stage at which they are teaching predominantly.

From the School Information Blank it is observed that there were 26,90,399 teaching posts sanctioned in 5,89,031 recognised schools at all stages from primary through higher secondary as on 31.12.1973 and among these posts 26,25,408 (97.58%) were filled in. Amongst

the teachers working 18,77,296 (69.1%) are working in rural schools. The percentage of filled-in posts in rural and urban areas is almost the same, 97.6 and 99.4 respectively. There are 6,59,818 (25.14%) women teachers working at all school levels. Of them 3,09,406 (46.82%) are working in rural areas. As regards the number of filled-in posts at various school stages, it is observed that in primary schools about 98.15% of the sanctioned teaching posts are filled and in higher secondary schools it is 96.26%. In other types of schools the proportion varies between the two percentages. Even between the rural and urban schools there is no appreciable difference between the sanctioned and filled-in posts in rural and urban areas.

The professional competence of the working teachers has been broadly categorised into those who are trained, those who do not need training as per the State's requirements and those who are not trained.

Of the 26,25,408 teachers working in schools, 21,78,848 (83.0%) have undergone professional training while another 61,327 (2.35%) do not need training. Thus it is observed that there are still 3,85,233 (14.65%) untrained teachers working in schools. The proportion of trained teachers in rural and urban schools is almost the same in that in rural schools 82.84% teachers are trained as against 83.42% in urban schools. Similar is the case of teachers who need no training which is 2.39% for rural schools and 2.27% in urban schools. As regards professional competence of male and female teachers, though the difference is not very wide, there are more trained women teachers (84.7%) than trained men teachers (82.5%).

Although 26,25,408 teachers were working in schools at different levels the Teachers Information Blank had been received in respect of 25,88,785 (98.63%) teachers. Hence further discussion has to be confined to only these teachers. Of these teachers 18,42,170 (71.15%) are working in rural schools and there are 6,50,167 (25.1%) women teachers in all. The teachers include 1,86,998 (7.22%) belonging to Scheduled Castes and 87,069 (3.36%) belonging to Scheduled Tribes.

Teachers in primary schools/sections

There were 14,99,671 teachers working in 5,30,867 primary schools or primary sections attached to middle, secondary or higher secondary schools about whom detailed information is available. Of these teachers 3,96,582 (26.47%) are women. Further 11,71,747 (78.13%) are working in rural areas. Among the total number of teachers in this category 1,42,236 (9.47%) belong to Scheduled Castes and another 66,622 (4.47%)

Qualifications of teachers working in Primary.

<i>School Stage</i>	<i>Below Matric</i>		<i>Matric or Equivalent</i>		<i>Hr. Sec. or Equivalent</i>		<i>Intermediate or Equivalent</i>	
	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>
Primary	4,09,005	70,628	6,09,223	94,621	78,551	27,982	98,336	16,460
Middle	48,782	6,197	2,29,710	27,483	34,811	6,659	53,550	16,352
Secondary	3,562	986	35,092	4,140	6,175	1,030	8,962	6,457
Hr. Sec./Inter	398	263	1,909	480	971	461	1,904	786
TOTAL	4,61,747	78,074	8,75,934	1,26,724	1,20,508	36,132	1,62,752	40,055

70

Middle, Secondary, Higher Secondary Schools/Stages

<i>Graduate or Equivalent</i>		<i>Post-graduate or Equivalent and above</i>		<i>Any other</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>
58,299	19,026	10,779	2,715	2,811	1,235	12,67,004	2,32,667
96,550	25,837	29,580	4,147	1,250	699	4,94,233	87,374
2,07,490	43,351	56,582	7,990	1,387	678	3,19,250	64,632
28,187	7,761	60,601	19,279	390	235	94,360	29,265
3,90,526	95,975	1,57,542	34,131	5,838	2,847	21,74,847	4,13,938

STATEMENT

Academic and Professional Qualifications

<i>Management</i>	<i>Below Middle</i>		<i>Middle</i>		<i>Matric or Equivalent</i>		<i>Higher Secondary/ Intermediate</i>	
	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Primary								
Government	6,259	3,446	1,41,966	26,479	3,03,135	36,147	1,17,477	23,498
Local Body	7,256	2,462	2,07,082	25,661	2,25,168	41,602	44,550	11,819
Private Aided	921	1,047	43,143	6,899	72,002	10,610	10,929	5,310
Private Unaided	224	792	2,174	3,842	8,918	6,262	3,931	3,815
TOTAL	14,660	7,747	3,94,345	62,881	6,09,223	94,621	1,76,887	44,442
Middle								
Government	629	256	17,323	2,142	97,280	7,109	49,299	6,684
Local Body	724	113	23,353	1,612	68,965	3,586	13,307	1,587
Private Aided	213	111	6,055	1,652	60,534	14,698	21,120	10,448
Private Unaided	23	24	462	287	2,931	2,090	4,635	4,292
TOTAL	1,589	504	47,193	5,693	2,29,710	27,483	88,361	23,011
Secondary								
Government	116	38	1,246	200	10,784	558	4,394	612
Local Body	29	14	878	90	5,158	349	2,238	460
Private Aided	95	46	1,143	553	18,358	2,993	7,908	5,898
Private Unaided	2	6	53	39	792	240	597	517
TOTAL	242	104	3,320	882	35,092	4,140	15,137	7,487
Higher Secondary/Intermediate/PUC/JC								
Government	18	23	193	60	1,107	142	1,557	450
Local Body	5	3	25	16	93	24	92	61
Private Aided	20	16	123	135	641	292	1,098	665
Private Unaided	1	2	13	8	78	22	128	71
TOTAL	44	44	354	219	1,919	480	2,875	1,247

71

of Teachers at various School Stages

<i>Degree or Equivalent</i>		<i>Post Graduate and above</i>		<i>Any other</i>		<i>Total</i>
<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	<i>Trained</i>	<i>Untrained</i>	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
34,818	8,773	6,729	1,404	886	428	7,11,425
14,674	4,901	1,974	280	1,625	387	5,89,441
4,998	2,965	1,032	496	219	268	1,60,839
3,809	2,387	1,044	535	81	152	37,966
58,299	19,026	10,779	2,715	2,811	1,235	14,99,671
53,768	7,149	19,496	1,794	590	257	2,63,776
12,234	2,693	1,473	161	282	91	1,30,181
24,769	12,277	6,352	1,427	339	323	1,60,318
5,779	3,718	2,259	765	37	30	27,332
96,550	25,837	29,580	4,147	1,248	701	5,81,607
55,554	4,461	15,752	1,159	409	99	95,382
24,824	4,632	4,286	487	191	68	43,704
1,20,851	31,496	33,816	5,666	750	469	2,30,042
6,261	2,762	2,728	678	37	42	14,754
2,07,490	43,351	56,582	7,990	1,387	678	3,83,882
10,767	1,575	27,390	5,887	203	50	49,422
1,382	417	1,816	475	11	12	4,432
14,956	5,252	29,339	11,736	158	154	64,685
1,082	417	2,056	1,181	17	10	5,086
28,187	7,761	60,601	19,279	389	226	1,23,625

STATEMENT

Teachers in Primary, Middle,

School Stage	No. of Schools/ Sections	RURAL					
		Total		S.C.		S.T.	
		M	F	M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Primary	4,73,754	9,63,783	2,07,964	1,02,596	17,927	51,911	8,816
Middle	93,147	3,41,571	62,775	21,523	2,504	10,460	1,548
Secondary	24,206	1,93,007	24,526	6,949	514	3,183	430
Higher Secondary/Inter	4,079	45,539	3,005	1,265	61	484	57
TOTAL		15,43,900	2,98,270	1,32,333	21,006	66,038	10,851

No. of Schools/ Sections	TOTAL			
	Total		S.C.	
	M	F	M	F
16	17	18	19	20
5,30,867	11,03,089	3,96,582	1,13,353	28,883
1,19,798	4,36,453	1,45,154	26,179	5,020
35,631	3,02,541	81,341	9,790	1,485
9,505	96,535	27,090	2,022	266
	19,38,618	6,50,167	1,51,344	35,654

72

Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools/Sections

No. of Schools/ Sections	URBAN						
	Total		No. of teachers		S.T.		F
	M	F	M	F	M	F	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
57,113	1,39,306	1,88,618	10,757	10,956	2,340	3,555	
26,651	94,882	82,379	4,656	2,516	1,156	1,132	
11,425	1,09,534	56,815	2,841	971	959	669	
5,408	50,996	24,085	757	205	235	134	
	3,94,718	3,51,897	19,011	14,648	4,690	5,490	

GRAND TOTAL					
M	S.T.	F	Total	S.C.	S.T.
21		22	23	24	25
54,251		12,371	14,99,671	1,42,236	66,622
11,616		2,680	5,81,607	31,199	14,296
4,142		1,099	3,83,882	11,275	5,241
719		191	1,23,625	2,288	910
70,728		16,341	25,88,785	1,86,998	87,069

te Scheduled Tribes.

The qualifications of these teachers vary from those who are below matric to those possessing post-graduate qualifications and above and other qualifications on the academic side and most of them are also professionally trained. Professionally 12,67,004 (84.47%) at this stage are trained. In respect of their academic qualifications 4,79,633 (32.0%) including 70,628 untrained are under-matric. Thus 30.0% of the teachers teaching in primary schools/sections are academically not competent to teach and this include 4.73% teachers who become ineligible both academically and professionally. Those possessing matric, higher secondary or intermediate qualifications number 9,20,173 (61.3%). The remaining 8.7% teachers possess a university degree and above or other qualifications. Taking an overall picture only 57.2% are competent while the rest fall short of the requirements either academically, professionally or both.

Teachers in middle schools/sections

Information about 5,81,607 teachers working at this stage is available. Of these teachers 4,94,233 (84.88%) are trained. From the viewpoint of their academic qualifications 54,979 (9.45%) are under-matric who are not eligible for teaching at this stage. In some states the minimum qualifications prescribed for teaching in middle classes is a graduate with professional training while in some others at least S.S.L.C./S.S.C./Matric pass with professional training. Thus it is observed that at this stage at least 5,26,628 (90.55%) teachers are matriculates and above, of whom 1,56,114 (26.84%) possess a degree or a post-graduate degree. As regards professional competence of the 5,26,628 teachers who are matriculates and above 81,177 (15.41%) teachers do not possess any professional training qualifications. Thus the remaining 4,45,451 teachers are at least matriculates with some professional training but their competence depends upon the minimum qualifications prescribed by the states concerned to teach at this level.

Teachers in secondary schools/sections

At this stage 3,83,882 teachers have supplied information. Amongst these teachers 3,19,250 (83.08%) are professionally trained but at different levels. Generally the minimum academic qualifications prescribed for teachers at the secondary-stage is a degree with a professional training. With this as the norm 66,404 (17.29%) whose academic qualifications vary from below matric to those possessing intermediate or equivalent are underqualified to teach at this stage.

Only 2,64,072 (68.75%) teachers are qualified both academically as also professionally at this stage and another 51,341 (13.28%) though academically fit do not possess professional training requirements.

Teachers in higher secondary schools/sections/intermediate colleges

In the higher secondary stage 1,23,625 teachers have furnished information. Amongst these teachers 94,360 (75.81%) are trained. For teaching higher secondary or intermediate sections the minimum academic qualification required is a post-graduate degree. There are 79,880 (64.52%) teachers who fulfil this qualification and of them 60,601 (49.19%) are also professionally trained. Thus it is observed that 19,279 (15.33%) teachers though possess academic competence do not possess professional training to teach at this level.

Teachers with science qualifications and teaching science

From the biographic information available from 25,88,785 teachers working in schools 21,03,411 (81.27%) have studied science at various stages from middle through university at some level or the other while the remaining 4,85,374 (18.73%) have not studied science at all. But even among those who have studied science 11,94,661 (56.78%) are teaching science at some stage or the other while the remaining 9,08,750 (43.22%) are not teaching the subject.

Teachers teaching science at primary stage

Science at this stage is taught as general science, natural science or nature study and there is neither provision nor need for separate subject teachers. However, of the 14,99,671 teachers working at this stage 2,82,250 (18.8%) teachers have not studied science at any stage. Among the 12,17,421 teachers who have studied science, 11,44,599 (94.08%) have studied science up to middle or matric level and another 21,014 (1.72%) teachers up to higher secondary or intermediate. The rest of the teachers are either graduates or post-graduates having offered science.

Although there are no subjectwise teachers at this stage 2,66,542 teachers including 1,27,617 teachers who have not studied science have reported that they are not teaching science. Further the proportion of teachers not having studied science but teaching science is higher in rural areas (11.09%) than the urban areas (7.62%). But even out of the 12,17,421 teachers who have studied science at some level or the other 1,38,925 (11.42%) have reported that they are not teaching this subject.

TEACHERS

87

STATEMENT 73

Teachers According to Science Qualifications and Science Teaching

		<i>Not Studied</i>	<i>Middle</i>	<i>Matric</i>	<i>Higher Secondary</i>	<i>Inter-mediate</i>	<i>Up to Degree</i>	<i>Post Graduate & above</i>	<i>Total</i>	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
Primary	R	NT	96,994	43,231	46,444	3,406	1,448	143	15	1,91,681
		TG	1,30,050	4,09,951	3,90,569	37,920	9,660	1,819	97	9,80,066
	U	NT	30,623	18,447	22,436	2,054	997	289	15	74,861
		TG	24,583	1,07,884	1,05,637	9,298	3,811	1,768	82	2,53,063
	T	NT	1,27,617	61,678	68,880	5,460	2,445	432	30	2,66,542
		TG	1,54,633	5,17,835	4,96,206	47,218	13,471	3,587	179	12,33,129
Middle	R	NT	59,881	35,826	79,076	6,342	4,201	656	27	1,86,009
		TG	13,140	45,361	1,29,018	14,002	8,356	8,225	235	2,18,337
	U	NT	27,690	18,132	41,083	3,808	2,670	804	42	94,229
		TG	3,823	12,212	51,035	5,901	4,365	5,265	431	83,032
	T	NT	87,571	53,958	1,20,159	10,150	6,871	1,460	69	2,80,238
		TG	16,963	57,573	1,80,053	19,903	12,721	13,490	666	3,01,369
Secondary	R	NT	34,675	15,165	77,760	6,194	13,561	5,827	106	1,53,288
		TG	1,104	1,814	10,182	1,641	9,055	39,344	1,105	64,245
	U	NT	22,380	10,625	63,990	5,799	11,256	4,969	132	1,19,151
		TG	737	1,031	6,165	1,277	5,749	30,547	1,692	47,198
	T	NT	57,055	25,790	1,41,750	11,993	24,817	10,796	238	2,72,439
		TG	1,841	2,845	16,347	2,918	14,804	69,891	2,797	1,11,443
Higher Secondary	R	NT	14,142	6,221	97,14	1,711	1,935	780	111	34,614
		TG	561	549	1,045	743	1,197	7,126	2,709	13,930
	U	NT	24,255	9,473	12,524	3,230	3,330	1,741	364	54,917
		TG	736	506	1,195	971	1,488	9,413	5,855	20,164
	T	NT	38,397	15,694	22,238	4,941	5,265	2,521	475	89,531
		TG	1,297	1,055	2,240	1,714	2,685	16,539	8,564	34,094
Total	R	NT	2,05,692	1,00,443	2,12,994	17,653	21,145	7,406	259	5,65,592
		TG	1,44,855	4,57,675	5,30,814	54,306	28,268	56,514	4,146	12,76,578
All Stages	U	NT	1,04,948	56,677	1,40,033	14,891	18,253	7,803	553	3,43,158
		TG	29,879	1,21,633	1,64,032	17,447	15,413	46,993	8,060	4,03,457
GRAND TOTAL			4,85,374	7,36,428	10,47,873	1,04,297	83,079	1,18,716	13,018	25,88,785

R—Rural

U—Urban

T—Total

NT—Not Teaching

TG—Teaching

Teachers teaching science at middle stage

There are 5,81,607 teachers teaching at this stage of whom 1,04,534 (18.04%) have not studied science at any stage. At this stage science is taught in some states as general science in an integrated approach whereas in some others it is taught as separate subjects like physics, chemistry and biology. Further for teaching at this stage some states have stipulated matric or equivalent as minimum essential qualification and in some other states a degree is essential. Moreover where matriculation is the minimum qualification prescribed there is no scope for subject teachers.

Taking matric or equivalent as the minimum essential qualification it is observed that 2,16,065 (37.18%) teachers have either no knowledge of science or are under-qualified. Of the remaining 3,65,542 who are matriculates and above having offered science at school or college level only 15,685 (4.37%) have studied science at graduate or post-graduate level. Amongst those teachers who have studied science in high school stage and beyond it is observed that out of 3,65,542 teachers 1,38,709 (38.0%) including 1,529 science graduates are not teaching science at this stage.

Teachers teaching science at secondary stage

At this level there are 3,83,882 teachers. Among these teachers 58,896 (15.34%) have not studied science at any stage and still 1,841 are teaching science in schools. At this stage, with the exception of Uttar Pradesh, General Elementary Science is a compulsory subject though in some states it is not a compulsory examination subject as in the case of Gujarat and Maharashtra. It is taught either in the integrated form or as independent subjects physics, chemistry and biology. A degree in science is a must for teaching

the subjects at this stage.

Amongst these teachers only 83,722 (21.87%) possess either a degree or post-graduate degree in science of whom only 72,688 (86.86%) are teaching science. It will be observed that while 11,034 teachers who are qualified to teach science in secondary schools are not teaching science, there are 38,745 teachers who have either not studied science at all or studied up to middle, matric, higher secondary or intermediate stage are teaching science at this stage. In rural areas out of 2,17,533 teachers only 46,382 (21.1%) are qualified to teach science but even amongst the qualified ones only 40,449 (87.29%) are teaching science. In urban schools, of the 1,66,349 teachers 37,340 (22.29%) are qualified to teach science of whom only 32,239 (86.33%) are teaching science. Examining the question of unqualified and underqualified teachers teaching science at this stage it is observed that 27,721 teachers have either not studied science or studied only upto middle, matric, higher secondary or intermediate level.

Teachers teaching science at higher secondary/intermediate stage

There are 1,23,625 teachers teaching at this stage about whom information is available and of these teachers only 9,039 (7.26%) hold a post-graduate/doctorate degree in science which would qualify them to teach science at this stage and even among them only 8,564 are teaching science and the remaining 475 though qualified in science are not teaching these subjects. Among the 89,531 (73.17%) teachers who are not teaching science subjects at this stage, as mentioned earlier, only 475 possessed qualification in science to teach at this level.

TABLES

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

TABLE
Statewise Population

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	No. of Districts	No. of Blocks/Taluks/Tahsils	No. of Villages	Population According to	
					Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	21	324	28,258	1,76,98,247	1,74,01,934
2.	Assam	10	257	23,101	69,84,582	63,64,735
3.	Bihar	31	587	67,566	2,57,28,987	2,49,90,416
4.	Gujarat	19	184	18,697	98,42,483	93,58,492
5.	Haryana	10	117	6,754	44,20,225	38,43,624
6.	Himachal Pradesh	12	109	16,387	16,28,623	15,89,921
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	10	44	6,737	19,96,864	17,61,547
8.	Karnataka	20	175	26,826	1,12,49,209	1,09,27,712
9.	Kerala	11	144	1,268	88,52,350	90,28,576
10.	Madhya Pradesh	45	457	70,882	1,78,23,411	1,70,45,941
11.	Maharashtra	26	296	35,867	1,74,82,020	1,72,19,004
12.	Manipur	6	26	1,949	4,70,231	4,61,030
13.	Meghalaya	3	24	4,583	4,41,533	4,22,996
14.	Nagaland	7	21	960	2,41,171	2,23,884
15.	Orissa	13	314	51,639	1,00,41,023	1,00,58,197
16.	Punjab	12	116	12,043	55,33,475	48,01,406
17.	Rajasthan	26	232	33,305	1,10,60,995	1,01,61,050
18.	Tamil Nadu	15	387	14,833	1,44,38,727	1,42,95,607
19.	Tripura	3	17	5,229	7,17,227	6,76,755
20.	Uttar Pradesh	55	875	1,12,459	4,02,14,012	3,57,38,536
21.	West Bengal	16	335	38,087	1,71,73,552	1,61,71,426
22.	A & N Islands	1	5	399	53,195	35,720
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	5	15	2,973	2,39,369	2,10,854
24.	Chandigarh	1	1	20	14,444	9,867
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	1	72	36,964	37,206
26.	Delhi	1	NR	NR	2,29,424	1,89,251
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	3	13	188	3,10,909	3,20,088
28.	Lakshadweep	1	4	10	16,078	15,732
29.	Mizoram	3	20	215	1,41,871	1,39,373
30.	Pondicherry	3	14	334	1,37,783	1,35,636
TOTAL		390	5,114	5,81,641	22,52,18,984	21,36,36,516

Source : (i) State Tables

(ii) Census of India—1971 Series I—India, Paper 3 of 1972, Economic Characteristics of population (Selected Tables)

(iii) Census of India (1971) Series I paper I of 1975 Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes.

1

in Rural Areas

<i>1971 Census in Rural Areas</i>						
<i>Scheduled Castes</i>			<i>Scheduled Tribes</i>			
<i>Total</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
3,51,00,181	25,80,275	25,11,855	50,92,130	7,95,886	7,76,741	15,72,627
1,33,49,317	4,30,348	3,96,547	8,26,895	8,14,728	7,85,910	16,00,638
5,07,19,403	37,37,613	36,98,960	74,36,573	23,50,923	23,74,770	47,25,693
1,92,00,975	6,73,384	6,54,616	13,28,000	17,77,071	17,30,081	35,07,152
82,63,849	9,05,834	7,92,792	16,98,626	—	—	—
32,18,544	3,74,826	3,59,254	7,34,080	70,472	70,583	1,41,055
37,58,411	1,81,581	1,68,103	3,49,684	—	—	—
2,21,76,921	16,31,823	15,70,933	32,02,756	1,04,872	1,01,195	2,06,067
1,78,80,926	7,95,242	8,05,403	16,00,645	1,29,576	1,28,904	2,58,480
3,48,69,352	24,48,173	23,20,985	47,69,158	41,23,043	41,21,029	82,44,072
3,47,01,024	11,60,408	11,18,618	22,79,026	14,29,773	13,96,182	28,25,955
9,31,261	8,183	7,619	15,802	1,58,746	1,60,770	3,19,516
8,64,529	823	850	1,673	3,75,627	3,71,486	7,47,113
4,65,055	—	—	—	2,21,671	2,16,547	4,38,218
2,00,99,220	15,54,851	15,48,393	31,03,244	24,51,423	24,73,159	49,24,582
1,03,34,881	15,36,858	13,19,188	28,56,046	—	—	—
2,12,22,045	18,21,399	16,72,038	34,93,437	15,81,089	14,76,701	30,57,790
2,87,34,334	30,44,500	30,05,802	60,50,302	1,50,965	1,43,414	2,94,379
13,93,982	94,103	88,564	1,82,667	2,27,590	2,17,469	4,45,059
7,59,52,548	90,13,421	81,33,611	1,71,47,032	96,688	86,080	1,82,768
3,33,44,978	41,71,980	39,21,252	80,93,232	12,63,797	12,11,828	24,75,625
88,915	—	—	—	9,318	8,781	18,099
4,50,223	175	160	335	1,82,111	1,83,828	3,65,939
24,311	3,008	2,265	5,273	—	—	—
74,170	583	749	1,332	31,985	32,460	64,445
4,18,675	57,528	47,471	1,04,999	—	—	—
6,30,997	5,314	5,495	10,809	2,885	2,939	5,824
31,810	—	—	—	14,614	14,926	29,540
2,81,244	13	3	16	1,34,021	1,36,024	2,70,045
2,73,419	29,302	28,314	57,616	—	—	—
43,88,55,500	3,62,61,548	3,41,79,840	7,04,41,388	1,84,98,874	1,82,21,807	3,67,20,681

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY

TABLE
Statewise Population

Sl. No.	State/ Union Territory	No. of Districts	No. of Cities/ Towns	Population according to		
				Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	21	295	43,10,416	40,92,111	84,02,527
2.	Assam	10	70	7,39,109	5,50,113	12,89,222
3.	Bihar	31	193	31,17,957	25,16,009	56,33,966
4.	Gujarat	19	216	39,60,011	35,36,489	74,96,500
5.	Haryana	10	69	9,57,033	8,15,926	17,72,959
6.	Himachal Pradesh	12	35	1,38,334	1,03,556	2,41,890
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	10	45	4,61,451	3,96,770	8,58,221
8.	Karnataka	20	238	37,22,691	33,99,402	71,22,093
9.	Kerala	11	87	17,35,501	17,30,948	34,66,449
10.	Madhya Pradesh	45	250	36,31,923	31,52,844	67,84,767
11.	Maharashtra	26	296	86,34,331	70,76,880	1,57,11,211
12.	Manipur	6	8	71,444	70,048	11,44,492
13.	Meghalaya	3	3	79,434	67,736	11,47,170
14.	Nagaland	7	3	34,913	16,481	51,394
15.	Orissa	13	81	10,00,060	8,45,335	18,45,395
16.	Punjab	12	108	17,33,040	14,83,139	32,16,179
17.	Rajasthan	26	157	24,23,388	21,20,373	45,43,761
18.	Tamil Nadu	15	604	63,89,294	60,75,540	1,24,64,834
19.	Tripura	3	6	83,899	78,461	1,62,3,660
20.	Uttar Pradesh	55	354	68,02,409	55,86,187	1,23,88,596
21.	West Bengal	16	223	62,62,435	47,04,598	1,09,67,033
22.	A & N Islands	1	1	16,832	9,386	26,2,218
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	5	4	11,862	5,426	17,2,288
24.	Chandigarh	1	2	1,32,636	1,00,304	2,32,9,940
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	1	1	20,28,091	16,18,932	36,47,0,223
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	3	13	1,20,305	1,06,469	2,26,5,777
28.	Lakshadweep	1	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	3	2	19,502	18,257	37,7,759
30.	Pondicherry	3	6	99,329	98,959	1,98,2,288
TOTAL		390	3,370	5,87,17,630	5,03,76,679	10,90,944,3,30,909

Source : (i) State Tables
(ii) Census of India—1971 Series I—India, Paper 3 of 1972, Economic Characteristics of Population (Selected Tables) s
(iii) Census of India (1971) Series I Paper I of 1975 Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes.

2

in Urban Areas

<i>1971 Census in Urban Areas</i>					
<i>Scheduled Castes</i>			<i>Scheduled Tribes</i>		
<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13
3,47,141	3,35,277	6,82,418	44,136	40,894	85,030
45,863	39,860	85,723	8,401	5,854	14,255
2,76,453	2,37,626	5,14,079	1,11,342	95,732	2,07,074
2,62,659	2,34,773	4,97,432	1,20,133	1,07,137	2,27,270
1,07,642	89,665	1,97,307	—	—	—
19,864	15,628	35,492	338	217	555
16,584	15,009	31,593	—	—	—
3,35,176	3,12,102	6,47,278	13,331	11,870	25,201
85,684	85,839	1,71,523	5,420	5,456	10,876
3,62,002	3,22,530	6,84,532	75,466	67,865	1,43,331
3,94,020	3,52,715	7,46,735	67,708	60,586	1,28,294
373	201	574	7,744	7,206	14,950
1,225	989	2,214	32,232	34,885	67,117
—	—	—	10,250	9,134	19,384
1,06,187	1,01,423	2,07,610	75,240	72,115	1,47,355
2,66,700	2,25,471	4,92,171	—	—	—
3,07,709	2,74,434	5,82,143	38,121	29,595	67,716
6,41,920	6,23,373	12,65,293	8,741	8,395	17,136
5,320	4,873	10,193	2,954	2,531	5,485
7,70,608	6,31,275	14,01,884	8,920	6,877	15,797
4,03,355	3,19,441	7,22,796	31,663	25,681	57,344
—	—	—	2	1	3
3	1	4	1,965	1,504	3,469
13,734	10,066	23,800	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
2,95,492	2,35,207	5,30,699	—	—	—
2,999	2,706	5,705	951	879	1,830
—	—	—	—	—	—
5	—	5	17,518	17,491	35,009
7,769	7,536	15,305	—	—	—
50,76,487	44,78,021	95,54,508	6,82,576	6,11,905	12,94,481

TABLE
Number of Workers and Non-Workers in

Sl. No.	State/ Union Territory	Workers in		
		Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	85,65,504	41,92,280	1,27,57,784
2.	Assam	28,47,578	2,60,177	31,07,755
3.	Bihar	1,20,40,807	21,93,769	1,42,34,576
4.	Gujarat	43,81,047	10,57,031	54,38,078
5.	Haryana	16,47,219	69,196	17,16,415
6.	Himachal Pradesh	6,51,551	3,31,938	9,83,489
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	8,86,222	64,787	9,51,009
8.	Karnataka	53,39,990	14,77,751	68,17,741
9.	Kerala	24,50,729	8,21,565	32,72,294
10.	Madhya Pradesh	87,90,502	33,44,277	1,21,34,779
11.	Maharashtra	77,17,545	39,72,515	1,16,90,060
12.	Manipur	1,70,743	85,998	2,56,741
13.	Meghalaya	2,08,357	1,53,535	3,61,892
14.	Nagaland	1,01,076	1,05,672	2,06,748
15.	Orissa	48,11,927	5,42,413	53,54,340
16.	Punjab	23,80,569	11,773	23,92,342
17.	Rajasthan	51,30,327	8,81,764	60,12,091
18.	Tamil Nadu	66,87,371	21,94,937	88,82,308
19.	Uttar Pradesh	1,85,53,156	24,06,631	2,09,59,787
20.	West Bengal	67,93,152	6,21,787	74,14,939
21.	Tripura	2,99,311	27,866	3,27,177
22.	A & N Islands	15,112	697	15,809
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	1,08,649	1,07,455	2,16,104
24.	Chandigarh	2,864	26	2,890
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	17,890	13,887	31,777
26.	Delhi	37,885	2,139	40,024
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	72,694	37,663	1,10,357
28.	Lakshadweep	2,221	2	2,223
29.	Mizoram	60,845	58,021	1,18,866
30.	Pondicherry	47,204	15,454	62,658
TOTAL		10,08,20,047	2,50,53,006	12,58,73,053

Source : (i) State Tables

(ii) Census of India—1971 Series I—India, Paper 3 of 1972, Economic Characteristics of Population (Selected Tables).

3

Rural Areas in Every State

<i>Occupation in Rural Areas</i>			<i>Non-Workers</i>		
<i>Non-Agriculture</i>					
<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>
6	7	8	9	10	11
20,96,095	5,70,120	26,66,215	70,36,648	1,26,39,534	1,96,76,182
5,54,178	43,840	5,98,018	35,82,826	60,60,718	96,43,544
15,26,139	1,33,476	16,59,615	1,21,62,041	2,26,63,171	3,48,25,212
8,18,728	72,241	8,90,969	46,42,708	82,29,220	1,28,71,928
4,52,334	18,781	4,71,115	23,20,672	37,55,647	60,76,319
1,99,522	12,885	2,12,407	7,77,550	12,45,098	20,22,648
1,86,916	8,756	1,95,672	9,23,726	16,88,004	26,11,730
10,07,896	2,45,252	12,53,148	49,01,325	92,04,709	1,41,06,032
15,58,766	4,49,944	20,08,710	48,42,855	77,57,067	1,25,99,922
10,61,592	1,93,272	12,54,864	79,71,317	1,35,08,392	2,14,79,709
14,77,192	2,26,522	17,03,714	82,87,283	1,30,19,967	2,13,07,250
47,534	29,013	76,547	2,51,954	3,46,019	5,97,973
30,281	7,059	37,340	2,02,895	2,62,402	4,65,297
27,906	1,566	29,472	1,12,189	1,16,646	2,28,835
7,89,703	1,44,788	9,34,491	44,39,393	93,70,996	1,38,10,389
5,93,578	22,777	6,16,355	25,59,328	47,66,856	73,26,184
8,01,899	60,614	8,62,513	51,28,769	92,18,672	1,43,47,441
17,66,591	3,24,383	20,90,974	59,84,765	1,17,76,287	1,77,61,052
27,53,819	1,92,512	29,46,331	1,89,07,037	3,31,39,393	5,20,46,430
15,32,178	1,18,539	16,50,717	88,48,222	1,54,31,100	2,42,79,322
61,538	4,377	65,915	3,56,378	6,44,512	10,00,890
17,219	758	17,977	20,864	34,265	55,129
41,632	2,890	44,522	89,088	1,00,509	1,89,597
5,561	86	5,647	6,019	9,755	15,774
2,600	610	3,210	16,474	22,709	39,183
65,691	5,745	71,436	1,25,848	1,81,367	3,07,215
71,912	15,906	87,818	1,66,303	2,66,519	4,32,822
3,958	2,137	6,095	9,899	13,593	23,492
11,227	943	12,170	69,799	80,409	1,50,208
24,080	3,480	27,560	66,499	1,16,702	1,83,201
1,95,88,265	29,13,272	2,25,01,537	10,48,10,672	18,56,70,238	29,04,80,910

TABLE
Number of Workers and Non-Workers in

Sl. No.	State/ Union Territory	Workers in		
		Agriculture		Total
		Male	Female	
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	3,16,205	1,42,848	4,59,053
2.	Assam	29,107	1,360	30,467
3.	Bihar	2,83,837	35,971	3,19,808
4.	Gujarat	1,95,314	40,783	2,36,097
5.	Haryana	49,359	3,139	52,498
6.	Himachal Pradesh	6,508	1,044	7,552
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	29,963	1,400	31,363
8.	Karnataka	3,04,828	87,667	3,92,495
9.	Kerala	1,40,795	36,517	1,77,312
10.	Madhya Pradesh	2,09,889	61,104	2,70,993
11.	Maharashtra	3,94,218	1,42,011	5,36,229
12.	Manipur	7,002	588	7,590
13.	Meghalaya	2,274	828	3,102
14.	Nagaland	856	595	1,451
15.	Orissa	87,864	10,318	98,182
16.	Punjab	95,919	949	96,868
17.	Rajasthan	1,48,445	19,699	1,68,144
18.	Tamil Nadu	4,54,506	1,64,333	6,18,839
19.	Tripura	3,907	118	4,025
20.	Uttar Pradesh	3,37,708	21,775	3,59,483
21.	West Bengal	1,65,127	10,400	1,75,527
22.	A & N Islands	702	24	726
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	450	264	714
24.	Chandigarh	1,282	15	1,297
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	17,150	618	17,768
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	6,207	2,717	8,924
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	3,301	2,492	5,793
30.	Pondicherry	6,298	1,240	7,538
	TOTAL	32,99,021	7,90,817	40,89,838

Source : (i) State Tables

(ii) Census of India 1971, Series I—India, Paper-3 of 1972, Economic Characteristics of population (Selected Tables).

4

Urban Areas in Every State

<i>Occupations in Urban Areas</i>			<i>Non-workers in Urban Areas</i>		
<i>Non-agriculture</i>					
<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Total</i>
6	7	8	9	10	11
18,34,681	2,88,266	21,22,947	21,59,530	36,60,997	58,20,527
3,43,203	17,705	3,60,908	3,66,799	5,31,048	8,97,847
11,96,521	78,359	12,74,880	16,37,599	24,01,679	40,39,278
16,77,468	1,52,934	18,30,402	20,87,229	33,42,772	54,30,001
3,92,665	21,300	4,13,965	5,15,009	7,91,487	13,06,496
68,921	6,263	75,184	62,905	96,249	1,59,154
1,87,469	8,388	1,95,857	2,44,019	3,86,982	6,31,001
14,91,951	2,23,779	17,15,730	19,25,912	30,87,956	50,13,868
6,14,292	1,43,851	7,58,143	9,80,414	15,50,580	25,30,994
14,67,109	1,67,918	16,35,027	19,54,925	29,23,822	48,78,747
40,14,077	4,46,199	44,60,276	42,26,036	64,88,670	1,07,14,706
20,156	9,829	29,985	44,286	59,631	1,03,917
36,274	8,220	44,494	40,886	58,688	99,574
23,536	907	24,443	10,521	14,979	25,500
4,18,499	45,139	4,63,638	4,93,697	7,89,878	12,83,575
7,68,451	38,576	8,07,027	8,68,670	14,43,614	23,12,284
9,43,984	62,127	10,06,111	13,30,959	20,38,547	33,69,506
27,58,597	3,91,249	31,49,846	31,76,191	55,19,958	86,96,149
31,202	4,144	35,346	48,790	74,199	1,22,989
29,17,375	1,51,479	30,68,854	35,47,326	54,12,933	89,60,259
29,53,654	1,74,107	31,27,761	31,43,654	45,20,091	76,63,745
10,454	565	11,019	5,676	8,797	14,473
7,892	310	8,202	3,520	4,852	8,372
69,657	6,154	75,811	61,697	94,135	1,55,832
—	—	—	—	—	—
10,21,708	77,461	10,99,169	9,89,233	15,40,853	25,30,086
55,123	9,419	64,542	58,975	94,333	1,53,308
—	—	—	—	—	—
5,104	1,031	6,135	11,097	14,734	25,831
37,780	5,489	43,269	55,251	92,230	1,47,481
2,53,67,803	25,41,168	2,79,08,971	3,00,50,806	4,70,44,694	7,70,95,500

TABLE
Estimated Child Population in

Sl. No.	State/ Union Territory	Child Population in			
		Rural Area			
		2 to below 6	6 to below 11	11 to below 14	14 to below 17
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	40,34,825	46,08,945	26,21,015	23,15,528
2.	Assam	14,36,996	13,21,467	9,22,947	7,33,957
3.	Bihar	70,52,539	73,32,896	41,88,472	34,81,967
4.	Gujarat	26,22,906	29,10,940	15,43,038	13,84,446
5.	Haryana	11,65,375	11,54,985	7,03,736	5,95,885
6.	Himachal Pradesh	4,24,225	4,25,315	2,41,295	1,70,407
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,04,100	5,32,396	2,81,639	2,55,463
8.	Karnataka	35,67,670	31,21,275	16,95,956	16,08,720
9.	Kerala	22,10,821	24,13,982	13,60,026	13,45,316
10.	Madhya Pradesh	43,16,307	49,98,364	23,72,642	25,46,759
11.	Maharashtra	43,64,780	49,80,084	26,36,063	23,61,780
12.	Manipur	1,28,148	1,49,611	73,656	63,693
13.	Meghalaya	1,27,223	1,06,386	71,795	54,333
14.	Nagaland	62,485	68,486	41,076	34,511
15.	Orissa	23,58,332	27,88,766	15,01,182	12,86,493
16.	Punjab	14,68,346	15,97,588	8,29,565	6,90,035
17.	Rajasthan	33,06,454	30,37,471	15,74,532	12,91,408
18.	Tamil Nadu	27,61,853	32,69,576	17,05,089	15,55,232
19.	Tripura	1,93,197	2,15,152	1,05,376	98,059
20.	Uttar Pradesh	91,42,162	1,03,38,761	57,75,806	51,07,931
21.	West Bengal	44,02,877	48,96,408	27,13,988	24,57,759
22.	A & N Islands	11,369	13,347	5,783	5,810
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	58,532	52,196	35,862	30,506
24.	Chandigarh	2,518	3,165	1,419	1,048
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	11,056	9,835	5,871	3,912
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	76,050	91,150	45,900	43,800
28.	Lakshadweep	2,408	4,000	2,377	1,920
29.	Mizoram	38,188	38,703	26,275	21,515
30.	Pondicherry	28,625	32,609	18,824	16,477
	TOTAL	5,58,80,367	6,05,13,859	3,31,01,205	2,95,64,670

5

Rural and Urban Areas in Every State

<i>various age-groups in</i>					
<i>Urban Area</i>					
<i>17 to below 18</i>	<i>2 to below 6</i>	<i>6 to below 11</i>	<i>11 to below 14</i>	<i>14 to below 17</i>	<i>17 to below 18</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
7,91,049	9,81,590	10,41,951	6,28,648	5,73,663	1,80,898
4,57,272	1,11,543	1,32,065	88,999	68,060	37,775
13,79,031	7,72,674	80,66,437	5,27,137	3,67,534	1,48,034
4,32,050	10,24,245	11,36,371	6,02,436	5,38,176	1,68,682
3,13,689	2,95,216	3,19,680	1,74,502	1,52,905	62,547
78,039	27,938	28,088	18,940	14,474	8,240
82,398	1,16,085	1,22,762	64,871	58,965	19,011
5,31,734	9,06,462	11,34,466	6,80,471	8,25,098	1,58,871
5,44,270	3,62,167	4,55,118	2,62,121	2,35,233	86,442
8,08,245	8,40,001	9,72,764	5,46,062	4,92,338	1,59,151
7,79,557	18,13,715	20,42,934	11,67,469	10,40,362	3,72,534
19,639	20,077	22,117	11,508	9,991	3,027
41,217	8,018	14,966	11,023	5,872	1,417
12,423	6,485	7,262	3,929	3,568	1,132
4,30,830	2,12,797	2,50,369	1,36,367	1,17,150	38,852
2,48,362	4,31,992	4,71,247	2,46,568	1,98,730	67,289
5,85,377	7,23,411	6,39,055	3,67,216	2,96,206	1,05,341
6,19,478	13,92,917	19,09,647	10,88,922	9,24,095	3,58,617
27,802	22,501	25,058	12,271	11,419	3,236
17,64,096	16,62,119	19,30,067	10,84,113	9,32,880	3,56,648
8,01,016	14,46,066	16,10,662	8,81,746	7,87,694	2,46,888
1,298	2,264	3,336	1,363	437	595
28,505	1,434	1,044	725	472	336
355	33,727	37,473	19,508	17,082	5,253
3,353	—	—	—	—	—
—	5,32,287	5,90,948	3,08,509	2,86,783	91,249
10,520	25,250	29,300	15,440	15,170	5,230
587	—	—	—	—	—
13,431	7,110	7,289	5,726	3,272	1,600
5,400	20,088	23,833	12,949	12,108	3,828
1,08,11,023	1,38,00,179	1,57,66,309	89,69,539	79,89,737	26,92,723

TABLE 6

Estimated Child Population in Different Age-groups (Rural and Urban), 1973

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>State/Union Territory</i>	<i>2 to below 6</i>	<i>6 to below 11</i>	<i>11 to below 14</i>	<i>14 to below 17</i>	<i>17 to below 18</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	50,16,415	56,50,896	32,49,663	28,89,191	9,71,947
2.	Assam	15,48,539	14,53,532	10,11,946	8,02,017	4,95,047
3.	Bihar	78,25,213	81,39,333	47,15,609	38,49,501	15,27,065
4.	Gujarat	36,47,151	40,47,311	21,45,474	19,22,622	6,00,732
5.	Haryana	14,60,591	14,74,665	8,78,238	7,48,790	3,76,236
6.	Himachal Pradesh	4,52,163	4,53,403	2,60,235	1,84,881	86,279
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	6,20,185	6,55,158	3,46,510	3,14,428	1,01,409
8.	Karnataka	44,74,132	42,55,741	23,76,427	24,33,818	6,90,605
9.	Kerala	25,72,988	28,69,100	16,22,147	15,80,549	6,30,712
10.	Madhya Pradesh	51,56,308	59,71,128	29,18,704	30,39,097	9,67,39n
11.	Maharashtra	61,78,495	70,23,018	38,03,532	34,02,142	11,52,091
12.	Manipur	1,48,225	1,71,728	85,164	73,684	22,666
13.	Meghalaya	1,35,241	1,21,352	82,818	60,205	42,634
14.	Nagaland	68,970	75,748	45,005	38,079	13,555
15.	Orissa	25,71,129	30,39,135	16,37,549	14,03,643	4,69,682
16.	Punjab	19,00,338	20,68,835	10,76,133	8,88,765	3,15,651
17.	Rajasthan	40,29,865	36,76,525	19,41,748	15,87,614	6,90,718
18.	Tamil Nadu	41,54,770	51,79,223	27,94,011	24,79,327	9,78,095
19.	Tripura	2,15,698	2,40,210	1,17,647	1,09,478	31,038
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,08,04,281	1,22,68,828	68,59,919	60,40,811	21,20,744
21.	West Bengal	58,48,943	65,07,070	35,95,734	32,45,453	10,47,904
22.	A & N Islands	13,633	16,683	7,146	6,247	1,893
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	59,966	53,240	36,587	30,978	28,841
24.	Chandigarh	36,245	40,638	20,927	18,130	5,608
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	11,056	9,835	5,871	3,912	3,353
26.	Delhi	5,32,287	5,90,948	3,08,509	2,86,783	91,249
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,01,300	1,20,450	61,340	53,970	15,750
28.	Lakshadweep	2,408	4,000	2,377	1,920	587
29.	Mizoram	45,298	45,992	32,001	24,787	15,031
30.	Pondicherry	48,713	56,442	31,773	28,585	9,228
TOTAL		6,96,80,546	7,62,80,168	4,20,70,744	3,75,54,407	1,35,03,746

TABLE 7

Number of Habitations and Estimated Population in Rural Areas in Every State

Sl. No.	State/ Union Territory	No. of Habitations	Estimated Population of Habitations	No. of Isolated Houses	Estimated Population of Isolated Houses	Estimated Population in Rural Areas		
						Male	Female	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Andhra Pradesh	53,231	3,76,33,301	8,839	45,595	1,90,32,801	1,86,46,095	3,76,78,896
2.	Assam	29,442	1,37,45,522	687	3,676	72,02,095	65,47,102	1,37,49,197
3.	Bihar	1,04,326	5,40,74,039	107	551	2,74,85,961	2,65,88,629	5,40,74,590
4.	Gujarat	23,069	2,04,88,671	12,085	85,362	1,05,46,218	1,00,27,815	2,05,74,033
5.	Haryana	7,257	89,39,968	—	—	47,81,768	41,58,200	89,39,968
6.	Himachal Pradesh	31,052	34,48,468	2,663	18,910	17,72,390	16,94,988	34,67,378
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	13,732	40,62,494	3,114	20,009	21,64,260	19,18,243	40,82,503
8.	Karnataka	40,392	2,37,12,267	24,545	1,33,192	1,21,22,431	1,17,23,028	2,38,45,459
9.	Kerala	6,315	1,92,01,349	—	—	95,01,572	96,99,777	1,92,01,349
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,07,903	3,75,59,151	15,131	88,566	1,92,53,778	1,84,23,939	3,76,77,717
11.	Maharashtra	65,650	3,67,42,533	13,040	79,488	1,85,47,646	1,82,74,375	3,68,22,021
12.	Manipur	2,345	9,67,227	—	—	4,86,212	4,81,015	9,67,227
13.	Meghalaya	4,841	9,80,030	64	295	4,96,222	4,84,103	9,80,325
14.	Nagaland	1,431	5,14,850	59	236	2,67,846	2,47,240	5,15,086
15.	Orissa	64,194	21,45,288	2,871	16,107	1,07,28,576	1,07,02,819	2,14,31,395
16.	Punjab	13,156	* 1,10,29,986	—	—	59,62,697	50,67,289	1,10,29,986
17.	Rajasthan	40,074	** 2,29,10,268	—	—	1,20,63,175	1,08,47,093	2,29,10,268
18.	Tamil Nadu	43,355	*** 2,86,81,229	—	—	1,45,00,880	1,41,80,349	2,86,81,229
19.	Tripura	6,050	15,54,446	1,818	8,861	8,07,350	7,55,957	15,63,307
20.	Uttar Pradesh	2,37,321	7,98,62,847	145	1,885	4,22,57,709	3,76,07,023	7,98,64,732
21.	West Bengal	52,270	3,57,75,402	54	442	1,84,36,783	1,73,39,061	3,57,75,844
22.	A & N Islands	463	1,06,703	381	1,901	63,351	45,253	1,08,604
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	2,973	4,82,827	—	—	2,58,042	2,24,785	4,82,827
24.	Chandigarh	21	24,541	—	—	14,139	10,402	24,541
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	451	79,081	—	—	39,964	39,117	79,081
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,670	7,13,419	—	—	3,54,139	3,59,280	7,13,419
28.	Lakshadweep	10	33,283	—	—	17,103	16,180	33,283
29.	Mizoram	215	3,03,908	—	—	1,53,283	1,50,625	3,03,908
30.	Pondicherry	525	2,94,271	77	348	1,49,055	1,45,564	2,94,619
ALL-INDIA		9,53,734	46,53,67,369	85,680	5,05,424	23,94,67,447	22,64,05,346	46,58,72,793

* Includes 9,485 Population in 1,328 isolated houses

** Includes 7,36,962 Population in 1,50,281 isolated houses

*** Includes 1,13,241 Population in 15,837 isolated houses

TABLE

Rural Habitations According to

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Habitations in			
		5000 and above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	454	3,507	7,773	11,233
2.	Assam	8	555	2,369	6,414
3.	Bihar	194	3,322	10,985	21,585
4.	Gujarat	245	1,933	4,548	6,253
5.	Haryana	185	1,057	1,792	1,986
6.	Himachal Pradesh	1	24	163	707
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	7	90	502	1,625
8.	Karnataka	219	1,652	4,703	8,337
9.	Kerala	984	2,361	1,603	834
10.	Madhya Pradesh	93	1,692	6,150	24,197
11.	Maharashtra	388	2,519	6,957	12,108
12.	Manipur	1	41	183	373
13.	Meghalaya	—	5	60	261
14.	Nagaland	—	11	79	192
15.	Orissa	16	463	2,948	9,527
16.	Punjab	89	1,025	2,515	3,705
17.	Rajasthan	208	1,831	4,809	9,413
18.	Tamil Nadu	159	2,042	5,748	10,616
19.	Tripura	2	50	213	541
20.	Uttar Pradesh	317	2,926	10,620	30,393
21.	West Bengal	261	2,971	7,707	12,858
22.	A & N Islands	—	1	18	39
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	11	42	126
24.	Chandigarh	1	—	6	11
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	10
26.	Delhi*	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	—	11	130	354
28.	Lakshadweep	2	6	1	—
29.	Mizoram	4	56	46	39
30.	Pondicherry	—	26	58	105
ALL-INDIA		3,838	30,188	82,728	1,74,142

* Delhi has been treated as Urban Area.

8

Population Slabs in Every State

<i>Populations Slabs</i>						
00-499	300-399	200-299	100-199	Below 100	Total Below 500	Grand Total
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
3,854	4,824	6,116	7,630	7,840	30,264	53,231
3,013	3,628	4,141	5,006	4,308	20,096	29,442
3,498	10,729	14,425	18,407	16,181	68,240	1,04,326
1,968	2,131	2,457	2,270	1,264	10,090	23,069
464	540	473	450	310	2,237	7,257
500	962	2,065	5,743	20,887	30,157	31,052
865	1,255	2,016	3,487	3,885	11,508	13,732
,220	3,897	4,900	5,721	7,443	25,181	40,392
152	112	100	74	95	533	6,315
10,309	12,616	15,120	18,015	19,711	75,771	1,07,903
4,534	6,200	8,825	13,087	11,032	43,678	65,650
132	242	356	529	438	1,747	2,345
205	398	744	1,473	1,695	4,515	4,841
122	177	249	394	207	1,149	1,431
4,557	6,716	9,798	14,120	16,049	51,240	64,194
1,100	1,200	1,261	1,162	1,099	5,822	13,156
4,160	5,051	4,043	5,237	5,322	23,813	40,074
3,629	4,901	5,730	5,811	4,719	24,790	43,355
260	381	661	1,377	2,565	5,244	6,050
15,122	21,968	35,412	59,006	61,557	1,93,065	2,37,321
6,366	5,305	5,578	7,435	3,789	28,473	52,270
16	25	48	122	194	405	463
62	142	240	688	1,662	2,794	2,973
1	—	1	1	—	3	21
13	35	71	199	123	441	451
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
143	226	262	356	188	1,175	1,670
—	—	—	1	—	1	10
12	19	11	22	6	70	215
27	34	64	100	111	336	525
73,354	93,714	1,25,167	1,77,923	1,92,680	6,62,838	9,53,734

103 - 103

TABLE
Rural Population According to

Sl. No.	State/ Union Territory	Population			
		5000 and above	2000-4999	1000-1999	500-999
	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	29,42,544	96,53,863	1,06,92,883	79,41,328
2.	Assam	54,661	14,69,249	31,60,011	45,21,616
3.	Bihar	13,09,839	86,15,088	1,44,39,644	1,50,80,798
4.	Gujarat	16,85,343	56,61,995	62,03,631	43,17,829
5.	Haryana	12,47,925	31,37,387	25,21,167	14,62,579
6.	Himachal Pradesh	12,472	64,081	2,13,352	4,63,485
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	40,135	2,30,988	6,72,377	11,01,598
8.	Karnataka	14,46,989	47,43,996	63,41,976	60,01,026
9.	Kerala	85,24,494	74,70,063	24,31,036	6,30,169
10.	Madhya Pradesh	4,75,323	34,33,068	63,89,850	1,25,82,243
11.	Maharashtra	27,61,901	70,90,834	94,98,881	85,26,380
12.	Manipur	5,283	1,08,048	2,46,467	2,58,666
13.	Meghalaya	—	12,832	75,803	1,71,037
14.	Nagaland	—	27,933	1,07,719	1,31,426
15.	Orissa	1,06,322	12,10,213	38,92,319	65,09,135
16.	Punjab	5,61,929	28,50,206	34,64,825	26,78,847
17.	Rajasthan	12,87,557	47,37,843	59,47,937	59,50,440
18.	Tamil Nadu	14,63,099	56,48,042	80,21,785	76,44,546
19.	Tripura	13,232	1,29,904	2,89,806	3,78,712
20.	Uttar Pradesh	23,31,963	81,38,071	1,43,02,041	2,01,44,079
21.	West Bengal	16,49,402	83,17,809	1,01,59,143	90,25,716
22.	A & N Islands	—	2,121	23,477	25,658
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	30,428	55,298	84,849
24.	Chandigarh	6,295	—	8,261	9,076
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	6,637
26.	Delhi*	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	—	31,443	1,68,394	2,45,314
28.	Lakshadweep	11,544	20,425	1,200	—
29.	Mizoram	22,434	1,66,873	68,853	27,252
30.	Pondicherry	—	76,569	84,460	72,478
	ALL-INDIA	2,79,60,686	8,30,79,372	10,94,82,596	11,59,92,919

* Delhi has been treated as Urban Area.

9

Population Slabs in Every State

<i>Slabs</i>						
400-499	300-399	200-299	100-199	<i>Below</i> 100	<i>Total Below</i> 500	<i>Grand Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
16,98,280	16,59,010	14,91,365	11,01,468	4,52,560	64,02,683	3,76,33,301
13,03,244	12,22,440	10,25,740	7,35,877	2,52,684	45,39,985	1,37,45,522
37,47,801	37,21,793	35,02,646	27,35,686	9,20,744	1,46,28,670	5,40,74,039
8,69,577	7,43,342	6,01,004	3,31,316	74,634	26,19,873	2,04,88,671
2,08,386	1,89,640	98,130	60,494	14,260	5,70,910	89,39,968
2,19,739	3,24,232	4,81,129	7,73,492	8,96,486	26,95,078	34,48,468
3,82,465	4,31,439	4,85,885	4,99,391	2,18,216	20,17,396	40,62,494
14,33,640	13,65,901	11,88,359	8,02,069	3,88,311	51,78,280	2,37,12,267
66,865	39,305	24,982	11,698	2,737	1,45,587	1,92,01,349
43,29,471	40,36,504	33,11,912	21,43,785	8,86,995	1,47,08,667	3,75,89,151
20,30,801	21,16,318	21,21,708	19,20,950	6,74,760	88,64,537	3,67,42,533
80,179	81,900	84,304	74,222	28,158	3,48,763	9,67,227
90,975	1,36,597	1,79,804	2,11,829	1,01,153	7,20,358	9,80,030
54,114	60,685	59,960	58,199	14,814	2,47,772	5,14,850
20,32,992	23,18,275	23,54,512	20,59,701	9,31,819	96,97,299	2,14,15,288
4,95,445	4,22,759	3,19,031	1,79,565	57,379	14,74,179	1,10,29,986
17,04,925	15,49,723	8,47,237	5,74,570	3,10,036	49,86,491	2,29,10,268
16,29,405	17,32,936	13,91,653	8,56,369	2,93,394	59,03,757	2,86,81,229
1,15,273	1,31,972	1,60,160	1,94,137	1,41,250	7,42,792	15,54,446
67,23,827	76,64,958	86,53,748	81,75,334	37,28,826	3,49,46,693	7,98,62,847
21,19,431	18,41,985	13,43,412	10,49,331	2,69,173	66,23,332	3,57,75,402
7,285	8,635	11,668	17,423	10,436	55,447	1,06,703
28,010	48,593	57,884	98,226	79,539	3,12,252	4,82,827
460	—	261	188	—	909	24,541
5,694	11,911	17,019	29,084	8,736	72,444	79,081
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
63,397	76,506	63,122	52,692	12,551	2,68,268	7,13,419
—	—	—	114	—	114	33,283
5,247	6,814	2,755	3,247	433	18,496	3,03,908
11,893	11,753	15,727	14,467	6,924	60,764	2,94,271
3,14,58,821	3,19,55,926	2,98,95,117	2,47,64,924	1,07,77,008	12,88,51,796	46,53,67,369

TABLE
Number of Schools by Stages in

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Number of Schools				
		P	M	S	PM	MS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	34,028	18	21	2,875	1,713
2.	Assam	18,939	2,181	813	682	350
3.	Bihar	47,805	1,185	2,026	6,972	172
4.	Gujarat	19,390	—	1,419	—	—
5.	Haryana	4,903	6	1	715	100
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3,839	45	38	842	32
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,189	—	—	1,547	39
8.	Karnataka	20,246	666	1,143	8,222	17
9.	Kerala	6,273	544	146	1,685	758
10.	Madhya Pradesh	45,770	4,792	—	2,181	—
11.	Maharashtra	27,349	44	1,253	14,154	1,885
12.	Manipur	2,977	199	40	195	61
13.	Meghalaya	2,969	277	71	11	7
14.	Nagaland	952	112	23	146	40
15.	Orissa	30,479	3,978	1,266	435	329
16.	Punjab	8,606	15	6	1,109	195
17.	Rajasthan	17,616	25	2	4,011	557
18.	Tamil Nadu	22,626	207	81	3,982	1,410
19.	Tripura	1,435	26	1	216	29
20.	Uttar Pradesh	56,601	8,226	7	450	1,313
21.	West Bengal	33,980	19	—	2,260	7
22.	A & N Islands	140	—	—	22	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	477	1	—	58	—
24.	Chandigarh	15	—	—	3	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	135	—	4	22	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	772	8	15	127	64
28.	Lakshadweep	19	—	—	7	4
29.	Mizoram	407	179	86	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	214	1	—	45	20
TOTAL		4,14,151	22,754	8,462	52,974	9,102

10

Rural Areas in Every State

<i>by Stages</i>							
<i>PMS</i>	<i>HS/Inter/ PUC, etc.</i>	<i>MHS</i>	<i>PMHS</i>	<i>Inter with S</i>	<i>Inter with MS</i>	<i>Inter with PMS</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
534	18	—	—	23	28	1	39,259
—	—	16	1	—	—	—	22,982
20	9	—	1	—	—	—	58,190
146	4	—	—	—	—	—	20,959
681	—	11	18	—	—	—	6,435
316	5	10	46	—	—	—	5,173
423	4	5	2	—	—	—	7,209
9	18	5	1	59	—	—	30,386
149	20	1	1	1	—	—	9,578
—	882	199	15	—	—	—	53,839
300	51	9	—	—	—	—	45,045
38	4	5	2	—	—	—	3,521
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,336
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,278
56	5	—	—	—	—	—	36,548
726	—	30	30	—	—	—	10,717
35	9	192	12	—	—	—	22,459
14	—	—	4	—	—	—	28,324
7	—	38	4	—	—	—	1,756
76	—	1	—	—	1,129	64	67,867
1,716	—	2	1,079	—	—	—	39,063
—	3	4	1	—	—	—	170
1	—	3	11	—	—	—	551
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
70	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,056
2	—	—	—	1	—	—	33
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	672
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	289
5,336	1,032	531	1,228	84	1,157	65	5,16,876

TABLE
Number of Schools by Stages in

Sl. No.	State/ Union Territory	Number of Schools				
		P	M	S	PM	MS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	2,946	20	52	759	520
2.	Assam	757	200	96	27	187
3.	Bihar	2,621	132	417	1,233	220
4.	Gujarat	2,981	—	706	—	—
5.	Haryana	378	4	—	39	64
6.	Himachal Pradesh	83	—	2	22	8
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	387	—	—	240	16
8.	Karnataka	1,742	359	696	1,946	60
9.	Kerala	778	94	81	251	219
10.	Madhya Pradesh	3,197	1,116	—	400	—
11.	Maharashtra	3,744	59	322	2,439	1,853
12.	Manipur	183	11	2	41	23
13.	Meghalaya	75	15	13	13	14
14.	Nagaland	27	7	4	8	2
15.	Orissa	1,343	183	80	46	197
16.	Punjab	821	2	—	150	87
17.	Rajasthan	1,987	97	1	790	177
18.	Tamil Nadu	4,194	9	4	1,592	1,203
19.	Tripura	52	1	—	13	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	6,424	1,050	2	566	359
21.	West Bengal	5,152	14	1	515	2
22.	A & N Islands	4	—	—	3	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	6	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	24	—	—	21	1
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	1,469	343	—	43	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	62	2	5	18	30
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	69	32	18	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	72	—	—	28	16
TOTAL		41,578	3,750	2,502	11,203	5,258

11

Urban Areas in Every State

<i>by Stages</i>							
<i>PMS</i>	<i>HS/Inter/ PUC, etc.</i>	<i>MHS</i>	<i>PMHS</i>	<i>Inter with S</i>	<i>Inter with MS</i>	<i>Inter with PMS</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
339	36	3	8	44	60	13	4,800
5	5	47	1	—	—	—	1,325
17	11	—	—	—	—	—	4,651
247	184	—	—	—	—	—	4,118
164	1	45	30	—	—	—	725
33	16	10	30	—	—	—	204
152	6	25	16	—	—	—	842
29	118	25	20	54	8	—	5,057
51	7	5	5	—	—	—	1,491
—	564	250	55	—	—	—	5,582
53	295	113	18	—	—	—	8,896
21	6	6	3	1	—	—	297
28	—	2	2	—	—	—	162
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	57
46	4	—	5	—	—	—	1,904
270	1	46	137	—	—	—	1,514
102	55	201	73	—	—	—	3,483
84	1	11	32	—	—	—	7,130
1	—	27	1	—	—	—	95
137	6	4	65	5	823	201	9,642
608	—	3	997	—	—	—	7,292
—	—	2	5	—	—	—	14
—	—	4	—	—	—	—	10
22	—	3	5	—	—	—	76
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	384	154	—	—	—	2,393
24	—	1	—	—	—	—	142
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	119
14	4	—	—	—	—	—	134
2,456	1,320	1,217	1,662	104	891	214	72,155

TABLE

Number of Schools by Stages

Sl. No.	State Union Territory	Number of Schools by Stages					No. of Schools
		P	M	S	PM	MS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1.	Andhra Pradesh	36,974	38	73	3,634	2,233	
2.	Assam	19,696	2,381	909	709	537	
3.	Bihar	50,426	1,317	2,443	8,205	392	
4.	Gujarat	22,371	—	2,125	—	—	
5.	Haryana	5,281	10	1	754	164	
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3,922	45	40	864	40	
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,576	—	—	1,787	55	
8.	Karnataka	21,988	1,025	1,839	10,168	77	
9.	Kerala	7,051	638	227	1,936	977	
10.	Madhya Pradesh	48,967	5,908	—	2,581	—	
11.	Maharashtra	31,093	103	1,575	16,593	3,738	
12.	Manipur	3,160	210	42	236	84	
13.	Meghalaya	3,044	292	84	24	21	
14.	Nagaland	979	119	27	154	42	
15.	Orissa	31,822	4,161	1,346	481	526	
16.	Punjab	9,427	17	6	1,259	282	
17.	Rajasthan	19,603	122	3	4,801	734	
18.	Tamil Nadu	26,820	216	85	5,574	2,613	
19.	Tripura	1,487	27	1	229	29	
20.	Uttar Pradesh	63,025	9,276	9	1,016	1,672	
21.	West Bengal	39,132	33	1	2,775	9	
22.	A & N Islands*	144	—	—	25	—	
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	483	1	—	58	—	
24.	Chandigarh	39	—	—	24	1	
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	135	—	4	22	—	
26.	Delhi	1,469	343	—	43	—	
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	834	10	20	145	94	
28.	Lakshadweep	19	—	—	7	4	
29.	Mizoram	476	211	104	—	—	
30.	Pondicherry	286	1	—	73	36	
TOTAL		4,55,729	26,504	10,964	64,177	14,360	

12

in Rural and Urban Areas in Every State

<i>by Stages</i>							
<i>PMS</i>	<i>HS/Inter/ PUC, etc.</i>	<i>MHS</i>	<i>PMHS</i>	<i>Inter with S</i>	<i>Inter with MS</i>	<i>Inter with PMS</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
873	54	3	8	67	88	14	44,059
5	5	63	2	—	—	—	24,307
37	20	—	1	—	—	—	62,841
393	188	—	—	—	—	—	25,077
845	1	56	48	—	—	—	7,160
349	21	20	76	—	—	—	5,377
575	10	30	18	—	—	—	8,051
38	136	30	21	113	8	—	35,443
200	27	6	6	↓	—	—	11,069
—	1,446	449	70	—	—	—	59,421
353	346	122	18	—	—	—	53,941
59	10	11	5	1	—	—	3,818
29	—	2	2	—	—	—	3,498
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,335
102	9	—	5	—	—	—	38,452
996	1	76	167	—	—	—	12,231
137	64	393	85	—	—	—	25,942
98	1	11	36	—	—	—	35,454
8	—	65	5	—	—	—	1,851
213	6	5	65	5	1,952	265	77,509
2,324	—	5	2,076	—	—	—	46,355
—	3	6	6	—	—	—	184
1	—	7	11	—	—	—	561
24	—	3	5	—	—	—	96
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161
—	—	384	154	—	—	—	2,393
94	—	1	—	—	—	—	1,198
2	—	—	—	1	—	—	33
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	791
23	4	—	—	—	—	—	423
7,792	2,352	1,748	2,890	188	2,048	279	5,89,031

TABLE
Number of Primary Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Number of				
		Rural	Boys Urban	Total	Girls Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	44	69	113	155	101
2.	Assam	20	14	34	288	51
3.	Bihar	4,495	339	4,834	1,316	196
4.	Gujarat	384	559	943	504	498
5.	Haryana	792	62	854	215	49
6.	Himachal Pradesh	7	1	8	13	2
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	3,431	193	3,624	1,739	185
8.	Karnataka	409	172	581	337	189
9.	Kerala	45	21	66	30	18
10.	Madhya Pradesh	9,043	973	10,016	2,465	594
11.	Maharashtra	1,411	499	1,910	459	413
12.	Manipur	85	15	100	167	23
13.	Meghalaya	—	1	1	—	3
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	34	19	53	124	49
16.	Punjab	23	19	42	26	12
17.	Rajasthan	259	217	476	481	166
18.	Tamil Nadu	31	41	72	57	58
19.	Tripura	—	—	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	7,153	1,559	8,712	5,794	1,105
21.	West Bengal	49	112	161	210	287
22.	A & N Islands	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	1	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	630	630	—	281
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	—	—	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	3	—	3	4	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	3	6	9	7	10
TOTAL		27,721	5,521	33,242	14,332	4,290

13

in Rural and Urban Areas in Every State

<i>Primary Schools</i>							
			<i>Co-educational</i>		<i>Total</i>		
<i>Total</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
256	33,829	2,776	36,605	34,028	2,946	36,974	
279	18,691	692	19,383	18,939	757	19,696	
1,512	41,994	2,086	44,080	47,805	2,621	50,426	
1,002	18,502	1,924	20,426	19,390	2,981	22,371	
264	3,896	267	4,163	4,903	378	5,281	
15	3,819	80	3,899	3,839	83	3,922	
1,924	19	9	28	5,189	387	5,576	
526	19,500	1,381	20,881	20,246	1,742	21,988	
48	6,198	739	6,937	6,273	778	7,051	
3,059	34,262	1,630	35,892	45,770	3,197	48,967	
872	25,479	2,832	28,311	27,349	3,744	31,093	
190	2,725	145	2,870	2,977	183	3,160	
3	2,969	71	3,040	2,969	75	3,044	
—	952	27	979	952	27	979	
173	30,321	1,275	31,596	30,479	1,343	31,822	
38	8,557	790	9,347	8,606	821	9,427	
647	16,876	1,604	18,480	17,616	1,987	19,603	
115	22,538	4,095	26,633	22,626	4,194	26,820	
—	1,435	52	1,487	1,435	52	1,487	
6,899	43,654	3,760	47,414	56,601	6,424	63,025	
497	33,721	4,753	38,474	33,980	5,152	39,132	
—	140	4	144	140	4	144	
1	476	6	482	477	6	483	
—	15	24	39	15	24	39	
—	135	—	135	135	—	135	
281	—	558	558	—	1,469	1,469	
—	772	62	834	772	62	834	
4	12	—	12	19	—	19	
—	407	69	476	407	69	476	
17	204	56	260	214	72	286	
18,622	3,72,098	31,767	4,03,865	4,14,151	41,578	4,55,729	

TABLE
Middle Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	No. of					
		Boys			Girls		
		R	U	T	R	U	T
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1	21	22	10	34	44
2.	Assam	17	20	37	170	48	218
3.	Bihar	1,000	239	1,239	282	271	553
4.	Gujarat	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.	Haryana	134	7	141	42	19	61
6.	Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—	21	3	24
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	1,181	132	1,313	357	95	452
8.	Karnataka	243	319	562	247	400	647
9.	Kerala	13	8	21	14	8	22
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,583	666	2,249	503	422	925
11.	Maharashtra	763	413	1,176	494	418	912
12.	Manipur	4	10	14	10	11	21
13.	Meghalaya	—	—	—	—	5	5
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	113	31	144	35	13	48
16.	Punjab	131	8	139	79	27	106
17.	Rajasthan	313	275	588	341	202	543
18.	Tamil Nadu	10	27	37	18	47	65
19.	Tripura	—	—	—	4	—	4
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,544	388	1,932	1,881	560	2,441
21.	West Bengal	45	116	161	294	143	437
22.	A & N Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	159	159	—	149	149
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1	—	1	1	—	1
28.	Lakshdweep	—	—	—	3	—	3
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	—	4	4	2	5	7
TOTAL		7,096	2,843	9,939	4,808	2,880	7,688

14

in Rural and Urban areas in every State

<i>Middle Schools</i>					
<i>Co-educational</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>R</i>	<i>U</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>U</i>	<i>T</i>
9	10	11	12	13	14
2,882	724	3,606	2,893	779	3,672
2,676	159	2,835	2,863	227	3,090
6,875	855	7,730	8,157	1,365	9,522
—	—	—	—	—	—
545	17	562	721	43	764
866	19	885	887	22	909
9	13	22	1,547	240	1,787
8,398	1,586	9,984	8,888	2,305	11,193
2,202	329	2,531	2,229	345	2,574
4,887	428	5,315	6,973	1,516	8,489
12,941	1,667	14,608	14,198	2,498	16,696
380	31	411	394	52	446
288	23	311	288	28	316
258	15	273	258	15	273
4,265	185	4,450	4,413	229	4,642
914	117	1,031	1,124	152	1,276
3,382	410	3,792	4,036	887	4,923
4,161	1,527	5,688	4,189	1,601	5,790
238	14	252	242	14	256
5,251	668	5,919	8,676	1,616	10,292
1,940	270	2,210	2,279	529	2,808
22	3	25	22	3	25
59	—	59	59	—	59
3	21	24	3	21	24
22	—	22	22	—	22
—	78	78	—	386	386
133	20	153	135	20	155
4	—	4	7	—	7
179	32	211	179	32	211
44	19	63	46	28	74
63,824	9,230	73,054	75,728	14,953	90,681

TABLE
Secondary Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Boys			Girls		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	21	122	143	57	233	290
2.	Assam	115	55	170	93	75	168
3.	Bihar	455	248	703	41	160	201
4.	Gujarat	28	178	206	27	193	220
5.	Haryana	188	84	272	57	106	163
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3	10	13	11	13	24
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	406	77	483	53	83	136
8.	Karnataka	6	141	147	30	303	333
9.	Kerala	52	64	116	89	89	178
10.	Madhya Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.	Maharashtra	171	289	460	44	356	400
12.	Manipur	3	8	11	8	13	21
13.	Meghalaya	—	10	10	—	18	18
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	61	101	162	95	104	199
16.	Punjab	130	121	251	91	120	211
17.	Rajasthan	229	98	327	23	120	143
18.	Tamil Nadu	35	268	303	53	361	414
19.	Tripura	—	—	—	2	—	2
20.	Uttar Pradesh	364	206	570	69	182	251
21.	West Bengal	149	137	286	204	249	453
22.	A & N Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	2	2	—	3	3
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	3	3	6	14	6	20
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	1	10	11	4	10	14
TOTAL		2,420	2,232	4,652	1,065	2,797	3,862

15

in Rural and Urban Areas in Every State

<i>Secondary Schools</i>					
<i>Co-educational</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>
9	10	11	12	13	14
2,190	556	2,746	2,268	911	3,179
955	158	1,113	1,163	288	1,451
1,722	246	1,968	2,218	654	2,872
1,510	582	2,092	1,565	953	2,518
537	38	575	782	228	1,010
372	20	392	286	43	429
3	8	11	462	168	630
1,133	341	1,474	1,169	785	1,954
912	198	1,110	1,053	351	1,404
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,223	1,583	4,806	3,438	2,228	5,666
128	25	153	139	46	185
79	27	106	79	55	134
68	15	83	68	15	83
1,495	118	1,613	1,651	323	1,974
706	116	822	927	357	1,284
342	62	404	594	280	874
1,417	662	2,079	1,505	1,291	2,796
35	1	36	37	1	
963	110	1,073	1,396	498	1,894
1,370	225	1,595	1,723	611	2,334
—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	1	1	—	1
2	18	20	2	23	25
4	—	4	4	—	4
—	—	—	—	—	—
132	50	182	149	59	208
6	—	6	6	—	6
86	18	104	86	18	104
24	10	34	29	30	59
19,415	5,187	24,602	22,900	10,216	33,116

TABLE
Higher Secondary Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Number of Higher					
		Boys			Girls		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.	Assam	2	25	27	—	10	10
3.	Bihar	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	—	—	—	—	14	14
5.	Haryana	11	43	54	—	23	23
6.	Himachal Pradesh	4	13	17	2	19	21
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	11	37	48	—	7	7
8.	Karnataka	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.	Kerala	—	2	2	—	1	1
10.	Madhya Pradesh	252	390	642	39	288	327
11.	Maharashtra	1	27	28	—	15	15
12.	Manipur	—	2	2	—	4	4
13.	Meghalaya	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	—	—	—	—	—	—
16.	Punjab	7	101	108	3	59	62
17.	Rajasthan	40	175	215	4	63	67
18.	Tamil Nadu	—	4	4	—	7	7
19.	Tripura	2	10	12	1	10	11
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1	7	8	—	6	6
21.	West Bengal	162	466	628	101	365	466
22.	A & N Islands	—	1	1	—	1	1
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	3	3	—	3	3
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	233	233	—	205	205
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	—	—	—	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	1	1
	TOTAL	493	1,539	2,032	150	1,101	1,251

16

in Rural and Urban Areas in Every State

<i>Secondary Schools</i>					
<i>Co-educational</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>
9	10	11	12	13	14
—	11	11	—	11	11
15	18	33	17	53	70
10	11	21	10	11	21
4	170	174	4	184	188
18	10	28	29	76	105
55	24	79	61	56	117
—	3	3	11	47	58
6	45	51	6	45	51
3	7	10	3	10	13
805	191	996	1,096	869	1,965
8	89	97	9	131	140
8	7	15	8	13	21
—	4	4	—	4	4
—	—	—	—	—	—
5	9	14	5	9	14
50	24	74	60	184	244
169	91	260	213	329	542
4	33	37	4	44	48
39	8	47	42	28	70
—	60	60	1	73	74
818	169	987	1,081	1,000	2,081
8	5	13	8	7	15
14	4	18	14	4	18
—	2	2	—	8	8
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	100	100	—	538	538
—	1	1	—	1	1
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	2	2	—	3	3
2,039	1,098	3,137	2,682	3,738	6,420

TABLE
Intermediate/Junior Colleges/PU

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	No. of Intermediate/					
		Boys			Girls		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	2	17	19	1	25	26
2.	Assam	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.	Bihar	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.	Haryana	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Karnataka	4	15	19	—	18	18
9.	Kerala	2	1	3	1	1	2
10.	Madhya Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.	Maharashtra	—	6	6	—	16	16
12.	Manipur	—	1	1	1	—	1
13.	Meghalaya	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	—	—	—	—	—	—
16.	Punjab	—	—	—	—	—	—
17.	Rajasthan	—	—	—	—	—	—
18.	Tamil Nadu	—	—	—	—	—	—
19.	Tripura	—	—	—	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	399	487	886	19	336	355
21.	West Bengal	—	—	—	—	—	—
22.	A & N Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Goa, Daman & Diu	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL		407	527	934	22	396	418

17

Classes in Rural and Urban Areas in Every State

<i>Junior Colleges/PUC</i>					
<i>Co-educational</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>
9	10	11	12	13	14
67	111	178	70	153	223
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
73	147	220	77	180	257
17	5	22	20	7	27
—	—	—	—	—	—
51	273	324	51	295	346
2	2	4	3	3	6
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
775	208	983	1,193	1,031	2,224
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	1	1	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	1	1	—	1	1
986	747	1,733	1,415	1,670	3,085

TABLE
Schools According to Management

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			
		P	M	S	HS
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	849	29	21	51
2.	Assam	5,618	416	31	1
3.	Bihar	47,348	7,820	410	10
4.	Gujarat	2,327	—	35	4
5.	Haryana	4,889	715	754	27
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3,812	850	346	57
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,131	1,539	460	11
8.	Karnataka	20,108	8,432	407	32
9.	Kerala	2,705	722	317	1
10.	Madhya Pradesh	42,479	5,513	—	877
11.	Maharashtra	462	192	22	1
12.	Manipur	1,558	107	20	3
13.	Meghalaya	305	55	5	—
14.	Nagaland	866	188	26	—
15.	Orissa	1,991	367	281	4
16.	Punjab	8,591	1,101	793	38
17.	Rajasthan	2,248	3,893	567	189
18.	Tamil Nadu	1,105	172	1,219	4
19.	Tripura	1,417	240	32	30
20.	Uttar Pradesh	52,455	5,657	98	52
21.	West Bengal	6,931	70	19	13
22.	A & N Islands	139	22	—	8
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	475	59	1	14
24.	Chandigarh	15	3	2	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	125	19	4	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	748	121	14	—
28.	Lakshadweep	19	7	6	1
29.	Mizoram	373	63	6	—
30.	Pondicherry	210	40	29	—
Total		2,15,305	39,412	5,925	1,428

HS :—Higher Secondary/Intermediate/Junior Colleges

18

in Rural Areas

<i>Local Body</i>				<i>Private Aided</i>			
<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
31,514	2,725	2,085	2	1,627	130	143	15
10,816	514	42	2	1,836	1,818	969	13
112	21	12	—	343	265	1,769	—
16,758	—	203	—	246	—	1,315	—
—	—	1	1	9	4	22	1
10	—	2	—	6	35	30	2
—	—	—	—	54	5	1	—
32	6	33	—	78	430	615	50
44	16	9	—	3,491	1,483	702	21
2,559	321	—	23	522	76	—	122
26,414	13,843	619	5	396	134	2,725	50
24	1	5	2	637	109	80	3
1,715	21	1	—	537	194	73	—
—	—	—	—	85	69	42	—
28,082	11	3	—	386	3,949	1,311	1
4	3	3	2	8	14	124	20
15,289	119	2	—	47	12	23	23
17,939	2,946	10	—	3,576	1,064	274	—
—	—	—	—	16	2	5	12
1,835	210	43	5	920	646	679	1,112
26,303	346	210	73	686	1,688	1,397	987
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	10	2	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	16	9	135	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	2	—	—	5	100	74	—
—	—	—	—	3	3	—	—
1,79,452	21,105	3,283	116	15,541	12,241	12,508	2,432

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Private Unaided (Recognised)			
		P	M	S	HS
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	38	9	19	2
2.	Assam	669	115	121	1
3.	Bihar	2	51	27	—
4.	Gujarat	59	—	12	—
5.	Haryana	5	2	5	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	5	2	8	2
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	4	3	1	—
8.	Karnataka	28	20	114	1
9.	Kerala	33	8	25	1
10.	Madhya Pradesh	210	63	—	74
11.	Maharashtra	77	29	72	3
12.	Manipur	758	177	34	3
13.	Meghalaya	412	18	—	—
14.	Nagaland	1	1	—	—
15.	Orissa	20	86	56	—
16.	Punjab	3	6	7	—
17.	Rajasthan	32	12	2	1
18.	Tamil Nadu	6	7	2	—
19.	Tripura	2	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,391	2,163	576	25
21.	West Bengal	60	175	97	8
22.	A & N Islands	1	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	1	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	8	5	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	28	14	6	—
30.	Pondichery	1	3	—	—
	Total	3,853	2,970	1,184	121

18 (Contd.)

<i>Total</i>				<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			
<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
34,028	2,893	2,268	70	37	2	2	—
18,939	2,863	1,163	17	39	93	36	—
47,805	8,157	2,218	10	27	33	61	—
19,390	—	1,565	4	—	—	—	1
4,903	721	782	29	1	—	—	—
3,839	887	386	61	14	9	1	—
5,189	1,547	462	11	95	16	—	5
20,246	8,888	1,169	83	5	—	10	—
6,273	2,229	1,053	23	—	—	2	—
45,770	6,973	—	1,096	64	4	—	9
27,349	14,198	3,438	60	31	4	10	—
2,977	394	139	11	132	20	10	—
2,969	288	79	—	92	20	2	4
952	258	68	—	—	—	—	—
30,479	4,413	1,651	5	12	66	48	20
8,606	1,124	927	60	18	4	6	2
17,616	4,036	594	213	11	1	—	—
22,626	4,189	1,505	4	2	—	—	—
1,435	242	37	42	20	1	2	—
56,601	8,676	1,396	1,194	258	216	19	—
33,980	2,279	1,723	1,081	28	26	2	1
140	22	—	8	—	—	—	—
477	59	1	14	—	—	—	—
15	3	2	—	1	—	—	—
135	22	4	—	3	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
772	135	149	—	—	—	—	—
19	7	6	1	—	—	—	—
407	179	86	—	9	5	7	—
214	46	29	—	—	—	—	—
4,14,151	75,728	22,900	4,097	899	520	218	42

TABLE
Schools According to Management

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			
		P	M	S	HS
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	457	205	212	109
2.	Assam	351	40	28	22
3.	Bihar	2,376	1,072	139	11
4.	Gujarat	232	—	55	11
5.	Haryana	296	27	72	57
6.	Himachal Pradesh	61	14	28	43
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	359	201	111	24
8.	Karnataka	1,402	1,618	135	66
9.	Kerala	303	162	136	3
10.	Madhya Pradesh	2,288	1,114	—	543
11.	Maharashtra	48	42	36	12
12.	Manipur	123	27	7	7
13.	Meghalaya	2	4	8	—
14.	Nagaland	20	9	2	—
15.	Orissa	73	37	180	3
16.	Punjab	610	55	134	71
17.	Rajasthan	1,359	649	173	211
18.	Tamil Nadu	277	75	487	12
19.	Tripura	45	12	1	18
20.	Uttar Pradesh	4,515	813	47	157
21.	West Bengal	1,126	31	14	55
22.	A & N Islands	4	3	—	5
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	6	—	—	4
24.	Chandigarh	15	7	10	6
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	23	317	—	357
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	59	17	2	1
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	64	6	3	—
30.	Pondicherry	57	19	22	2
	Total	16,551	6,576	2,042	1,810

19

in Urban Areas

<i>Local Body</i>				<i>Private Aided</i>			
<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1,919	269	299	1	441	196	303	25
316	17	12	1	71	165	223	30
85	42	28	—	85	204	463	—
1,860	—	79	16	293	—	766	145
12	1	6	—	48	12	139	16
9	2	5	—	12	2	9	5
—	—	—	—	17	33	47	5
6	23	49	8	239	535	520	133
8	—	—	—	448	177	192	7
308	43	—	40	274	202	—	234
2,029	2,081	253	34	1,075	304	1,797	350
—	—	3	—	36	9	30	9
29	2	—	1	33	20	44	1
1	—	—	—	6	6	10	—
1,234	42	26	—	23	136	109	5
22	1	3	2	114	47	182	102
52	4	—	1	304	180	101	103
2,300	581	137	4	1,607	939	609	26
—	—	—	—	7	2	—	10
303	58	34	54	342	243	299	854
2,201	77	40	45	1,785	388	517	853
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	1	1	5	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,403	10	—	2	34	27	—	148
—	—	1	—	1	1	55	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	2	22	14	—
7	—	—	—	—	4	5	1
14,104	3,253	975	209	3,855	6,439	3,084	

TABLE

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Private Unaided (Recognised)			
		P	M	S	HS
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	129	109	97	29
2.	Assam	19	5	25	—
3.	Bihar	75	47	24	—
4.	Gujarat	596	—	53	11
5.	Haryana	22	3	11	3
6.	Himachal Pradesh	1	4	1	8
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	11	6	10	8
8.	Karnataka	95	129	81	18
9.	Kerala	19	6	23	7
10.	Madhya Pradesh	327	157	—	52
11.	Maharashtra	592	71	142	21
12.	Manipur	24	16	6	—
13.	Meghalaya	11	2	3	2
14.	Nagaland	—	—	3	—
15.	Orissa	13	14	8	1
16.	Punjab	75	49	38	9
17.	Rajasthan	272	54	6	14
18.	Tamil Nadu	10	6	58	2
19.	Tripura	—	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,254	502	118	39
21.	West Bengal	40	33	40	47
22.	A & N Islands	—	—	—	1
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	8	13	8	1
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	9	32	—	31
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	2	2	1	—
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	3	4	1	—
30.	Pondicherry	3	5	3	1
Total		1,620	1,269	760	305

19 (Contd.)

<i>Total</i>				<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			
<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
2,946	779	911	164	254	6	5	—
757	227	288	53	—	4	4	—
2,621	1,365	654	11	39	35	16	—
2,981	—	953	184	13	—	—	1
378	43	228	76	10	10	12	—
83	22	43	56	9	—	1	—
387	240	168	47	34	36	—	8
1,742	2,305	785	225	7	6	5	—
778	345	351	17	2	1	—	—
3,197	1,516	—	869	33	5	—	6
3,744	2,498	2,228	426	36	7	1	—
183	52	46	16	2	1	1	—
75	28	55	4	1	3	2	—
27	15	15	—	—	—	—	—
1,343	229	323	9	3	6	6	4
821	152	357	184	208	106	54	3
1,987	887	280	329	73	1	1	—
4,194	1,601	1,291	44	2	2	—	—
52	14	1	28	6	—	—	—
6,424	1,616	498	1,104	236	30	2	—
5,152	529	611	1,000	3	3	1	—
4	3	—	7	—	—	—	—
6	—	—	4	—	—	—	—
24	21	23	8	57	29	15	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,460	386	—	538	—	—	—	—
62	20	59	1	—	—	1	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
69	32	18	—	2	—	3	—
72	28	30	4	—	—	—	—
41,578	14,953	10,216	5,408	1,030	291	130	24

TABLE
Schools According to Management

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			HS
		P	M	S	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,306	234	233	160
2.	Assam	5,969	456	59	23
3.	Bihar	49,724	8,892	549	21
4.	Gujarat	2,559	—	90	15
5.	Haryana	5,185	742	826	84
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3,879	864	374	100
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,490	1,740	571	35
8.	Karnataka	21,510	10,050	542	98
9.	Kerala	3,008	884	453	4
10.	Madhya Pradesh	44,767	7,627	—	1,420
11.	Maharashtra	510	234	58	13
12.	Manipur	1,681	134	27	10
13.	Meghalaya	307	59	13	—
14.	Nagaland	886	197	28	—
15.	Orissa	2,064	400	461	7
16.	Punjab	9,201	1,156	927	109
17.	Rajasthan	3,607	4,542	740	400
18.	Tamil Nadu	1,382	247	1,706	16
19.	Tripura	1,462	252	33	48
20.	Uttar Pradesh	56,970	6,470	145	209
21.	West Bengal	8,057	101	33	68
22.	A & N Islands	143	25	—	13
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	481	59	1	18
24.	Chandigarh	30	10	12	6
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	125	19	4	—
26.	Delhi	23	317	—	357
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	807	138	16	1
28.	Lakshadweep	19	7	6	1
29.	Mizoram	437	69	9	—
30.	Pondicherry	267	59	51	2
Total		2,31,856	45,988	7,967	3,238

20

in Rural and Urban Areas

	<i>Local Body</i> ✓				<i>Private Aided</i> ✓			
	<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	33,433	2,994	2,384	3	2,068	326	446	40
2	111,32	531	54	3	1,907	1,983	1,192	43
3	197	63	40	—	428	469	2,232	—
4	18,618	—	282	16	559	—	2,081	146
5	12	1	7	1	57	16	161	17
6	19	2	7	—	18	37	39	7
7	—	—	—	—	71	38	48	15
8	38	29	82	8	317	965	1,135	183
9	52	16	9	—	23,939	1,660	894	28
10	2,867	364	—	63	796	276	—	356
11	28,443	15,924	872	40	11,471	438	4,522	40
12	24	1	8	2	673	118	110	12
13	1,744	23	1	1	570	214	117	1
14	1	—	—	—	91	75	43	—
15	29,316	53	29	—	409	4,085	1,420	6
16	26	4	6	4	122	61	306	122
17	15,341	123	2	1	351	192	124	123
18	20,239	3,527	147	4	5,183	2,003	883	26
19	—	—	—	—	23	4	5	22
20	2,138	268	77	59	11,262	889	978	1,966
21	28,504	423	250	118	2,471	2,076	1,914	1,840
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
23	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
24	—	—	—	—	1	1	5	1
25	—	—	—	—	10	2	—	—
26	1,403	10	—	2	34	27	—	148
27	—	—	1	—	17	10	190	—
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	1	2	—	—	7	122	88	—
30	7	—	—	—	8	7	5	1
	1,93,556	24,358	4,258	325	22,844	16,096	18,947	5,516

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Private Unaided (Recognized)			
		P	M	S	HS
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	167	118	116	31
2.	Assam	688	120	146	1
3.	Bihar	77	98	51	—
4.	Gujarat	655	—	65	11
5.	Haryana	27	5	16	3
6.	Himachal Pradesh	6	6	9	10
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	15	9	11	8
8.	Karnataka	123	149	195	19
9.	Kerala	52	14	48	8
10.	Madhya Pradesh	537	220	—	126
11.	Maharashtra	669	100	214	24
12.	Manipur	782	193	40	3
13.	Meghalaya	423	20	3	2
14.	Nagaland	1	1	3	—
15.	Orissa	33	100	64	1
16.	Punjab	78	55	45	9
17.	Rajasthan	304	66	8	15
18.	Tamil Nadu	16	13	60	2
19.	Tripura	2	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	2,655	2,665	694	64
21.	West Bengal	100	208	137	55
22.	A & N Islands	1	—	—	1
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	8	13	8	1
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	1	—	—
26.	Delhi	9	32	—	31
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	10	7	1	—
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	31	18	7	—
30.	Pondicherry	4	8	3	1
Total		7,473	4,239	1,944	426

20 (Contd.)

<i>Total</i>				<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			
<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>HS</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
36,974	3,672	3,179	234	291	8	7	—
19,696	3,090	1,451	70	39	97	40	—
50,426	9,522	2,872	21	66	68	77	—
22,371	—	2,518	188	13	—	—	2
5,281	764	1,010	105	11	10	12	—
3,922	909	429	117	23	9	2	—
5,576	1,787	630	58	129	52	—	13
21,988	11,193	1,954	308	12	6	15	—
7,051	2,574	1,404	40	2	1	2	—
48,967	8,489	—	1,965	97	9	—	15
31,093	16,696	5,666	486	67	11	11	—
3,160	446	185	27	134	21	11	—
3,044	316	134	4	93	23	4	4
979	273	83	—	—	—	—	—
31,822	4,642	1,974	14	15	72	54	24
9,427	1,276	1,284	244	226	110	60	5
19,603	4,923	874	542	84	2	1	—
26,820	5,797	2,796	48	4	2	—	—
1,487	256	38	70	26	1	2	—
63,025	10,292	1,894	2,298	494	246	21	—
39,132	2,808	2,334	2,081	31	29	3	1
144	25	—	15	—	—	—	—
483	59	1	18	—	—	—	—
39	24	25	8	58	29	15	2
135	22	4	—	3	—	—	—
1,469	386	—	538	—	—	—	—
834	155	208	1	—	—	1	—
19	7	6	1	—	—	—	—
476	211	104	—	11	5	10	—
286	74	59	4	—	—	—	—
4,55,729	90,681	33,116	9,505	11,929	811	348	66

TABLE 21

Schools According to Area, Type and Management

		<i>Primary Schools</i>					
<i>Area</i>	<i>Management</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Co-educational</i>	<i>Partly Co-educational and partly for Boys</i>	<i>Partly Co-educational and partly for Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	Government	24,351	11,992	1,77,164	1,255	543	2,15,305
	Local Body	2,779	2,070	1,73,516	1,038	49	1,79,452
	Private Aided	365	211	14,935	21	9	15,541
	Private Unaided Recognised	226	59	3,554	13	1	3,853
	Total	27,721	14,332	3,69,169	2,327	602	4,14,151
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	17	8	841	30	3	899
Urban	Government	2,916	2,339	11,022	185	89	16,551
	Local Body	1,791	1,395	10,850	43	25	14,104
	Private Aided	445	399	6,397	38	24	7,303
	Private Unaided Recognised	369	157	3,049	33	12	3,620
	Total	5,521	4,290	31,318	299	150	41,578
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	21	18	968	20	3	1,030
TOTAL	Government	27,267	14,331	1,88,186	1,440	632	2,31,856
	Local Body	4,570	3,465	1,84,366	1,081	74	1,93,556
	Private Aided	810	610	21,332	59	33	22,844
	Private Unaided Recognised	595	216	6,603	46	13	7,473
	Total	33,242	18,622	4,00,487	2,626	752	4,55,729
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	38	26	1,809	50	6	1,929

TABLE 22

Schools According to Area, Type and Management

Area	Management	Middle Schools					Total
		Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Partly Co-educational and partly for Boys	Partly Co-educational and partly for Girls	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	Government	5,479	3,628	29,064	996	245	39,412
	Local Body	916	662	19,294	218	15	21,105
	Private Aided	286	432	11,429	61	34	12,241
	Private Unaided Recognised	415	87	2,406	29	33	2,970
	Total	7,096	4,808	62,193	1,304	327	75,728
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	36	10	457	13	4	520
Urban	Government	1,709	1,892	2,640	186	149	6,576
	Local Body	489	490	2,180	58	36	3,253
	Private Aided	437	397	2,841	56	124	3,855
	Private Unaided Recognised	208	101	872	43	45	1,269
	Total	2,843	2,880	8,533	343	354	14,953
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	11	12	250	13	5	291
TOTAL	Government	7,188	5,520	31,704	1,182	394	45,988
	Local Body	1,405	1,152	21,474	276	51	24,358
	Private Aided	723	828	14,270	117	158	16,096
	Private Unaided Recognised	623	188	3,278	72	78	4,239
	Total	9,939	7,688	70,726	1,647	681	90,681
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	47	22	707	26	9	811

TABLE 23

Schools According to Area, Type and Management

Area	Management	Secondary Schools					Total
		Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Partly Co-educational and partly for Boys	Partly Co-educational and partly for Girls	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	Government	1,034	339	4,250	231	71	5,925
	Local Body	84	99	3,038	51	11	3,283
	Private Aided	1,150	563	10,621	127	47	12,508
	Private Unaided Recognised	152	64	885	38	45	1,184
	Total	2,420	1,065	18,794	447	174	22,900
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	22	20	173	2	1	218
Urban	Government	509	706	694	74	59	2,042
	Local Body	172	292	472	23	16	975
	Private Aided	1,393	1,625	3,080	170	171	6,439
	Private Unaided Recognised	158	174	336	29	63	760
	Total	2,232	2,797	4,582	296	309	10,216
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	11	19	87	3	10	130
TOTAL	Government	1,543	11,045	4,944	305	130	7,967
	Local Body	256	391	3,510	74	27	4,258
	Private Aided	2,543	2,188	13,701	297	218	18,947
	Private Unaided Recognised	310	238	1,221	67	108	1,944
	Total	4,652	3,862	23,376	743	483	33,116
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	33	39	260	5	11	348

TABLE 24

Schools According to Area, Type and Management

Area	Management	Higher Secondary Schools Inter Colleges Junior Colleges					Total
		Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Partly Co-educational and partly for Boys	Partly Co-educational and partly for Girls	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	Government	263	44	1,013	98	10	1,428
	Local Body	23	10	73	10	—	116
	Private Aided	575	112	1,588	154	3	2,432
	Private Unaided Recognised	39	6	72	4	—	121
	Total	900	172	2,746	266	13	4,097
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	3	3	34	2	—	42
Urban	Government	735	597	336	121	21	1,810
	Local Body	71	63	73	2	—	209
	Private Aided	1,178	773	1,024	83	26	3,084
	Private Unaided Recognised	82	64	134	10	15	305
	Total	2,066	1,497	1,567	216	62	5,408
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	5	5	9	4	1	24
TOTAL	Government	998	641	1,349	219	31	3,238
	Local Body	94	73	146	12	—	325
	Private Aided	1,753	885	2,612	237	29	5,516
	Private Unaided Recognised	121	70	206	14	15	426
	Total	2,966	1,669	4,313	482	75	9,505
	Private Unaided Unrecognised	8	8	43	6	1	66

TABLE
Schools Running In

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body		
		Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Boys	Girls	Co-educational
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1	—	10	—	—	2
2.	Assam	—	—	—	—	—	1
3.	Bihar	—	—	1	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	—	—	3	107	88	1,489
5.	Haryana	5	7	4	—	—	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	1	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Karnataka	7	4	23	—	—	—
9.	Kerala	4	5	1,503	—	—	8
10.	Madhya Pradesh	213	86	523	29	16	31
11.	Maharashtra	—	—	3	145	131	1,062
12.	Manipur	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.	Meghalaya	—	—	3	—	—	4
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	1	—	1	—	—	—
16.	Punjab	—	1	—	—	—	—
17.	Rajasthan	12	4	60	3	—	8
18.	Tamil Nadu	—	—	—	—	—	—
19.	Tripura	—	—	15	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	2	1	2	—	—	—
21.	West Bengal	—	—	—	—	—	3
22.	A & N Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadar & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	36	—	395	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	282	108	2,546	284	235	2,608

25

Shifts in Every State

Rural											
Private Aided			Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Boys	Girls	Co-educational
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	12
1	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	3
3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	1	1
—	5	97	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	93	1,589
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	4
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
1	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	4	27
5	4	1,032	—	—	4	—	—	1	9	9	2,548
2	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	244	102	558
26	12	364	—	—	9	—	—	—	171	143	1,438
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	10	—	—	6	—	—	1	—	—	24
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	10	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	12
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	5	68
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
2	—	12	1	1	—	—	—	—	5	2	14
—	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	6
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	2	72	—	—	3	—	—	—	39	2	470
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
44	27	1,612	1	1	23	—	—	2	611	371	6,791

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body		
		Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Boys	Girls	Co-educational
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
1.	Andhra Pradesh	28	26	105	1	—	16
2.	Assam	—	—	4	—	—	2
3.	Bihar	1	2	—	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	12	7	10	151	140	312
5.	Haryana	24	45	38	—	—	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	—	11	—	—	—	—
8.	Karnataka	60	71	185	4	3	11
9.	Kerala	5	3	230	—	—	4
10.	Madhya Pradesh	298	224	208	47	12	25
11.	Maharashtra	—	—	8	243	221	1,137
12.	Manipur	—	—	—	—	—	—
13.	Meghalaya	—	1	—	—	—	5
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	2	2	15	6	1	14
16.	Punjab	11	30	38	—	—	—
17.	Rajasthan	196	62	180	1	1	—
18.	Tamil Nadu	—	1	5	6	4	64
19.	Tripura	—	—	9	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	10	13	24	4	5	2
21.	West Bengal	—	—	—	—	—	—
22.	A & N Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1	3	3	—	—	—
25.	Dadar & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	12	5	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	—	—	57	—	—	—
28.	Lackshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	1	3	1	—	—	—
	Total	661	509	1,120	463	387	1,592

25 (Contd.)

Urban											
Private Aided			Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Boys	Girls	Co-educational
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
1	2	2	—	4	5	4	1	1	34	33	129
—	—	4	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	12
6	3	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	5	8
24	25	95	2	3	102	—	—	—	189	175	519
1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	48	38
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—
11	2	51	—	—	13	—	—	1	75	76	261
5	2	118	1	—	—	—	—	—	11	5	352
48	34	59	37	6	102	—	1	38	430	277	432
79	90	695	8	3	134	—	—	1	330	314	1,975
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	15
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	4	—	—	1	—	—	—	14	3	34
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	11	30	39
27	12	18	9	1	5	—	—	—	233	76	203
3	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	5	76
—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
60	58	34	2	4	110	—	—	—	76	80	170
9	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	1	2
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	3
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	9	4	—	—	1	—	—	—	24	14	5
2	1	29	—	—	6	1	—	—	3	1	92
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3	1
294	245	1,143	59	21	481	5	2	42	1,482	1,164	4,378

TABLE
Rural Habitations With/Without

		<i>Population</i>			
		5000 & <i>above</i>	2000- 4999	1000- 1999	500- 999
		1	2	3	4
With a Primary School/Section in the habitation	A	3,690	28,724	75,867	1,40,166
	B	2,70,77,947	7,96,63,707	10,12,52,648	9,47,06,965
	C	96.84	95.89	92.48	81.65
With a Primary School/Section in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 0.5 km	A	33	517	2,492	10,063
	B	1,87,482	10,86,287	27,81,034	58,89,827
	C	0.67	1.31	2.54	5.08
With a Primary School/Section in the neighbouring habitation at 0.6 to 1.0 km	A	31	459	2,123	11,606
	B	1,88,570	10,39,186	25,97,056	75,70,680
	C	0.68	1.25	2.37	6.53
Sub-Total	A	3,754	29,700	80,482	1,61,835
	B	2,74,53,999	8,17,89,180	10,66,30,738	10,81,67,472
	C	98.19	98.45	97.39	93.26
With a Primary School/Section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.1 to 1.5 km	A	27	131	671	3,267
	B	1,57,154	3,64,040	9,02,314	21,01,476
	C	0.56	0.44	0.83	1.81
With a Primary School/Section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.6 to 2.0 km	A	28	191	864	4,959
	B	1,66,010	4,97,320	10,64,694	32,05,996
	C	0.59	0.60	0.97	2.76
At a distance of more than 2 km	A	29	166	711	4,081
	B	1,83,523	4,28,832	8,84,850	25,17,975
	C	0.66	0.51	0.81	2.17
Total	A	3,838	30,188	82,728	1,74,142
	B	2,79,60,686	8,30,79,372	10,94,82,596	11,59,92,919

A—No. of habitations ; B—Their total population;
C—Percentage of this population to the total population in the slab.
Note :—This table does not include information in respect of Delhi.

26

Primary Schools/Sections

<i>Slabs</i>						
400- 499	300- 399	200- 299	100- 199	<i>Below</i> 100	<i>Total</i> <i>Below 500</i>	<i>Grand</i> <i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
48,113	46,728	38,537	29,071	11,870	1,74,319	4,22,766
2,08,65,786	1,60,13,996	93,58,619	44,17,122	8,66,279	5,15,21,802	35,42,23,069
66.33	50.11	31.31	17.84	8.04	39.98	76.12
7,047	10,551	17,827	29,674	32,954	98,053	1,11,158
29,25,682	35,94,698	42,28,590	41,46,903	18,82,910	1,67,78,783	2,67,23,413
9.30	11.25	14.14	16.74	17.47	13.02	5.74
9,095	17,093	33,538	53,332	59,608	1,72,666	1,86,885
38,05,328	58,46,831	79,97,259	71,19,838	33,15,913	2,80,85,169	3,94,80,661
12.10	18.30	26.75	28.75	30.77	21.80	8.48
64,255	74,372	89,902	1,12,077	1,04,432	4,45,038	7,20,809
2,75,96,796	2,54,55,525	2,15,84,468	1,56,83,863	60,65,102	9,63,85,754	42,04,27,143
87.73	79.66	72.20	63.33	56.28	74.80	90.34
2,576	4,957	7,663	12,791	15,391	43,378	47,474
10,83,533	17,11,908	17,95,360	17,76,558	8,62,335	72,29,694	1,07,54,678
3.44	5.36	6.01	7.17	8.00	5.61	2.31
3,701	7,666	14,670	26,694	32,245	84,976	91,018
15,64,716	25,74,836	35,72,392	38,95,886	17,51,761	1,33,59,591	1,82,93,611
4.97	8.06	11.95	15.73	16.25	10.37	3.93
2,822	6,719	12,932	26,361	40,612	89,446	94,433
12,13,776	22,13,657	29,42,897	34,08,617	20,97,810	1,18,76,757	1,58,91,937
3.86	6.92	9.84	13.77	19.47	9.22	3.42
73,354	93,714	1,25,167	1,77,923	1,92,680	6,62,838	9,53,734
3,14,58,821	3,19,55,926	2,98,95,117	2,47,64,924	1,07,77,008	12,88,51,796	46,53,67,369

TABLE

Rural Habitations With/Without Primary

Sl No.	State/Union Territory		Habitations with Primary	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 0.5 km
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	A	32,541	2,797
		B	3,29,32,326	8,61,026
		C	87.5%	2.29%
2.	Assam	A	17,689	2,744
		B	1,07,05,233	8,02,454
		C	77.88%	5.84%
3.	Bihar	A	48,784	17,090
		B	4,13,15,132	44,82,469
		C	76.40%	8.29%
4.	Gujarat	A	17,069	578
		B	1,85,42,130	2,19,413
		C	90.50%	1.07%
5.	Haryana	A	5,779	378
		B	83,24,931	3,25,076
		C	93.12%	3.64%
6.	Himachal Pradesh	A	4,865	2,003
		B	13,01,269	1,86,121
		C	37.73%	5.40%
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	A	5,503	1,220
		B	27,69,919	2,52,965
		C	68.18%	6.23%
8.	Karnataka	A	25,749	1,915
		B	2,13,13,120	4,47,991
		C	89.88%	1.89%
9.	Kerala	A	4,391	191
		B	1,66,27,698	3,31,739
		C	86.59%	1.73%
10.	Madhya Pradesh	A	44,981	10,281
		B	2,72,15,746	20,11,779
		C	72.40%	5.35%
11.	Maharashtra	A	39,544	6,366
		B	3,26,79,618	11,72,712
		C	88.94%	3.19%

27

Schools/Sections in Every State

<i>Sections at a Distance of</i>					
<i>0.6 to 1.0 km</i>	<i>1.1 to 1.5 km</i>	<i>1.6 to 2.0 km</i>	<i>More than 2.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
6	7	8	9	10	
6,176	1,202	3,298	7,217	53,231	
13,35,652	3,57,299	7,15,526	14,31,472	3,76,33,301	
3.55%	0.95%	1.90%	3.80%	100.00%	
5,512	1,152	1,381	964	29,442	
13,94,276	3,03,396	3,38,437	2,01,726	1,37,45,522	
10.14%	2.21%	2.46%	1.47%	100.00%	
21,664	5,493	6,930	4,365	1,04,326	
49,67,887	11,95,414	13,66,729	7,46,408	5,40,74,039	
9.19%	2.21%	2.53%	1.38%	100.00%	
1,386	518	921	2,597	23,069	
5,34,946	1,97,522	3,51,941	6,42,719	2,04,88,671	
2.61%	0.96%	1.72%	3.14%	100.00%	
464	315	203	118	7,257	
1,32,060	61,821	54,164	41,916	89,39,968	
1.48%	0.69%	0.61%	0.46%	100.00%	
7,821	1,514	6,279	8,570	31,052	
7,66,899	1,10,646	5,07,988	5,75,545	34,48,468	
22.24%	3.21%	14.73%	16.69%	100.00%	
2,729	421	1,774	2,085	13,732	
4,38,341	70,698	2,60,676	2,69,896	40,62,494	
10.79%	1.74%	6.42%	6.64%	100.00%	
4,732	1,732	3,486	2,778	40,392	
7,98,456	3,11,464	4,86,670	3,54,566	2,37,12,267	
3.37%	1.31%	2.05%	1.50%	100.00%	
556	150	526	501	6,315	
8,19,843	2,18,109	6,85,138	5,18,822	1,92,01,349	
4.27%	1.14%	3.57%	2.70%	100.00%	
18,463	3,707	12,718	17,753	1,07,903	
29,98,315	6,35,352	22,12,999	25,14,960	3,75,89,151	
7.98%	1.69%	5.89%	6.69%	100.00%	
9,133	2,376	4,620	3,611	65,650	
13,97,127	3,77,525	6,59,541	4,56,010	3,67,42,533	
3.80%	1.03%	1.80%	1.24%	100.00%	

A—No. of habitations

B—Their total population

C—Percentage of this population to the total population in the State.

TABLE

Sl No.	State/Union Territory		Habitations with Primary	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 0.5 km
1	2	3	4	5
12	Manipur	A	1,920	50
		B	8,89,143	20,332
		C	91.93%	2.10%
13	Meghalaya	A	2,792	194
		B	7,52,704	27,084
		C	76.80%	2.77%
14	Nagaland	A	1,031	230
		B	4,27,573	50,770
		C	83.04%	9.86%
15	Orissa	A	29,714	8,065
		B	1,59,13,128	16,62,467
		C	74.30%	7.76%
16	Punjab	A	10,138	1,011
		B	1,03,55,686	2,91,393
		C	93.89%	2.64%
17	Rajasthan	A	22,290	1,015
		B	1,75,16,811	3,66,292
		C	76.45%	1.61%
18	Tamil Nadu	A	24,357	3,318
		B	2,33,94,957	12,22,258
		C	81.57%	4.26%
19	Tripura	A	1,616	715
		B	8,51,354	1,55,985
		C	54.77%	10.04%
20	Uttar Pradesh	A	48,401	44,494
		B	3,98,25,758	94,94,752
		C	49.87%	11.89%
21	West Bengal	A	31,424	5,957
		B	2,91,69,057	21,97,590
		C	81.53%	6.14%
22	A & N Islands	A	153	37
		B	63,350	7,543
		C	59.37%	7.07%
23	Arunachal Pradesh	A	546	15
		B	2,24,312	3,192
		C	46.46%	0.66%

27 (Contd.)

<i>Sections at a Distance of</i>				
<i>0.6 to 1.0 km</i>	<i>1.1 to 1.5 km</i>	<i>1.6 to 2.0 km</i>	<i>More than 2.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>
6	7	8	9	10
66	6	31	272	2,345
18,857	971	4,717	33,207	9,67,227
1.95%	0.10%	0.49%	3.43%	100.00%
299	100	221	1,235	4,841
4,041	13,436	24,724	1,21,971	9,80,030
4.09%	1.37%	2.52%	12.45%	100.00%
84	27	29	30	1,431
17,266	8,737	5,298	5,206	5,14,850
3.35%	1.69%	1.04%	1.02%	100.00%
10,480	2,713	4,797	8,425	63,194
18,13,404	4,44,348	6,84,544	8,97,397	2,14,15,288
8.47%	2.08%	3.20%	4.19%	100.00%
1,158	324	318	207	13,156
2,44,293	59,709	52,025	26,880	1,10,29,986
2.21%	0.54%	0.47%	0.25%	100.00%
3,726	1,664	4,333	7,046	40,074
11,15,476	6,43,272	12,94,480	19,73,937	2,29,10,268
4.86%	2.80%	5.66%	8.62%	100.00%
8,284	3,447	2,387	1,562	43,355
20,84,207	14,50,281	3,42,914	1,86,612	2,86,81,229
7.27%	5.06%	1.19%	0.65%	100.00%
1,388	964	542	825	6,050
2,72,859	1,26,425	66,313	81,515	15,54,446
17.55%	8.13%	4.27%	5.24%	100.00%
75,226	16,485	32,951	19,764	2,37,321
1,58,20,511	33,26,577	73,22,545	40,72,704	7,98,62,847
19.81%	4.16%	9.17%	5.10%	100.00%
7,026	2,908	3,087	1,868	52,270
23,46,669	7,91,277	8,20,543	4,50,266	3,57,75,402
6.56%	2.22%	2.29%	1.26%	100.00%
45	22	58	148	463
5,429	2,427	8,788	19,166	1,06,703
5.09%	2.27%	8.24%	17.96%	100.00%
23	10	24	2,355	2,973
3,464	1,469	4,230	2,46,160	4,82,827
0.72%	0.31%	0.88%	50.97%	100.00%

TABLE

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory		Habitations with Primary	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 0.5 km
1	2	3	4	5
24.	Chandigarh	A	20	—
		B	24,353	—
		C	99.23%	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	A	155	65
		B	34,613	10,488
		C	43.77%	13.26%
26.	Delhi	A	Delhi treated as urban area	
		B		
		C		
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	A	846	317
		B	4,84,637	88,934
		C	67.93%	12.47%
28.	Lakshadweep	A	10	—
		B	33,283	—
		C	100.00%	—
29.	Mizoram	A	214	—
		B	3,03,177	—
		C	99.76%	—
30.	Pondicherry	A	244	112
		B	2,32,051	30,588
		C	78.86%	10.39%
TOTAL		A	4,22,766	1,11,158
		B	35,42,23,069	2,67,23,413

27 (Contd.)

<i>Sections at a Distance of</i>				
<i>0.6 to 1.0 km.</i>	<i>1.1 to 1.5 km</i>	<i>1.6 to 2.0 km</i>	<i>More than 2.0 km.</i>	<i>Total</i>
6	7	8	9	10
—	1	—	—	21
—	188	—	—	24,541
—	0.77%	—	—	100.00%
42	99	11	79	451
8,422	12,241	2,560	10,757	79,081
10.65%	15.48%	3.24%	13.60%	100.00%
269	115	66	57	1,670
80,760	31,794	15,905	11,389	7,13,419
11.32%	4.45%	2.23%	1.60%	100.00%
—	—	—	—	10
—	—	—	—	33,283
—	—	—	—	100.00%
—	—	—	1	215
—	—	—	731	3,03,908
—	—	—	0.24%	100.00%
133	9	27	—	525
25,136	2,280	4,216	—	2,94,271
8.54%	0.78%	1.43%	—	100.00%
1,86,885	47,474	91,018	94,433	9,53,734
3,94,80,661	1,07,54,678	1,82,93,611	1,58,91,937	46,53,67,369

TABLE
Rural Habitations With/Without

1	2	Population	
		Above 5000	2000- 4999
		3	4
With a middle school/section in it	A	3,065	17,719
	B	2,29,06,973	5,02,09,667
	C	87.18	64.86
With a middle school/section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1 km	A	129	2,422
	B	8,15,563	61,36,627
	C	3.11	7.93
With a middle school/section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.1 to 2.0 km	A	128	2,625
	B	8,52,088	67,19,382
	C	3.24	8.68
With a middle school/section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 3.0 km	A	117	2,329
	B	7,62,386	60,54,567
	C	2.90	7.82
Sub-Total	A	3,439	25,095
	B	2,53,37,010	6,91,20,243
	C	96.43	89.29
With a middle school/section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 3.1 to 4.0 km	A	59	1,100
	B	3,53,986	27,82,977
	C	1.35	3.59
With a middle school/section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 5.0 km	A	29	838
	B	1,87,582	20,29,383
	C	0.71	2.62
With a middle school/section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 5.0 km	A	66	1,222
	B	3,96,765	34,84,874
	C	1.51	4.50
TOTAL	A	3,593	28,255
	B	2,62,75,343	7,74,17,377

A—No. of habitations

B—Their total population

C—Percentage of this population to the total population in the slab.

(For Gujarat, middle sections have been considered as primary sections.)

128

Middle Schools/Sections

<i>Slabs</i>			
1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
5	6	7	8
26,841	19,167	14,045	80,837
3,69,67,468	1,41,70,171	41,43,500	12,83,97,779
35.79	12.69	3.28	28.86
9,978	24,942	90,663	1,28,134
1,31,63,593	1,65,94,690	1,80,47,077	5,47,57,550
12.75	14.86	14.30	12.31
11,728	32,112	1,20,683	1,67,276
1,52,63,098	2,16,85,695	2,46,30,031	6,91,50,294
14.78	19.42	19.51	15.54
11,419	31,992	1,20,122	1,65,979
1,46,73,932	2,16,05,879	2,47,79,010	6,78,75,774
14.21	19.35	19.63	15.26
59,966	1,08,213	3,45,513	5,42,226
8,00,68,091	7,40,56,435	7,15,99,618	32,01,81,397
77.53	66.32	56.72	71.97
6,083	19,849	77,489	1,04,580
79,44,077	1,27,57,376	1,37,59,584	3,75,97,900
7.69	11.42	10.90	8.45
4,465	15,879	61,913	83,124
57,12,217	1,00,60,665	1,08,69,441	2,88,59,288
5.53	9.01	8.61	6.49
7,666	23,948	1,67,833	2,00,735
95,54,580	1,48,00,614	3,00,03,280	5,82,40,113
9.25	13.25	23.77	13.09
78,180	1,67,889	6,52,748	9,30,665
10,32,78,965	11,16,75,090	12,62,31,923	44,48,78,698

TABLE
Rural Habitations With/Without Middle

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory		Habitations with Middle	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 1.0 km
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	A	4,959	4,515
		B	1,17,90,122	28,21,610
		C	31.33	7.50
2.	Assam	A	2,850	4,121
		B	21,66,986	2,12,11,001
		C	15.76	15.43
3.	Bihar	A	8,215	21,479
		B	1,19,26,531	1,13,85,979
		C	22.06	21.06
4.	Gujarat	A	—	—
		B	—	—
		C	—	—
5.	Haryana	A	1,334	456
		B	38,58,211	6,44,669
		C	43.16	7.21
6.	Himachal Pradesh	A	1,243	3,703
		B	4,99,188	4,65,777
		C	14.48	13.51
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	A	1,663	2,388
		B	12,47,459	7,24,031
		C	30.71	17.82
8.	Karnataka	A	7,804	5,396
		B	1,17,72,907	18,62,713
		C	49.65	7.86
9.	Kerala	A	2,348	753
		B	1,14,62,902	15,35,907
		C	59.10	7.99
10.	Madhya Pradesh	A	4,735	8,792
		B	59,33,112	37,97,112
		C	15.78	10.10
11.	Maharashtra	A	14,048	11,638
		B	2,04,50,978	30,82,623
		C	55.66	8.39
12.	Manipur	A	346	283
		B	3,17,009	1,81,835
		C	32.77	18.80
13.	Meghalaya	A	282	212
		B	1,48,904	53,915
		C	15.20	5.50
14.	Nagaland	A	258	214
		B	1,55,830	69,226
		C	30.26	13.44

A—No. of habitations B—Their total population C—Percentage of this population to the total population in the State.
Note : (i) In Gujarat middle stage is included in elementary schools (ii) Delhi has been treated as an urban area.

Schools/Sections in Every State

<i>Sections at a Distance of</i>						
<i>1.1 to 2.0 km</i>	<i>2.1 to 3.0 km</i>	<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>More than 5.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
6	7	8	9	10	11	
7,405	8,341	5,527	4,882	17,602	53,231	
44,20,486	52,74,914	32,19,130	29,25,721	71,81,318	3,76,33,301	
11.75	14.02	8.55	7.77	19.08	100.00	
6,005	6,124	3,835	2,648	3,859	29,442	
27,74,551	26,98,257	17,55,134	10,91,349	11,38,244	1,37,45,522	
20.19	19.63	12.77	7.94	8.28	100.00	
25,326	20,341	10,341	6,301	12,323	1,04,326	
1,23,90,339	92,28,234	40,63,297	20,40,488	30,39,671	5,40,74,039	
22.91	17.07	7.51	3.77	5.62	100.00	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	
985	1,505	1,186	707	1,084	7,257	
9,88,365	13,24,458	8,21,499	5,45,604	7,57,162	89,39,968	
11.06	14.81	9.19	6.10	8.47	100.00	
4,791	4,867	3,954	3,250	9,244	31,052	
6,11,148	5,54,789	3,65,201	2,68,782	6,83,583	34,48,468	
17.72	16.09	10.59	7.79	19.82	100.00	
2,741	2,191	1,359	803	2,587	13,732	
7,11,356	5,40,415	2,73,438	1,66,002	3,99,793	40,62,494	
17.51	13.30	6.73	4.09	9.84	100.00	
8,612	7,118	4,187	2,885	4,390	40,392	
32,47,972	26,38,341	14,99,482	9,96,567	16,94,285	2,37,12,267	
13.70	11.13	6.32	4.20	7.15	100.00	
1,327	858	396	262	371	6,315	
26,62,223	17,68,906	7,85,823	4,48,249	5,39,339	1,92,01,349	
13.86	9.22	4.09	2.33	2.81	100.00	
12,656	16,548	11,858	12,737	40,577	1,07,903	
43,17,844	55,33,697	35,94,624	39,19,090	1,04,93,672	3,75,89,151	
11.49	14.72	9.56	10.43	27.92	100.00	
12,145	9,172	5,128	3,731	9,788	65,650	
37,12,857	34,27,719	18,69,317	12,96,890	29,02,149	3,67,42,533	
10.10	9.33	5.09	3.53	7.90	100.00	
198	132	83	69	1,234	2,345	
95,800	63,797	39,001	18,750	2,51,035	9,87,227	
9.90	6.60	4.04	1.94	25.95	.00	
235	283	188	374	3,267	4,841	
58,013	51,911	37,445	50,972	5,78,870	9,80,030	
5.92	5.29	3.82	5.20	59.07	100.00	
135	78	52	76	620	1,431	
49,739	21,765	14,764	23,346	1,80,180	5,14,850	
9.66	4.22	2.86	4.53	35.03	100.00	

TABLE

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory		Habitations with Middle	
			Within the Habitation	Up to 1.0 km
1	2	3	4	5
15.	Orissa	A	4,647	9,458
		B	45,33,587	32,44,811
		C	21.18	15.15
16.	Punjab	A	1,952	1,530
		B	40,38,165	9,57,746
		C	36.61	8.68
17.	Rajasthan	A	4,812	2,252
		B	32,98,192	8,20,622
		C	36.22	3.58
18.	Tamil Nadu	A	5,306	8,593
		B	88,95,735	52,23,449
		C	31.01	18.22
19.	Tripura	A	307	601
		B	3,00,562	2,47,365
		C	19.35	15.91
20.	Uttar Pradesh	A	9,068	34,185
		B	1,22,94,658	1,00,01,591
		C	15.39	12.52
21.	West Bengal	A	4,065	6,948
		B	75,80,395	52,85,033
		C	21.18	14.78
22.	A & N Islands	A	27	12
		B	25,495	2,568
		C	25.06	2.41
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	A	74	9
		B	55,614	6,894
		C	11.52	1.43
24.	Chandigarh	A	5	3
		B	12,148	2,919
		C	49.50	11.89
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	A	20	77
		B	4,729	14,401
		C	5.98	18.21
26.	Delhi	A	—	—
		B	—	—
		C	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	A	241	366
		B	2,03,123	1,32,365
		C	28.34	18.55
28.	Lakshadweep	A	9	—
		B	33,169	—
		C	99.66	—
29.	Mizoram	A	157	—
		B	2,80,725	—
		C	92.37	—
30.	Pondicherry	A	64	150
		B	11,343	73,888
		C	37.84	25.11
Total		A	80,837	1,28,134
		B	12,83,97,779	5,47,57,550

29 (Contd.)

<i>Sections at a Distance of</i>					
<i>1.1 to 2.0 km</i>	<i>2.1 to 3.0 km</i>	<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>More than 5.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>
6	7	8	9	10	11
11,260	9,168	4,938	4,046	20,677	64,194
37,86,709	30,02,478	15,61,919	12,19,009	40,66,775	2,14,15,288
17.68	14.02	7.29	5.69	18.99	100.00
3,036	2,958	1,627	881	1,172	13,156
19,75,478	19,68,171	9,83,059	5,20,137	5,87,230	1,10,29,986
17.91	17.84	8.91	4.72	5.33	100.00
4,188	6,044	4,483	4,590	13,705	40,074
18,25,696	27,27,799	17,30,278	20,30,545	54,77,136	2,29,10,268
7.97	11.91	7.55	8.86	23.91	100.00
8,102	8,127	5,062	2,859	5,306	43,355
44,91,702	40,79,074	23,90,181	13,23,457	22,77,631	2,86,81,229
15.66	14.22	8.33	4.62	7.94	100.00
706	756	657	544	2,479	6,050
2,39,539	2,13,615	1,52,836	1,01,540	2,98,989	15,54,446
15.41	13.74	9.83	6.53	19.23	100.00
47,544	51,536	31,761	25,248	37,979	2,37,321
1,49,57,013	1,62,64,209	89,71,475	73,69,541	1,00,04,360	7,98,62,847
18.73	20.37	11.23	9.23	12.53	100.00
9,126	9,346	7,696	6,054	9,035	52,270
55,47,156	63,41,607	34,01,128	24,58,323	51,61,760	3,57,75,402
15.51	17.72	9.50	6.88	14.43	100.00
25	39	41	49	270	463
5,361	10,149	10,506	12,857	39,767	1,06,703
5.02	8.34	9.85	12.05	37.27	100.00
5	11	7	12	2,855	2,975
2,491	2,022	1,062	6,321	4,08,423	4,82,827
0.58	0.42	0.22	1.30	89.53	100.00
5	2	6	—	—	21
4,608	1,106	3,760	—	—	24,541
18.78	4.51	15.32	—	—	100.00
68	77	58	49	102	451
13,589	13,604	9,924	7,208	15,626	79,081
17.18	17.20	12.55	9.12	19.76	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
482	283	107	51	140	1,670
1,95,117	1,00,359	34,026	12,803	35,626	7,13,419
27.47	14.09	4.77	1.80	5.00	100.00
—	—	—	—	1	10
—	—	—	—	114	33,283
—	—	—	—	0.34	100.00
—	—	—	—	58	215
—	—	—	—	23,183	3,03,908
—	—	—	—	7.63	100.00
168	74	43	16	10	525
65,142	24,378	9,591	5,737	4,192	2,94,271
22.14	8.28	3.26	1.95	1.48	100.00
1,67,276	1,65,979	1,04,580	83,124	2,00,735	9,3
6,91,50,294	6,78,75,774	3,75,97,900	2,818,59,288	5,82,40,113	44,48 5

TABLE
Rural Habitations With/Without

1	2	Population	
		5000 & above	2000-4999
		3	4
With a School/Section in the habitation	A	2,482	8,539
	B	1,88,11,131	2,65,37,703
	C	68.44	33.33
With a School/Section in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of 1 km	A	151	1,811
	B	10,29,487	48,59,744
	C	3.75	6.11
With a School/Section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.1 to 2.0 km	A	223	3,082
	B	14,87,675	81,47,516
	C	5.41	10.23
With a School/Section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 3.0 km	A	280	3,679
	B	19,09,285	1,00,14,761
	C	6.95	12.58
With a School/Section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 3.1 to 4.0 km	A	166	2,819
	B	11,52,747	78,26,809
	C	4.19	9.83
With a School/Section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 5.0 km	A	135	2,577
	B	9,84,284	68,61,931
	C	3.58	8.75
Sub-Total	A	3,437	22,507
	B	2,53,74,609	6,43,48,464
	C	92.32	80.83
With a School/Section in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 5.0 km	A	308	5,977
	B	21,10,754	1,52,65,291
	C	7.68	19.17
Total	A	3,745	28,484
	B	2,74,85,363	7,96,13,755

- A—No. of habitations B—Their total population C—Percentage of this population to the total population in the slab
- Note : 1. This total does not include information in respect of M.P., A & N Islands, Arunachal Pradesh and Delhi because of their having Higher Secondary pattern.
2. Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka, Rajasthan and West Bengal have treated IX & X of Higher Secondary as Secondary for the purpose of this table.

30

High/Secondary Schools/Sections

<i>Slabs</i>			
1000-1999	500-999	Below 500	Total
5	6	7	8
6,356	3,601	3,071	24,049
94,72,280	27,10,432	8,68,031	5,83,99,577
9.20	2.62	0.76	13.67
5,419	10,463	31,651	49,495
72,92,880	72,35,732	66,58,871	2,70,76,714
7.08	7.00	5.85	6.34
9,168	17,934	54,054	84,461
1,22,46,634	1,25,98,051	1,13,96,127	4,58,76,003
11.89	12.20	10.02	10.74
11,784	23,873	71,051	1,10,667
1,58,84,722	1,65,93,479	1,50,82,701	5,94,84,948
15.42	16.06	13.26	13.92
9,339	18,219	62,967	93,510
1,27,05,346	1,28,98,668	1,28,77,250	4,74,60,820
12.33	12.49	11.32	11.11
9,442	17,835	63,994	93,983
1,18,29,103	1,23,55,664	1,29,75,321	4,51,06,303
11.48	11.96	11.40	10.56
51,508	91,925	2,86,788	4,56,165
6,94,30,965	6,43,92,026	5,98,58,301	23,34,04,365
67.40	62.33	52.61	66.34
25,010	57,855	2,97,080	3,86,230
335,83,006	3,89,08,143	5,39,17,129	14,37,84,323
32.60	37.67	47.39	33.66
76,518	1,49,780	5,83,868	8,42,395
10,30,13,971	10,33,00,169	11,37,75,430	42,71,88,688

TABLE
Rural Habitations With/Without (High/

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Items	Habitations with/without High/		
			Within the habitation	Up to 1.0 km	1.1-2.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	A	2,243	2,577	4,609
		B	68,00,771	18,10,123	31,19,103
		C	18.07	4.81	8.29
2.	Assam	A	1,125	2,523	4,621
		B	10,30,561	13,64,293	22,61,619
		C	7.50	9.93	16.45
3.	Bihar	A	2,172	9,207	13,409
		B	42,50,479	59,85,994	80,70,951
		C	7.86	11.07	14.93
4.	Gujarat	A	1,533	1,031	2,357
		B	46,36,339	9,20,544	18,61,887
		C	22.63	4.49	9.09
5.	Haryana	A	737	277	727
		B	26,38,198	4,11,914	8,38,258
		C	29.51	4.61	9.38
6.	Himachal Pradesh	A	419	1,485	2,158
		B	2,36,618	2,39,374	3,42,811
		C	6.86	6.94	9.94
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	A	430	966	1,604
		B	4,34,130	4,10,098	5,82,436
		C	10.69	10.09	14.34
8.	Karnataka	A	1,182	1,389	3,787
		B	34,09,399	8,01,637	19,55,657
		C	14.37	3.38	8.25
9.	Kerala	A	953	428	1,095
		B	56,51,738	10,88,166	27,88,814
		C	29.43	5.67	14.52
10.	Madhya Pradesh	A			
		B			
		C			No high
11.	Maharashtra	A	3,336	4,072	6,875
		B	88,37,640	16,53,740	31,11,343
		C	24.05	4.50	8.47
12.	Manipur	A	123	168	174
		B	1,38,857	1,29,490	1,00,760
		C	14.35	13.39	10.42
13.	Meghalaya	A	75	113	136
		B	53,020	31,700	40,112
		C	5.41	3.23	4.09
14.	Nagaland	A	63	54	37
		B	54,704	25,828	22,169
		C	10.62	5.01	4.30
15.	Orissa	A	1,546	4,296	6,723
		B	18,39,159	17,11,227	26,03,607
		C	8.59	7.99	12.16

A. No. of habitations

B. Their total population

C. Percentage of this population to the total population in the State

Secondary Schools/Sections in Every State

<i>Secondary Sections at a Distance of</i>				
<i>2.1-3.0 km</i>	<i>3.1-4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1-5.0 km</i>	<i>More than 5.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11
5,963	4,709	5,170	27,960	53,231
44,61,906	33,89,988	38,63,577	1,41,87,833	3,76,33,301
11.86	9.00	10.27	37.70	100.00
5,880	4,776	3,735	6,782	29,442
28,15,536	23,15,317	16,48,904	23,09,292	1,37,45,522
20.48	16.84	12.00	16.80	100.00
16,782	13,324	11,095	38,333	1,04,326
99,77,965	73,95,055	56,51,580	1,27,42,015	5,40,74,039
18.45	13.68	10.45	23.56	100.00
2,732	2,446	2,475	10,495	23,069
22,54,481	19,07,014	20,05,021	69,03,385	2,04,88,671
11.00	9.31	9.79	33.69	100.00
1,400	1,170	904	2,042	7,257
15,53,954	11,27,320	8,38,358	15,31,966	89,39,968
17.38	12.61	9.38	17.13	100.00
2,729	2,555	2,587	19,119	31,052
4,16,700	3,31,886	3,04,007	15,77,072	34,48,468
12.08	9.62	8.82	45.74	100.00
1,990	1,695	1,349	5,698	13,732
6,88,448	5,09,077	3,73,481	10,64,824	40,62,494
16.95	12.53	9.19	26.21	100.00
4,970	4,336	5,429	19,299	40,392
25,47,954	22,99,775	28,22,150	98,75,695	2,37,12,267
10.75	9.70	11.90	41.65	100.00
1,216	939	672	1,012	6,315
32,87,831	23,82,480	16,60,511	23,41,809	1,92,01,349
17.12	12.41	8.65	12.20	100.00
school system				
8,704	7,207	8,044	27,412	65,650
46,19,355	35,78,193	38,66,315	1,10,75,947	3,67,42,533
12.57	9.74	10.52	30.15	100.00
125	106	84	1,565	2,345
74,357	74,912	43,539	4,05,312	9,67,227
7.69	7.75	4.50	41.90	100.00
172	69	157	4,119	4,841
37,016	18,024	24,759	7,75,399	9,80,030
3.78	1.84	2.53	79.12	100.00
37	22	64	1,154	1,431
13,949	6,459	19,032	3,72,709	5,14,850
2.70	1.25	3.69	72.43	100.00
8,024	5,454	5,094	33,057	64,194
30,83,893	19,73,605	18,93,387	83,10,410	2,14,15,288
14.40	9.22	8.84	38.80	100.00

TABLE

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Items	Habitations with High/		
			Within the habitation	Up to 1.0 km	1.1-2.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6
16.	Punjab	A	892	911	2,078
		B	22,41,343	6,64,652	16,33,595
		C	20.32	6.03	14.81
17.	Rajasthan	A	688	608	1,276
		B	26,04,398	3,25,212	6,52,380
		C	11.37	1.42	2.85
18.	Tamil Nadu	A	1,422	2,590	4,535
		B	38,02,508	19,01,882	32,58,226
		C	13.26	6.63	11.36
19.	Tripura	A	37	89	118
		B	44,813	39,313	60,008
		C	2.88	2.53	3.86
20.	Uttar Pradesh	A	2,389	11,533	19,760
		B	44,47,134	38,41,630	71,42,411
		C	5.57	4.81	8.94
21.	West Bengal	A	2,438	4,791	7,812
		B	48,43,259	35,58,678	51,65,410
		C	13.54	9.94	14.44
22.	A & N Islands	A			No high
		B			
		C			
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	A			No high
		B			
		C			
24.	Chandigarh	A	2	1	4
		B	8,226	1,640	3,920
		C	33.52	6.68	15.97
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	A	4	26	30
		B	795	5,249	7,209
		C	1.01	6.64	9.12
26.	Delhi	A			No high
		B			
		C			
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	A	124	280	392
		B	1,05,921	1,08,939	1,87,873
		C	14.85	15.27	26.33
28.	Lakshadweep	A	6	—	—
		B	27,142	—	—
		C	81.55	—	—
29.	Mizoram	A	84	—	—
		B	2,08,993	—	—
		C	68.77	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	A	26	80	144
		B	53,432	45,391	65,444
		C	18.16	15.42	22.24
Total		A	24,049	49,495	84,461
		B	5,83,99,577	2,70,76,714	4,58,76,003

31 (Contd.)

<i>Secondary Sections at a Distance of</i>				
<i>2.1-3.0 km</i>	<i>3.1-4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1-5.0 km</i>	<i>More than 5.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11
2,761	2,037	1,523	2,954	13,156
21,17,372	14,66,234	10,77,026	18,29,764	1,10,29,986
19.20	13.29	9.76	16.59	100.00
2,104	2,450	3,378	29,570	40,074
10,74,271	12,74,190	16,90,499	1,52,89,318	2,29,10,268
4.68	5.66	7.38	66.74	100.00
6,253	5,726	5,404	17,425	43,355
39,58,062	35,14,284	32,02,048	90,44,219	2,86,81,229
13.80	12.25	11.16	31.54	100.00
185	240	268	5,113	6,050
91,472	89,754	87,791	11,41,295	15,54,446
5.89	5.77	5.65	73.42	100.00
30,236	25,770	29,711	1,17,922	2,37,321
1,06,04,947	86,67,265	99,07,158	3,52,52,302	7,98,62,847
13.28	10.85	12.41	44.14	100.00
7,921	8,246	6,656	14,406	52,270
56,06,854	50,50,640	40,62,363	74,88,198	3,57,75,402
15.67	14.12	11.36	20.93	100.00
school system				
school system				
1	5	7	1	21
937	4,724	4,536	558	24,541
3.82	19.25	18.48	2.28	100.00
23	16	39	313	451
7,370	3,604	6,590	48,264	79,081
9.32	4.56	8.33	61.02	100.00
school system				
345	150	92	287	1,670
1,39,016	52,618	37,331	81,721	7,13,419
19.49	7.38	5.23	11.45	100.00
—	—	—	4	10
—	—	—	6,141	33,283
—	—	—	18.45	100.00
—	—	—	131	215
—	—	—	94,915	3,03,908
—	—	—	31.23	100.00
114	62	42	57	525
51,302	28,402	16,340	33,960	2,94,271
17.43	9.65	5.55	11.55	100.00
1,10,667	93,510	93,983	3,86,230	8,42,395
5,94,84,948	4,74,60,820	4,51,06,303	14,37,84,323	42,71,88,688

TABLE
Rural Habitations With/Without Higher

1	2	Population	
		3 5000 and above	4 2000-4999
With a school/college/PUC in the habitation	A	615	1,960
	B	44,46,188	51,55,919
	C	15.91	6.22
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation within a distance of one km	A	61	715
	B	4,42,049	17,92,562
	C	1.58	2.16
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 1.1 to 2.0 km	A	102	989
	B	7,15,220	25,89,320
	C	2.56	3.13
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 2.1 to 3.0 km	A	128	1,242
	B	8,41,479	32,03,532
	C	3.01	5.87
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 3.1 to 4.0 km	A	122	1,397
	B	8,48,600	38,48,195
	C	3.04	4.64
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 4.1 to 5.0 km	A	192	1,615
	B	13,70,932	43,21,737
	C	4.91	5.22
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 5.1 to 6.0 km	A	136	1,259
	B	9,84,747	34,32,806
	C	3.53	4.14
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 6.1 to 7.0 km	A	98	860
	B	6,17,071	23,29,850
	C	2.21	2.81
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of 7.1 to 8.0 km	A	148	1,472
	B	10,51,302	40,09,579
	C	3.76	4.84
With a school/college/PUC in the neighbouring habitation at a distance of more than 8.0 km	A	2,232	18,601
	B	1,66,20,664	5,21,71,623
	C	59.49	62.97
Total	A	3,834	30,110
	B	2,79,38,252	8,28,53,123

A—No. of Habitations B—Their total population C—Percentage of this population to the total population in the slab.
Note : This table does not include information in respect of Nagaland, Dadra & Nagar Haveli, Goa, Daman & Diu, Mizoram & Delhi.

Secondary Schools/Intermediate/Junior Colleges/PU Classes

Slabs			
<i>1000-1999</i>	<i>500-999</i>	<i>Below 500</i>	<i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8
674	423	428	4,100
10,43,151	3,23,203	1,36,254	1,11,04,715
0.96	0.28	0.11	2.40
1,540	2,443	9,952	14,711
19,80,597	16,63,198	21,54,917	80,33,323
1.81	1.44	1.68	1.73
2,790	5,341	17,614	26,836
37,12,295	35,36,727	37,50,698	1,43,04,260
3.40	3.06	2.92	3.08
4,282	9,048	27,368	42,068
54,91,226	60,70,059	56,37,039	2,12,43,335
5.03	5.25	4.39	4.85
3,803	8,826	27,431	41,579
49,03,282	50,09,066	56,42,589	2,02,49,732
4.49	4.33	4.40	4.37
4,640	9,207	34,743	50,397
59,38,595	61,09,956	70,98,626	2,48,39,846
5.44	5.29	5.54	5.36
4,621	8,203	31,204	45,423
58,73,348	53,40,334	62,24,938	2,18,56,171
5.38	4.62	4.85	4.71
2,597	5,934	20,376	29,865
33,48,482	38,41,969	40,15,745	1,41,53,117
3.07	3.32	3.13	3.05
3,847	9,255	29,520	44,242
48,62,092	58,71,283	56,88,200	2,14,82,456
4.46	5.08	4.44	4.63
63,679	1,14,867	4,61,367	6,50,746
7,19,84,562	7,78,16,495	7,88,95,812	30,64,89,156
65.96	67.33	68.54	66.09
82,473	1,73,547	6,60,003	9,49,967
10,91,37,630	11,55,82,290	12,82,44,816	46,37,56,111

TABLE

Habitations With/Without Higher Secondary Schools/

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Items	Habitations with/without Higher Secondary Schools/			
			Within the habitation	Up to 1.0 km	1.1-2.0 km	2.1-3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	A	70	277	506	884
		B	4,12,385	3,35,474	5,00,656	8,40,282
		C	1.09	0.89	1.33	2.23
2.	Assam	A	24	104	366	470
		B	35,456	82,692	2,32,053	3,12,264
		C	0.26	0.60	1.69	2.27
3.	Bihar	A	45	338	1,425	3,364
		B	1,45,818	2,76,078	8,36,098	22,98,474
		C	0.27	0.51	1.55	4.25
4.	Gujarat	A	5	21	164	232
		B	20,612	29,204	2,08,441	2,62,424
		C	0.10	0.14	1.02	1.28
5.	Haryana	A	28	45	108	293
		B	1,36,205	68,149	1,24,114	3,32,196
		C	1.52	0.76	1.39	3.72
6.	Himachal Pradesh	A	61	288	483	649
		B	58,824	60,173	99,436	1,40,622
		C	1.71	1.74	2.88	4.08
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	A	11	105	199	319
		B	19,946	73,259	87,410	1,35,036
		C	0.49	1.81	2.15	3.32
8.	Karnataka	A	83	332	722	1,102
		B	3,92,806	2,34,777	4,71,504	7,06,773
		C	1.66	0.99	1.99	2.98
9.	Kerala	A	45	60	93	191
		B	2,53,686	1,32,938	3,00,529	6,22,117
		C	1.32	0.69	1.57	3.24
10.	Madhya Pradesh	A	1,063	1,863	3,711	5,510
		B	24,72,581	7,77,674	14,35,005	22,33,672
		C	6.58	2.07	3.81	5.94
11.	Maharashtra	A	53	235	359	612
		B	3,92,012	3,23,818	3,09,281	4,68,531
		C	1.07	0.88	0.84	1.27
12.	Manipur	A	13	43	56	50
		B	14,822	42,092	43,857	40,443
		C	1.53	4.35	4.53	4.18
13.	Meghalaya	A	—	1	2	2
		B	—	278	252	931
		C	—	0.03	0.02	0.09
14.	Nagaland	A				
		B				
		C				No higher
15.	Orissa	A	5	17	17	26
		B	2,861	7,101	5,579	7,185
		C	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.03
16.	Punjab	A	60	186	430	729
		B	1,87,083	1,53,043	4,21,132	6,43,362
		C	1.70	1.39	3.82	5.83

A—Number of habitations

B—Their total population

C—Percentage of this population to the total population in the state.

33

Intermediate/Jr. Colleges/PU Classes in Every State

<i>Intermediate/Jr. Colleges/PU Classes at a Distance of</i>						
<i>3.1-4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1-5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1-6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1-7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1-8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
887	1,563	1,851	916	1,295	44,982	53,231
8,04,975	13,90,951	16,39,142	7,63,489	12,65,681	2,96,80,266	3,76,33,301
2.14	3.69	4.36	2.03	3.37	78.87	100.00
558	609	727	893	1,135	24,556	29,442
3,50,801	3,62,791	4,68,745	5,21,328	6,12,058	1,07,67,334	1,37,45,522
2.55	2.64	3.41	3.78	4.45	78.33	100.00
1,972	2,356	2,348	1,883	3,250	87,345	1,04,326
12,51,816	15,50,168	13,80,247	11,57,239	17,28,428	4,34,49,673	5,40,74,039
2.31	2.87	2.55	2.14	3.20	80.35	100.00
211	297	324	219	289	21,307	23,069
2,62,944	4,27,272	4,13,903	2,75,417	3,73,605	1,82,14,839	2,04,88,671
1.28	2.09	2.03	1.34	1.82	88.90	100.00
380	301	278	204	268	5,352	7,257
5,27,661	4,69,249	3,01,460	2,67,603	3,37,917	63,75,414	89,39,968
5.91	5.25	3.37	2.99	3.78	71.31	100.00
770	883	700	627	827	25,764	31,052
1,33,841	1,67,624	1,12,777	94,266	1,25,502	24,55,403	34,48,468
3.88	4.86	3.27	2.73	3.64	71.21	100.00
317	398	389	394	561	11,039	13,732
1,26,290	1,81,037	1,72,949	1,85,367	2,61,636	28,19,564	40,62,494
3.11	4.46	4.26	4.56	6.44	69.40	100.00
1,311	1,855	1,747	1,033	1,971	30,276	40,392
8,60,807	12,04,152	9,80,744	6,16,441	13,43,859	1,69,00,404	2,37,12,267
3.63	5.08	4.14	2.60	5.67	71.26	100.00
227	285	299	224	321	4,570	6,315
7,89,844	9,90,814	8,94,207	6,35,726	10,12,056	1,35,69,432	1,92,01,349
4.11	5.16	4.66	3.31	5.27	70.67	100.00
4,848	7,397	6,788	4,162	6,849	65,712	1,07,903
19,53,289	30,45,550	26,23,655	14,23,961	24,69,973	1,91,53,791	3,75,89,151
5.20	8.10	6.98	3.79	6.57	50.96	100.00
756	918	946	835	1,056	59,880	65,650
8,24,159	7,17,749	8,40,582	6,64,226	9,71,685	3,12,30,490	3,67,42,533
2.24	1.95	2.29	1.81	2.69	84.96	100.00
57	59	60	30	66	1,911	2,345
55,514	44,396	53,105	24,121	55,177	5,93,700	9,67,227
5.74	4.59	5.49	2.49	5.71	61.39	100.00
5	6	6	3	8	4,808	4,881
1,007	3,431	5,982	1,916	1,249	9,64,984	9,80,330
0.10	0.36	0.62	0.19	0.13	98.47	100.00
secondary system						
16	6	—	—	—	64,107	64,194
6,214	2,692	—	—	—	2,13,33,656	2,14,15,288
0.03	0.01	—	—	—	99.86	100.00
684	878	785	645	931	7,823	13,156
6,02,065	7,57,626	6,72,299	5,09,185	7,66,292	63,17,899	1,10,29,986
5.46	6.87	6.09	4.62	6.95	57.27	100.00

TABLE

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Items	Habitations with/without Higher Secondary Schools/			
			Within the habitation	Up to 1.0 km	1.1-2.0 km	2.1-3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
17.	Rajasthan	A	225	256	610	929
		B	10,48,680	1,93,772	3,46,359	4,12,084
		C	4.58	0.85	1.51	2.15
18.	Tamil Nadu	A	7	41	91	132
		B	19,232	67,809	1,52,756	1,15,851
		C	0.07	0.24	0.53	0.41
19.	Tripura	A	42	117	185	235
		B	50,514	83,970	1,17,780	1,32,430
		C	3.25	5.40	7.58	8.52
20.	Uttar Pradesh	A	1,173	7,070	12,360	20,312
		B	26,10,628	24,89,018	48,01,575	74,49,691
		C	3.27	3.12	6.01	9.33
21.	West Bengal	A	1,063	3,296	4,914	5,994
		B	27,93,347	25,93,690	38,01,231	39,93,685
		C	7.81	7.25	10.63	11.16
22.	A. & N. Islands	A	8	3	15	20
		B	8,447	303	2,493	8,557
		C	7.92	0.28	2.34	8.02
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	A	15	5	1	5
		B	24,068	1,082	1,080	1,027
		C	4.99	0.22	0.22	0.21
24.	Chandigarh	A	—	—	—	—
		B	—	—	—	—
		C	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	A				
		B				
		C				No higher
26.	Delhi	A				
		B				
		C				Treated as
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	A				
		B				
		C				No higher
28.	Lakshadweep	A	1	—	—	—
		B	4,702	—	—	—
		C	14.13	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	A				
		B				
		C				No higher
30.	Pondicherry	A	—	6	14	8
		B	—	6,929	5,639	5,688
		C	—	2.35	1.92	1.93
Total		A	4,100	14,711	26,836	42,068
		B	1,11,04,715	80,33,323	1,43,04,260	2,12,43,335

33 (Contd.)

<i>Intermediate/Jr. College/PU Classes at a distance of</i>						
<i>3.1-4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1-5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1-6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1-7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1-8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
910	1,218	1,268	1,268	2,339	30,642	40,074
5,56,700	6,73,565	7,51,038	8,46,727	16,57,666	1,63,43,677	2,29,10,268
2.43	2.93	3.28	3.69	7.24	71.34	100.00
152	424	428	227	244	41,609	43,355
1,31,450	3,47,499	2,61,064	1,21,209	1,43,713	2,73,20,646	2,86,81,229
0.46	1.21	0.91	0.42	0.50	95.25	100.00
285	320	377	219	249	4,021	6,050
1,15,598	1,12,619	1,02,895	62,291	67,255	7,09,094	15,54,446
7.44	7.24	6.62	4.01	4.33	45.61	100.00
20,661	24,540	20,421	12,790	18,869	99,125	2,37,321
68,00,114	88,31,370	69,99,170	40,07,629	60,85,555	2,97,88,097	7,98,62,847
8.51	11.06	8.76	5.02	7.62	37.30	100.00
6,527	6,001	5,620	2,838	3,645	12,372	52,270
40,67,666	35,09,101	31,59,180	19,51,727	21,86,400	77,19,375	3,57,75,402
11.37	9.81	8.83	5.45	6.11	21.58	100.00
25	21	20	16	26	309	463
6,584	6,804	5,070	7,239	8,335	52,871	1,06,703
6.17	6.38	4.75	6.78	7.81	49.55	100.00
1	7	5	2	11	2,921	2,973
55	3,706	960	1,917	1,222	4,47,710	4,82,827
0.01	0.77	0.20	0.40	0.25	92.73	100.00
1	11	4	3	2	—	21
1,026	16,887	4,038	2,141	449	—	24,541
4.18	68.82	16.45	8.72	1.83	—	100.00
secondary system						
urban area						
secondary system						
—	—	—	—	—	9	10
—	—	—	—	—	28,581	33,283
—	—	—	—	—	85.87	100.00
secondary system						
18	44	32	27	30	346	525
19,312	22,793	12,959	11,952	6,743	2,02,256	2,94,271
6.56	7.75	4.40	4.06	2.30	68.73	100.00
41,579	50,397	45,423	29,865	44,242	6,50,746	9,49,967
2,02,49,732	2,48,39,846	2,18,56,171	1,41,53,117	2,14,82,456	30,64,89,156	46,37,56,111

TABLE
Rural Habitations in Different Population Slabs According
Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility For					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.5 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	11,870	32,954	59,608	15,391	32,245	28,161
II	11,801	33,177	58,836	15,407	32,494	28,203
III	11,413	33,236	58,860	15,461	32,566	28,251
IV	9,099	33,238	58,891	15,470	32,697	27,964
V	7,364	29,609	53,337	13,952	31,047	29,268
VI	1,031	4,091	16,968	7,859	24,892	28,981
VII	990	3,881	16,944	7,757	24,850	28,838
VIII	737	1,357	12,703	5,886	21,003	25,265
IX	265	960	5,444	3,894	11,740	16,634
X	262	914	5,188	3,895	11,743	16,646
XI	110	627	2,505	2,976	5,987	9,382

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of class XI.

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	29,071	29,674	53,332	12,791	26,694	18,512
II	28,893	29,758	52,361	12,891	26,659	18,564
III	27,766	29,823	52,404	13,197	26,998	18,573
IV	20,959	30,876	53,542	13,580	27,676	18,873
V	14,451	28,880	51,984	12,116	27,874	19,509
VI	2,307	6,994	19,072	9,355	24,988	27,982
VII	2,174	6,998	18,971	9,398	24,941	27,992
VIII	1,178	3,008	13,356	6,774	20,373	28,902
IX	444	1,027	7,410	4,027	13,343	22,780
X	432	1,027	7,414	4,031	13,322	22,718
XI	159	653	4,234	2,948	7,856	12,254

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of Class XI.

34

to Schooling Facility and the Distance at Which Available

Below 100

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>						<i>Total</i>
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	
8	9	10	11	19	10	14
2,256	1,345	1,479	1,084	1,013	5,274	1,2,680
2,280	1,371	1,489	1,327	1,012	5,283	1,2,680
2,265	1,456	1,502	1,334	1,019	5,317	1,2,680
2,438	1,744	2,723	1,350	1,101	5,965	1,2,680
5,176	3,874	9,463	1,813	1,283	6,494	1,2,680
12,676	16,729	23,881	13,534	4,812	37,226	1,2,680
12,811	16,863	23,952	13,470	4,819	37,505	1,2,680
12,851	18,051	23,897	17,115	7,619	46,196	1,2,680
9,994	19,637	27,708	29,632	9,644	57,128	1,2,680
10,017	19,647	27,680	29,511	9,644	57,533	1,2,680
6,326	9,997	9,673	10,916	11,646	1,06,530	176,675

100—199

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>						<i>Total</i>
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1,529	1,066	716	641	456	3,441	1,77,923
1,590	1,592	849	748	562	3,456	1,77,923
1,630	1,663	869	765	571	3,664	1,77,923
2,276	1,985	2,696	923	668	3,869	1,77,923
5,262	4,540	6,713	1,278	1,041	4,275	1,77,923
19,064	15,980	17,433	12,180	3,463	19,105	1,77,923
19,042	15,862	17,483	12,198	3,497	19,367	1,77,923
21,237	21,635	21,290	12,318	4,633	23,219	1,77,923
18,945	21,710	25,101	22,290	5,760	35,086	1,77,923
19,111	21,705	25,175	22,291	5,782	34,915	1,77,923
10,704	16,037	13,988	8,370	9,754	69,246	1,56,203

TABLE

Rural Habitations in Different Population Slabs According

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 kkm	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	38,537	17,827	33,538	7,663	14,670	8,665
II	38,161	17,947	33,327	7,742	14,923	8,732
III	36,592	17,988	33,627	8,200	15,233	9,054
IV	28,113	20,872	34,541	8,763	16,028	10,068
V	19,121	19,998	34,220	9,282	17,753	11,705
VI	2,903	3,617	13,828	5,749	12,287	14,608
VII	2,708	3,496	13,813	5,330	12,298	15,679
VIII	1,463	1,545	10,020	4,409	8,925	14,723
IX	666	1,220	5,813	2,933	5,571	12,778
X	659	1,208	5,827	2,835	5,579	12,374
XI	273	658	2,694	1,874	2,550	6,883

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of Class XI.

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 kkm	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	46,728	10,551	17,098	4,957	7,666	4,305
II	44,289	10,741	17,104	5,047	7,606	4,902
III	42,312	11,009	17,211	5,388	8,012	5,204
IV	32,903	14,250	17,457	5,718	9,328	6,392
V	23,068	14,114	16,985	5,855	11,478	8,611
VI	3,852	3,342	11,360	4,749	14,966	15,174
VII	3,555	3,347	10,360	4,687	15,055	15,038
VIII	1,399	2,338	9,756	4,697	10,592	13,875
IX	667	1,518	4,913	3,318	8,167	10,985
X	654	1,520	4,619	3,157	7,629	9,975
XI	295	694	2,689	2,101	4,322	6,150

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of Class XI.

34

to Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

200—299

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>						<i>Total</i>
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
906	1,007	621	432	744	557	1,25,167
942	1,014	644	433	742	560	1,25,167
980	1,057	660	437	758	581	1,25,167
1,396	1,352	2,089	499	760	686	1,25,167
3,920	2,953	3,404	774	926	1,111	1,25,167
16,439	11,241	25,397	5,161	4,502	9,435	1,25,167
14,558	11,629	25,005	5,165	4,514	10,472	1,25,167
14,988	13,198	30,501	5,683	5,601	14,111	1,25,167
13,893	13,004	28,870	5,573	5,298	29,548	1,25,167
13,156	13,052	28,009	5,098	5,826	31,544	1,25,167
8,184	9,590	12,143	5,462	10,458	49,405	1,10,174

300—399

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>						<i>Total</i>
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8 km</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
576	983	377	318	28	132	93,714
776	1,145	746	397	396	565	93,714
919	1,299	836	502	450	572	93,714
1,655	1,536	1,530	775	537	1,633	93,714
3,815	3,323	2,943	908	671	1,943	93,714
11,105	8,940	8,939	2,223	1,801	7,263	93,714
10,124	9,015	9,684	2,744	2,818	7,287	93,714
10,269	9,869	13,858	3,174	2,954	10,933	93,714
8,913	9,231	17,460	3,793	3,333	21,416	93,714
8,836	9,148	18,603	3,833	3,355	22,385	93,714
5,841	6,538	9,273	3,481	4,114	36,379	81,877

TABLE

Rural Habitations in Different Population Slabs According to

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	48,113	7,047	9,095	2,576	3,701	2,332
II	47,969	7,032	9,207	2,503	3,657	2,426
III	46,723	7,025	9,304	2,607	3,991	2,753
IV	39,712	10,845	9,938	3,098	4,465	3,405
V	29,549	10,670	10,381	3,240	7,233	5,545
VI	4,078	3,101	10,555	5,573	11,477	13,621
VII	4,008	3,006	10,055	5,762	11,476	13,890
VIII	2,231	2,003	8,064	5,040	9,116	11,440
IX	850	857	4,764	2,847	6,739	8,803
X	826	806	4,701	2,744	6,345	8,867
XI	418	429	3,342	1,683	4,320	5,711

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of Class XI.

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	1,40,166	10,063	11,606	3,267	4,959	3,233
II	1,39,936	10,037	11,572	3,292	4,839	3,403
III	1,37,879	10,291	11,798	3,448	5,237	3,798
IV	1,20,510	22,166	12,640	3,878	6,071	5,270
V	94,174	22,081	14,053	5,826	11,285	12,056
VI	21,026	3,384	22,639	4,687	29,190	32,708
VII	21,026	3,199	22,491	4,506	29,190	33,098
VIII	9,676	1,556	18,123	2,620	24,876	31,990
IX	3,613	449	12,416	1,731	17,806	24,938
X	3,565	453	10,414	1,748	17,201	24,879
XI	1,686	156	6,971	1,170	11,086	15,970

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of Class XI.

34

Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

400—499

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							<i>Total</i>
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
227	151	33	8	5	66	73,354	
269	160	43	8	9	71	73,354	
485	254	93	11	11	97	73,354	
804	359	385	29	29	285	73,354	
2,679	1,736	1,557	165	119	480	73,354	
7,660	5,758	6,879	1,318	1,048	2,286	73,354	
7,949	5,681	6,819	1,332	1,043	2,333	73,354	
9,862	7,118	9,852	2,002	1,534	5,092	73,354	
8,033	8,295	15,869	2,385	2,782	11,130	73,354	
8,008	8,369	15,913	2,608	3,037	11,130	73,354	
5,094	6,011	12,044	3,593	4,529	20,949	68,123	

500—599

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							<i>Total</i>
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
428	179	102	24	14	101	1,74,142	
501	254	160	25	15	108	1,74,142	
615	349	407	75	49	196	1,74,142	
1,034	858	1,153	146	110	306	1,74,142	
4,659	3,604	4,818	567	380	663	1,74,142	
19,986	16,036	19,250	1,453	1,022	2,761	1,74,142	
20,144	16,168	19,425	1,558	1,037	3,282	1,74,142	
22,833	20,284	30,015	2,932	3,440	5,797	1,74,142	
19,718	19,411	42,207	3,902	6,106	21,845	1,74,142	
19,548	19,302	45,048	4,015	6,100	21,869	1,74,142	
14,306	13,464	20,752	5,962	8,730	61,812	1,62,065	

TABLE
Rural Habitations in Different Population Slabs According to
Population Slab :

i	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	75,867	2,492	2,123	671	864	595
II	75,770	2,607	2,128	681	855	537
III	75,290	2,617	2,046	693	907	1,030
IV	70,095	7,405	2,323	760	1,001	768
V	59,687	7,254	4,210	1,403	3,032	3,224
VI	30,142	1,407	9,656	1,610	10,870	11,491
VII	29,342	1,196	9,635	1,526	10,984	11,861
VIII	15,854	851	8,102	1,254	10,260	13,240
IX	6,477	346	5,580	1,056	8,693	12,526
X	6,445	346	5,486	981	8,600	12,438
XI	2,721	191	3,557	563	5,479	7,681

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of class XI.

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
i	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	28,724	517	459	131	181	136
II	28,698	538	451	135	200	135
III	28,632	548	470	138	209	139
IV	27,122	1,960	477	152	213	146
V	24,377	1,927	1,059	262	873	816
VI	19,458	156	2,221	299	2,391	2,366
VII	19,131	158	2,232	314	2,422	2,405
VIII	13,308	193	2,207	280	2,750	3,442
IX	9,416	162	1,773	295	2,877	3,738
X	9,308	159	1,795	330	2,899	3,718
XI	4,014	91	1,020	119	2,081	2,163

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of class XI.

34

Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

1000—1999

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
38	25	13	19	7	14	82,728	
44	33	18	21	17	17	82,728	
41	30	39	3	12	20	82,728	
111	120	73	9	21	42	82,728	
1,300	1,021	1,307	65	72	153	82,728	
6,330	3,901	5,797	590	258	676	82,728	
6,268	3,991	5,988	653	385	899	87,728	
8,720	7,205	10,933	1,526	965	3,818	82,728	
10,057	9,858	18,052	1,598	1,633	6,852	82,728	
9,798	9,784	18,159	1,584	1,698	7,409	82,728	
6,511	7,118	9,082	2,180	3,397	26,590	75,070	

2000—4999

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km.</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
11	6	6	6	4	7	30,188	
11	2	4	4	4	6	30,188	
11	3	8	4	4	22	30,188	
44	4	10	4	4	52	30,188	
350	241	173	23	15	72	30,188	
1,099	856	1,045	51	47	199	30,188	
1,150	889	1,088	53	46	300	30,188	
2,153	1,889	2,914	151	147	754	30,188	
2,753	2,730	4,555	196	247	1,446	30,188	
2,741	2,764	4,524	196	252	1,502	30,188	
1,935	2,015	1,986	662	1,109	10,570	27,765	

TABLE

Rural Habitations in Different Population Slabs According to

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	3,690	33	31	27	28	20
II	3,686	40	30	26	36	18
III	3,678	40	30	26	36	17
IV	3,588	119	33	26	38	18
V	3,366	114	74	37	84	84
VI	3,308	22	113	24	109	127
VII	3,284	27	117	29	113	127
VIII	2,724	30	127	24	191	255
IX	2,569	30	132	25	207	279
X	2,551	28	136	26	210	281
XI	1,016	21	66	16	99	155

Note : Some of the States did not give information in respect of class XI.

34

Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

5000 and above

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,838
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,838
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,838
6	1	9	—	—	—	—	3,838
30	19	21	2	1	6	—	3,838
51	37	39	2	—	6	—	3,838
54	36	39	4	1	7	—	3,838
158	120	126	21	10	52	—	3,838
167	144	178	22	13	72	—	3,838
168	147	180	23	14	74	—	3,838
107	194	136	90	131	1,412	—	3,443

TABLE

Rural Habitations (Populated Predominantly by Scheduled Castes)

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km.	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	1,109	3,188	4,897	1,441	2,653	1,897
II	1,107	3,188	4,897	1,440	2,654	1,896
III	1,100	3,188	4,897	1,443	2,654	1,898
IV	962	2,947	4,594	1,311	2,744	2,072
V	768	2,737	4,589	1,482	2,753	2,131
VI	87	895	2,314	784	2,373	2,511
VII	85	895	2,311	783	2,374	2,511
VIII	63	845	2,107	780	2,217	2,437
IX	16	139	616	295	2,647	1,699
X	16	151	615	284	2,670	1,698
XI	6	94	374	110	1,991	1,075

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility For					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	1,487	2,606	3,486	1,161	1,759	1,007
II	1,482	2,603	3,485	1,173	1,759	1,008
III	1,466	2,612	3,505	1,183	1,765	949
IV	1,299	2,559	3,214	1,154	1,855	1,161
V	832	2,216	3,021	1,287	2,057	1,331
VI	142	764	1,882	733	1,897	1,882
VII	135	761	1,864	727	1,837	1,852
VIII	96	699	1,664	533	1,645	1,797
IX	30	116	541	182	1,673	1,642
X	26	116	538	173	1,645	1,639
XI	7	83	304	80	1,346	1,373

35

According to Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

Below 100

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>						
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
351	104	63	70	12	301	16,086
352	104	63	71	14	300	16,086
353	105	63	71	14	300	16,086
500	159	364	102	17	314	16,086
551	235	379	109	28	324	16,086
1,989	1,472	2,066	372	271	956	16,086
1,988	1,472	2,068	372	270	953	16,086
1,942	1,508	2,143	646	322	1,076	16,086
1,593	1,791	3,362	590	765	2,573	16,086
1,567	1,769	3,340	576	764	2,636	16,086
959	906	871	826	1,235	7,639	16,086

100—199

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>						
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
276	155	44	22	15	185	12,203
276	158	44	22	15	178	12,203
273	159	67	23	16	185	12,203
384	210	102	34	22	209	12,203
462	414	238	58	66	221	12,203
1,388	1,229	1,203	194	187	702	12,203
1,378	1,325	1,204	206	193	721	12,203
1,370	1,391	1,425	307	252	1,024	12,203
1,485	1,455	2,235	642	361	1,841	12,203
1,490	1,461	2,252	642	363	1,858	12,203
1,012	1,102	1,009	1,025	614	4,248	12,203

TABLE

Rural Habitations (Populated Predominantly by Scheduled Castes)

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	2,425	1,794	1,801	883	1,297	721
II	2,407	1,794	1,804	886	1,304	723
III	2,369	1,798	1,812	890	1,307	734
IV	2,054	1,752	1,841	896	1,407	822
V	1,547	1,606	1,702	976	1,527	1,024
VI	127	624	1,848	569	1,477	1,473
VII	120	622	1,847	559	1,476	1,472
VIII	78	476	1,649	603	1,267	1,379
IX	13	78	563	1,061	1,069	1,276
X	13	75	554	1,071	1,068	1,259
XI	9	24	629	788	748	889

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	2,905	1,062	1,166	577	648	314
II	2,873	1,044	1,172	590	662	322
III	2,833	1,070	1,176	586	659	319
IV	2,579	997	1,212	571	669	381
V	1,633	874	1,658	672	768	543
VI	170	852	1,193	600	976	965
VII	150	870	1,193	600	976	965
VIII	96	677	1,010	490	911	982
IX	44	674	764	429	748	781
X	44	672	764	429	749	779
XI	40	649	598	317	443	556

35

According to Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

200-299

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
242	42	18	13	7	20	9,263	
242	43	18	12	11	19	9,263	
242	43	20	16	12	20	9,263	
282	65	48	27	19	50	9,263	
449	166	116	47	38	65	9,263	
1,142	771	749	104	56	323	9,263	
1,141	755	748	108	119	296	9,263	
1,201	898	923	233	108	448	9,263	
1,173	1,080	1,694	248	263	745	9,263	
1,161	1,085	1,685	275	268	749	9,263	
965	796	625	447	567	2,776	9,263	

300-399

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
137	44	24	6	1	4	6,888	
140	47	23	9	1	5	6,888	
143	59	27	6	1	9	6,888	
219	125	101	14	9	11	6,888	
305	143	165	28	81	18	6,888	
635	553	475	104	119	246	6,888	
635	553	478	105	119	244	6,888	
665	659	671	158	156	413	6,888	
661	616	787	200	210	974	6,888	
663	614	785	200	211	978	6,888	
513	463	421	288	336	2,264	6,888	

TABLE
Rural Habitations (Populated Predominantly by Scheduled Castes)

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	3,082	1,260	1,070	580	303	158
II	3,064	1,259	1,077	580	305	156
III	3,040	1,261	1,083	582	303	161
IV	2,587	1,276	1,061	516	419	315
V	1,735	1,185	1,243	530	692	440
VI	228	894	1,151	623	1,043	979
VII	216	861	1,172	603	1,039	985
VIII	151	739	1,123	621	984	890
IX	28	208	731	326	710	596
X	25	208	743	327	714	604
XI	2	105	376	254	469	537

*NB. : M.P. State did not provide information in respect of 12772 habitations for classes IX, X & XI

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	4,958	1,700	1,644	589	509	334
II	4,946	1,699	1,648	589	509	336
III	4,905	1,708	1,652	592	513	348
IV	4,513	1,672	1,680	623	683	470
V	2,970	1,721	1,910	922	1,085	684
VI	764	1,125	1,532	1,092	1,768	1,395
VII	651	1,142	1,632	801	1,851	1,595
VIII	475	949	1,333	653	1,559	1,703
IX	131	276	1,005	423	1,294	1,243
X	128	276	1,005	423	1,284	1,263
XI	23	211	486	375	818	835

N.B. : M.P State did not provide information in respect of 15448 habitations for classes IX, X & XI

35

According to Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

400—499

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
46	18	3	228	—	2	6,550	
53	21	5	228	—	2	6,550	
55	22	8	330	—	5	6,550	
179	77	31	655	4	20	6,550	
331	130	115	995	9	37	6,550	
602	420	334	1006	39	131	6,550	
600	451	329	1003	38	153	6,560	
522	546	503	1444	101	226	6,550	
524	533	686	2001	129	606	5,278*	
525	544	690	2004	126	568	5,278*	
396	444	414	3117	237	1,727	5,278*	

500—999

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
102	71	32	5	—	170	10,114	
105	72	32	6	1	171	10,114	
110	72	32	6	2	174	10,114	
192	96	135	8	3	39	10,114	
337	135	252	116	24	58	10,114	
937	460	533	651	71	376	10,114	
940	463	522	652	71	384	10,114	
1,100	573	722	1227	292	628	10,114	
993	649	1,110	1344	339	969	8,566*	
990	639	1,111	1344	339	974	8,566*	
644	561	627	443	388	3,155	8,566*	

TABLE

Rural Habitations (Populated Predominantly by Scheduled Castes)

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	2,736	268	179	101	80	34
II	2,736	268	176	104	80	34
III	2,726	269	173	105	84	39
IV	2,661	286	180	129	86	42
V	1,932	270	422	100	222	227
VI	821	267	479	165	466	636
VII	821	264	447	175	446	632
VIII	623	257	455	136	432	649
IX	238	164	389	134	387	622
X	232	206	387	134	388	620
XI	65	159	237	127	352	489

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	852	69	63	27	24	6
II	852	70	62	27	24	6
III	852	71	61	27	24	6
IV	842	77	66	25	25	6
V	501	79	100	56	87	106
VI	435	47	90	54	119	165
VII	428	47	84	48	124	171
VIII	365	42	83	43	127	176
IX	143	18	83	43	122	194
X	143	19	93	38	121	205
XI	48	2	67	50	85	178

35

According to Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

1000—1999

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
26	—	—	—	—	—	3,424	
26	—	—	—	—	—	3,424	
28	—	—	—	—	—	3,424	
31	7	2	—	—	—	3,424	
78	70	76	133	10	4	3,424	
260	116	142	133	16	43	3,424	
271	152	141	132	16	47	3,424	
315	184	202	518	39	74	3,424	
433	328	380	918	55	196	3,424	
432	330	344	918	56	197	3,424	
385	336	280	172	139	683	3,424	

2000—4999

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
27	—	—	—	—	—	1,068	
27	—	—	—	—	—	1,068	
27	—	—	—	—	—	1,068	
27	—	—	—	—	—	1,068	
83	32	19	5	—	—	1,008	
43	39	24	119	3	30	1,068	
47	43	24	13	10	29	1,068	
65	59	38	220	16	34	1,068	
132	183	53	227	23	47	1,068	
131	157	53	228	22	58	1,068	
120	112	79	415	61	221	1,068	

TABLE

Rural Habitations (Populated Predominantly by Scheduled Castes)

Population Slab :

Class	Schooling Facility for					
	Within Habitations	Up to 0.5 km	0.6 to 1.0 km	1.1 to 1.5 km	1.6 to 2.0 km	2.1 to 3.0 km
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I	80	23	12	3	1	—
II	79	23	13	3	1	—
III	79	23	13	3	1	—
IV	79	23	13	3	1	—
V	102	2	4	—	4	3
VI	99	2	3	3	3	5
VII	98	3	3	3	2	4
VIII	93	4	3	4	4	5
IX	68	5	3	6	8	7
X	67	4	3	6	8	7
XI	18	5	1	1	8	11

35

According to Schooling Facility and the Distance at which Available

5000 and above

<i>Class at a Distance of</i>							
<i>3.1 to 4.0 km</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km</i>	<i>5.1 to 6.0 km</i>	<i>6.1 to 7.0 km</i>	<i>7.1 to 8.0 km</i>	<i>More than 8.0 km</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
—	—	—	—	—	—	119	
—	—	—	—	—	—	119	
—	—	—	—	—	—	119	
—	—	—	—	—	—	119	
1	1	—	2	—	—	119	
1	2	—	1	—	—	119	
2	2	—	2	—	—	119	
3	1	—	1	1	—	119	
8	3	2	5	1	3	119	
8	3	2	1	1	9	119	
17	10	—	1	7	40	119	

Villages According to Proportion of Scheduled Caste

<i>Proportion (in percentage) of Scheduled Caste Population in the villages</i>	<i>Total Number of Villages in the category</i>	<i>Pre-primary Schools</i>	<i>Primary Schools</i>	<i>Middle/ Higher Elementary Schools</i>	<i>Number of</i>	
					<i>High/ Secondary Schools</i>	<i>Higher Secondary Schools/ PUC</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Up to 15	3,47,857	26,684	1,81,215	36,073	12,725	1,630
16—30	1,16,193	3,614	76,575	17,320	5,479	714
31—45	53,440	1,580	31,922	7,083	1,774	272
46—60	23,503	630	11,891	1,763	608	130
61—75	10,750	245	4,490	698	180	82
76—90	7,510	215	3,400	444	107	44
More than 90	11,967	348	3,526	452	114	43
TOTAL	5,71,220	33,316	3,13,019	63,833	20,987	2,915

Note :—1. Some of the villages have gone depopulated since 1971.

2. Some of the States did not give information in respect of villages which did not have any Scheduled Caste Population.

36

Population and Availability of Educational Facilities

<i>villages having</i>						
<i>Intermediate/ Junior Colleges</i>	<i>Teachers Training Schools</i>	<i>Sanskrit Pathshalas</i>	<i>Arabic Schools/ Madaarsas</i>	<i>Schools for Handicapped</i>	<i>Maktabs</i>	<i>Bible Schools</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
252	325	2,928	3333	32	60	1
474	65	460	3266	2	59	—
141	26	55	199	—	177	—
31	6	2	55	1	3	—
10	—	2	11	—	—	—
2	4	2	11	2	1	—
2	2	1	—	—	—	—
912	428	3,450	6855	37	300	1

TABLE
Villages According to Proportion of Scheduled Tribe

<i>Proportion (in percentage) of Scheduled Tribe Population in the villages</i>	<i>Total Number of Villages in the category</i>	<i>Pre-Primary Schools</i>	<i>Primary Schools</i>	<i>Middle/ Higher Elementary Schools</i>	<i>High/ Secondary Schools</i>	<i>Number of Higher Secondary Schools/ PUC</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Up to 15	4,20,042	31,430	2,46,021	53,275	18,045	2,103
16—30	43,488	502	19,574	3,707	1,124	376
31—45	23,007	522	10,780	1,942	522	112
46—60	18,743	179	8,524	1,370	340	77
61—75	11,689	123	6,354	916	233	48
76—90	12,619	105	6,899	838	182	153
More than 90	41,632	455	14,867	1,785	541	46
TOTAL	5,71,220	33,316	3,13,019	63,833	20,987	2,915

Note :—1. Some of the villages have gone depopulated since 1971.

2. Some of the States did not give information in respect of villages which did not have any Scheduled Tribe Population.

37

Population and Availability of Educational Facilities

<i>villages having</i>						
<i>Intermediate/ Junior Colleges</i>	<i>Teachers Training Colleges</i>	<i>Sanskrit Pathshalas</i>	<i>Arab'ic Schools/ Madarsas</i>	<i>Schools for Handicapped</i>	<i>Maktabas</i>	<i>Bible Schools</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
893	393	3,412	681	33	284	—
7	13	24	4	1	3	—
4	6	12	—	2	1	—
2	3	2	—	1	2	—
2	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	1	—	—	—	2	—
1	12	—	—	—	8	1
912	428	3,450	685	37	300	1

Agewise Enrolment in Primary Classes

CLASS—I

Sl. No	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of Pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	2,38,434	1,62,897	4,29,200
		Urban	70,262	59,407	64,989
2.	Assam	Rural	1,86,249	1,28,226	1,67,553
		Urban	11,140	9,603	7,046
3.	Bihar	Rural	4,60,667	1,85,872	6,81,165
		Urban	51,141	35,078	46,149
4.	Gujarat	Rural	68,200	43,097	4,71,226
		Urban	41,930	32,503	1,32,824
5.	Haryana	Rural	16,289	7,487	1,50,101
		Urban	7,886	5,911	19,804
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	11,263	7,543	52,517
		Urban	2,242	2,025	2,565
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	856	374	61,191
		Urban	1,189	811	13,937
8.	Karnataka	Rural	32,268	24,996	4,76,920
		Urban	26,274	23,666	1,21,492
9.	Kerala	Rural	2,25,014	2,10,904	54,186
		Urban	40,150	36,671	10,499
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	2,44,219	1,48,551	6,04,517
		Urban	51,512	41,120	87,067
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	1,07,151	73,806	7,23,646
		Urban	72,998	62,446	2,36,750
12.	Manipur	Rural	37,121	27,071	24,326
		Urban	4,475	4,792	1,640
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	21,764	21,150	12,739
		Urban	1,782	1,922	653
14.	Nagaland	Rural	12,342	9,921	6,028
		Urban	871	767	196
15.	Orissa	Rural	2,82,869	1,80,008	2,31,259
		Urban	20,597	16,266	10,590

38

in Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
2,69,699	6,552	3,049	6,74,186	4,35,645	11,09,831
56,382	453	319	1,35,704	1,16,108	2,51,812
1,22,772	820	523	3,54,622	2,51,521	6,06,143
5,611	15	7	18,201	15,221	33,422
2,42,707	10,052	3,001	11,51,884	4,31,580	15,83,464
28,642	1,721	811	99,011	64,531	1,63,542
2,95,015	28,840	18,343	5,68,266	3,56,455	9,24,721
1,03,100	5,331	3,505	1,80,085	1,39,108	3,19,193
64,652	1,208	813	1,67,598	72,952	2,40,550
15,505	356	195	28,046	21,611	49,657
35,728	249	95	64,029	43,366	1,07,395
2,005	13	17	4,820	4,047	8,867
29,629	514	338	62,561	30,341	92,902
13,359	43	29	15,169	14,199	29,368
3,99,353	10,479	9,159	5,19,667	4,33,508	9,53,175
1,02,831	2,328	1,746	1,50,094	1,28,243	2,78,337
49,795	208	119	2,79,408	2,60,818	5,40,226
10,137	22	76	50,671	46,884	97,555
3,58,976	32,312	15,734	8,81,048	5,23,261	14,04,309
68,734	2,709	2,260	1,41,288	1,12,114	2,53,402
5,72,035	27,420	24,529	8,58,217	6,70,370	15,28,587
2,02,733	5,924	4,885	3,15,672	2,70,064	5,85,736
18,863	620	453	62,067	46,387	1,08,454
1,611	6	3	6,121	6,406	12,527
11,832	867	700	35,370	33,682	69,052
592	2	6	2,437	2,520	4,957
4,570	935	468	19,303	14,959	34,262
112	2	—	1,069	879	1,948
1,44,368	5,231	2,108	5,19,359	3,26,484	8,45,843
8,352	71	32	31,258	24,650	55,908

Table 38 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of Pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
16.	Punjab	Rural	15,147	11,907	2,31,332
		Urban	16,454	14,041	48,917
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	57,921	17,980	3,05,876
		Urban	14,407	9,507	57,031
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	2,03,705	1,59,223	3,19,974
		Urban	1,41,042	1,25,260	1,59,436
19.	Tripura	Rural	321	226	45,257
		Urban	—	—	2,219
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	5,99,799	3,43,239	13,69,375
		Urban	96,091	71,923	1,66,208
21.	West Bengal	Rural	1,62,468	1,00,420	10,88,064
		Urban	54,010	36,810	2,02,805
22.	A & N Islands	Rural	406	436	1,087
		Urban	309	293	274
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	3,133	1,293	7,328
		Urban	120	70	272
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	160	149	532
		Urban	2,345	2,004	2,414
25.	Dadra & Nagar Havall	Rural	218	156	2,567
		Urban	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	30,722	25,418	30,810
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	3,556	2,880	16,526
		Urban	1,068	953	3,907
28.	Lakshadweep	Rural	240	210	535
		Urban	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	1,343	1,066	3,419
		Urban	1,319	1,036	2,436
Total		Rural	29,93,123	18,71,088	75,38,444
		Urban	7,62,336	6,20,303	14,32,930

CLASS—I

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
1,83,495	1,594	1,323	2,48,073	1,96,725	4,44,798
39,925	357	284	65,728	54,250	1,19,978
75,479	260	218	3,64,057	93,677	4,57,734
36,791	82	64	71,520	46,362	1,17,882
2,59,184	1,643	2,025	5,25,322	4,20,432	9,45,754
1,37,746	679	253	3,01,157	2,63,259	5,64,416
31,140	363	183	45,941	31,549	77,490
2,064	7	17	2,226	2,081	4,307
7,50,557	21,357	16,669	19,90,531	11,10,465	31,00,996
1,04,790	2,506	1,707	2,64,805	1,78,420	4,43,225
7,61,989	5,123	3,072	12,55,655	8,65,481	21,21,136
1,62,645	2,500	1,896	2,59,315	2,01,351	4,60,666
861	140	83	1,633	1,380	3,013
244	29	19	612	556	1,168
2,738	264	53	10,725	4,084	14,809
182	—	1	392	253	645
423	3	2	695	574	1,269
1,844	12	13	4,771	3,861	8,632
1,509	267	79	3,052	1,744	4,796
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
30,902	348	788	61,880	57,108	1,18,988
13,801	651	513	20,733	17,194	37,927
3,232	106	62	508	4,247	9,328
512	2	—	777	722	1,499
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
2,765	50	1	4,812	3,832	8,644
2,183	6	12	3,761	3,231	6,992
47,04,447	1,58,024	1,03,653	1,06,89,591	6,79,188	1,73,68,779
11,42,254	25,628	19,007	22,20,894	17,81,564	40,02,458

TABLE
Agewise Enrolment in Primary

CLASS-II

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	4,090	2,233	3,85,038
		Urban	905	883	1,06,901
2.	Assam	Rural	9,800	6,470	1,45,557
		Urban	1,855	1,746	13,025
3.	Bihar	Rural	33,721	12,976	5,41,670
		Urban	7,936	6,097	54,524
4.	Gujarat	Rural	3,045	2,118	2,86,416
		Urban	1,987	1,794	1,10,225
5.	Haryana	Rural	278	199	1,40,034
		Urban	234	265	21,113
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	115	81	49,037
		Urban	57	64	3,538
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	176	98	45,023
		Urban	38	38	10,785
8.	Karnataka	Rural	139	93	3,40,099
		Urban	60	68	1,17,121
9.	Kerala	Rural	567	431	3,08,622
		Urban	186	221	56,401
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	24,330	13,512	6,17,076
		Urban	6,839	6,191	1,23,983
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	4,790	2,955	5,10,072
		Urban	3,297	3,018	2,31,521
12.	Manipur	Rural	2,237	1,611	19,585
		Urban	350	232	2,592
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	2,578	2,390	10,841
		Urban	660	828	915
14.	Nagaland	Rural	2,287	2,075	6,660
		Urban	447	434	389
15.	Orissa	Rural	16,014	9,155	2,81,574
		Urban	1,915	1,493	25,198

39

Classes in Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
2,55,752	13,304	8,284	4,02,432	2,66,869	6,68,701
90,665	1,026	769	1,08,832	92,317	2,01,149
98,380	1,535	931	1,56,892	1,05,781	2,62,673
10,699	144	91	15,024	12,536	27,560
1,89,190	15,724	4,301	5,91,115	2,06,467	7,97,582
34,206	1,895	947	64,355	41,250	1,05,605
1,63,792	44,833	23,683	3,34,294	1,89,593	5,23,887
87,486	9,010	7,307	1,21,222	96,677	2,17,899
54,706	2,429	1,211	1,42,741	56,116	1,98,857
18,524	793	629	22,140	19,418	41,558
33,225	912	451	50,064	33,757	83,821
3,102	33	32	3,628	3,198	6,826
17,198	843	411	46,042	17,707	63,749
7,988	74	75	10,897	8,101	18,998
2,40,866	19,534	14,499	3,59,682	2,55,458	6,15,140
1,00,521	4,590	3,763	1,21,771	1,04,352	2,26,123
2,85,492	2,044	1,650	3,11,233	2,87,573	5,98,806
52,472	300	234	56,887	52,927	1,09,814
3,01,493	51,537	18,951	6,92,943	3,33,956	10,26,899
92,874	5,952	5,061	1,36,774	1,04,126	2,40,900
3,22,954	65,549	47,252	5,80,411	3,73,161	9,53,572
1,94,226	16,107	12,608	2,50,925	2,09,852	4,60,777
13,164	1,285	771	23,107	15,546	38,653
2,446	12	10	2,954	2,588	5,642
10,154	1,185	1,001	14,604	13,545	28,149
850	19	18	1,594	1,696	3,290
4,960	1,307	769	10,254	7,804	18,058
371	19	2	855	807	1,662
1,60,308	8,699	2,776	3,06,287	1,72,240	4,78,527
19,629	514	184	27,627	21,306	48,933

Table 39 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
16.	Punjab	Rural	446	413	2,03,786
		Urban	927	765	44,319
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	9,071	2,428	3,97,062
		Urban	10,725	7,608	78,847
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	363	365	4,23,001
		Urban	947	736	2,35,124
19.	Tripura	Rural	—	—	20,563
		Urban	—	—	2,154
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	26,414	17,368	11,61,136
		Urban	8,596	8,353	1,63,101
21.	West Bengal	Rural	3,543	2,370	5,45,956
		Urban	1,727	1,588	1,25,852
22.	A & N Islands	Rural	—	—	1,191
		Urban	—	—	413
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	64	30	4,336
		Urban	—	—	232
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	—	—	547
		Urban	10	16	3,517
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Rural	—	—	923
		Urban	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	572	574	52,024
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	—	—	9,608
		Urban	—	—	2,900
28.	Lakshadweep	Rural	—	1	597
		Urban	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	—	—	4,324
		Urban	—	—	3,313
Total		Rural	1,44,068	79,373	64,60,294
		Urban	50,270	43,012	15,90,027

CLASS-II

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
1,50,523	2,808	2,140	2,07,040	1,53,076	3,60,116
36,628	604	633	45,850	38,026	83,876
97,297	8,412	1,349	4,14,545	1,01,074	5,15,619
47,118	3,436	1,983	93,008	56,709	1,49,717
3,32,038	6,733	5,995	4,30,097	3,38,398	7,68,495
2,02,157	1,525	1,220	2,37,596	2,04,113	4,41,709
13,083	737	411	21,300	13,494	34,794
2,031	32	22	2,186	2,053	4,239
5,76,080	46,118	32,000	12,33,668	6,25,448	18,59,116
1,12,525	4,030	2,932	1,76,727	1,23,810	3,00,537
3,37,410	4,771	2,632	5,54,270	3,42,412	8,96,682
93,813	1,455	941	1,29,034	96,342	2,25,376
977	73	67	1,264	1,044	2,308
369	51	30	464	399	863
1,436	431	114	4,880	1,580	6,461
181	23	12	255	193	448
359	9	9	556	368	924
2,953	122	62	3,649	3,031	6,680
472	420	138	1,343	610	1,953
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
46,119	803	1,823	53,399	48,516	1,01,915
7,718	1,392	1,035	11,000	8,753	19,753
2,488	225	168	3,125	2,656	5,781
454	25	24	622	479	1,101
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,137	58	39	4,382	3,176	7,558
2,796	58	39	3,371	2,835	6,206
36,72,618	3,02,707	1,72,894	69,07,069	39,24,885	1,08,31,954
12,65,237	53,852	41,685	16,94,149	13,49,934	30,44,683

TABLE
Agewise Enrolment in Primary

CLASS—II

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	159	104	3,01,826
		Urban	26	31	93,707
2.	Assam	Rural	1,707	926	1,28,109
		Urban	127	84	15,794
3.	Bihar	Rural	5,218	1,815	4,34,299
		Urban	1,398	952	51,182
4.	Gujarat	Rural	215	69	1,76,298
		Urban	238	106	90,805
5.	Haryana	Rural	1	2	1,09,264
		Urban	19	34	18,312
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	—	—	40,802
		Urban	—	—	3,380
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	6	—	32,960
		Urban	—	—	9,767
8.	Karnataka	Rural	—	1	2,36,831
		Urban	—	—	92,749
9.	Kerala	Rural	—	—	3,66,216
		Urban	—	—	61,015
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	1,644	648	4,04,923
		Urban	465	424	1,11,322
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	211	206	3,46,500
		Urban	118	211	1,89,298
12.	Manipur	Rural	82	76	11,334
		Urban	34	6	2,460
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	937	861	6,753
		Urban	296	140	1,215
14.	Nagaland	Rural	221	225	5,445
		Urban	43	38	702
15.	Orissa	Rural	2,057	1,116	2,01,379
		Urban	183	120	23,406

40

Classes In Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
1,92,823	27,963	17,726	3,3,29,948	2,10,653	5,40,601
78,612	3,788	3,580	97,521	82,223	1,79,744
85,774	2,961	1,477	11,32,777	88,177	2,20,954
12,841	146	102	16,067	13,027	29,094
1,46,913	27,668	6,530	44,67,185	1,55,258	6,22,443
33,170	4,172	3,052	56,752	37,174	93,926
97,034	65,510	31,949	22,42,023	1,29,052	3,71,075
69,648	19,223	14,699	11,10,266	84,453	1,94,719
38,674	7,664	2,768	1,1,16,929	41,444	1,58,373
15,763	1,946	1,339	20,277	17,136	37,413
26,829	3,290	1,663	44,092	28,492	72,584
2,730	122	103	3,502	2,833	6,335
12,148	2,236	1,289	35,202	13,437	48,639
8,527	465	404	10,232	8,931	19,163
1,51,070	37,677	24,155	22,74,508	1,75,226	4,49,734
83,175	9,848	8,105	11,02,597	91,280	1,93,877
3,40,388	11,451	8,733	33,77,667	3,49,121	7,26,788
56,723	—	—	—	—	—
1,38,158	96,549	24,829	55,03,116	1,63,635	6,66,751
80,035	15,188	11,758	11,26,975	92,215	2,19,190
1,92,389	1,11,436	62,462	4,1,58,147	2,55,057	7,13,204
1,54,068	32,597	25,645	2,2,22,013	1,79,924	4,01,937
6,645	1,526	804	12,942	7,525	20,467
1,925	249	278	2,743	2,209	4,952
6,526	2,834	2,562	10,524	9,949	20,473
1,408	72	170	158	1,718	3,301
3,995	3,421	2,320	9,087	6,540	15,627
594	165	103	910	735	1,645
1,12,933	7,878	2,639	22,21,314	1,16,688	3,38,002
17,712	775	519	24,364	18,351	42,715

Table 40 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of Pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
16.	Punjab	Rural	66	51	1,40,026
		Urban	83	66	37,957
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	617	102	1,81,530
		Urban	331	254	53,578
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	—	—	3,69,523
		Urban	—	2	2,06,316
19.	Tripura	Rural	—	—	15,023
		Urban	—	—	2,207
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	2,113	1,589	8,49,075
		Urban	976	868	1,48,178
21.	West Bengal	Rural	130	55	3,70,599
		Urban	16	15	98,515
22.	A & N Islands	Rural	—	—	993
		Urban	—	—	419
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	5	2	1,910
		Urban	—	—	123
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	—	—	358
		Urban	—	—	3,247
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Rural	—	—	513
		Urban	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	92	7	46,431
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	—	—	6,325
		Urban	—	—	2,197
28.	Lakshadweep	Rural	—	—	431
		Urban	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	7,007	6,577	13,287
		Urban	1,377	1,320	1,757
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	—	—	3,754
		Urban	—	—	2,961
Total		Rural	22,396	14,425	47,56,286
		Urban	5,814	4,678	13,69,000

CLASS—III

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
95,789	7,560	4,532	1,47,652	1,00,372	2,48,024
30,970	2,051	1,695	40,091	32,731	72,822
36,563	33,353	5,075	2,15,500	41,740	2,57,240
33,382	7,152	3,775	61,043	37,411	98,454
2,53,668	15,645	10,833	3,85,168	2,64,501	6,49,669
1,85,854	4,045	3,951	2,10,361	1,89,807	4,00,168
9,751	1,674	1,019	16,697	10,770	27,467
2,002	57	50	2,264	2,052	4,316
3,78,718	92,685	55,598	9,43,873	4,35,905	13,79,778
1,00,848	8,896	7,571	1,58,050	1,09,287	2,67,337
1,96,466	15,989	9,014	3,86,718	2,05,535	5,92,253
73,098	3,811	3,924	1,02,342	77,037	1,79,379
705	57	79	1,050	784	1,834
403	46	17	465	420	885
676	830	215	2,745	893	3,638
101	29	34	152	135	287
225	59	29	417	254	671
2,656	159	145	3,406	2,801	6,207
254	411	126	924	380	1,304
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
37,289	2,106	3,946	48,639	41,242	89,881
5,048	2,682	1,964	9,007	7,012	16,019
1,919	516	401	2,713	2,320	5,033
319	118	92	549	411	960
—	—	—	—	—	—
12,154	1,023	901	21,317	19,632	40,949
1,696	4	10	3,138	3,026	6,164
2,470	186	119	3,940	2,589	6,529
2,619	210	113	3,171	2,732	5,903
25,45,105	5,92,336	2,81,502	53,71,018	28,41,032	82,12,050
10,89,768	1,20,127	97,091	14,94,941	11,91,537	26,86,478

TABLE

CLASS-IV

Age-wise Enrolment in Primary

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	30	24	1,96,782
		Urban	10	8	81,467
2.	Assam	Rural	818	559	1,07,007
		Urban	27	22	13,892
3.	Bihar	Rural	1,992	552	2,93,665
		Urban	923	561	47,151
4.	Gujarat	Rural	21	44	1,03,582
		Urban	—	—	69,056
5.	Haryana	Rural	—	—	76,409
		Urban	27	13	15,797
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	—	—	30,838
		Urban	—	—	2,934
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	—	—	25,104
		Urban	—	—	8,279
8.	Karnataka	Rural	3	5	1,54,212
		Urban	—	—	69,929
9.	Kerala	Rural	—	—	2,38,915
		Urban	—	—	46,552
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	246	87	1,62,254
		Urban	76	14	69,115
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	27	6	2,10,428
		Urban	19	106	1,39,468
12.	Manipur	Rural	116	155	8,274
		Urban	11	2	2,443
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	279	276	3,611
		Urban	1	—	1,288
14.	Nagaland	Rural	100	70	2,558
		Urban	4	2	522
15.	Orissa	Rural	1,225	470	1,31,810
		Urban	24	18	20,379

41

Classes in Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
1,15,961	61,187	35,237	2,57,999	1,61,222	4,09,221
64,448	8,380	7,758	89,857	72,214	1,62,071
66,651	4,180	2,001	1,12,005	69,211	1,81,216
11,174	277	206	14,196	11,402	25,598
80,259	54,563	13,173	3,50,220	93,984	4,44,204
28,820	5,694	3,645	53,768	33,026	86,794
55,753	93,525	43,658	1,97,123	99,455	2,96,583
54,312	32,732	23,595	1,01,788	77,907	1,79,695
24,466	21,771	8,164	98,180	32,630	1,30,810
12,838	3,592	3,188	19,416	16,039	35,455
19,181	10,472	5,509	41,310	24,690	66,000
2,562	519	297	3,453	2,859	6,312
8,515	6,343	3,053	31,447	11,568	43,015
7,120	1,434	1,139	9,713	8,259	17,972
89,654	59,229	33,821	2,13,444	1,23,480	3,36,924
60,106	19,557	14,964	89,486	75,070	1,64,556
2,27,990	39,827	31,159	2,78,742	2,59,149	5,37,891
40,952	6,433	5,221	52,985	46,173	99,158
52,584	1,11,064	26,426	2,73,564	79,097	3,52,661
50,260	26,519	17,786	95,710	68,060	1,63,770
98,719	1,61,966	78,948	3,72,421	1,77,673	5,50,094
1,14,293	59,053	45,905	1,98,540	1,60,304	3,58,844
4,693	3,287	1,714	11,677	6,562	18,239
1,879	255	190	2,709	2,071	4,780
3,335	3,802	3,411	7,692	7,022	14,714
1,431	245	287	1,534	1,718	3,252
1,983	4,093	2,785	6,751	4,838	11,589
439	266	157	792	598	1,390
67,217	15,855	3,907	1,48,890	71,594	2,20,484
15,311	1,375	886	21,778	16,215	37,993

Table 41 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
16.	Punjab	Rural	—	4	1,03,948
		Urban	60	96	31,792
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	320	73	92,702
		Urban	158	133	39,155
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	—	—	2,82,639
		Urban	—	—	1,74,489
19.	Tripura	Rural	—	—	9,621
		Urban	—	—	1,955
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	191	180	5,87,378
		Urban	162	388	1,21,873
21.	West Bengal	Rural	2	3	[2,35,030
		Urban	7	2	75,237
22.	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	Rural	—	—	915
		Urban	—	—	402
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	—	—	513
		Urban	—	—	90
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	—	—	179
		Urban	—	—	2,643
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Rural	—	—	178
		Urban	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	63	2	40,613
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	—	—	3,638
		Urban	—	—	1,513
28.	Lakshdweep	Rural	—	—	235
		Urban	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	2	1	3,921
		Urban	3	1	619
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	—	—	2,899
		Urban	—	—	2,386
Total		Rural	5,372	2,509	30,69,243
		Urban	1,575	1,368	10,81,039

CLASS-IV

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
71,131	24,373	14,034	1,28,321	85,169	2,13,490
26,321	5,159	4,491	37,011	30,908	67,919
21,967	66,282	8,624	1,59,304	30,664	1,89,968
22,656	12,205	8,866	51,518	31,655	83,173
1,90,874	43,030	25,726	3,25,669	2,16,600	5,42,269
1,44,379	15,026	10,741	1,89,515	1,55,120	3,44,635
6,158	3,102	1,693	18,723	7,851	20,574
1,706	151	117	2,106	1,823	3,929
2,23,220	1,63,317	76,490	7,50,886	2,99,890	10,50,776
77,379	15,882	12,643	1,37,917	90,410	2,28,327
1,20,350	38,041	22,070	2,73,073	1,42,423	4,15,496
57,906	6,996	5,659	82,240	63,567	1,45,807
657	71	21	986	678	1,664
284	21	32	423	316	739
224	1,164	275	1,677	499	2,176
46	31	20	121	66	187
130	154	97	333	227	560
2,265	309	263	2,952	2,528	5,480
105	452	131	630	236	866
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
29,507	4,632	7,473	45,208	36,982	82,290
2,894	3,577	2,572	7,213	5,466	12,679
1,387	751	573	2,264	1,960	4,224
173	260	170	495	343	838
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,701	1,280	1,026	5,203	4,728	9,931
590	48	32	670	623	1,293
1,872	557	322	3,456	2,194	5,650
2,050	483	271	2,869	2,321	5,190
15,60,417	9,96,824	4,46,217	40,71,439	20,09,143	60,80,582
8,32,421	2,28,025	1,76,405	13,10,639	10,10,194	23,20,833

TABLE
Agewise Enrolment in Primary

CLASS-V

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	—	9	1,08,349
		Urban	—	—	59,998
2.	Assam	Rural	—	—	82,290
		Urban	—	—	11,435
3.	Bihar	Rural	468	251	2,18,138
		Urban	341	144	40,140
4.	Gujarat	Rural	—	—	42,836
		Urban	—	—	41,032
5.	Haryana	Rural	—	—	40,728
		Urban	25	21	10,778
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	—	—	15,732
		Urban	—	—	2,106
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	—	—	14,420
		Urban	—	—	6,512
8.	Karnataka	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
9.	Kerala	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	34	41	72,851
		Urban	57	7	42,148
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
12.	Manipur	Rural	44	45	4,969
		Urban	4	2	1,959
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	146	122	1,655
		Urban	—	—	983
14.	Nagaland	Rural	14	12	1,717
		Urban	—	—	278
15.	Orissa	Rural	—	—	85,677
		Urban	—	—	14,657

Karnataka, Kerala, Maharashtra—Class V is not a part of Primary stage

42

Classes in Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
61,610	91,227	50,505	1,99,576	1,12,124	3,11,700
44,088	18,891	14,929	78,889	59,017	1,37,906
51,120	9,676	5,774	91,966	56,894	1,48,860
9,429	503	312	11,938	9,741	21,679
61,547	77,612	19,160	2,96,218	80,958	3,77,176
23,186	9,292	5,340	49,773	28,670	78,443
22,720	1,17,192	49,882	1,60,028	72,602	2,32,630
32,954	50,934	36,955	91,966	69,909	1,61,875
12,633	48,235	13,831	88,963	26,464	1,15,427
8,146	8,085	6,699	18,888	14,865	33,753
9,564	20,709	10,475	36,441	20,040	56,481
2,068	1,011	641	3,117	2,709	5,826
4,538	15,283	5,241	29,703	9,779	39,482
5,406	2,808	2,261	9,320	7,667	16,987
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
23,413	1,33,100	30,102	2,05,985	53,556	2,59,541
30,726	38,220	25,140	80,425	55,873	1,36,298
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
2,537	5,311	2,333	10,324	4,915	15,239
1,564	519	447	2,482	2,013	4,495
1,491	3,909	3,523	5,710	5,136	10,846
1,091	438	574	1,421	1,665	3,086
1,257	3,073	1,955	4,804	3,224	8,028
241	364	271	642	512	1,154
43,479	29,763	9,041	1,15,440	52,520	1,67,960
10,351	4,494	2,977	19,151	13,328	32,479

Table 42 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
16.	Punjab	Rural	—	4	58,642
		Urban	34	48	23,752
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	25	5	40,952
		Urban	36	33	21,534
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	—	—	1,88,198
		Urban	—	—	1,30,221
19.	Tripura	Rural	—	—	4,727
		Urban	—	—	1,380
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	45	48	3,31,010
		Urban	25	72	39,742
21.	West Bengal	Rural	—	—	1,21,188
		Urban	—	—	54,237
22.	A & N Islands	Rural	—	—	857
		Urban	—	—	329
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	—	—	143
		Urban	—	—	30
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	—	—	84
		Urban	—	—	1,874
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Rural	—	—	119
		Urban	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	102	—	31,730
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	—	—	1,666
		Urban	—	—	1,157
28.	Lakshadweep	Rural	—	—	101
		Urban	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	—	—	2,134
		Urban	—	—	513
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	—	—	1,996
		Urban	—	—	1,708
Total		Rural	776	537	14,41,179
		Urban	624	327	5,90,233

CLASS--V

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
40,963	45,524	27,699	1,04,166	68,666	1,72,832
19,371	10,830	9,761	34,616	29,180	63,796
9,316	90,931	12,482	1,31,908	21,803	1,53,711
14,757	25,678	15,146	47,248	29,936	77,184
1,17,210	81,292	46,731	2,69,490	1,63,941	4,33,431
1,10,624	35,157	25,875	1,65,378	1,36,499	3,01,877
3,037	5,284	2,994	10,011	6,031	16,042
1,336	414	358	1,794	1,694	3,488
91,978	2,32,526	67,467	5,63,581	1,59,493	7,23,074
55,310	25,768	18,544	1,15,535	73,926	1,89,461
61,582	68,440	37,645	1,89,628	99,227	2,88,855
43,813	22,944	15,295	77,181	59,108	1,36,289
448	119	106	976	554	1,530
231	18	21	347	252	599
72	928	194	1,071	266	1,337
19	58	49	88	68	156
77	173	124	257	201	458
1,668	822	684	2,696	2,352	5,048
67	347	107	466	174	640
—	—	—	—	—	—
20,890	10,128	10,465	41,960	31,355	73,315
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,258	5,918	3,589	7,584	4,847	12,431
934	2,375	1,498	3,532	2,432	5,964
80	405	209	506	289	795
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,950	1,888	1,570	4,022	3,520	7,542
504	116	111	629	615	1,244
1,118	1,083	508	3,079	1,626	4,705
1,456	878	606	2,586	2,062	4,648
6,25,065	10,89,948	4,03,248	25,31,903	10,28,850	35,60,753
4,40,162	2,70,745	1,94,959	8,61,602	6,35,448	14,97,050

TABLE
Agewise Enrolment in Primary

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	2,42,713	1,63,267	14,21,195
		Urban	71,203	60,329	4,07,062
2.	Assam	Rural	1,98,574	1,36,181	6,30,516
		Urban	13,149	11,455	61,192
3.	Bihar	Rural	5,02,066	2,01,466	21,68,937
		Urban	61,739	42,842	2,39,146
4.	Gujarat	Rural	71,481	45,328	10,80,558
		Urban	44,155	34,403	4,43,942
5.	Haryana	Rural	16,568	7,688	5,16,536
		Urban	8,191	6,244	85,804
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	11,378	7,624	1,88,926
		Urban	2,299	2,089	14,523
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	1,038	472	1,78,698
		Urban	1,227	849	49,280
8.	Karnataka	Rural	32,410	25,095	12,07,972
		Urban	26,334	23,734	4,01,291
9.	Kerala	Rural	2,25,581	2,11,335	9,67,939
		Urban	40,336	36,892	1,74,467
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	2,70,473	1,62,839	18,61,621
		Urban	58,949	47,756	4,33,635
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	1,12,179	76,973	17,90,646
		Urban	76,432	65,781	7,97,037
12.	Manipur	Rural	39,600	28,958	68,488
		Urban	4,874	5,034	11,094
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	25,704	24,799	33,599
		Urban	2,739	2,890	5,054
14.	Nagaland	Rural	14,964	12,303	22,406
		Urban	1,365	1,241	2,087
15.	Orissa	Rural	3,02,165	1,90,750	9,31,699
		Urban	22,719	17,897	94,230

43

Classes in Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
8,95,845	2,00,233	1,14,801	18,64,141	11,75,913	30,40,054
3,34,195	32,538	27,355	5,10,803	4,21,879	9,32,682
4,24,697	19,172	10,706	8,48,262	5,71,584	14,19,846
49,754	1,085	718	75,426	61,927	1,37,353
7,20,816	1,83,619	46,165	28,56,622	9,68,247	38,24,869
1,48,024	22,774	13,795	3,23,659	2,04,651	5,28,310
6,34,314	3,49,900	1,67,515	13,01,739	8,47,157	23,48,896
3,47,500	1,17,230	86,151	6,05,327	4,68,054	10,73,381
1,95,131	81,307	26,787	6,14,411	2,29,606	8,44,017
70,775	14,772	12,050	1,08,767	89,069	1,97,836
1,24,527	35,832	18,194	2,35,936	1,50,345	3,86,281
12,467	1,698	1,090	18,520	15,646	34,166
72,028	25,219	10,332	2,04,955	82,832	2,87,787
42,400	4,824	3,908	55,331	47,157	1,02,488
8,80,943	1,26,919	81,634	13,67,301	9,87,672	23,54,973
3,46,633	36,323	28,578	4,63,948	3,98,945	8,62,893
9,03,665	53,530	41,661	12,47,050	11,56,661	24,03,711
1,60,284	9,044	7,135	2,23,847	2,04,311	4,28,158
8,74,624	4,24,562	1,16,042	25,56,656	11,53,505	37,10,161
3,22,629	89,588	62,003	5,81,172	4,32,388	10,13,560
11,86,097	3,66,371	2,13,191	22,69,196	14,76,261	37,45,457
6,65,320	1,13,681	89,043	9,87,150	6,20,144	18,07,294
45,902	12,029	6,075	1,20,117	80,935	2,01,052
9,425	1,041	928	17,009	15,387	32,396
33,338	12,597	11,197	73,900	69,334	1,43,234
5,372	776	1,055	8,569	9,317	17,886
16,765	,829	8,297	50,199	37,365	87,564
1,757	816	533	4,268	3,531	7,799
5,28,305	77,426	20,471	13,11,290	7,39,526	20,50,816
71,355	7,229	4,598	1,24,178	93,850	2,18,028

Table 43 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 6		6 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
16.	Punjab	Rural	15,659	12,379	7,37,734
		Urban	17,558	15,016	1,86,737
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	67,954	20,588	10,18,122
		Urban	25,639	17,535	2,50,145
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	2,04,068	1,59,588	15,83,335
		Urban	1,41,989	1,25,998	9,05,586
19.	Tripura	Rural	321	226	96,191
		Urban	—	—	9,915
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	6,28,562	3,62,424	42,97,974
		Urban	1,05,850	81,604	6,89,102
21.	West Bengal	Rural	1,66,143	1,02,848	23,60,837
		Urban	55,760	38,415	5,56,646
22.	A & N Islands	Rural	406	436	5,043
		Urban	309	293	1,837
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	3,202	1,325	14,280
		Urban	120	70	747
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	160	149	1,700
		Urban	2,355	2,020	13,695
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Rural	218	156	4,300
		Urban	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	31,561	26,001	2,01,608
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	3,556	2,880	37,761
		Urban	1,068	953	11,674
28.	Lakshadweep	Rural	240	211	1,899
		Urban	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	7,009	6,578	19,342
		Urban	1,380	1,321	2,889
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	1,345	1,066	16,392
		Urban	1,319	1,036	12,804
Total		Rural	31,65,735	19,67,932	2,32,65,446
		Urban	8,20,619	6,69,688	60,63,229

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 11</i>		<i>11 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
5,41,901	81,859	49,726	8,35,252	6,04,008	14,39,260
1,53,215	19,001	16,864	2,23,296	1,85,095	4,08,391
2,40,622	1,99,238	27,748	12,85,314	2,88,958	15,74,272
1,54,704	48,553	29,834	3,24,337	2,02,073	5,26,410
11,52,974	1,48,343	91,310	19,35,746	14,03,872	33,39,618
7,60,760	56,432	42,048	11,04,007	9,48,798	20,52,305
63,169	11,160	6,300	1,06,672	69,695	1,76,367
9,139	661	564	10,576	9,703	20,279
20,20,553	5,53,003	2,48,224	54,82,539	26,31,201	81,13,740
4,50,852	58,082	43,397	8,53,034	5,75,853	14,28,387
14,77,707	1,32,364	74,433	26,59,344	16,55,072	43,14,422
4,51,275	37,706	27,715	6,50,112	4,97,405	11,47,517
3,648	460	356	5,909	4,440	10,349
1,531	135	119	2,311	1,943	4,254
5,146	3,617	851	21,099	7,322	28,421
529	141	116	1,008	715	1,723
1,214	398	261	2,258	1,624	3,882
11,386	1,424	1,167	17,474	14,573	32,047
2,407	1,897	581	6,415	3,144	9,559
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,64,707	18,017	24,495	2,51,186	2,15,203	4,66,389
30,719	14,220	9,673	55,537	43,272	98,309
9,960	3,973	2,702	16,715	13,615	30,330
1,538	810	495	2,949	2,244	5,193
—	—	—	—	—	—
17,805	4,191	3,497	30,542	27,880	58,422
2,790	168	153	4,437	4,264	8,701
11,362	1,934	989	19,669	13,417	33,086
11,104	1,635	1,041	15,758	13,181	28,939
1,31,07,652	31,39,839	14,07,514	2,95,71,020	1,64,83,098	4,60,54,118
47,69,842	6,98,377	5,29,147	75,82,225	59,68,677	1,35,50,902

TABLE

Enrolment at Primary Stage in

Area	Class	Less than 6			6 to less than 11		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Rural	I	29,93,123	18,71,088	48,64,211	75,38,444	47,04,447	1,22,42,891
	II	1,44,068	79,373	2,23,441	64,60,294	36,72,618	1,01,32,912
	III	22,396	14,425	36,821	47,56,286	25,54,105	73,01,391
	IV	5,372	2,509	7,881	30,69,243	15,60,417	46,29,660
	V	776	537	1,313	14,41,179	6,25,065	20,66,244
Total		31,65,735	19,67,932	51,33,667	2,32,65,446	1,31,07,652	3,63,73,098
Urban	I	7,62,336	6,20,303	13,82,639	14,32,930	11,42,254	25,75,184
	II	50,270	43,012	93,282	15,90,027	12,65,237	28,55,264
	III	5,814	4,678	10,492	13,69,000	10,89,768	24,58,768
	IV	1,575	1,368	2,943	10,81,039	8,32,421	19,13,460
	V	624	327	951	5,90,233	4,40,162	10,30,395
Total		8,20,619	6,69,688	14,90,307	60,63,229	47,69,842	1,08,33,071

44

Different Age-groups

<i>11 and above</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
9	10	11	12	13	14
1,58,024	1,03,653	2,61,677	1,06,89,591	66,79,188	1,73,68,779
3,02,707	1,72,894	4,75,601	69,07,069	39,24,885	1,08,31,954
5,92,336	2,81,502	8,73,838	53,71,018	28,41,032	82,12,050
9,96,824	4,46,217	14,43,041	40,71,439	20,09,143	60,80,582
10,89,948	4,03,248	14,93,196	25,31,903	10,28,850	35,60,753
31,39,839	14,07,514	45,47,353	2,95,71,020	1,64,83,098	4,60,54,118
25,628	19,007	44,635	22,20,894	17,81,564	40,02,458
53,852	41,685	95,537	16,94,149	13,49,934	30,44,083
1,20,127	97,091	2,17,218	14,94,941	11,91,537	26,86,478
2,28,025	1,76,405	4,04,430	13,10,639	10,10,194	23,20,833
2,70,745	1,94,959	4,65,704	8,61,602	6,35,448	14,97,050
6,98,377	5,29,147	12,27,524	75,82,225	59,68,677	1,35,50,902

TABLE

Age-wise Distribution of Pupils at

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils			
			Less than 10		10 to less than 11	
			Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	3,534	1,946	61,774	26,051
		Urban	4,906	3,065	54,921	36,462
2.	Assam	Rural	25,385	15,197	63,858	38,138
		Urban	8,022	6,156	15,676	11,403
3.	Bihar	Rural	43,198	8,692	1,46,073	27,481
		Urban	21,696	6,901	37,400	17,344
4.	Gujarat	Rural	1,263	740	17,954	9,232
		Urban	1,730	1,485	18,235	15,891
5.	Haryana	Rural	918	219	8,571	2,810
		Urban	507	707	7,527	7,034
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	282	159	4,427	1,996
		Urban	41	34	1,525	1,321
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	10	6	1,251	463
		Urban	127	54	1,011	1,180
8.	Karnataka	Rural	4,846	3,246	76,846	39,529
		Urban	6,404	5,061	59,124	48,623
9.	Kerala	Rural	1,48,743	1,24,708	93,210	83,251
		Urban	28,006	24,357	27,708	25,555
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	2,631	754	22,848	5,723
		Urban	4,510	3,246	25,466	14,874
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	10,115	5,899	53,768	27,832
		Urban	6,000	4,039	54,209	41,993
12.	Manipur	Rural	968	432	3,798	1,882
		Urban	471	291	1,970	849
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	482	292	2,000	1,408
		Urban	352	283	1,478	1,659
14.	Nagaland	Rural	160	103	1,052	747
		Urban	113	87	287	238
15.	Orissa	Rural	6,981	2,885	49,318	20,370
		Urban	3,829	2,233	14,494	8,525

45

Middle Stage in Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>							
<i>11 to less than 14</i>		<i>14 and above:</i>		<i>Total</i>			
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
1,90,891	65,942	44,860	10,092	3,01,049	1,04,031	4,05,080	
1,40,916	88,235	25,034	13,191	2,25,777	1,40,953	3,66,730	
1,09,522	60,748	17,065	7,769	2,15,830	1,21,852	3,37,682	
24,736	18,463	4,095	2,249	52,529	38,271	90,800	
2,62,372	38,431	35,383	5,581	4,87,026	80,185	5,67,211	
49,054	24,808	7,583	3,412	1,15,733	52,465	1,68,198	
1,22,273	55,159	67,831	24,881	2,09,321	90,012	2,99,333	
1,00,281	74,781	28,699	17,108	1,48,945	1,09,265	2,58,210	
1,39,476	26,559	54,097	8,809	2,030,62	38,397	2,41,459	
45,463	29,575	12,241	9,306	65,738	46,622	1,12,360	
56,584	18,583	24,141	6,293	85,434	27,031	1,12,465	
8,025	5,664	2,238	1,275	11,829	8,294	20,123	
54,212	10,700	15,985	3,398	71,458	14,567	86,025	
23,548	16,710	4,041	2,677	28,727	20,621	49,348	
2,38,664	1,08,730	47,367	17,129	3,67,723	1,69,634	5,37,357	
1,42,578	1,05,967	27,699	16,621	2,35,805	1,76,272	4,12,077	
3,59,794	3,08,126	—	—	6,01,747	5,16,085	11,17,832	
83,328	76,797	5,619	3,407	1,44,661	1,30,116	2,74,777	
1,88,522	36,033	1,37,863	15,556	3,51,864	58,066	4,09,930	
1,24,023	73,426	65,044	32,780	2,19,043	1,24,326	3,43,369	
3,89,913	1,82,608	2,11,517	66,730	6,65,313	2,83,069	9,48,382	
2,83,993	2,08,999	1,56,187	86,265	5,00,389	3,41,206	8,41,685	
13,766	5,659	2,742	1,067	21,274	9,097	30,371	
4,894	3,364	280	331	7,615	4,833	12,450	
5,740	3,939	2,590	1,742	10,812	7,381	18,193	
2,315	1,935	280	316	4,425	4,193	8,618	
4,060	2,797	5,140	2,879	10,412	6,526	16,938	
942	538	253	400	1,595	1,263	2,858	
1,30,338	29,347	22,329	4,723	2,08,966	67,325	2,76,291	
28,442	16,958	5,461	3,010	52,226	30,726	82,952	

Table 45 (Contd.)

Sl No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils			
			Less than 10		10 to less than 11	
			Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
16.	Punjab	Rural	284	164	6,241	3,696
		Urban	1,284	702	7,910	7,944
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	3,293	735	17,848	2,462
		Urban	2,978	1,657	11,679	7,965
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	7,799	5,664	74,953	38,144
		Urban	3,967	3,178	76,302	56,114
19.	Tripura	Rural	35	14	511	405
		Urban	39	6	373	675
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	55,842	10,475	2,14,224	37,141
		Urban	39,944	20,418	94,206	55,422
21.	West Bengal	Rural	6,693	3,916	66,388	32,552
		Urban	1,787	1,849	28,187	17,621
22.	A. & N Islands	Rural	—	—	662	212
		Urban	—	—	121	145
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	6	3	83	21
		Urban	7	2	23	2
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	—	—	11	1
		Urban	278	214	852	1,081
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Rural	—	—	27	17
		Urban	—	—	—	—
26.	Dehi	Rural	—	—	—	—
		Urban	1,207	799	19,857	12,389
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	—	—	342	306
		Urban	—	—	420	406
28.	Lakshadweep	Rural	2	2	18	16
		Urban	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	611	576	2,494	1,876
		Urban	394	342	721	768
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	17	47	1,340	533
		Urban	—	37	1,524	561
Total		Rural	3,24,088	1,86,931	9,91,890	4,04,295
		Urban	1,38,599	87,197	5,63,206	3,94,044

<i>with age (in years)</i>						
<i>11 to less than 14</i>		<i>14 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>		
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1,61,753	72,723	44,665	18,517	2,12,943	95,100	3,08,043
80,628	58,583	22,956	18,217	1,12,778	85,446	1,98,224
1,59,438	18,032	90,985	5,382	2,71,564	26,611	2,98,175
93,213	37,644	40,140	15,757	1,48,010	63,023	2,11,033
2,73,304	1,30,283	61,858	21,109	4,17,814	1,95,200	6,13,014
2,99,976	2,05,906	48,058	31,691	4,28,303	2,96,889	7,25,192
15,376	8,775	4,434	2,408	20,356	11,602	31,958
4,510	4,078	815	909	5,837	5,668	11,505
4,46,502	62,846	5,47,061	71,212	12,63,629	1,81,674	14,45,303
1,46,036	76,318	1,52,118	81,106	4,32,304	2,33,258	6,65,562
2,80,404	1,35,289	1,31,824	70,238	4,85,309	2,41,995	7,27,304
1,57,402	1,10,372	31,898	25,068	2,19,274	1,54,910	3,74,184
309	231	546	350	1,517	793	2,310
573	489	83	69	777	703	1,480
1,029	217	656	130	1,774	371	2,145
183	131	53	23	266	158	424
277	146	202	89	490	236	726
5,309	4,133	833	882	7,272	6,310	13,582
412	218	240	106	679	341	1,020
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
87,208	65,935	25,511	17,624	1,33,783	96,747	2,30,530
5,871	4,192	3,260	4,976	14,478	9,474	23,947
3,475	2,657	4,194	2,606	8,089	5,669	13,758
361	145	595	165	976	328	1,304
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4,296	3,349	1,115	719	8,516	6,520	15,036
769	812	52	43	1,936	1,965	3,901
3,781	1,769	919	319	6,057	2,668	8,725
3,623	2,936	945	633	6,092	4,167	10,259
36,19,140	14,02,576	15,82,270	3,72,369	65,17,388	23,66,171	88,83,559
19,45,443	13,16,214	6,72,510	3,86,976	33,19,758	21,84,431	55,04,189

TABLE
Age-wise Distribution of Pupils at

Sl. No	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils			
			Less than 11		11 to less than 14	
			Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	927	538	29,366	9,325
		Urban	537	180	39,429	21,317
2.	Assam	Rural	3,616	1,961	36,487	18,707
		Urban	3,181	1,958	12,471	8,741
3.	Bihar	Rural	12,623	1,314	1,98,252	25,834
		Urban	8,747	3,698	79,841	28,219
4.	Gujarat	Rural	—	—	7,515	4,246
		Urban	—	—	16,470	13,417
5.	Haryana	Rural	570	600	3,565	1,294
		Urban	—	—	3,235	2,739
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	25	—	1,318	421
		Urban	—	—	885	605
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	—	—	523	92
		Urban	—	—	663	962
8.	Karnataka	Rural	451	207	38,023	15,188
		Urban	272	502	57,895	41,526
9.	Kerala	Rural	—	—	1,14,216	1,05,374
		Urban	—	—	32,879	40,164
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	—	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—	—
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	816	383	21,881	8,094
		Urban	790	748	44,869	30,323
12.	Manipur	Rural	264	130	1,762	933
		Urban	26	16	1,557	1,135
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	39	42	1,274	721
		Urban	137	66	2,421	1,391
14.	Nagaland	Rural	—	—	494	283
		Urban	45	35	533	333
15.	Orissa	Rural	1,282	272	29,562	4,985
		Urban	580	102	13,009	6,006

Secondary Stage in Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>							
<i>14 to less than 18</i>		<i>18 and above</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
1,46,827	20,118	5,580	893	1,82,700	30,874	2,13,574	
82,736	48,256	17,094	16,046	1,39,796	85,799	2,25,595	
70,039	33,120	5,537	2,019	1,15,679	55,807	1,71,486	
20,517	14,104	1,189	819	37,358	25,622	62,980	
2,11,076	12,675	16,757	1,151	4,38,708	40,974	4,79,682	
74,610	24,999	10,202	3,245	1,73,400	60,161	2,33,561	
1,10,066	42,214	51,754	16,500	1,69,335	62,960	2,32,295	
1,48,065	91,507	48,020	25,384	2,12,555	1,30,308	3,42,863	
84,129	11,505	11,957	1,299	1,00,221	14,698	1,14,919	
38,516	21,129	3,371	1,466	45,122	25,334	70,456	
29,700	6,443	3,317	631	34,360	7,495	41,855	
6,122	3,294	587	313	7,594	4,212	11,806	
21,953	3,802	2,588	284	25,064	4,178	29,242	
16,755	9,941	1,941	495	19,359	11,398	30,757	
86,365	27,082	10,513	2,528	1,35,352	45,005	1,80,357	
1,01,479	59,421	11,659	5,293	1,71,305	1,06,742	2,78,047	
1,59,066	1,41,379	34,000	27,926	3,07,282	2,74,679	5,81,961	
66,165	60,373	10,452	9,766	1,09,496	1,10,303	2,19,799	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
1,83,572	45,915	50,005	6,426	2,56,274	60,818	3,17,092	
2,26,894	1,37,079	48,452	19,988	3,21,005	1,88,138	5,09,143	
5,046	1,842	207	137	7,279	3,042	10,321	
3,011	2,103	6	61	4,600	3,315	7,915	
2,691	1,529	1,017	462	5,021	2,754	7,775	
2,622	2,032	583	479	5,763	3,968	9,731	
2,011	772	542	302	3,047	1,357	4,404	
291	180	142	115	1,011	663	1,674	
48,179	6,699	3,943	459	82,966	12,451	95,417	
15,470	7,617	1,675	502	30,734	14,227	44,961	

Table 46 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils			
			Less than 11		11 to less than 14	
			Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
16.	Punjab	Rural	80	79	2,780	1,339
		Urban	66	23	5,028	3,633
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	—	—	7,557	561
		Urban	—	—	12,935	5,638
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	810	483	20,833	8,011
		Urban	706	535	44,294	31,462
19.	Tripura	Rural	—	—	731	357
		Urban	—	—	305	412
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	2,097	173	90,878	7,088
		Urban	2,422	632	87,761	33,556
21.	West Bengal	Rural	433	229	14,421	4,732
		Urban	70	18	25,520	16,691
22.	A & N Islands	Rural	—	—	183	78
		Urban	—	—	29	31
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	—	—	1	1
		Urban	—	—	8	2
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	—	—	5	3
		Urban	—	—	575	536
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	Rural	—	—	9	6
		Urban	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	Rural	—	—	—	—
		Urban	68	200	10,653	6,941
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	—	—	111	123
		Urban	—	—	377	292
28.	Lakshadweep	Rural	—	—	5	—
		Urban	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	8	6	1,172	816
		Urban	126	137	1,114	988
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	—	—	466	155
		Urban	—	—	658	193
Total		Rural	24,041	6,417	6,23,390	2,18,767
		Urban	17,773	8,850	4,95,414	2,97,253

<i>with age (in years)</i>							
<i>14 to less than 18</i>		<i>18 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>			
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
56,154	21,186	7,350	2,391	66,364	24,995	91,359	
45,367	33,599	4,390	3,247	54,851	40,502	95,353	
56,898	3,417	9,638	217	74,093	4,195	78,288	
78,092	23,685	11,541	2,107	1,02,568	31,430	1,33,998	
98,428	29,941	8,054	1,981	1,28,125	40,416	1,68,541	
1,66,909	95,242	7,835	5,153	2,19,744	1,32,392	3,52,136	
5,291	2,545	575	328	6,598	3,230	9,828	
3,331	2,850	456	166	4,095	3,368	7,463	
3,47,819	16,455	69,565	1,319	5,10,359	25,037	5,35,396	
1,93,597	71,288	31,372	10,608	3,15,152	1,15,486	4,30,638	
1,68,492	48,896	21,035	13,254	2,04,381	67,111	2,71,492	
66,052	37,683	6,139	4,669	97,781	59,061	1,56,842	
115	69	187	50	485	197	682	
413	296	94	49	536	376	912	
202	33	25	4	228	38	266	
152	46	26	9	186	52	238	
110	39	17	1	132	43	175	
3,386	2,600	153	178	4,094	3,244	7,338	
259	149	131	72	399	188	587	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
49,708	41,737	6,533	4,197	66,962	53,075	1,20,037	
4,027	2,848	3,735	1,968	7,873	4,939	12,812	
3,172	2,506	2,346	1,190	5,895	3,988	9,883	
227	83	185	79	417	162	579	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
2,668	1,595	472	216	4,320	2,653	6,953	
683	582	68	33	1,991	1,740	3,731	
1,829	566	163	37	2,458	758	3,216	
1,916	1,520	173	188	2,747	1,901	4,648	
19,03,239	4,82,908	3,18,850	82,940	28,69,520	7,91,032	36,60,552	
14,16,034	7,95,669	2,26,479	1,15,031	21,55,700	12,16,803	33,72,503	

Age-wise Distribution of Pupils at Higher Secondary

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 14		14 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	362	28	10,521
		Urban	462	29	42,101
2.	Assam	Rural	28	8	2,767
		Urban	2,102	611	5,605
3.	Bihar	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	Rural	—	—	20,425
		Urban	172	183	37,785
5.	Haryana	Rural	—	6	1,197
		Urban	2	—	5,140
6.	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	55	—	1,793
		Urban	1	1	886
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	—	—	511
		Urban	111	76	1,762
8.	Karnataka	Rural	13	—	4,460
		Urban	353	35	19,662
9.	Kerala	Rural	852	—	3,692
		Urban	546	401	1,549
10.	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	7,015	1,382	83,265
		Urban	17,176	10,897	1,25,888
11.	Maharashtra	Rural	155	49	20,832
		Urban	2,056	1,825	69,968
12.	Manipur	Rural	117	25	259
		Urban	—	—	1,086
13.	Meghalaya	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	5	5	78
14.	Nagaland	Rural	88	27	729
		Urban	57	37	463
15.	Orissa	Rural	1,548	334	23,901
		Urban	814	144	10,180

47

Stage/Intermediate/Junior College/PUC in Every State

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 18</i>		<i>18 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
1,502	4,297	292	15,180	1,822	17,002
9,786	17,979	3,126	60,542	12,941	73,483
1,023	733	252	3,528	1,283	4,811
1,787	2,955	351	10,662	2,749	13,411
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
7,723	12,948	3,656	33,373	11,379	44,752
24,058	11,686	5,807	49,643	30,048	79,691
244	421	11	1,618	261	1,879
3,212	2,066	1,019	7,208	4,231	11,439
373	642	94	2,490	467	2,957
664	261	105	1,148	770	1,918
9	192	—	703	9	712
390	988	42	2,861	508	3,369
1,430	3,553	756	8,026	2,136	10,212
7,448	14,419	3,594	34,434	11,077	45,511
3,074	1,590	1,238	6,134	4,312	10,446
2,004	725	530	2,820	2,935	5,755
8,539	31,333	1,762	1,21,613	11,683	1,33,296
53,590	40,722	10,639	1,83,786	75,126	2,58,912
5,913	16,612	3,039	37,599	9,001	46,600
45,652	35,239	13,340	1,07,263	60,817	1,68,080
152	159	109	535	286	821
695	373	189	1,459	884	2,343
—	—	—	—	—	—
54	70	25	153	84	237
304	584	179	1,401	510	1,911
216	208	102	728	355	1,083
4,054	5,950	302	31,399	4,690	36,089
4,633	1,345	425	12,339	5,202	17,541

Table 47 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Area	Number of pupils		
			Less than 14		14 to less
			Boys	Girls	Boys
1	2	3	4	5	6
16.	Punjab	Rural	82	23	2,163
		Urban	25	—	8,707
17.	Rajasthan	Rural	—	—	6,267
		Urban	—	—	24,052
18.	Tamil Nadu	Rural	296	98	32,938
		Urban	643	1,538	74,851
19.	Tripura	Rural	2	—	1,299
		Urban	—	—	1,364
20.	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	763	85	97,443
		Urban	4,172	1,075	1,19,380
21.	West Bengal	Rural	689	230	33,676
		Urban	534	234	29,837
22.	A. & N. Islands	Rural	—	—	25
		Urban	—	—	221
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	—	—	28
		Urban	—	—	12
24.	Chandigarh	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	4	—	656
25.	Dadra & Nagar Havel	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	143	14	22,184
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	Rural	—	—	46
		Urban	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	Rural	—	—	—
		Urban	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	Rural	—	—	601
		Urban	1	—	923
Total		Rural	12,065	2,295	3,48,838
		Urban	29,379	17,153	6,04,340

<i>with age (in years)</i>					
<i>than 18</i>		<i>18 and above</i>		<i>Total</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12
465	1,178	209	3,423	697	4,200
5,416	3,959	3,051	12,694	8,515	21,206
350	3,347	69	9,614	419	10,333
6,178	7,912	1,475	31,964	7,653	39,517
10,859	6,885	1,535	40,119	12,492	52,511
43,635	8,948	4,649	84,442	49,822	1,34,264
527	532	195	1,833	722	2,555
922	361	228	1,725	1,150	2,375
3,776	81,244	1,377	1,79,450	5,238	1,84,588
45,841	69,211	20,100	1,92,763	67,016	2,59,779
11,439	14,540	7,154	48,905	18,823	67,728
17,387	9,297	5,416	39,668	23,037	62,705
14	54	39	79	53	135
113	59	28	280	141	421
6	8	2	36	8	44
4	3	—	15	4	19
—	—	—	—	—	—
351	34	36	694	387	1,081
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
15,836	11,327	3,195	33,654	19,045	52,699
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
5	56	3	102	8	110
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
138	109	21	710	159	869
437	213	86	1,137	523	1,660
61,919	1,86,967	22,294	5,47,870	86,508	6,34,378
2,90,309	2,40,360	77,558	8,74,079	3,85,02	12,54,099

Enrolment Under Elective Groups in

Sl. No.	Elective Group	Rural								
		Total			S.C.			S.T.		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Humanities	31,824	10,071	41,895	3,277	782	4,059	1,429	269	1,698
2.	Science	18,556	5,853	24,409	1,282	383	1,665	227	27	254
3.	Commerce	12,068	1,922	13,990	946	102	1,048	117	4	121
4.	Agriculture	160	—	160	8	—	8	2	—	2
5.	Home Science	—	82	82	—	8	8	—	—	—
6.	Music, Dance, Drama	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.	Drawing, Painting	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		62,608	17,928	80,536	5,513	1,275	6,788	1,775	300	2,075

48

PUC Attached to Degree Colleges

<i>Urban</i>									
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Total</i>		<i>Boys</i>	<i>S.C.</i>			<i>S.T.</i>		<i>Total</i>
	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>		<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
1,73,219	88,761	2,61,980	19,888	5,117	25,005	6,468	2,068	8,536	
1,16,245	40,211	1,56,456	7,855	2,302	10,157	1,856	463	2,319	
98,889	12,957	1,11,846	7,089	468	7,557	1,516	68	1,584	
620	76	696	103	5	108	19	3	22	
32	2,546	2,578	7	98	105	—	15	15	
64	861	925	66	4	70	31	4	35	
33	409	442	—	4	4	—	—	—	
3,89,102	1,45,821	5,34,923	35,008	7,998	43,006	9,890	2,621	12,511	

TABLE

Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	15,001	8,395	23,396	6,26,224	4,00,313	10,26,537	31,126	25,620
2.	Assam	1,23,253	88,459	2,11,712	1,87,928	1,33,333	3,21,261	34,841	24,507
3.	Bihar	11,37,767	4,23,313	15,61,080	2,404	840	3,244	10,517	6,775
4.	Gujarat	70,609	43,998	1,14,607	4,90,410	3,07,700	7,98,110	5,987	3,785
5.	Haryana	166,514	72,293	2,38,807	—	—	—	780	504
6.	Himachal Pradesh	63,588	42,960	1,06,548	115	92	207	79	141
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	59,777	28,789	88,566	188	139	327	682	345
8.	Karnataka	5,03,330	4,20,490	9,23,820	556	442	998	14,844	11,894
9.	Kerala	1,23,286	1,15,020	2,38,306	1,737	1,617	3,354	1,52,957	1,43,025
10.	Madhya Pradesh	8,13,438	4,81,315	12,94,753	52,363	33,766	86,129	9,696	5,047
11.	Maharashtra	12,265	10,053	22,318	8,29,495	6,48,639	14,78,134	13,328	9,540
12.	Manipur	37,595	25,133	62,728	347	263	610	10,813	9,975
13.	Meghalaya	2,850	2,577	5,427	21,340	20,111	41,451	6,408	6,233
14.	Nagaland	17,809	13,879	31,688	—	—	—	1,462	1,066
15.	Orissa	40,943	24,106	65,049	4,70,917	2,96,990	7,67,907	6,675	4,780
16.	Punjab	2,46,533	1,95,528	4,42,061	304	220	524	651	610
17.	Rajasthan	1,22,064	33,115	1,55,179	2,39,273	59,563	2,98,836	1,605	624
18.	Tamil Nadu	28,257	24,240	52,497	3,96,322	3,14,888	7,11,210	1,00,396	81,046
19.	Tripura	44,791	30,669	75,460	—	—	—	783	627
20.	Uttar Pradesh	18,18,911	10,25,177	28,44,088	62,198	33,782	95,980	40,820	19,179
21.	West Bengal	2,89,508	1,99,835	4,89,343	9,38,308	6,47,710	15,86,018	24,466	15,756
22.	A. & N. Islands	1,630	1,379	3,009	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	10,712	4,059	14,771	—	21	21	13	4
24.	Chandigarh	684	565	1,249	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2,731	1,663	4,394	—	—	—	212	70
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	18,724	15,409	34,133	—	—	—	1,895	1,688
28.	Lakshadweep	777	722	1,499	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	10,045	9,513	19,558	10	2	12	142	54
30.	Pondicherry	4,597	3,672	8,269	—	—	—	106	69
Total		57,87,989	33,46,326	91,34,315	43,20,251	29,00,292	72,20,543	4,71,284	3,72,964

Under Various Managements

CLASS I RURAL

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
56,746	1,189	975	2,164	646	342	988	6,74,186	4,35,645	11,09,831
59,348	5,940	3,559	9,499	2,660	1,663	4,323	3,54,622	2,51,521	6,06,143
17,292	633	387	1,020	563	265	828	11,51,884	4,31,580	15,83,464
9,772	1,238	953	2,191	22	19	41	5,68,266	3,56,455	9,24,721
1,284	294	147	441	10	8	18	1,67,598	72,952	2,40,550
220	91	72	163	156	101	257	64,029	43,366	1,07,395
1,027	115	73	188	1,987	1,134	3,121	62,561	30,341	92,902
26,738	825	602	1,427	112	80	192	5,19,667	4,33,508	9,53,175
2,95,982	1,428	1,156	2,584	—	—	—	2,79,408	2,60,818	5,40,226
14,743	4,166	2,392	6,558	1,385	741	2,126	8,81,048	5,23,261	14,04,309
22,868	2,475	1,812	4,287	654	326	980	8,58,217	6,70,370	15,28,587
20,788	11,306	9,421	20,727	2,006	1,595	3,601	62,067	46,387	1,08,454
12,641	3,897	3,946	7,843	875	815	1,690	35,370	33,682	69,052
2,528	32	14	46	—	—	—	19,303	14,959	34,262
11,455	658	511	1,169	166	97	263	5,19,359	3,26,484	8,45,843
1,261	75	57	132	510	310	820	2,48,073	1,96,725	4,44,798
2,229	770	250	1,020	345	125	470	3,64,057	93,677	4,57,734
1,81,442	277	197	474	70	61	131	5,25,322	4,20,432	9,45,754
1,410	47	33	80	320	220	540	45,941	31,549	77,490
59,999	59,687	27,541	87,228	8,915	4,786	13,701	19,90,531	11,10,465	31,00,996
40,222	2,336	1,440	3,776	1,037	740	1,777	12,55,655	8,65,481	21,21,136
—	3	1	4	—	—	—	1,633	1,380	3,013
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,725	4,084	14,809
—	—	—	—	11	9	20	695	574	1,269
282	17	7	24	92	4	96	3,052	1,744	4,796
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3,583	114	97	211	—	—	—	20,733	17,194	37,927
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	777	722	1,499
196	433	267	700	92	68	160	10,722	9,904	20,626
175	109	91	200	—	—	—	4,812	3,832	8,644
8,44,248	98,155	56,001	1,54,156	22,634	13,509	36,143	1,07,00,313	66,89,092	1,73,89,405

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	24,669	21,538	46,207	62,848	54,919	1,17,707	28,802	26,837
2.	Assam	7,768	6,906	14,674	7,704	6,398	14,102	2,132	1,583
3.	Bihar	80,789	51,181	1,31,970	3,016	1,814	4,830	8,166	6,595
4.	Gujarat	13,566	9,807	23,373	1,28,041	1,02,141	2,30,182	15,087	11,497
5.	Haryana	19,489	14,555	34,044	836	583	1,419	5,661	5,084
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3,261	2,986	6,247	370	304	674	763	474
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	7,112	8,625	15,737	—	—	—	5,080	3,484
8.	Karnataka	1,08,107	93,406	2,01,513	1,383	1,240	2,623	30,388	26,191
9.	Kerala	22,721	20,501	43,222	295	297	592	26,123	24,656
10.	Madhya Pradesh	94,007	76,687	1,70,694	13,172	10,458	23,630	16,527	13,145
11.	Maharashtra	3,745	3,571	7,316	2,10,906	1,88,654	3,99,560	65,754	52,834
12.	Manipur	4,141	4,349	8,490	27	25	52	1,063	1,085
13.	Meghalaya	51	86	137	639	608	1,247	1,408	1,556
14.	Nagaland	557	506	1,063	30	33	63	434	298
15.	Orissa	3,385	2,949	6,334	25,798	20,072	45,870	1,200	867
16.	Punjab	30,062	27,994	58,056	648	627	1,275	1,7881	13,408
17.	Rajasthan	44,056	28,673	72,729	1,670	861	2,531	15,747	10,858
18.	Tamil Nadu	17,702	15,634	33,336	1,35,899	1,18,885	2,54,784	1,44,649	1,26,298
19.	Tripura	1,628	1,555	3,183	—	—	—	456	445
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,51,302	1,01,226	2,52,528	11,153	7,484	18,637	33,413	29,514
21.	West Bengal	56,006	41,708	97,714	1,09,023	76,482	1,85,505	91,418	80,686
22.	A. & N. Islands	486	492	978	—	—	—	37	33
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	392	253	645	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	2,044	1,557	3,601	—	—	—	125	184
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	1,883	2,293	4,176	51,147	47,355	98,502	4,905	4,681
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	4,071	3,342	7,413	—	—	—	814	748
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	1,488	1,353	2,841	—	—	—	32	30
30.	Pondicherry	2,407	2,222	4,629	181	128	309	536	538
Total		7,06,895	5,45,955	12,52,850	7,64,786	6,39,368	14,04,154	5,18,601	4,43,618

50

Under Various Managements

CLASS I URBAN

Total	<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
55,639	13,066	9,050	22,116	6,319	3,764	10,083	1,35,704	1,16,108	2,51,812
3,715	480	281	761	117	53	170	18,201	15,221	33,422
14,761	5,147	3,647	8,794	1,893	1,294	3,187	99,011	64,531	1,63,542
26,584	22,502	14,810	37,312	889	853	1,742	1,80,085	1,39,108	3,19,193
10,745	982	630	1,612	1,078	759	1,837	28,046	21,611	49,657
1,237	277	184	461	149	99	248	4,820	4,047	8,867
8,564	1,007	697	1,704	1,970	1,393	3,363	15,169	14,199	29,368
56,579	9,871	7,180	17,051	345	226	571	1,50,094	1,28,243	2,78,337
50,779	1,476	1,390	2,866	56	40	96	50,671	46,884	97,555
29,672	16,678	11,351	28,029	904	473	1,377	1,41,288	1,12,114	2,53,402
1,18,588	33,644	2,3833	57,477	1,623	1,172	2,795	3,15,672	2,70,064	5,85,736
2,148	862	911	1,773	28	36	64	6,121	6,406	12,527
2,964	324	262	586	15	8	23	2,437	2,520	4,957
732	48	42	90	—	—	—	1,069	879	1,948
2,067	654	585	1,239	221	177	398	31,258	24,650	55,908
31,289	5,064	3,583	8,647	12,073	8,638	20,711	65,728	54,250	1,19,978
26,605	8,207	4,837	13,044	1,840	1,133	2,973	71,520	46,362	1,17,882
2,70,947	2,762	2,347	5,103	145	101	246	3,01,157	2,63,259	5,64,416
901	—	—	—	142	81	223	2,226	2,081	4,307
62,927	62,491	35,717	98,208	6,446	4,479	10,925	2,64,805	1,78,420	4,43,225
1,72,104	2,652	2,369	5,021	216	106	322	2,59,315	2,01,351	4,60,666
70	89	31	120	—	—	—	612	556	1,168
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	392	253	645
309	1,250	974	2,224	1,352	1,146	2,498	4,771	3,861	8,632
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9,586	3,945	2,779	6,724	—	—	—	61,880	57,108	1,18,988
1,562	196	157	353	—	—	—	5,081	4,247	9,328
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
71	38	54	92	57	59	116	1,615	1,505	3,120
1,074	637	343	980	—	—	—	3,761	3,231	6,992
9,62,219	1,94,349	1,28,038	3,22,387	37,878	26,090	63,968	22,22,509	17,83,069	40,05,578

TABLE

Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	39,670	29,933	69,6,603	6,89,072	4,55,232	11,44,304	59,928	52,457
2.	Assam	1,31,021	95,365	2,26,3,386	1,95,632	1,39,731	3,35,363	36,973	26,090
3.	Bihar	12,18,556	4,74,494	16,93,0,050	5,420	2,654	8,074	18,683	13,370
4.	Gujarat	84,175	53,805	1,37,9,980	6,18,451	4,09,841	10,28,292	21,074	15,282
5.	Haryana	1,86,003	86,848	2,72,8,851	836	583	1,419	6,441	5,588
6.	Himachal Pradesh	66,849	45,946	1,12,7,795	485	396	881	842	615
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	66,889	37,414	1,04,3,305	—	—	—	5,762	23,829
8.	Karnataka	6,11,437	5,13,896	11,25,3,333	1,939	1,682	3,621	45,232	38,085
9.	Kerala	1,46,007	1,35,521	2,81,5,528	2,032	1,914	3,946	1,79,080	1,67,681
10.	Madhya Pradesh	9,07,445	5,58,002	14,65,4,447	65,535	44,224	1,09,759	26,223	18,192
11.	Maharashtra	16,010	13,624	29,63,534	10,40,401	8,37,293	18,77,694	79,082	62,374
12.	Manipur	41,736	29,482	71,2,218	374	288	662	11,876	11,060
13.	Mizhalay	2,901	2,663	5,56,64	21,979	20,719	42,698	7,816	7,789
14.	Nagaland	18,366	14,385	32,75,51	30	33	63	1,896	1,364
15.	Orissa	44,328	27,055	71,38,83	4,96,715	3,17,062	8,13,777	7,875	5,647
16.	Punjab	2,76,595	2,23,522	5,00,11,17	952	847	1,799	18,532	14,018
17.	Raasthan	1,66,120	61,788	2,27,90,08	2,40,943	60,424	3,01,367	17,352	11,482
18.	Tamil Nadu	45,959	39,874	85,83,33	5,32,221	4,33,773	9,65,994	2,45,045	2,07,344
19.	Tripura	46,419	32,224	78,64,43	—	—	—	1,239	1,072
20.	Uttar Pradesh	19,70,213	11,26,403	30,96,61,16	73,351	41,266	1,14,617	74,233	48,693
21.	West Bengal	3,45,514	2,41,543	5,87,05,77	10,47,331	7,24,192	17,71,523	1,15,884	96,442
22.	A. & N. Islands	2,116	1,871	3,98,77	—	—	—	37	33
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	11,104	4,312	15,41,16	—	21	21	13	4
24.	Chandigarh	2,728	2,122	4,85,50	—	—	—	125	184
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2,731	1,663	4,39,94	—	—	—	212	70
26.	Delli	1,883	2,293	4,176,6	51,147	47,355	98,502	4,905	4,681
27.	Goa Daman and Diu	22,795	18,751	41,546,5	—	—	—	2,709	2,436
28.	Lakshadweep	777	722	1,499,9	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	11,533	10,866	22,399,9	10	2	12	174	93
30.	Pondicherry	7,004	5,894	12,898,8	181	128	309	642	607
Total		64,94,884	38,92,281	1,03,87,165	50,85,037	35,39,660	86,24,697	9,89,885	8,16,582

Under Various Managements

CLASS I TOTAL (RURAL-URBAN)

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls's	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1,12,385	14,255	10,025	24,280	6,965	4,10,06	11,071	8,09,890	5,51,753	13,61,643
63,063	6,420	3,840	10,260	2,777	1,71,016	4,493	3,72,823	2,66,742	3,39,565
32,053	5,780	4,034	9,814	2,456	1,55,559	4,015	12,50,895	4,96,111	17,47,006
36,356	23,740	15,763	39,503	911	87,72	1,783	7,48,351	4,95,563	12,43,914
12,029	1,276	777	2,053	1,088	76,67	1,855	1,95,644	94,563	2,90,207
1,457	368	256	624	305	20,00	505	68,849	47,413	1,16,262
9,591	1,122	770	1,892	3,957	2,52,27	6,484	77,730	44,540	1,22,270
83,317	10,696	7,782	18,478	457	30,06	763	6,69,761	5,61,751	2,31,512
3,46,761	2,904	2,546	5,450	56	40	96	3,30,079	3,07,702	6,37,781
44,415	20,844	13,743	34,587	2,289	1,2,214	3,503	10,22,336	6,35,375	6,57,711
1,41,456	36,119	25,645	61,764	2,277	1,4,498	3,775	11,73,889	9,40,434	21,14,323
22,936	12,168	10,332	22,500	2,334	1,6,631	3,665	68,188	52,793	1,20,981
15,605	4,221	4,208	8,429	890	8,823	1,713	37,807	36,202	74,009
3,260	80	56	136	—	—	—	20,372	15,838	36,210
13,522	1,312	1,096	2,408	387	2,274	661	5,50,617	3,51,134	9,01,751
32,550	5,139	3,640	8,779	12,583	8,9,948	21,531	3,13,801	2,50,975	5,64,776
28,834	8,977	5,087	14,064	2,185	1,2,258	3,443	4,35,577	1,40,039	5,75,616
4,52,389	3,039	2,538	5,577	215	1,162	377	8,26,479	6,83,691	15,10,170
2,311	47	33	80	462	1,301	763	48,167	33,630	81,797
1,22,926	1,22,178	63,258	1,85,436	15,361	9,9,265	24,626	22,55,336	12,88,885	35,44,221
2,12,326	4,988	3,809	8,797	1,253	846	2,099	15,14,970	10,66,832	25,81,802
70	92	32	124	—	—	—	2,245	1,936	4,181
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,117	4,337	15,454
309	1,250	974	2,224	1,363	1,1,155	2,518	5,466	4,435	9,901
282	17	7	24	92	4	96	3,052	1,744	4,796
9,586	3,945	2,779	6,724	—	—	—	61,880	57,108	1,18,988
5,145	310	254	564	—	—	—	25,814	21,441	47,255
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	777	725	1,492
267	471	321	792	149	127	276	12,337	11,405	23,742
1,249	746	434	1,180	—	—	—	8,573	7,065	15,638
18,06,467	2,92,504	1,84,039	4,76,543	60,512	35,39,599	1,00,111	1,29,22,822	84,72,16	2,13,94,983

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	7,142	4,409	11,551	33,70,303	2,40,823	6,11,126	23,928	20,357
2.	Assam	53,450	37,113	90,563	85,159	56,524	1,41,683	14,826	10,1153
3.	Bihar	5,83,553	2,02,388	7,85,941	1,280	441	1,721	5,548	3,201
4.	Gujarat	39,084	22,839	61,923	22,90,370	1,63,712	4,54,082	3,708	2,281
5.	Haryana	1,41,854	56,599	1,97,453	—	—	—	632	3190
6.	Himachal Pradesh	49,837	33,595	83,432	42	12	54	62	57
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	44,231	16,814	61,045	—	—	—	385	1.59
8.	Karnataka	3,45,435	2,44,381	5,89,816	439	290	729	13,125	10,3197
9.	Kerala	1,37,779	1,26,273	2,64,052	1,987	1,837	3,824	1,70,122	1,58,238
10.	Madhya Pradesh	6,19,388	2,92,095	9,11,483	63,887	37,189	1,01,076	6,396	3,129
11.	Maharashtra	8,503	5,304	13,807	5,59,692	3,59,815	9,19,507	9,787	6,564
12.	Manipur	13,356	7,954	21,310	145	150	295	4,109	3,206
13.	Meghalaya	1,497	1,232	2,729	7,615	6,983	14,598	3,098	3,040
14.	Nagaland	9,216	7,015	16,231	—	—	—	1,020	781
15.	Orissa	22,304	10,726	33,030	2,78,741	1,58,044	4,36,785	4,711	3,040
16.	Punjab	2,06,194	1,52,274	3,58,468	170	168	338	330	462
17.	Rajasthan	1,61,818	45,633	2,07,451	2,448,956	53,967	3,02,923	2,552	11,0116
18.	Tamil Nadu	25,317	21,696	47,013	3,117,874	2,45,147	5,63,021	86,576	711,3224
19.	Tripura	20,572	12,918	33,490	—	—	—	554	4831
20.	Uttar Pradesh	11,42,530	5,83,142	17,25,672	339,055	19,415	58,470	21,735	9,5774
21.	West Bengal	1,20,322	75,773	1,96,095	4,211,312	2,59,761	6,81,073	11,419	6,1837
22.	A. & N. Islands	1,262	1,041	2,303	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	4,878	1,568	6,446	—	10	10	3	12
24.	Chandigarh	548	360	908	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1,255	584	1,839	—	—	—	57	115
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	9,216	7,139	16,355	—	—	—	1,682	1,5444
28.	Lakshadweep	622	479	1,101	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	4,940	4,725	9,665	8	3	11	61	222
30.	Pondicherry	4,222	3,328	7,250	—	—	—	71	788
Total		37,80,325	19,78,097	57,58,422	26,87,035	16,04,291	42,91,326	3,86,497	3,15,06988

Under Various Managements

CLASS II RURAL

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
44,285	681	489	1,170	378	191	569	4,02,432	2,66,269	6,68,701
24,979	2,770	1,601	4,371	687	390	1,077	1,56,892	1,05,781	2,62,673
8,749	425	306	731	309	131	440	5,91,115	2,06,467	7,97,582
5,989	1,113	748	1,861	119	13	32	3,34,294	1,89,593	5,23,887
1,022	251	126	377	4	1	5	1,42,741	56,116	1,98,857
119	102	74	176	21	19	40	50,064	33,757	83,821
544	119	38	157	1,307	696	2,003	46,042	17,707	63,749
23,522	628	368	996	55	22	77	3,59,682	2,55,458	6,15,140
3,28,360	1,345	1,225	2,570	—	—	—	3,11,233	2,87,573	5,98,806
9,525	2,657	1,230	3,887	615	313	928	6,92,943	3,33,956	10,26,899
16,351	2,059	1,312	3,371	370	166	536	5,80,411	3,73,161	9,53,572
7,315	4,826	3,793	8,619	671	443	1,114	23,107	15,546	38,653
6,138	1,998	1,948	3,946	396	342	738	14,604	13,545	28,149
1,801	18	8	26	—	—	—	10,254	7,804	18,058
7,751	438	351	789	93	79	172	3,06,287	1,72,240	4,78,527
792	35	28	63	311	144	455	2,07,040	1,53,076	3,60,115
3,568	1,109	406	1,515	110	52	162	4,14,545	1,01,074	5,15,619
1,57,900	250	160	410	80	71	151	4,30,097	3,38,398	7,68,495
1,035	30	17	47	144	78	222	21,300	13,494	34,794
31,309	26,687	11,589	38,276	3,661	1,728	5,389	12,33,668	6,25,448	18,59,116
17,606	864	410	1,274	353	281	634	5,54,270	3,42,412	8,96,682
—	2	3	5	—	—	—	1,264	1,044	2,308
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,881	1,580	6,461
—	—	—	—	8	8	16	556	368	924
72	10	11	21	21	—	21	1,343	610	1,953
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3,226	102	70	172	—	—	—	11,000	8,753	19,753
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	622	479	1,101
83	224	158	382	611	42	103	5,294	4,950	10,244
149	89	70	159	—	—	—	4,382	3,176	7,558
7,02,195	48,832	26,539	75,371	9,674	5,210	14,884	69,12,363	39,29,835	1,08,42,198

TABLE

Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	17,341	15,603	32,944	51,656	44,598	96,254	24,756	22,620
2.	Assam	6,702	5,603	12,305	6,208	5,346	11,554	1,555	1,253
3.	Bihar	49,750	31,130	80,880	2,138	1,272	3,410	6,933	5,230
4.	Gujarat	8,320	6,518	14,838	80,403	67,209	1,47,612	12,168	9,362
5.	Haryana	15,980	13,944	29,924	666	498	1,164	4,157	3,988
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,510	2,347	4,857	271	200	471	511	410
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,377	5,091	10,468	—	—	—	3,611	1,758
8.	Karnataka	85,966	73,924	1,59,890	1,101	1,012	2,113	25,908	22,925
9.	Kerala	25,967	23,528	49,495	352	302	654	29,079	27,667
10.	Madhya Pradesh	92,876	71,069	1,63,945	16,748	12,577	29,325	13,446	11,096
11.	Maharashtra	2,979	2,892	5,871	1,61,164	1,40,424	3,01,558	55,342	43,493
12.	Manipur	1,974	1,888	3,862	21	18	39	551	466
13.	Meghalaya	55	103	158	254	224	478	1,058	1,219
14.	Nagaland	302	323	625	14	18	32	463	399
15.	Orissa	3,514	3,066	6,580	22,458	16,891	39,349	900	608
16.	Punjab	22,782	21,581	44,363	462	401	863	12,892	8,827
17.	Rajasthan	60,912	37,176	98,088	1,431	813	2,244	20,806	13,197
18.	Tamil Nadu	14,667	12,727	27,394	1,01,930	8,838	1,89,968	1,18,434	1,01,211
19.	Tripura	1,567	1,550	3,117	—	—	—	571	459
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,06,352	68,214	1,74,566	7,351	4,621	11,972	21,610	24,090
21.	West Bengal	26,897	18,815	45,712	53,450	39,058	92,508	47,060	37,013
22.	A. & N. Islands	373	351	724	—	—	—	22	25
23.	Assamachal Pradesh	255	193	448	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,733	1,454	3,187	—	—	—	73	114
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	2,128	2,246	4,374	42,756	39,250	82,006	4,672	4,486
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	2,209	1,888	4,097	—	—	—	776	630
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	647	613	1,260	—	—	—	32	46
30.	Pondicherry	2,280	1,946	4,226	172	127	299	3,85	464
Total		5,62,415	4,25,783	9,88,198	5,51,006	4,62,897	10,13,903	4,07,771	3,43,054

Under Various Managements

CLASS II URBAN

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
47,376	10,604	7,311	17,915	4,475	2,185	6,660	1,08,842	92,317	2,01,149
2,808	491	302	793	68	32	100	15,024	12,536	27,560
12,163	4,375	2,913	7,288	1,159	705	1,864	64,355	41,250	1,05,605
21,530	19,637	13,048	32,685	694	540	1,234	1,21,222	96,677	2,17,899
8,145	709	555	1,264	628	433	1,061	22,140	19,418	41,558
921	245	179	424	91	62	153	3,628	3,198	6,826
5,369	628	438	1,066	1,281	814	2,095	10,897	8,101	18,998
48,833	8,479	6,290	14,769	317	201	518	1,21,771	1,04,352	2,26,123
56,746	1,441	1,389	2,830	48	41	89	56,887	52,527	1,09,414
24,542	13,187	9,146	22,333	517	238	755	1,36,774	1,04,126	2,40,900
98,835	30,193	21,984	52,177	1,247	1,059	2,306	2,50,925	2,09,852	4,60,777
1,017	380	283	663	28	33	61	2,954	2,688	5,642
2,277	221	147	368	6	3	9	1,594	1,696	3,290
862	76	67	143	—	—	—	855	807	1,662
1,508	596	572	1,168	159	169	328	7,627	21,306	48,933
21,719	3,467	2,447	5,914	6,247	4,770	11,017	45,850	38,026	83,876
34,003	9,115	5,061	14,176	744	462	1,206	93,008	56,709	1,49,717
2,19,645	2,463	2,054	4,517	102	83	185	2,37,596	2,04,113	4,41,709
1,030	—	—	—	48	44	92	2,186	2,053	4,239
45,700	37,658	24,216	61,874	3,756	2,669	6,425	1,76,727	1,23,810	3,00,537
84,073	1,486	1,399	2,885	141	57	198	1,29,034	96,342	2,25,376
45	69	25	94	—	—	—	464	399	863
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	255	193	448
187	913	717	1,630	930	746	1,676	3,649	3,031	6,680
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9,158	3,843	2,534	6,377	—	—	—	53,399	48,516	1,01,915
1,406	140	138	278	—	—	—	3,125	2,656	5,781
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
78	34	53	87	66	56	122	779	768	1,547
849	534	298	832	—	—	—	3,371	2,835	6,206
7,50,825	1,50,984	1,03,566	2,54,550	22,752	15,402	38,154	16,94,928	13,50,702	30,45,630

TABLE

Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	24,483	20,012	44,495	4,21,959	2,85,421	7,07,380	48,684	42,977
2.	Assam	60,152	42,716	1,02,868	91,367	61,870	1,53,237	16,381	11,406
3.	Bihar	6,33,303	2,33,518	8,66,821	3,418	1,713	5,131	12,481	8,431
4.	Gujarat	47,404	29,357	76,761	3,70,773	2,30,921	6,01,694	15,876	11,643
5.	Haryana	1,57,834	69,543	2,27,377	666	498	1,164	4,789	4,378
6.	Himachal Pradesh	52,347	35,942	88,289	313	212	525	573	467
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	49,608	21,905	71,513	—	—	—	3,996	1,917
8.	Karnataka	4,31,401	3,18,305	7,49,706	1,540	1,302	2,842	39,033	33,322
9.	Kerala	1,63,746	1,49,801	3,13,547	2,339	2,139	4,478	1,99,201	1,85,905
10.	Madhya Pradesh	7,12,264	3,63,164	10,75,428	80,635	49,766	1,30,401	19,842	14,225
11.	Maharashtra	11,482	8,196	19,678	7,20,856	5,00,239	12,21,095	65,129	50,057
12.	Manipur	15,330	9,842	25,172	166	168	334	4,660	3,672
13.	Meghalaya	1,552	1,335	2,887	7,869	7,207	15,076	4,156	4,259
14.	Nagaland	9,518	7,338	16,856	14	18	32	1,483	1,180
15.	Orissa	25,818	13,792	39,610	3,01,199	1,74,935	4,76,134	5,611	3,648
16.	Punjab	2,28,976	1,73,855	4,02,831	632	569	1,201	13,222	9,289
17.	Rajasthan	2,22,730	82,809	3,05,539	2,50,387	54,780	3,05,167	23,358	14,213
18.	Tamil Nadu	39,984	34,423	74,407	4,19,804	3,33,185	7,52,989	2,05,010	1,72,535
19.	Tripura	22,139	14,468	36,607	—	—	—	1,125	940
20.	Uttar Pradesh	12,48,882	6,51,356	19,00,238	46,406	24,036	70,442	43,345	33,664
21.	West Bengal	1,47,219	94,588	2,41,807	4,74,762	2,98,819	7,73,581	58,479	43,200
22.	A. & N. Islands	1,635	1,392	3,027	—	—	—	22	23
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	5,133	1,761	6,894	—	10	10	3	2
24.	Chandigarh	2,281	1,814	4,095	—	—	—	73	114
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1,255	584	1,839	—	—	—	57	15
26.	Delhi	2,128	2,246	4,374	42,756	39,250	82,006	4,672	4,486
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	11,425	9,027	20,452	—	—	—	2,458	2,174
28.	Lakshadweep	622	479	1,101	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	5,587	5,338	10,925	8	3	11	93	68
30.	Pondicherry	6,502	4,974	11,476	172	127	299	456	542
Total		43,42,740	24,03,880	67,46,620	32,38,041	20,67,188	53,05,229	7,94,268	6,58,752

Under Various Managements

CLASS II TOTAL (RURAL-URBAN)

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>			
<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
91,661	11,285	7,800	19,085	4,853	2,376	7,229	5,11,264	3,58,586	8,69,850
27,787	3,261	1,903	5,164	755	422	1,177	1,71,916	1,18,317	2,90,233
20,912	4,800	3,219	8,019	1,468	836	2,304	6,55,470	2,47,717	9,03,187
27,519	20,750	13,796	34,546	713	553	1,266	4,55,516	2,86,270	7,41,786
9,167	960	681	1,641	632	434	1,066	1,64,881	75,534	2,40,415
1,040	347	253	600	112	81	193	53,692	36,955	90,647
5,913	747	476	1,233	2,588	1,510	4,098	56,939	25,808	82,747
72,355	9,107	6,658	15,765	372	223	595	4,81,453	3,59,810	8,41,263
3,85,106	2,786	2,614	5,400	48	41	89	3,68,120	3,40,500	7,08,620
34,067	15,840	10,376	26,220	1,132	551	1,683	8,29,717	4,38,082	12,67,799
1,15,186	32,252	23,296	55,548	1,617	1,225	2,842	8,31,336	5,83,013	14,14,349
8,332	5,206	4,076	9,282	699	476	1,175	26,061	18,234	44,285
8,415	2,219	2,095	4,314	402	345	747	16,198	15,241	31,439
2,663	94	75	169	—	—	—	11,109	8,611	19,720
9,259	1,034	923	1,957	252	248	500	3,33,914	1,93,546	5,27,460
22,511	3,502	2,475	5,977	6,558	4,914	11,472	2,52,890	1,91,102	4,43,992
37,571	10,224	5,467	15,691	854	514	1,368	5,07,553	1,57,783	6,65,336
3,77,545	2,713	2,214	4,927	182	154	336	6,67,693	5,42,511	12,10,204
2,065	30	17	47	192	122	314	23,486	15,547	39,033
77,009	64,345	35,805	1,00,150	7,417	4,397	11,814	14,10,395	7,49,258	21,59,653
1,01,679	2,350	1,809	4,159	494	338	832	6,83,304	4,38,754	11,22,058
45	71	28	99	—	—	—	1,728	1,443	3,171
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,136	1,773	6,909
187	913	717	1,630	938	754	1,692	4,205	3,399	7,604
72	10	11	21	21	—	21	1,343	610	1,953
9,158	3,843	2,534	6,377	—	—	—	53,399	48,516	1,01,915
4,632	242	208	450	—	—	—	14,125	11,409	25,534
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	622	479	1,101
161	258	211	469	127	98	225	6,073	5,718	11,791
998	630	368	991	—	—	—	7,753	6,011	13,764
14,53,020	1,99,816	1,30,105	3,29,921	32,426	20,612	53,038	86,07,291	52,80,537	1,38,87,828

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	5,582	3,108	8,690	3,01,753	1,88,972	4,90,725	21,795	18,019
2.	Assam	46,782	31,707	78,489	70,989	46,723	1,17,712	12,463	8,356
3.	Bihar	4,60,378	1,51,627	6,12,005	1,068	351	1,419	5,071	2,893
4.	Gujarat	28,620	15,743	44,363	2,09,534	1,11,050	3,20,584	2,874	1,626
5.	Haryana	1,16,090	41,003	1,57,093	—	—	—	652	333
6.	Himachal Pradesh	43,899	28,341	72,240	27	18	45	64	64
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	33,726	12,831	46,557	—	—	—	309	120
8.	Karnataka	2,61,884	1,65,518	4,27,402	328	167	495	11,797	9,230
9.	Kerala	1,71,431	1,54,859	3,26,290	2,305	2,145	4,450	2,02,596	1,90,992
10.	Madhya Pradesh	4,41,536	1,40,439	5,81,975	53,604	20,018	73,622	5,361	1,919
11.	Maharashtra	6,110	3,425	9,535	4,42,296	2,45,595	6,87,891	8,058	4,935
12.	Manipur	5,344	2,698	8,042	103	92	195	2,812	1,702
13.	Meghalaya	1,147	978	2,125	5,494	5,109	10,603	2,283	2,337
14.	Nagaland	8,053	5,842	13,895	—	—	—	1,015	691
15.	Orissa	15,302	6,952	22,254	2,01,770	1,07,246	3,09,016	3,843	2,172
16.	Punjab	1,46,935	99,774	2,46,709	177	103	280	261	321
17.	Rajasthan	88,874	21,772	1,10,646	1,24,297	19,353	1,43,650	1,397	549
18.	Tamil Nadu	22,611	17,731	40,342	2,82,305	1,86,615	4,68,920	79,943	59,927
19.	Tripura	16,127	10,293	26,420	—	—	—	476	438
20.	Uttar Pradesh	8,71,891	4,05,886	12,77,777	31,850	14,833	46,683	17,191	6,557
21.	West Bengal	88,167	51,947	1,40,114	2,89,612	1,49,227	4,38,839	8,039	3,869
22.	A. & N. Islands	1,049	780	1,829	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	2,742	891	3,633	—	—	—	3	2
24.	Chandigarh	404	245	649	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	849	354	1,203	—	—	—	72	17
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	70,90	5,411	12,501	—	—	—	1,842	1,542
28.	Lakshadweep	549	411	960	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	5,009	4,621	9,630	9	2	11	26	11
30.	Pondicherry	3,813	2,476	6,289	—	—	—	53	51
Total		29,01,994	13,87,663	42,89,657	20,17,521	10,97,619	31,15,140	3,90,296	3,18,673

Under Various Managements

CLASS III RURAL

Total	Private unaided (recognised)			Private unaided (unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
39,814	472	406	878	346	148	494	3,29,948	2,10,653	5,40,601
20,819	2,070	1,160	3,230	473	231	704	1,32,777	88,177	2,20,954
7,964	430	282	712	238	105	343	4,67,185	1,55,258	6,22,443
4,500	976	618	1,594	19	15	34	2,42,023	1,29,052	3,71,075
985	182	106	288	5	2	7	1,16,929	41,444	1,58,373
128	88	61	149	14	8	22	44,092	28,492	72,584
429	80	41	121	1,087	445	1,532	35,202	13,437	48,639
21,027	484	301	785	15	10	25	2,74,508	1,75,226	4,49,734
3,93,588	1,335	1,125	2,460	—	—	—	3,77,667	3,49,121	7,26,788
7,280	2,243	1,090	3,333	372	169	541	5,03,116	1,63,635	6,66,751
12,993	1,450	957	2,407	233	145	378	4,58,147	2,55,057	7,13,204
4,514	4,057	2,586	6,643	626	447	1,073	12,942	7,525	20,467
4,620	1,288	1,271	2,559	312	254	566	10,524	9,949	20,473
1,706	19	7	26	—	—	—	9,087	6,540	15,627
6,015	352	288	640	47	30	77	2,21,314	1,16,688	3,38,002
582	25	22	47	254	152	406	1,47,652	1,00,372	2,48,024
1,946	831	37	868	101	29	130	2,15,500	41,740	2,57,240
1,39,870	231	158	389	78	70	148	3,85,168	2,64,501	6,49,669
914	14	6	20	80	33	113	16,697	10,770	27,467
23,748	20,481	7,614	28,095	2,460	1,015	3,475	9,43,873	4,35,905	13,79,778
11,908	658	325	983	242	167	409	3,86,718	2,05,535	5,92,253
—	1	4	5	—	—	—	1,050	784	1,834
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,745	893	3,638
—	—	—	—	13	9	22	417	254	671
89	3	9	12	—	—	—	924	380	1,304
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3,384	75	59	134	—	—	—	9,007	7,012	16,019
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	549	411	960
37	187	111	298	70	33	103	5,301	4,778	10,079
104	74	62	136	—	—	—	3,940	2,589	6,529
7,08,969	38,106	18,706	56,812	7,085	3,517	10,602	53,55,002	28,26,178	81,81,180

TABLE

Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	15,510	13,781	29,291	45,595	38,960	84,555	23,536	21,315
2.	Assam	7,120	5,844	12,964	6,602	5,488	12,090	1,705	1,325
3.	Bihar	42,815	27,112	69,927	2,070	1,201	3,271	6,602	5,286
4.	Gujarat	7,318	5,652	12,970	71,505	57,813	1,29,318	11,788	8,710
5.	Haryana	14,188	11,943	26,131	660	363	1,023	4,265	3,950
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,462	2,148	4,610	259	162	421	479	327
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,389	5,030	10,419	—	—	—	3,137	2,661
8.	Karnataka	70,371	62,390	1,32,761	1,091	878	1,969	23,600	21,754
9.	Kerala	29,542	26,797	56,339	315	321	636	32,168	30,041
10.	Madhya Pradesh	86,411	62,932	1,49,343	15,942	10,758	26,700	13,055	10,842
11.	Maharashtra	2,665	2,558	5,223	1,41,382	1,18,553	2,59,935	49,791	38,078
12.	Manipur	1,009	1,050	2,059	24	12	36	1,137	799
13.	Meghalaya	92	143	235	213	227	440	1,067	1,206
14.	Nagaland	306	305	613	12	11	23	509	345
15.	Orissa	3,235	2,788	6,023	19,614	14,340	33,954	810	554
16.	Punjab	17,186	16,842	34,028	378	282	660	13,236	8,938
17.	Rajasthan	39,212	23,761	62,973	1,060	588	1,648	13,875	9,239
18.	Tamil Nadu	13,803	12,497	26,300	87,177	78,653	1,65,830	1,06,936	96,346
19.	Tripura	1,634	1,499	3,133	—	—	—	591	522
20.	Uttar Pradesh	91,460	56,657	1,48,117	6,123	3,637	9,760	21,043	24,775
21.	West Bengal	22,352	16,384	38,736	39,657	28,573	68,230	38,687	30,847
22.	A. & N. Islands	369	360	729	—	—	—	34	36
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	152	135	287	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,653	1,374	3,027	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	71	122
26.	Delhi	1,526	2,365	3,891	38,412	31,866	70,278	5,078	4,419
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,837	1,584	3,421	—	—	—	757	636
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	527	623	1,250	—	—	—	25	31
30.	Pondicherry	2,248	1,934	4,182	176	114	290	288	420
Total		4,82,494	3,65,488	8,48,982	4,78,267	3,92,800	8,71,067	3,74,271	3,23,524

Under Various Managements

CLASS III URBAN

Total	Private unaided (Recognised)			Private unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
44,851	9,882	6,534	16,416	2,998	1,633	4,631	97,521	82,223	1,79,744
3,030	569	343	912	71	27	98	16,067	13,027	29,094
11,888	4,260	2,885	7,145	1,005	690	1,695	56,752	37,174	93,926
20,499	18,939	11,771	30,710	715	507	1,222	1,10,266	84,453	1,94,719
8,215	611	509	1,120	553	371	924	20,277	17,136	37,413
806	227	156	383	75	40	115	3,502	2,833	6,33
5,798	557	463	1,020	1,149	777	1,926	10,232	8,931	19,163
45,354	7,348	6,096	13,444	187	162	349	1,02,597	91,280	1,93,877
2,209	1,245	1,143	2,388	34	25	59	63,304	58,327	1,21,631
23,897	11,173	7,489	18,662	394	194	588	1,26,975	92,215	2,19,190
87,869	27,260	19,858	47,118	915	877	1,792	2,22,013	1,79,924	4,01,937
1,936	556	326	882	17	22	39	2,743	2,209	4,952
2,273	189	109	298	22	33	55	158	1,718	3,301
854	81	74	155	—	—	—	910	735	1,645
1,364	535	545	1,080	170	124	294	24,364	18,351	42,715
22,174	3,290	2,323	5,613	6,001	4,346	10,347	40,091	32,731	72,822
23,114	6,374	3,483	9,857	522	340	862	61,043	37,411	98,454
2,03,282	2,357	2,238	4,595	88	73	161	2,10,361	1,89,807	4,00,168
1,113	—	—	—	39	31	70	2,264	2,052	4,316
45,818	36,200	21,991	58,191	3,224	2,227	5,451	1,58,050	1,09,287	2,67,337
69,534	1,496	1,177	2,673	150	56	206	1,02,342	77,037	1,79,379
70	62	24	86	—	—	—	465	420	885
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	152	135	287
193	941	702	1,643	741	603	1,344	3,406	2,801	6,207
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9,497	3,623	2,592	6,215	—	—	—	48,639	41,242	89,881
1,393	119	100	219	—	—	—	2,713	2,320	5,033
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
56	28	54	82	64	45	109	744	753	1,497
708	459	264	723	—	—	—	3,171	2,732	5,903
6,97,795	1,38,381	93,249	2,31,630	19,134	13,203	32,337	14,92,547	11,89,264	26,81,811

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	21,092	16,889	37,981	3,47,348	2,27,932	5,75,280	45,331	39,334
2.	Assam	53,902	37,551	91,453	77,591	52,211	1,29,802	14,168	9,681
3.	Bihar	5,03,193	1,78,739	6,81,932	3,138	1,552	4,690	11,673	8,179
4.	Gujarat	35,938	21,395	57,333	2,81,039	1,68,863	4,49,902	14,663	10,336
5.	Haryana	1,30,278	52,946	1,83,224	660	363	1,023	4,917	4,283
6.	Himachal Pradesh	46,361	30,489	76,850	286	180	466	543	391
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	39,115	17,861	56,976	—	—	—	3,446	2,781
8.	Karnataka	3,32,255	2,27,908	5,60,163	1,419	1,045	2,464	35,397	30,984
9.	Kerala	2,00,973	1,81,656	3,82,629	2,620	2,466	5,086	2,34,764	2,21,033
10.	Madhya Pradesh	5,27,947	2,03,371	7,31,318	69,546	30,776	1,00,322	18,416	12,761
11.	Maharashtra	8,775	5,983	14,758	5,83,678	3,64,148	9,47,826	57,849	43,013
12.	Manipur	6,353	3,748	10,101	127	104	231	3,949	2,501
13.	Meghalaya	1,239	1,121	2,360	5,707	5,336	11,043	3,350	3,543
14.	Nagaland	8,361	6,147	14,508	12	11	23	1,524	1,036
15.	Orissa	18,537	9,740	28,277	2,21,384	1,21,586	3,42,970	4,653	2,726
16.	Punjab	1,64,121	1,16,616	2,80,737	555	385	940	13,497	9,259
17.	Rajasthan	1,28,086	45,533	1,73,619	1,25,357	19,941	1,45,298	15,272	9,788
18.	Tamil Nadu	36,414	30,228	66,642	3,69,482	2,65,268	6,34,750	1,86,879	1,56,273
19.	Tripura	17,761	11,792	29,553	—	—	—	1,067	960
20.	Uttar Pradesh	9,63,351	4,62,543	14,25,894	37,973	18,470	56,443	38,234	31,332
21.	West Bengal	1,10,519	68,331	1,78,850	3,29,269	1,77,800	5,07,069	46,726	34,716
22.	A. & N. Island	1,418	1,140	2,558	—	—	—	34	36
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	2,894	1,026	3,920	—	—	—	3	2
24.	Chandigarh	2,057	1,619	3,676	—	—	—	71	122
25.	Dadar and Nagar Haveli	849	354	1,203	—	—	—	72	17
26.	Delhi	1,526	2,365	3,891	38,412	31,866	70,278	5,078	4,419
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	8,927	6,995	15,922	—	—	—	2,599	2,178
28.	Lakshadweep	549	411	960	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	5,636	5,244	10,880	9	2	11	51	42
30.	Pondicherry	6,061	4,410	10,471	176	114	290	341	471
Total		33,84,488	17,54,151	51,38,639	24,95,788	14,90,419	39,86,207	7,64,567	6,42,197

57

Under Various Managements

CLASS III TOTAL (RURAL+URBAN)

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
84,665	10,354	6,940	17,294	3,344	1,781	5,125	4,27,469	2,92,876	7,20,345
23,849	2,639	1,503	4,142	544	258	802	1,48,844	1,01,204	2,50,048
19,852	4,690	3,167	7,857	1,243	795	2,038	5,23,937	1,92,432	7,16,369
24,999	19,915	12,389	32,304	734	522	1,256	3,52,289	2,13,505	5,65,794
9,200	793	615	1,408	558	373	931	1,37,206	58,580	1,95,786
934	315	217	532	89	48	137	47,594	31,325	78,919
6,227	637	504	1,141	2,236	1,222	3,458	45,434	22,368	67,802
66,381	7,832	6,397	14,229	202	172	374	3,77,105	2,66,506	6,43,611
4,55,797	2,580	2,268	4,848	34	25	59	4,40,971	4,07,448	8,48,419
31,177	13,416	8,579	21,995	766	363	1,129	6,30,091	2,55,850	8,85,941
1,00,862	28,710	20,815	49,525	1,148	1,022	2,170	6,80,160	4,34,981	11,15,141
6,450	4,613	2,912	7,525	643	469	1,112	15,685	9,734	25,419
6,893	1,477	1,380	2,857	334	287	621	12,107	11,667	23,774
2,560	100	81	181	—	—	—	9,997	7,275	17,272
7,379	887	833	1,720	217	154	371	2,45,678	1,35,039	3,80,717
22,756	3,315	2,345	5,660	6,255	4,498	10,753	1,87,743	1,33,103	3,20,846
25,060	7,205	3,520	10,725	623	369	992	2,76,543	79,151	3,55,694
3,43,152	2,588	2,396	4,984	166	143	309	5,95,529	4,54,308	10,49,837
2,027	14	6	20	119	64	183	18,961	12,822	31,783
69,566	56,681	29,605	86,286	5,684	3,242	8,926	11,01,923	5,45,192	16,47,115
81,442	2,154	1,502	3,656	392	223	615	4,89,060	2,82,572	7,71,632
70	63	28	91	—	—	—	1,515	1,204	2,719
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,897	1,028	3,925
193	941	702	1,643	754	612	1,366	3,823	3,055	6,878
89	3	9	12	—	—	—	924	380	1,304
9,497	3,623	2,592	6,215	—	—	—	48,639	41,242	89,881
777	194	159	353	—	—	—	11,720	9,332	21,052
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	549	411	960
93	215	165	380	134	78	212	6,045	5,531	11,576
812	533	326	859	—	—	—	7,111	5,321	12,432
14,06,764	1,76,487	1,11,955	2,88,442	26,219	16,720	42,939	68,47,549	40,15,442	1,08,62,991

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	4,522	2,307	6,929	2,34,716	1,34,766	3,69,482	18,037	13,773
2.	Assam	36,561	22,365	58,926	55,071	33,100	88,171	18,187	12,596
3.	Bihar	3,41,251	90,242	4,31,493	1,021	159	1,180	7,027	3,192
4.	Gujrat	23,218	12,712	35,930	1,70,218	84,512	2,54,730	2,712	1,560
5.	Haryana	97,365	32,265	1,29,630	—	—	—	632	297
6.	Himachal Pradesh	41,167	24,571	65,738	21	8	29	22	44
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	30,354	11,134	41,488	—	—	—	241	73
8.	Karnataka	2,02,097	1,15,171	3,17,268	256	127	383	10,721	7,954
9.	Kerala	1,24,969	1,12,725	2,37,694	1,677	1,659	3,336	1,51,162	1,43,877
10.	Madhya Pradesh	2,37,752	66,571	3,04,323	30,832	10,629	41,461	3,172	1,028
11.	Maharashtra	4,848	2,400	7,248	3,58,670	1,70,457	5,29,127	7,454	3,999
12.	Manipur	4,707	2,332	7,039	84	84	168	2,658	1,547
13.	Meghalaya	759	659	1,418	4,033	3,394	7,427	1,871	1,915
14.	Nagaland	5,934	4,320	10,254	—	—	—	799	516
15.	Orissa	13,396	5,420	18,816	1,26,600	61,477	1,88,077	8,642	4,526
16.	Punjab	1,27,461	84,608	2,12,069	140	75	215	342	309
17.	Rajasthan	69,939	16,296	86,235	87,636	13,725	1,01,361	1,265	503
18.	Tamil Nadu	19,900	15,055	34,955	2,32,850	1,47,963	3,80,813	72,646	53,449
19.	Tripura	12,219	7,538	19,757	—	—	—	415	278
20.	Uttar Pradesh	6,96,187	2,79,093	9,75,280	23,719	10,524	34,243	13,891	4,456
21.	West Bengal	64,399	35,477	99,876	2,02,172	1,03,409	3,05,581	5,866	2,768
22.	A. & N. Island	979	678	1,657	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	1,675	497	2,172	—	—	—	2	2
24.	Chandigarh	317	210	527	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	562	226	788	—	—	—	61	9
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	5,518	4,145	9,663	—	—	—	1,636	1,285
28.	Lakshadweep	495	343	838	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	4,908	4,520	9,428	9	2	11	37	8
30.	Pondicherry	3,374	2,095	5,469	—	—	—	23	30
Total		21,76,833	9,55,975	31,32,808	15,29,725	7,76,070	23,05,795	3,29,521	2,59,994

58

Under Various Managements

CLASS IV RURAL

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
31,810	511	279	790	213	97	310	2,57,999	1,51,222	4,09,221
30,783	1,806	962	2,768	380	188	568	1,12,005	69,211	1,81,216
10,219	662	329	991	259	62	321	3,50,220	93,984	4,44,204
4,272	958	662	1,620	22	9	31	1,97,128	99,455	2,96,583
929	183	66	249	—	2	2	98,180	32,630	1,30,810
66	90	58	148	10	9	19	41,310	24,690	66,000
314	58	15	73	794	346	1,140	31,447	11,568	43,015
18,675	367	225	592	3	3	6	2,13,444	1,23,480	3,36,924
2,95,039	934	888	1,822	—	—	—	2,78,742	2,59,149	5,37,891
4,200	1,548	728	2,276	260	141	401	2,73,564	79,097	3,52,661
11,453	1,259	731	1,990	190	86	276	3,72,421	1,77,673	5,50,094
4,205	3,705	2,244	5,949	523	355	878	11,677	6,562	18,239
3,786	869	893	1,762	160	161	321	7,692	7,022	14,714
1,315	18	2	20	—	—	—	6,751	4,838	11,589
13,168	246	166	412	6	5	11	1,48,890	71,594	2,20,484
651	19	16	35	359	161	520	1,28,321	85,169	2,13,490
1,768	428	123	551	36	17	53	1,59,304	30,664	1,89,968
1,26,095	205	93	298	68	40	108	3,25,669	2,16,600	5,42,269
693	10	7	17	79	28	107	12,723	7,851	20,574
18,347	15,524	5,263	20,787	1,565	554	2,119	7,50,886	2,99,890	10,50,776
8,634	510	675	1,185	126	94	220	2,73,073	1,42,423	4,15,496
—	7	—	7	—	—	—	986	678	1,664
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,677	499	2,176
—	—	—	—	16	17	33	333	227	560
70	7	—	8	—	—	—	630	236	866
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2,921	59	36	95	—	—	—	7,213	5,466	12,679
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	495	343	838
45	206	174	380	43	24	67	5,203	4,728	9,931
53	59	69	128	—	—	—	3,456	2,194	5,650
5,89,515	30,248	14,705	44,953	5,112	2,399	7,511	40,71,439	20,09,143	60,80,582

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	15,626	12,032	27,658	41,538	33,578	75,116	21,504	19,535
2.	Assam	5,780	5,044	10,824	5,429	4,836	10,265	2,432	1,176
3.	Bihar	38,482	23,066	61,548	2,102	1,124	3,226	8,191	5,597
4.	Gujarat	6,598	5,740	12,338	64,938	53,046	1,17,984	11,741	8,008
5.	Haryana	13,228	11,078	24,306	591	274	865	4,365	3,854
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,466	2,165	4,631	222	170	392	508	328
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,258	5,156	10,414	—	—	—	3,025	2,094
8.	Karnataka	59,587	50,512	1,10,099	1,011	763	1,774	22,207	18,459
9.	Kerala	24,608	20,503	45,111	296	251	547	26,790	24,257
10.	Madhya Pradesh	64,293	46,659	1,10,952	11,647	7,803	19,450	11,055	8,259
11.	Maharashtra	2,482	2,228	4,710	1,22,427	1,02,106	2,24,533	47,026	35,530
12.	Manipur	1,088	1,048	2,136	14	13	27	1,099	688
13.	Meghalaya	97	170	267	227	199	426	1,038	1,241
14.	Nagaland	213	214	427	8	7	15	496	321
15.	Orissa	3,532	2,875	6,407	16,124	11,677	27,801	1,576	1,047
16.	Punjab	15,484	15,662	31,146	349	275	624	12,963	8,990
17.	Rajasthan	32,791	20,296	53,087	887	399	1,286	12,306	8,035
18.	Tamil Nadu	12,370	9,732	22,102	76,494	61,589	1,38,083	98,290	81,748
19.	Tripura	1,469	1,307	2,776	—	—	—	610	497
20.	Uttar Pradesh	76,299	45,086	1,21,385	5,015	3,075	8,090	20,768	22,229
21.	West Bengal	17,980	13,058	31,038	30,902	22,796	53,698	31,704	26,530
22.	A. & N. Islands	350	260	610	—	—	—	32	12
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	121	66	187	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,418	1,245	2,663	—	—	—	80	117
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	1,803	1,764	3,567	35,081	28,397	63,478	5,116	4,383
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,504	1,330	2,834	—	—	—	688	515
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	588	509	1,097	—	—	—	18	24
30.	Pondicherry	1,996	1,614	3,610	104	85	189	341	276
Total		4,07,511	3,00,419	7,07,930	4,15,406	3,32,463	7,47,869	3,45,969	2,83,750

59

Under Various Managements

CLASS IV URBAN

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
41,039	9,185	5,984	15,169	2,004	1,085	3,089	89,857	72,214	1,62,071
3,608	509	295	804	46	51	97	14,196	11,402	25,598
13,788	4,129	2,686	6,815	864	553	1,417	53,768	33,026	86,794
19,749	17,801	10,683	28,484	710	430	1,140	1,01,788	77,907	1,79,695
8,219	648	468	1,116	584	365	949	19,416	16,039	35,455
836	203	169	372	54	27	81	3,453	2,859	6,312
5,119	428	351	799	982	658	1,640	9,713	8,259	17,972
40,666	6,890	5,221	12,111	191	115	306	89,486	75,070	1,64,556
51,047	1,266	1,152	2,418	25	10	35	52,985	46,173	99,158
19,314	8,478	5,231	13,709	237	108	345	95,710	68,060	1,63,770
82,556	25,760	19,735	45,495	845	705	1,550	1,98,540	1,60,304	3,58,844
1,787	560	306	866	8	16	24	2,709	2,071	4,780
2,279	143	91	234	29	17	46	1,534	1,718	3,252
817	75	56	131	—	—	—	792	598	1,390
2,623	423	472	895	123	144	267	21,778	16,215	37,993
21,953	3,021	2,265	5,286	5,194	3,716	8,910	37,011	30,908	67,919
20,341	5,159	2,667	7,826	375	258	633	51,518	31,655	83,173
1,80,038	2,282	1,986	4,268	79	65	144	1,89,515	1,55,120	3,44,635
1,107	—	—	—	27	19	46	2,106	1,823	3,929
42,997	33,211	18,353	51,564	2,624	1,667	4,291	1,37,917	90,410	2,28,327
58,234	1,512	1,125	2,637	142	58	200	82,240	63,567	1,45,807
44	41	44	85	—	—	—	423	316	739
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	121	66	187
197	883	725	1,608	571	441	1,012	2,952	2,528	5,480
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9,499	3,308	2,438	5,746	—	—	—	45,308	36,982	82,290
1,203	72	115	187	—	—	—	2,264	1,960	4,224
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
42	17	45	62	47	45	92	670	625	1,293
617	428	346	774	—	—	—	2,869	2,321	5,190
6,29,719	1,25,992	83,009	2,09,001	15,761	10,553	26,314	13,10,639	10,10,194	23,20,833

TABLE

Enrolment in Schools

Sl No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	20,148	14,339	34,487	2,76,254	1,68,344	4,44,598	39,541	33,308
2.	Assam	42,341	27,409	69,750	60,500	37,936	98,436	20,619	13,772
3.	Bihar	3,79,733	1,13,308	4,93,041	3,123	1,283	4,406	15,218	8,789
4.	Gujarat	29,816	18,452	48,268	2,35,156	1,37,558	3,72,714	14,453	9,568
5.	Haryana	1,10,593	43,343	1,53,936	591	274	865	4,997	4,151
6.	Himachal Pradesh	43,633	26,736	70,369	243	178	421	530	372
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	35,612	16,290	51,902	—	—	—	3,266	2,167
8.	Karnataka	2,61,684	1,65,683	4,27,367	1,267	890	2,157	32,928	26,413
9.	Kerala	1,49,577	1,33,228	2,82,805	1,973	1,910	3,883	1,77,952	1,68,134
10.	Madhya Pradesh	3,02,045	1,13,230	4,15,275	42,479	18,432	60,911	14,227	9,287
11.	Maharashtra	7,330	4,628	11,958	4,81,097	2,72,563	7,53,660	54,480	39,529
12.	Manipur	5,795	3,380	9,175	98	97	195	3,757	2,235
13.	Meghalaya	856	829	1,685	4,260	3,593	7,853	2,909	8,156
14.	Nagaland	6,147	4,534	10,681	8	7	15	1,295	837
15.	Orissa	16,928	8,295	25,223	1,42,724	73,154	2,15,878	10,218	5,573
16.	Punjab	1,42,945	1,00,270	2,43,215	489	350	839	13,305	9,299
17.	Rajasthan	1,02,730	36,592	1,39,322	88,523	14,124	1,02,647	13,571	8,538
18.	Tamil Nadu	32,270	24,787	57,057	3,09,344	2,09,552	5,18,896	1,70,936	1,35,197
19.	Tripura	13,688	8,845	22,533	—	—	—	1,025	775
20.	Uttar Pradesh	7,72,486	3,24,179	10,96,665	28,734	13,599	42,333	34,659	26,685
21.	West Bengal	82,379	48,535	1,30,914	2,33,074	1,26,205	3,59,279	37,570	29,298
22.	A. & N. Island	1,329	938	2,267	—	—	—	32	12
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	1,796	563	2,359	—	—	—	2	2
24.	Chandigarh	1,735	1,455	3,190	—	—	—	80	117
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	562	226	788	—	—	—	61	9
26.	Delhi	1,803	1,764	3,567	35,081	28,397	63,478	5,116	4,383
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	7,022	5,475	12,497	—	—	—	2,324	1,800
28.	Lakshadweep	495	343	838	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	5,496	5,029	10,525	9	2	11	55	32
30.	Pondicherry	5,370	3,709	9,079	104	85	189	364	306
Total		25,84,344	12,56,394	38,40,738	19,45,131	11,08,533	30,53,664	6,75,490	5,43,744

60

Under Various Managements

Total (RURAL+URBAN) Class IV

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>			
<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
72,849	9,696	6,263	15,959	2,217	1,182	3,399	3,47,856	2,23,436	5,71,292
34,391	2,315	1,257	3,572	426	239	665	1,26,201	80,613	2,06,814
24,007	4,791	3,015	7,806	1,123	615	1,738	4,03,988	1,27,010	5,30,998
24,021	18,759	11,345	30,104	732	439	1,171	2,98,916	1,77,362	4,76,278
9,148	831	534	1,365	584	367	951	1,17,596	48,669	1,66,265
902	293	227	520	64	36	100	44,763	27,549	72,312
5,433	506	366	872	1,776	1,004	2,780	41,160	19,827	60,987
59,341	6,857	5,446	12,303	194	118	312	3,02,930	1,98,550	5,01,480
3,46,086	2,200	2,040	4,240	25	10	35	3,31,727	3,05,322	6,37,049
23,514	10,026	5,959	15,985	497	249	746	3,69,274	1,47,157	5,16,431
94,009	27,019	20,466	47,485	1,035	791	1,826	5,70,961	3,37,977	9,08,938
5,992	4,205	2,550	6,755	531	371	902	14,386	8,633	23,019
6,065	1,012	984	1,996	189	178	367	9,226	8,740	17,966
2,132	93	58	151	—	—	—	7,543	5,436	12,979
15,791	669	638	1,307	129	149	278	1,70,668	87,809	2,58,477
22,604	3,040	2,281	5,321	5,553	3,877	9,430	1,65,332	1,16,077	2,81,409
22,109	5,587	2,790	8,377	411	275	686	2,10,822	62,319	2,73,141
3,06,133	2,487	2,079	4,566	147	105	252	5,15,184	3,71,720	8,86,904
1,800	10	7	17	106	47	153	14,829	9,674	24,503
61,344	48,735	23,616	72,351	4,189	2,221	6,410	8,88,803	3,90,300	12,79,103
66,868	2,022	1,800	3,822	268	152	420	3,55,313	2,05,990	5,61,303
44	48	44	92	—	—	—	1,409	994	2,403
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,798	565	2,363
197	883	725	1,608	587	458	1,045	3,285	2,755	6,040
70	7	1	8	—	—	—	630	236	866
9,499	3,308	2,438	5,746	—	—	—	45,308	36,982	82,290
4,124	131	151	282	—	—	—	9,477	7,426	16,903
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	495	343	838
87	223	219	442	90	69	159	5,873	5,351	11,224
670	487	415	902	—	—	—	6,325	4,515	10,840
12,19,234	1,56,240	97,714	2,53,954	20,875	12,952	33,825	53,82,078	30,19,337	84,01,415

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	2,844	1,428	4,272	1,81,342	99,172	2,80,514	14,789	11,264
2.	Assam	28,206	16,331	44,537	40,099	22,969	63,068	21,575	16,184
3.	Bihar	2,88,141	76,628	3,64,769	944	136	1,080	6,325	3,243
4.	Gujarat	18,313	8,516	26,829	1,29,203	57,653	1,86,856	11,854	6,020
5.	Haryana	88,227	26,161	1,14,388	—	—	—	579	237
6.	Himachal Pradesh	36,302	19,928	56,230	13	7	20	25	36
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	28,770	9,458	38,228	—	—	—	213	59
8.	Karnataka	1,34,520	64,255	1,98,775	107	58	165	10,900	7,707
9.	Kerala	80,462	68,686	1,49,148	1,229	1,156	2,385	1,49,130	1,33,794
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,78,651	45,196	2,23,847	23,315	6,842	30,157	2,517	821
11.	Maharashtra	2,772	1,339	4,111	2,16,335	99,346	3,15,681	64,036	30,214
12.	Manipur	4,257	1,831	6,088	78	61	139	2,487	1,177
13.	Meghalaya	559	581	1,140	2,988	2,576	5,564	1,439	1,318
14.	Nagaland	3,871	2,670	6,541	—	—	—	926	552
15.	Orissa	10,462	4,035	14,497	97,365	44,554	1,41,919	7,418	3,793
16.	Punjab	1,02,920	67,907	1,70,827	127	66	193	850	541
17.	Rajasthan	61,457	12,257	73,714	69,046	8,987	78,033	991	480
18.	Tamil Nadu	16,174	12,192	28,366	1,89,411	1,07,142	2,96,553	63,666	44,473
19.	Tripura	9,633	5,770	15,403	—	—	—	310	232
20.	Uttar Pradesh	5,23,973	1,47,362	6,71,335	15,670	4,786	20,456	10,964	3,276
21.	West Bengal	9,468	4,828	14,296	36,241	18,734	54,975	1,35,704	70,807
22.	A. & N. Islands	972	549	1,521	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	1,063	265	1,328	—	—	—	8	1
24.	Chandigarh	242	186	428	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	418	161	579	—	—	—	36	5
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,734	1,403	3,137	—	—	—	5,803	3,412
28.	Lakshadweep	506	289	795	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	3,809	3,389	7,198	5	4	9	11	4
30.	Pondicherry	3,014	1,545	4,559	—	—	—	26	34
Total		16,41,740	6,05,146	22,46,886	10,03,518	4,74,249	14,77,767	5,12,582	3,39,684

61

Under Various Managements

Class V RURAL

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>			
<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
26,053	432	202	634	169	58	227	1,99,576	1,12,124	3,11,700
3,7759	1,710	1,213	2,923	376	197	573	91,966	56,894	1,48,860
9,568	589	321	910	219	630	849	2,96,218	80,958	3,77,176
17,874	637	391	1,028	21	22	43	1,60,028	72,602	2,32,630
816	149	64	213	8	2	10	88,963	26,464	1,15,427
61	93	69	162	8	—	8	36,441	20,040	56,481
272	35	15	50	685	247	932	29,703	9,779	39,482
18,607	399	174	573	—	—	—	1,45,926	72,194	2,18,120
2,82,924	770	714	1,484	12	19	31	2,31,603	2,04,366	4,35,972
3,338	1,239	576	1,815	263	121	384	2,05,985	53,556	2,59,541
94,250	1,376	731	2,107	135	27	162	2,84,654	1,31,657	4,16,311
3,664	3,120	1,561	4,681	382	285	667	10,324	4,915	15,239
2,757	588	561	1,149	136	100	236	5,710	5,136	10,846
1,478	7	2	9	—	—	—	4,804	3,224	8,028
11,211	189	132	321	6	6	12	1,15,440	52,520	1,67,960
1,391	18	21	39	251	131	382	1,04,166	68,666	1,72,832
1,471	390	69	459	24	10	34	1,31,908	21,803	1,53,711
1,08,139	190	94	284	49	40	89	2,69,490	1,63,941	4,33,431
542	13	10	23	55	19	74	10,011	6,031	16,042
14,240	11,951	3,752	15,703	1,023	317	1,340	5,63,581	1,59,493	7,23,074
2,06,511	7,406	4,386	11,792	809	472	1,281	1,89,628	99,227	2,88,855
—	4	5	9	—	—	—	976	554	1,530
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,071	266	1,337
—	—	—	—	15	15	30	257	201	458
41	12	8	20	—	—	—	466	174	640
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9,215	47	32	79	—	—	—	7,584	4,847	12,431
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	506	289	795
15	164	108	272	33	15	48	4,022	3,520	7,542
60	39	47	86	—	—	—	3,079	1,626	4,705
8,52,266	31,567	15,258	46,825	4,679	2,733	7,412	31,94,686	14,37,070	46,31,156

Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	14,431	10,425	24,856	35,413	26,005	61,418	19,572	16,778
2.	Assam	4,425	3,443	7,868	3,515	2,367	5,882	3,598	3,565
3.	Bihar	35,631	19,410	55,041	1,810	1,227	3,037	7,663	5,228
4.	Gujarat	4,833	3,689	8,522	49,470	41,922	91,392	23,131	14,551
5.	Haryana	12,122	10,122	22,244	558	286	844	5,111	3,744
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,218	2,130	4,348	189	101	290	475	290
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	4,729	4,875	9,604	—	—	—	3,353	1,897
8.	Karnataka	53,068	40,848	93,916	1,418	826	2,244	24,305	19,914
9.	Kerala	22,764	20,141	42,905	—	—	—	27,638	25,402
10.	Madhya Pradesh	54,091	37,268	91,359	9,756	6,470	16,226	9,170	7,410
11.	Maharashtra	2,511	1,740	4,251	82,840	60,381	1,43,221	1,00,224	68,290
12.	Manipur	1,046	989	2,035	12	10	22	953	692
13.	Meghalaya	82	164	246	184	175	359	1,007	1,226
14.	Nagaland	171	159	330	7	8	15	404	302
15.	Orissa	3,245	2,568	5,813	13,868	9,338	23,206	1,535	938
16.	Punjab	13,219	14,676	27,895	345	206	551	13,635	8,941
17.	Rajasthan	29,903	18,922	48,825	718	349	1,067	11,930	8,348
18.	Tamil Nadu	10,569	8,820	19,389	64,524	51,542	1,16,066	87,973	74,223
19.	Tripura	875	1,141	2,016	—	—	—	907	540
20.	Uttar Pradesh	60,562	33,166	93,728	4,237	2,244	6,481	18,480	21,224
21.	West Bengal	4,181	2,771	6,952	7,722	5,794	13,516	60,591	46,750
22.	A. & N. Islands	272	200	472	—	—	—	34	20
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	88	68	156	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,109	951	2,060	—	—	—	61	74
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	1,889	1,833	3,722	32,218	22,995	55,213	4,678	4,255
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	417	343	760	145	83	228	2,824	1,927
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	568	497	1,065	—	—	—	12	31
30.	Pondicherry	1,844	1,471	3,315	71	56	127	285	227
Total		3,40,863	2,42,830	5,83,693	3,09,020	2,32,385	55,1,405	4,29,549	3,36,787

Under Various Managements

Class V URBAN

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
36,350	8,430	3,255	13,685	1,043	554	1,597	78,889	59,017	1,37,906
7,163	349	330	679	51	36	87	11,938	9,741	21,679
12,891	3,856	2,384	6,240	313	421	1,234	49,773	28,670	78,443
37,682	13,981	9,365	23,346	551	382	933	91,966	69,909	1,61,875
8,855	585	369	954	512	344	856	18,888	14,865	33,755
765	200	169	369	35	19	54	3,117	2,709	5,826
5,250	380	347	727	878	548	1,406	9,320	7,667	16,987
44,219	5,474	4,506	9,980	108	139	247	84,373	65,233	1,50,606
53,040	1,323	1,347	2,670	3	2	5	51,728	46,892	98,620
16,580	7,269	4,656	11,925	139	60	200	80,425	55,873	1,36,298
1,68,514	8,514	5,800	14,314	147	157	301	1,94,236	1,36,365	3,30,601
1,645	445	306	751	26	46	72	2,482	2,613	4,495
2,233	132	78	210	16	27	43	1,421	1,655	3,086
706	60	43	103	--	--	--	642	512	1,154
2,473	395	378	773	108	106	214	19,151	13,378	32,497
22,576	2,828	2,055	4,883	4,589	3,392	7,891	34,616	29,180	63,796
20,278	4,489	2,197	6,686	208	120	328	47,248	29,936	77,184
1,62,196	2,244	1,866	4,110	68	48	116	1,65,378	1,36,499	3,01,877
1,447	--	--	--	12	13	25	1,794	1,694	3,488
39,704	30,246	15,922	46,168	2,010	1,370	3,380	1,15,535	73,926	1,89,461
1,07,341	4,550	3,763	8,313	137	30	167	77,181	59,108	1,36,289
54	41	32	73	--	--	--	347	252	599
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	88	68	156
135	1,052	928	1,980	474	399	873	2,696	2,352	5,048
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8,933	3,175	2,272	5,447	--	--	--	41,960	31,355	73,315
4,751	129	79	208	17	--	17	3,532	2,432	5,964
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
43	7	43	50	42	44	86	629	615	1,244
512	386	308	694	--	--	--	2,586	2,062	4,648
7,66,336	1,00,540	64,798	1,65,338	11,967	8,158	20,165	11,91,939	8,94,938	20,76,877

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	17,275	11,853	29,128	2,16,755	1,25,177	3,41,932	34,361	28,042
2.	Assam	32,631	19,774	52,405	43,614	25,336	68,950	25,173	19,749
3.	Bihar	3,23,772	96,038	4,19,810	2,754	1,363	4,117	13,988	8,471
4.	Gujarat	23,146	12,205	35,351	1,78,673	99,575	2,78,248	34,985	20,571
5.	Haryana	1,00,349	36,283	1,36,632	558	286	844	5,690	3,981
6.	Himachal Pradesh	38,520	22,058	60,578	202	108	310	500	326
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	33,499	14,333	47,832	—	—	—	3,566	1,956
8.	Karnataka	1,87,588	1,05,103	2,92,691	1,525	884	2,409	35,205	27,621
9.	Kerala	1,03,226	88,827	1,92,053	1,229	1,156	2,385	1,76,768	1,59,196
10.	Madhya Pradesh	2,32,742	82,464	3,15,206	33,071	13,312	46,383	11,687	8,231
11.	Maharashtra	5,283	3,079	8,362	2,99,175	1,59,727	4,58,902	1,64,260	98,504
12.	Manipur	5,303	2,820	8,123	90	71	161	3,440	1,869
13.	Meghalaya	641	745	1,386	3,172	2,751	5,923	2,446	2,544
14.	Nagaland	4,042	2,829	6,871	7	8	15	1,330	854
15.	Orissa	13,707	6,603	20,310	1,11,233	53,892	1,65,125	8,953	4,731
16.	Punjab	1,16,139	82,583	1,98,722	472	272	744	14,485	9,482
17.	Rajasthan	91,360	31,179	1,22,539	69,764	9,336	79,100	12,921	8,828
18.	Tamil Nadu	26,743	21,014	47,755	2,53,935	1,58,684	4,12,619	1,51,639	1,18,696
19.	Tripura	10,508	6,911	17,419	—	—	—	1,217	772
20.	Uttar Pradesh	58,535	1,80,528	7,65,063	19,907	7,030	26,937	29,444	24,500
21.	West Bengal	13,649	7,599	21,248	43,963	24,528	68,491	1,96,295	1,17,557
22.	A. & N. Islands	1,244	749	1,993	—	—	—	34	20
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	1,151	333	1,484	—	—	—	8	1
24.	Chandigarh	1,351	1,137	2,488	—	—	—	61	74
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	418	161	579	—	—	—	36	5
26.	Delhi	1,889	1,833	3,722	32,218	22,995	55,213	4,678	4,255
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	2,151	1,746	3,897	145	83	228	8,627	5,339
28.	Lakshadweep	506	289	795	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	4,377	3,886	8,263	5	4	9	23	35
30.	Pondicherry	4,858	3,016	7,874	71	56	127	311	261
Total		19,82,603	8,47,976	28,30,579	13,12,538	7,06,634	20,19,172	9,42,131	6,76,471

Under Various Managements

Class V Total (RURAL + URBAN)

Total	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
62,403	8,862	5,457	14,319	1,212	612	1,824	2,78,465	1,71,141	4,49,606
44,922	2,059	1,543	3,602	427	233	660	1,03,904	66,635	1,70,539
22,459	4,445	2,705	7,150	1,032	1,051	2,083	3,45,991	1,09,628	4,55,619
55,556	14,618	9,756	24,374	572	404	976	2,51,994	1,42,511	3,94,505
9,671	734	433	1,167	520	346	866	1,07,851	41,329	1,49,180
826	293	238	531	43	19	62	39,558	22,749	62,307
5,522	415	362	777	1,543	795	2,338	39,023	17,446	56,469
62,826	5,873	4,680	10,553	108	139	247	2,30,299	1,38,427	3,68,726
3,35,964	2,093	2,061	4,154	15	21	36	2,83,331	2,51,261	5,34,592
19,918	8,508	5,232	13,740	402	190	592	2,86,410	1,09,429	3,95,839
2,62,764	9,890	6,531	16,421	282	181	463	4,78,890	2,68,022	7,46,912
5,309	3,565	1,867	5,432	408	301	709	12,806	6,928	19,734
4,990	720	639	1,359	152	122	274	7,131	6,801	13,932
2,184	67	45	112	—	—	—	5,446	3,736	9,182
13,684	584	510	1,094	114	112	226	1,34,591	65,848	2,00,439
23,967	2,846	2,076	4,922	4,840	3,433	8,273	1,38,782	97,846	2,36,628
21,749	4,879	2,266	7,145	232	130	362	1,79,156	51,739	2,30,895
2,70,335	2,434	1,960	4,394	117	88	205	43,4,868	3,00,440	7,35,308
1,989	13	10	23	67	32	99	11,805	7,725	19,530
53,944	42,197	19,674	61,871	3,033	1,687	4,720	6,79,116	2,33,419	9,12,535
3,13,852	11,956	8,149	20,105	946	502	1,448	2,66,809	1,58,335	4,25,144
54	45	37	82	—	—	—	1,323	806	2,129
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,159	334	1,493
135	1,052	928	1,980	489	414	903	2,953	2,553	5,506
41	12	8	20	—	—	—	466	174	640
8,933	3,175	2,272	5,447	—	—	—	41,960	31,355	73,315
13,966	176	111	287	17	—	17	11,116	7,279	1,8395
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	506	289	795
58	171	151	322	75	59	134	4,651	4,135	8,786
572	425	355	780	—	—	—	5,665	3,688	9,353
16,18,602	1,32,107	80,056	2,12,163	16,646	10,871	27,517	43,86,025	23,22,008	67,08,033

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Classes	Area	Pupils	
		Government	Local Body
1	2	3	4
I	R	91,34,315	72,20,543
	U	12,52,850	14,04,154
	T	1,03,87,165	86,24,697
II	R	57,58,422	42,91,326
	U	9,88,198	10,13,903
	T	67,46,620	53,05,229
III	R	42,89,657	31,15,140
	U	8,48,982	8,71,067
	T	51,38,639	39,86,207
IV	R	31,32,808	23,05,795
	U	7,07,930	7,47,869
	T	38,40,738	30,53,664
V	R	22,46,886	14,77,767
	U	5,83,693	5,41,405
	T	28,30,579	20,19,172
Total	R	2,45,62,088	1,84,10,571
	U	45,81,653	45,78,398
	T	2,89,43,741	2,29,88,969

64

Under Various Managements

Classes I-V

<i>in Schools</i>			
<i>Private Aided</i>	<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>	<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>	<i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8
8,44,248	1,54,156	36,143	1,73,89,405
9,62,219	3,22,387	63,968	40,05,578
18,06,467	4,76,543	1,00,111	2,13,94,983
7,02,195	75,371	14,884	1,08,42,198
7,50,825	2,54,550	38,154	30,45,630
14,53,020	3,29,921	53,038	1,38,87,828
7,08,969	56,812	10,602	81,81,180
6,97,795	2,31,630	32,337	26,81,811
14,06,764	2,88,442	42,939	1,08,62,991
5,89,515	44,953	7,511	60,80,582
6,29,719	2,09,001	26,314	23,20,833
12,19,234	2,53,954	33,825	84,01,415
8,52,266	46,825	7,412	46,31,156
7,66,336	1,65,338	20,105	20,76,877
16,18,602	2,12,163	27,517	67,08,033
36,97,193	3,78,117	76,552	4,71,24,521
38,06,894	11,82,906	1,80,878	1,41,30,729
75,04,087	15,61,023	2,57,430	6,12,55,250

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	3,053	780	3,833	1,04,615	39,957	1,44,572	8,128	4,216
2.	Assam	12,080	6,235	18,315	12,519	7,234	19,753	76,894	46,078
3.	Bihar	2,39,248	39,240	2,78,488	986	103	1,089	20,126	3,755
4.	Gujarat	13,922	5,470	19,392	95,428	40,568	1,35,996	12,503	6,319
5.	Haryana	75,289	15,585	90,874	273	44	317	1,270	348
6.	Himachal Pradesh	32,428	11,303	43,731	—	—	—	612	215
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	28,144	7,473	35,617	—	—	—	77	13
8.	Karnataka	1,06,038	47,144	1,53,182	45	17	62	8,493	5,832
9.	Kerala	64,311	53,150	1,17,461	1,078	953	2,031	1,33,133	1,17,148
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,32,683	22,486	1,55,169	8,353	1,571	9,924	2,384	826
11.	Maharashtra	2,299	987	3,286	1,76,380	71,425	2,47,805	41,447	19,150
12.	Manipur	2,155	814	2,969	7	17	24	3,050	1,172
13.	Meghalaya	774	606	1,380	370	193	563	2,897	1,571
14.	Nagaland	3,213	2,226	5,439	—	—	—	837	483
15.	Orissa	14,573	4,893	19,466	1,011	351	1,362	67,479	25,000
16.	Punjab	74,233	35,454	1,09,687	182	56	238	8,006	3,488
17.	Rajasthan	1,15,431	11,492	1,26,923	2,292	531	2,823	1,504	498
18.	Tamil Nadu	66,618	29,249	95,867	62,948	29,892	92,840	46,894	26,934
19.	Tripura	9,661	5,130	14,791	—	—	—	1,011	598
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,67,051	33,034	2,00,085	9,638	1,446	11,084	1,61,980	19,078
21.	West Bengal	3,983	2,277	6,260	21,042	12,718	33,760	1,53,391	75,609
22.	A. & N. Islands	631	278	909	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	706	158	864	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	199	106	305	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	273	135	408	—	—	—	27	2
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,218	824	2,042	—	—	—	4,673	2,960
28.	Lakshadweep	452	160	612	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	1,544	1,195	2,739	42	20	62	1,796	1,648
30.	Pondicherry	2,530	1,145	3,675	—	—	—	19	27
Total		11,74,740	3,39,029	15,13,769	4,97,209	2,07,096	7,04,305	7,58,631	3,62,968

65

Under Various Managements

Class VI RURAL

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
12,344	780	364	1,144	60	7	67	1,16,636	45,324	1,61,960
1,22,972	3,295	2,215	5,510	377	222	599	1,05,165	61,984	1,67,149
23,881	1,934	351	2,285	611	256	867	2,62,905	43,705	3,06,610
18,822	495	347	842	18	18	36	1,22,366	52,722	1,75,088
1,618	245	77	322	—	—	—	77,077	16,054	93,131
827	77	34	111	74	17	91	33,191	11,569	44,760
90	51	1	52	230	63	293	28,502	7,550	36,052
14,325	253	121	374	—	—	—	1,14,829	53,114	1,67,943
2,50,281	663	652	1,315	—	—	—	1,99,185	1,71,903	3,71,088
3,210	1,186	650	1,836	85	34	119	1,44,691	25,567	1,70,258
60,597	865	398	1,263	96	30	126	2,21,087	91,990	3,13,077
4,222	2,271	1,155	3,426	280	169	449	7,763	3,327	11,090
4,468	176	119	295	205	146	351	4,422	2,635	7,057
1,320	5	—	5	—	—	—	4,055	2,709	6,764
92,479	1,458	691	2,149	918	356	1,274	85,439	31,291	1,16,730
11,494	457	252	709	221	224	445	83,099	39,474	1,22,573
2,002	193	25	218	5	5	10	1,19,425	12,551	1,31,976
73,828	237	103	340	—	—	—	1,76,697	86,178	2,62,875
1,609	—	—	—	26	13	39	10,698	5,741	16,439
1,81,058	1,12,038	16,475	1,28,513	5,380	957	6,337	4,56,087	70,990	5,27,077
2,29,000	8,577	4,971	13,548	693	440	1,133	1,87,686	96,015	2,83,701
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	631	278	909
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	706	158	864
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	199	106	305
29	5	10	15	—	—	—	305	147	452
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7,633	38	17	55	—	—	—	5,929	3,801	9,730
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	452	160	612
3,444	180	152	332	18	27	45	3,580	3,042	6,622
46	32	38	70	—	—	—	2,581	1,210	3,791
11,21,599	1,35,511	29,218	1,64,729	9,297	2,984	12,281	25,75,388	9,41,295	35,16,683

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	19,616	11,512	31,128	25,979	18,178	44,157	25,683	18,049
2.	Assam	6,114	3,173	9,287	971	636	1,607	14,813	12,269
3.	Bihar	35,838	17,474	53,312	2,055	1,210	3,265	18,304	6,838
4.	Gujarat	3,876	2,894	6,770	39,588	35,511	75,099	23,638	13,858
5.	Haryana	12,444	10,698	23,142	301	356	657	10,619	6,483
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3,201	2,558	5,759	295	89	384	587	198
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	6,002	4,829	10,831	—	—	—	3,048	1,725
8.	Karnataka	46,096	34,720	80,816	1,517	662	2,179	23,752	17,478
9.	Kerala	21,312	18,947	40,259	—	—	—	26,959	25,550
10.	Madhya Pradesh	59,706	36,784	96,490	3,377	1,506	4,883	16,930	8,954
11.	Maharashtra	2,306	1,554	3,860	66,801	46,764	1,13,565	88,784	59,362
12.	Manipur	711	601	1,312	28	18	46	1,237	687
13.	Meghalaya	133	164	297	25	16	41	1,227	1,163
14.	Nagaland	184	192	376	—	—	—	305	212
15.	Orissa	9,371	6,836	16,207	2036	1,130	3,166	6,128	3,180
16.	Punjab	15,136	16,593	31,729	207	150	357	19,329	10,607
17.	Rajasthan	41,352	17,888	59,240	121	50	171	13,573	6,703
18.	Tamil Nadu	40,142	26,697	66,839	32,116	24,393	56,509	93,426	67,802
19.	Tripura	1,119	2,081	3,200	—	—	—	1,163	360
20.	Uttar Pradesh	33,802	20,427	54,229	6,882	4,762	11,644	92,516	50,845
21.	West Bengal	3,910	2,696	6,606	4,902	3,854	8,756	64,360	46,863
22.	A. & N. Islands	239	242	481	—	—	—	24	35
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	84	75	159	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,347	1,372	2,719	—	—	—	256	102
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	34,479	26,519	60,998	718	347	1,065	11,579	7,537
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	277	268	545	114	37	151	2,346	1,699
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	586	336	922	—	—	—	394	437
30.	Pondicherry	1,886	1,306	3,192	—	—	—	210	348
Total		4,01,269	2,69,436	6,70,705	1,88,033	1,39,669	3,27,702	5,61,190	3,69,344

66

Under Various Managements

Class VI URBAN

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
43,732	7,411	4,879	12,290	213	119	332	78,902	52,737	1,31,639
27,082	677	921	1,598	33	14	47	22,608	17,013	39,621
25,142	3,871	1,982	5,853	415	325	740	60,483	27,829	88,312
37,496	13,148	8,264	21,412	496	407	903	80,746	60,934	1,41,680
17,102	578	182	760	354	301	655	24,296	18,020	42,316
785	175	134	309	14	1	15	4,272	2,980	7,252
4,773	278	277	555	573	337	910	9,901	7,168	17,069
41,230	4,702	3,719	8421	82	117	199	76,149	56,696	1,32,845
52,509	1,216	1,280	2,496	—	—	—	49,487	45,777	95,264
25,884	5,476	2,591	8,067	180	120	300	85,669	49,955	1,35,624
1,48,146	7,523	5,026	12,549	90	105	195	1,65,504	1,12,811	2,78,315
1,924	336	191	527	11	6	17	2,323	1,503	3,826
2,390	146	61	207	29	25	54	1,560	1,429	2,989
517	39	44	83	—	—	—	528	448	976
9,308	379	261	640	225	125	350	18,139	11,532	29,671
29,936	2,122	1,964	4,086	2,537	2,082	4,619	39,331	31,396	70,727
20,276	1,903	848	2,751	3	—	3	56,952	25,489	82,441
1,61,228	1,992	2,034	4,026	94	61	155	1,67,770	1,20,987	2,88,757
1,523	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,282	2,441	4,723
1,43,361	24,562	10,868	35,430	541	505	1,046	1,58,303	87,407	2,45,710
1,11,223	5,226	4,119	9,345	120	17	137	78,518	57,549	1,36,067
59	35	31	66	—	—	—	298	308	606
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	84	75	159
358	658	560	1,218	352	268	620	2,613	2,302	4,915
19,116	3,233	2,178	5,411	—	—	—	50,009	36,581	86,590
4,045	63	61	124	21	—	21	2,821	2,065	4,886
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
831	42	113	155	37	18	55	1,059	904	1,963
558	327	123	450	—	—	—	2,423	1,777	4,200
9,30,534	86,118	52,711	1,38,829	6,420	4,953	11,373	12,43,030	8,36,113	20,79,143

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

S. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	22,669	12,292	34,961	1,30,594	58,135	1,88,729	33,811	22,265
2.	Assam	18,194	9,408	27,602	13,490	7,870	21,360	91,707	58,347
3.	Bihar	2,75,086	56,714	3,31,800	3,041	1,313	4,354	38,430	10,593
4.	Gujarat	17,798	8,364	26,162	1,35,016	76,079	2,11,095	36,141	20,177
5.	Haryana	87,733	26,283	1,14,016	574	400	974	11,889	6,831
6.	Himachal Pradesh	35,629	13,861	49,490	295	89	384	1,199	413
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	34,146	12,302	46,448	—	—	—	3,125	1,738
8.	Karnataka	1,52,134	81,864	2,33,998	1,562	679	2,241	32,245	23,310
9.	Kerala	85,623	72,097	1,57,720	1,078	953	2,031	1,60,092	1,42,698
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,92,389	59,270	2,51,659	11,730	3,077	14,807	19,314	9,780
11.	Maharashtra	4,605	2,541	7,146	2,43,181	1,18,189	3,61,370	1,30,231	78,512
12.	Manipur	2,866	1,415	4,281	35	35	70	4,287	1,859
13.	Meghalaya	907	770	1,677	395	209	604	4,124	2,734
14.	Nagaland	3,397	2,418	5,815	—	—	—	1,142	695
15.	Orissa	23,944	11,729	35,673	3,047	1,481	4,528	73,607	28,180
16.	Punjab	89,369	52,047	1,41,416	389	206	595	27,335	14,095
17.	Rajasthan	1,56,783	29,380	1,86,163	2,413	581	2,994	15,077	7,201
18.	Tamil Nadu	1,06,760	55,946	1,62,706	95,064	54,285	1,49,349	1,40,320	94,736
19.	Tripura	10,780	7,211	17,991	—	—	—	2,174	958
20.	Uttar Pradesh	2,00,853	53,461	2,54,314	16,520	6,208	22,728	2,54,496	69,923
21.	West Bengal	7,893	4,973	12,866	25,944	16,572	42,516	2,17,751	1,22,472
22.	A. & N. Islands	870	520	1,390	—	—	—	24	35
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	790	233	1,023	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,546	1,478	3,024	—	—	—	256	102
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	273	135	408	—	—	—	27	2
26.	Delhi	34,479	26,519	60,998	718	347	1,065	11,579	7,537
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,495	1,092	2,587	114	37	151	7,019	4,659
28.	Lakshadweep	452	160	612	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	2,130	1,531	3,661	42	20	62	2,190	2,085
30.	Pondicherry	4,416	2,451	6,867	—	—	—	229	375
Total		15,76,009	6,08,465	21,84,474	6,85,242	3,46,765	10,32,007	13,19,821	7,32,312

Under Various Managements

Class VI Total (RURAL+URBAN)

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>			
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
56,076	8,191	5,243	13,434	273	126	399	1,95,538	98,061	2,93,529
1,50,054	5,805	2,333	8,138	1,026	581	1,607	3,23,388	71,534	3,94,922
49,023	3,972	3,136	7,108	410	236	646	1,27,773	78,997	2,06,770
56,318	13,643	8,611	22,254	514	425	939	2,03,112	1,13,656	3,16,768
18,720	823	259	1,082	354	301	655	1,01,373	34,074	1,35,447
1,612	252	168	420	88	18	106	37,463	14,549	52,012
4,863	329	278	607	803	400	1,203	38,403	14,718	53,121
55,555	4,955	3,840	8,795	82	117	199	1,90,978	1,09,810	3,00,788
3,02,790	1,879	1,932	3,811	—	—	—	2,48,672	2,17,680	4,66,352
29,094	6,662	3,241	9,903	265	154	419	2,30,360	75,522	3,05,882
2,08,743	8,388	5,424	13,812	186	135	321	3,86,591	2,04,801	5,91,392
6,146	2,607	1,346	3,953	291	175	466	10,086	4,830	14,916
6,858	322	180	502	234	171	405	5,982	4,064	10,046
1,837	44	44	88	—	—	—	4,583	3,157	7,740
1,01,787	1,837	952	2,789	1,143	481	1,624	1,03,578	42,823	1,46,401
41,430	2,579	2,216	4,795	2,758	2,306	5,064	1,22,430	70,870	1,93,300
22,278	2,096	873	2,969	8	5	13	1,76,377	38,040	2,14,417
2,35,056	2,229	2,137	4,366	94	61	155	3,44,467	2,07,165	5,51,632
3,132	—	—	—	26	13	39	12,980	8,182	21,162
3,24,419	1,36,600	27,343	1,63,943	5,921	1,462	7,383	6,14,390	1,58,397	7,72,787
3,40,223	13,803	9,090	22,893	813	457	1,270	2,66,204	1,53,564	4,19,768
59	35	31	66	—	—	—	929	586	1,515
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	790	233	1,023
358	658	560	1,218	352	268	620	2,812	2,408	5,220
29	5	10	15	—	—	—	305	147	452
19,116	3,233	2,178	5,411	—	—	—	50,009	36,581	86,590
11,678	101	78	179	21	—	21	8,750	5,866	14,616
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	452	160	612
4,275	222	265	487	55	45	100	4,639	3,946	8,585
604	359	161	520	—	—	—	5,004	2,987	7,991
20,52,133	2,21,629	81,929	3,03,558	15,717	7,937	23,654	38,18,418	17,77,408	55,95,826

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	32,90	802	4,092	102,882	34,321	137,203	7,978	3,571
2.	Assam	5,881	2,972	8,853	5,582	3,313	8,895	37,918	20,736
3.	Bihar	202,106	31,689	233,795	854	57	911	18,645	4,097
4.	Gujarat	9,674	3,851	13,525	63,788	26,870	90,658	13,067	6,316
5.	Haryana	64,500	12,109	76,609	249	25	274	1,279	258
6.	Himachal Pradesh	26,487	8,184	3,4671	—	—	—	502	182
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	23,541	4,162	27,703	—	—	—	60	8
8.	Karnataka	99,525	39,432	1,38,957	63	49	112	7,182	4,751
9.	Kerala	53,271	41,910	95,181	954	770	1,724	1,16,214	96,341
10.	Madhya Pradesh	96,861	15,674	1,12,535	6,170	1,089	7,259	1,929	821
11.	Maharashtra	1,675	687	2,362	1,28,720	46,016	1,74,736	28,571	12,425
12.	Manipur	1,276	507	1,783	47	28	75	3,190	1,358
13.	Meghalaya	705	507	1,212	196	116	312	2,542	1,773
14.	Nagaland	2717	1,815	4,532	—	—	—	644	424
15.	Orissa	12,128	3,415	15,543	159	34	193	57,119	20,058
16.	Punjab	59,798	26,474	86,272	176	42	218	7,286	3,265
17.	Rajasthan	81,477	8,111	89,588	368	57	425	1,418	396
18.	Tamil Nadu	53,240	22,222	75,462	42,894	19,802	62,696	38,355	20,626
19.	Tripura	4,553	2,805	7,358	—	—	—	706	440
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,42,266	26,303	1,68,569	8,101	1,203	9,304	1,46,904	17,592
21.	West Bengal	2,960	1,815	4,775	17,587	9,632	27,219	1,29,109	62,154
22.	A. & N. Islands	514	299	813	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	584	140	724	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	168	76	244	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	190	97	287	—	—	—	24	3
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	915	619	1,534	—	—	—	3,779	2,493
28.	Lakshadweep	307	80	387	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizorm	1,047	778	1,825	26	14	40	1,459	985
30.	Pondicherry	1,886	840	2,726	—	—	—	4	23
Total		9,53,542	258,375	1,211,917	3,78,816	1,43,438	5,22,254	6,25,884	2,81,96

Under Various Managements

Class VII RURAL

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>				<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
11,549	600	282	882	66	—	66	1,14,816	38,976	1,53,792
58,654	1,508	1,142	2,650	203	200	403	51,092	28,363	79,455
22,742	1,849	390	2,239	667	247	914	2,24,121	36,480	2,60,601
19,383	407	242	649	19	11	30	86,955	37,290	1,24,245
1,537	177	89	266	—	—	—	66,205	1,24,81	78,686
684	80	57	137	57	23	80	27,126	8,446	35,572
68	51	2	53	157	34	191	23,809	4,206	28,015
11,933	198	94	292	—	—	—	1,06,968	44,326	1,51,294
2,12,555	520	620	1,140	—	172	172	1,70,959	1,39,813	3,10,772
2,750	962	435	1,397	24	1	25	1,05,946	18,020	1,23,966
40,996	529	276	805	77	18	95	1,59,572	59,422	2,18,994
4,548	1,934	916	2,850	282	145	427	6,729	2,954	9,683
4,315	143	69	212	147	117	264	3,733	2,582	6,315
1,068	3	—	3	—	—	—	3,364	2,239	5,603
77,177	1,214	538	1,752	542	187	729	71,162	24,232	95,394
1,055	436	214	650	68	175	243	67,764	30,170	97,934
1,814	194	20	214	5	2	7	83,462	8,586	92,048
58,981	144	101	245	—	—	—	1,34,633	62,751	1,97,384
1,146	—	—	—	14	9	23	5,273	3,254	8,527
1,64,496	98,589	15,344	1,13,933	4,560	740	5,300	4,00,420	61,182	4,61,602
1,91,263	7,467	3,898	11,365	615	341	956	1,57,738	77,840	2,35,578
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	514	299	813
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	534	140	724
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	168	76	244
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	214	100	314
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6,272	20	13	33	—	—	—	4,714	3,125	7,839
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	307	80	387
2,444	153	145	298	34	21	55	2,719	1,943	4,662
27	21	24	45	—	—	—	1,911	887	2,798
90,62,980	1,17,199	24,911	1,42,110	7,537	2,443	9,980	20,82,978	7,10,263	27,93,241

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	21,571	12,476	34,047	27,830	17,921	45,751	26,344	17,304
2.	Assam	2,719	1,078	3,797	643	481	1,124	7,697	5,174
3.	Bihar	30,586	14,776	45,362	1,940	1,178	3,118	18,778	6,631
4.	Gujarat	3,202	2,190	5,392	31,363	26,994	58,357	22,121	11,888
5.	Haryana	10,587	8,452	19,039	280	343	623	9,872	5,736
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,928	2,221	5,149	230	99	329	548	209
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	6,063	5,003	11,066	—	—	—	2,979	1,698
8.	Karnataka	48,186	33,979	82,165	1,641	633	2,274	21,748	15,752
9.	Kerala	18,339	15,599	33,938	—	—	—	23,989	21,020
10.	Madhya Pradesh	44,203	26,888	71,091	2,621	932	3,553	14,520	7,256
11.	Maharashtra	2,110	1,321	3,431	53,984	35,753	89,737	78,431	50,950
12.	Manipur	555	582	1,137	33	10	43	1,397	716
13.	Meghalaya	137	160	297	11	12	23	1,022	1,113
14.	Nagaland	224	201	425	—	—	—	262	166
15.	Orissa	8,470	5,843	14,313	1,783	988	2,771	5,225	2,773
16.	Punjab	13,053	13,255	26,308	178	115	293	18,543	9,613
17.	Rajasthan	33,502	13,843	47,345	114	48	162	12,162	5,160
18.	Tamil Nadu	33,363	21,887	55,250	24,701	16,636	41,337	80,554	54,428
19.	Tripura	783	1,408	2,191	—	—	—	1,045	335
20.	Uttar Pradesh	28,006	16,995	45,001	5,681	3,984	9,665	81,007	44,824
21.	West Bengal	3,406	2,562	5,968	4,596	3,234	7,830	58,003	40,808
22.	A. & N. Islands	210	124	334	—	—	—	27	37
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	88	59	147	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,222	1,207	2,429	—	—	—	344	95
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	30,058	23,232	53,290	481	244	725	10,681	6,725
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	280	232	512	76	37	113	2,088	1,470
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	95	100	195	—	—	—	305	323
30.	Pondicherry	1,550	1,080	2,639	—	—	—	253	235
Total		3,45,505	2,26,753	5,72,258	1,58,186	1,09,642	2,67,828	4,99,945	3,12,439

Under Various Managements

Class VII URBAN

T	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
43,648	6,525	3,944	10,469	114	55	169	82,384	51,700	1,34,084
12,871	269	476	745	19	9	28	11,347	7,218	18,565
25,409	3,570	1,788	5,358	376	263	639	55,250	24,636	79,886
34,009	11,057	6,885	17,942	456	374	830	68,199	48,331	1,16,530
15,608	462	137	599	297	261	558	21,498	14,929	36,427
757	151	154	305	6	4	10	3,863	2,687	6,550
4,677	208	197	405	433	257	690	9,683	7,155	16,838
37,500	3,652	2,870	6,522	56	109	165	75,283	53,343	1,28,626
45,009	1,118	828	1,946	—	—	—	43,446	37,447	80,893
21,776	4,244	1,864	6,108	170	83	253	65,758	37,023	1,02,781
1,29,381	6,088	4,052	10,140	36	44	80	1,40,649	92,120	2,32,769
2,113	385	183	568	41	20	61	2,411	1,511	3,922
2,135	131	60	191	20	23	43	1,321	1,368	2,689
428	28	38	66	—	—	—	514	405	919
7,998	395	249	644	125	87	212	15,998	9,940	25,938
28,156	1,907	1,785	3,692	1,911	1,586	3,497	35,592	26,354	61,946
17,322	1,600	624	2,224	4	—	4	47,382	19,675	67,057
1,34,982	1,805	1,839	3,644	66	29	95	1,40,489	94,819	2,35,303
1,380	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,828	1,743	3,571
1,25,831	19,510	9,082	28,592	316	289	605	1,34,520	75,174	2,09,694
98,811	4,763	3,463	8,226	62	13	75	70,830	50,080	1,20,910
64	19	28	47	—	—	—	256	189	445
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	59	147
439	512	463	975	276	278	554	2,354	2,043	4,397
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17,406	2,926	1,981	4,907	—	—	—	44,146	32,182	76,328
3,558	39	15	54	35	—	35	2,518	1,754	4,272
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
628	22	85	107	19	22	41	441	530	971
488	311	55	366	—	—	—	2,123	1,370	3,493
8,12,384	71,697	43,145	1,14,842	4,838	3,806	8,644	10,80,171	6,95,785	17,75,956

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	24,861	13,278	38,139	1,30,712	52,242	1,82,954	34,322	20,875
2.	Assam	8,600	4,050	12,650	6,225	3,794	10,019	45,615	25,910
3.	Bihar	2,32,692	46,465	2,79,157	2,794	1,235	4,029	37,423	10,728
4.	Gujarat	12,876	6,041	18,917	95,151	53,864	1,49,015	35,188	18,204
5.	Haryana	75,087	20,561	95,648	529	368	897	11,151	5,994
6.	Himachal Pradesh	29,415	10,405	39,820	230	99	329	1,050	391
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	29,604	9,165	38,769	—	—	—	3,039	1,706
8.	Karnataka	1,47,711	73,411	2,21,122	1,704	682	2,386	28,930	20,503
9.	Kerala	71,610	57,509	1,29,119	954	770	1,724	1,40,203	1,17,361
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,41,064	42,562	1,83,626	8,791	2,021	10,812	16,449	8,077
11.	Maharashtra	3,785	2,008	5,793	1,82,704	81,769	2,64,473	1,07,002	63,375
12.	Manipur	1,831	1,089	2,920	80	38	118	4,587	2,074
13.	Meghalaya	842	667	1,509	207	128	335	3,564	2,886
14.	Nagaland	2,941	2,016	4,957	—	—	—	906	590
15.	Orissa	20,598	9,258	29,856	1,942	1,022	2,964	62,344	22,831
16.	Punjab	72,851	39,729	1,12,580	354	157	511	25,829	12,878
17.	Rajasthan	1,14,979	21,954	1,36,933	482	105	587	13,580	5,556
18.	Tamil Nadu	86,603	44,104	1,30,712	67,595	36,438	1,04,033	1,18,909	76,054
19.	Tripura	5,336	4,213	9,549	—	—	—	1,751	775
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,70,272	43,298	2,13,570	13,782	5,187	18,969	2,27,911	62,416
21.	West Bengal	6,366	4,377	10,743	22,183	12,866	35,049	1,87,112	1,02,962
22.	A. & N. Islands	724	423	1,147	—	—	—	27	37
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	672	199	871	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,390	1,283	2,676	—	—	—	344	95
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	190	97	287	—	—	—	24	3
26.	Delhi	30,058	23,232	53,290	481	244	725	10,681	6,725
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,195	851	2,046	76	37	113	5,867	3,963
28.	Lakshadweep	307	80	387	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	1,142	878	2,020	26	14	40	1,764	1,308
30.	Pondicherry	3,445	1,920	5,365	—	—	—	257	258
Total		12,99,047	4,85,128	17,84,175	5,37,002	2,53,080	7,90,082	11,25,829	5,93,535

70

Under Various Managements

Class VII Total (RURAL+URBAN)

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>			
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
55,197	7,125	4,226	11,351	180	55	235	1,97,200	90,676	2,87,876
71,525	1,777	1,618	3,395	222	209	431	62,439	35,581	98,020
48,151	5,419	2,178	7,597	1,043	510	1,553	2,79,371	61,116	3,40,487
53,392	11,464	7,127	18,591	475	385	860	1,55,154	85,621	2,40,775
17,145	639	226	865	297	261	558	87,703	27,410	1,15,113
1,441	231	211	442	63	27	90	30,989	11,133	42,122
4,745	259	199	458	590	291	881	33,492	11,361	44,853
49,433	3,850	2,964	6,814	56	109	165	1,82,251	97,669	2,79,920
2,57,564	1,638	1,448	3,086	—	172	172	2,14,05	1,77,260	3,91,665
24,526	5,206	2,299	7,505	194	84	278	1,71,704	55,043	2,26,747
1,70,377	6,617	4,328	10,945	113	62	175	3,00,221	1,51,542	4,51,763
6,661	2,319	1,099	3,418	323	165	488	9,140	4,465	13,605
6,450	274	129	403	167	140	307	5,054	3,950	9,004
1,496	31	38	69	—	—	—	3,878	2,644	6,522
85,175	1,609	787	2,396	667	274	941	87,160	34,172	1,21,332
38,707	2,343	1,999	4,342	1,979	1,761	3,740	1,03,356	56,524	1,59,880
19,196	1,794	644	2,438	9	2	11	1,30,844	28,261	1,59,105
1,93,963	1,949	1,940	3,889	66	29	95	2,75,122	1,57,570	4,32,692
2,526	—	—	—	14	9	23	7,101	4,997	12,098
2,90,327	1,18,099	24,426	1,42,525	4,876	1,029	5,905	5,34,940	1,36,356	6,71,296
2,90,074	12,230	7,361	19,591	677	354	1,031	2,28,568	1,27,920	3,56,488
64	19	28	47	—	—	—	770	488	1,258
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	672	199	871
439	512	463	975	276	278	554	2,522	2,119	4,641
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	214	100	314
17,406	2,926	1,981	4,907	—	—	—	44,146	32,182	76,328
9,830	59	28	87	35	—	35	7,232	4,879	12,111
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	307	80	387
3,072	175	230	405	53	43	96	3,160	2,473	5,633
515	332	79	411	—	—	—	4,034	2,257	6,291
17,19,364	1,88,896	68,356	2,56,952	12,375	6,249	18,624	31,63,149	14,06,048	45,69,197

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	3,992	805	4,797	59,775	16,511	76,286	5,210	2,107
2.	Assam	2,864	1,218	4,082	3,081	2,182	5,263	49,744	25,572
3.	Bihar	11,258	1,548	12,806	1,078	23	1,101	1,10,926	11,877
4.	Gujarat	6,130	692	6,822	6,357	3,112	9,469	52,097	21,522
5.	Haryana	58,015	9,518	67,533	254	24	278	1,293	262
6.	Himachal Pradesh	24,527	6,819	31,346	—	—	—	513	131
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	18,963	2,775	21,738	—	—	—	56	15
8.	Karnataka	18,725	6,035	24,760	1,165	364	1,529	29,639	10,978
9.	Kerala	35,160	28,568	63,723	980	806	1,786	69,408	65,028
10.	Madhya Pradesh	92,025	12,390	1,04,405	6,240	916	7,156	2,099	789
11.	Maharashtra	481	208	689	15,036	3,060	18,096	75,379	21,362
12.	Manipur	1,338	478	1,816	31	25	56	3,441	1,381
13.	Meghalaya	592	448	1,040	132	100	232	1,685	1,494
14.	Nagaland	2,379	1,255	3,634	—	—	—	614	323
15.	Orissa	12,432	2,639	15,071	72	14	86	6,519	8,233
16.	Punjab	53,282	22,246	75,528	143	26	169	8,176	2,784
17.	Rajasthan	66,830	5,059	71,889	275	23	298	1,434	385
18.	Tamil Nadu	45,799	18,331	64,130	30,336	12,542	42,878	30,227	15,330
19.	Tripura	3,677	2,145	5,822	—	—	—	699	459
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,26,985	19,840	1,46,825	7,474	905	8,379	1,65,628	15,715
21.	West Bengal	2,993	1,730	4,723	15,072	8,647	23,719	1,15,124	54,066
22.	A. & N. Islands	372	216	588	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	484	73	557	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	123	54	177	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	160	94	254	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	141	112	253	—	—	—	3,689	2,436
28.	Lakshadweep	217	88	305	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	976	696	1,672	22	15	37	1,071	711
30.	Pondicherry	1,553	535	2,088	—	—	—	3	13
Total		5,92,473	1,46,605	7,39,078	1,47,523	49,295	1,96,818	7,64,674	2,62,973

71

Under Various Managements

Class VIII RURAL

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
7,317	576	308	884	44	—	44	69,597	19,731	89,328
75,316	3,180	2,046	5,226	704	487	1,191	59,575	31,505	91,078
1,22,803	1,608	196	1,804	1,818	353	2,171	1,26,688	13,997	1,40,685
73,619	1,274	158	1,432	46	24	70	65,904	25,508	91,412
1,555	218	58	276	—	—	—	59,780	9,862	69,642
644	59	46	105	18	20	38	25,117	7,016	32,133
71	30	2	32	98	19	117	19,147	2,811	21,958
40,617	3,321	1,070	4,391	212	143	355	53,062	18,590	71,652
1,34,436	435	619	1,054	26	216	242	1,06,009	95,237	2,01,246
2,888	859	394	1,253	4	—	4	1,01,227	14,479	1,15,706
96,741	1,447	428	1,875	285	66	351	92,628	25,124	1,17,752
4,822	1,735	784	2,519	237	148	385	6,782	2,816	9,598
3,179	127	63	190	121	59	180	2,657	2,164	4,821
937	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,993	1,578	4,571
44,752	1,842	486	2,328	1,500	430	1,930	52,365	11,802	64,167
10,960	424	210	634	55	190	245	62,080	25,456	87,536
1,819	138	7	145	—	—	—	68,677	5,474	74,151
45,557	122	68	190	—	—	—	1,06,484	46,271	1,52,755
1,158	—	—	—	9	3	12	4,385	2,607	6,992
1,81,343	1,02,470	12,487	1,14,957	4,565	555	5,120	4,07,122	49,502	4,56,624
1,69,190	6,292	3,420	9,712	404	277	681	1,39,885	68,140	2,08,025
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	372	216	588
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	484	73	557
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	123	54	177
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	160	94	254
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6,125	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,830	2,548	6,378
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	217	88	305
1,782	107	107	214	41	6	47	2,217	1,535	3,752
16	9	23	32	—	—	—	1,565	571	2,136
10,27,647	1,26,273	22,980	1,49,253	10,187	2,996	13,183	16,41,130	4,84,849	21,25,979

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	21,245	9,627	30,872	19,454	11,703	31,157	19,493	12,273
2.	Assam	3,939	3,000	6,939	618	388	1,006	13,464	9,903
3.	Bihar	8,262	4,983	13,245	2,045	1,393	3,438	36,985	11,996
4.	Gujarat	7,292	3,773	11,065	7,565	4,302	11,867	61,973	37,238
5.	Haryana	9,180	7,564	16,744	206	338	544	9,774	5,382
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,759	2,217	4,976	271	94	365	511	191
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,949	4,403	10,352	—	—	—	2,764	1,564
8.	Karnataka	23,421	11,808	35,229	4,713	2,803	7,516	36,044	24,998
9.	Kerala	17,437	16,410	33,847	—	—	—	18,188	18,926
10.	Madhya Pradesh	46,382	27,433	73,815	3,078	1,436	4,514	14,389	7,016
11.	Maharashtra	2,410	1,209	3,619	19,401	10,801	30,202	1,03,908	64,271
12.	Manipur	641	641	1,282	19	7	26	1,735	959
13.	Meghalaya	253	284	537	18	13	31	1,141	1,039
14.	Nagaland	286	188	474	—	—	—	238	191
15.	Orissa	10,980	6,015	16,995	1,727	733	2,460	4,777	2,251
16.	Punjab	13,472	13,512	26,984	180	99	279	20,671	10,785
17.	Rajasthan	31,192	12,763	43,955	73	22	95	11,191	4,538
18.	Tamil Nadu	30,792	19,471	50,263	19,398	13,338	32,736	68,176	46,48
19.	Tripura	718	1,190	1,908	—	—	—	1,009	294
20.	Uttar Pradesh	24,802	14,304	39,106	5,454	4,073	9,527	89,090	43,893
21.	West Bengal	4,196	2,287	6,483	4,720	3,338	8,058	56,343	38,368
22.	A. & N. Islands	190	177	367	—	—	—	25	19
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	94	24	118	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,057	1,220	2,277	—	—	—	396	72
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	26,938	19,828	46,766	337	196	533	9,715	6,099
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	203	70	273	55	42	97	2,431	1,699
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	98	97	195	—	—	—	277	339
30.	Pondicherry	1,163	740	1,903	—	—	—	156	197
Total		2,95,351	1,85,238	4,80,589	89,332	55,119	1,44,451	5,84,864	3,50,984

Under Various Managements

Class VIII URBAN

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
31,766	4,218	2,863	7,081	81	50	131	64,491	36,516	1,01,007
23,367	477	718	1,195	76	31	107	18,574	14,040	32,614
48,981	3,175	1,152	4,325	169	288	457	50,634	19,812	70,446
99,211	1,515	1,471	2,986	147	50	197	78,492	46,834	1,25,326
15,156	528	157	685	256	232	488	19,944	13,673	33,617
702	153	125	278	—	—	—	3,694	2,627	6,321
4,328	170	178	348	260	153	413	9,143	6,298	15,441
61,042	2,594	2,795	5,389	67	125	192	66,839	42,529	1,09,368
37,114	1,025	1,353	2,378	—	—	—	36,650	36,689	73,339
21,405	3,614	1,407	5,021	153	56	209	67,616	37,348	1,04,964
1,68,179	5,522	3,674	9,196	13	2	15	1,31,254	79,957	2,11,211
2,694	459	211	670	27	3	30	2,881	1,821	4,702
2,180	116	50	166	16	10	26	1,544	1,396	2,940
429	29	31	60	—	—	—	553	410	963
7,028	295	107	402	310	148	458	18,089	9,254	27,343
31,456	1,883	1,727	3,610	1,649	1,573	3,222	37,855	27,696	65,551
15,729	1,220	536	1,756	—	—	—	43,676	17,859	61,535
1,14,659	1,632	1,759	3,391	46	32	78	1,20,044	81,083	2,01,127
1,303	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,727	1,484	3,211
1,32,983	19,785	8,149	27,934	350	258	608	1,39,481	70,677	2,10,158
94,711	4,603	3,283	7,886	64	5	69	69,926	47,281	1,17,207
44	8	10	18	—	—	—	223	206	429
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	94	24	118
468	477	431	908	375	242	617	2,305	1,965	4,270
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15,814	2,638	1,861	4,499	—	—	—	39,628	27,984	67,612
4,130	20	39	59	41	—	41	2,750	1,850	4,600
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
616	23	78	101	38	17	55	436	531	967
353	227	83	310	—	—	—	1,546	1,020	2,566
9,35,848	56,404	34,248	90,652	4,138	3,275	7,413	10,30,089	6,28,864	16,58,953

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	25,237	10,432	35,669	79,229	28,214	1,07,443	24,703	14,380
2.	Assam	6,803	4,218	11,021	3,699	2,570	6,289	63,208	35,475
3.	Bihar	19,520	6,531	26,051	3,123	1,416	4,539	1,47,911	23,873
4.	Gujarat	13,422	4,465	17,887	13,922	7,414	21,336	1,14,070	58,760
5.	Haryana	67,195	17,082	84,277	460	362	822	11,067	5,644
6.	Himachal Pradesh	27,286	9,036	36,322	271	94	365	1,024	322
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	24,912	7,178	32,090	—	—	—	2,820	1,579
8.	Karnataka	42,146	17,843	59,989	5,878	3,167	9,045	65,683	35,976
9.	Kerala	52,597	44,978	97,575	980	806	1,786	87,596	83,954
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,38,407	39,813	1,78,220	9,318	2,352	11,670	16,488	7,805
11.	Maharashtra	2,891	1,471	4,308	34,437	13,861	48,298	1,79,287	85,633
12.	Manipur	1,979	1,119	3,098	50	32	82	5,176	2,340
13.	Meghalaya	845	732	1,577	150	113	263	2,826	2,533
14.	Nagaland	2,665	1,443	4,108	—	—	—	852	514
15.	Orissa	23,412	8,654	32,066	1,799	747	2,546	41,296	10,484
16.	Punjab	66,754	35,758	1,02,512	323	125	448	28,847	13,569
17.	Rajasthan	98,022	17,822	1,15,844	348	45	393	12,625	4,923
18.	Tamil Nadu	76,591	37,802	1,14,393	49,734	25,880	75,614	98,403	61,813
19.	Tripura	4,395	3,335	7,730	—	—	—	1,708	753
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,51,787	34,144	1,85,931	12,928	4,978	17,906	2,54,718	59,608
21.	West Bengal	7,189	4,017	11,206	19,792	11,985	31,777	1,71,467	92,434
22.	A. & N. Islands	562	393	955	—	—	—	25	19
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	578	97	675	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,180	1,274	2,454	—	—	—	396	72
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	160	94	254	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	26,938	19,828	46,766	337	196	533	9,715	6,099
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	344	182	526	55	42	97	6,120	4,135
28.	Lakshadweep	217	88	305	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	1,074	793	1,867	22	15	37	1,348	1,050
30.	Pondicherry	2,716	1,275	3,991	—	—	—	159	210
Total		8,87,824	3,31,843	12,19,667	2,36,855	1,04,414	3,41,269	13,49,538	6,13,957

73

Under Various Managements

Class VIII Total (RURAL+URBAN)

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>			
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
39,083	4,794	3,171	7,965	125	50	175	1,34,088	56,247	1,90,335
98,683	3,657	2,764	6,421	780	518	1,298	78,147	45,545	1,23,692
1,71,784	4,781	1,348	6,129	1,987	641	2,628	1,77,322	33,809	2,11,131
1,72,830	2,789	1,629	4,418	193	74	267	1,44,396	72,342	2,16,738
16,711	746	215	961	256	232	488	79,724	23,535	1,03,259
1,346	212	171	383	18	20	38	28,811	9,643	38,454
4,399	260	180	380	358	172	530	28,290	9,109	37,399
1,01,659	5,915	3,865	9,780	279	268	547	1,19,901	61,119	1,81,020
1,71,550	1,460	1,972	3,432	26	216	242	1,42,659	1,31,926	2,74,585
24,293	4,473	1,801	6,274	157	56	213	1,68,843	51,827	2,20,670
2,64,920	6,969	4,102	11,071	298	68	366	2,23,882	1,05,081	3,28,963
7,516	2,194	995	3,189	264	151	415	9,663	4,637	14,300
5,359	243	113	356	137	69	206	4,201	3,560	7,761
1,366	29	31	60	—	—	—	3,546	1,988	5,534
51,780	2,137	593	2,730	1,810	578	2,388	70,454	21,056	91,510
42,416	2,307	1,937	4,244	1,704	1,763	3,467	99,935	53,152	1,53,087
17,548	1,358	543	1,901	—	—	—	1,12,353	23,333	1,35,686
1,60,216	1,754	1,827	3,581	46	32	78	2,26,528	1,27,354	3,53,882
2,461	—	—	—	9	3	12	6,112	4,091	10,203
3,14,326	1,22,255	20,636	1,42,891	4,915	813	5,728	5,46,603	1,20,179	6,66,782
2,63,901	10,895	6,703	17,598	468	282	750	2,09,811	1,15,421	3,25,232
44	8	10	18	—	—	—	595	422	1,017
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	578	97	675
468	477	431	908	375	242	617	2,428	2,019	4,447
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	160	94	254
15,814	2,638	1,861	4,499	—	—	—	39,628	27,984	67,612
10,255	20	39	59	41	—	41	6,580	4,398	10,978
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	217	88	305
2,398	130	185	315	79	23	102	2,653	2,066	4,719
369	236	106	342	—	—	—	3,111	1,591	4,702
19,63,495	1,82,677	57,228	2,39,905	14,325	6,271	20,596	26,71,219	11,13,713	37,84,932

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

<i>Class</i>	<i>Area</i>	<i>Pupils in</i>	
		<i>Government</i>	<i>Local Body</i>
1	2	3	4
VI	Rural	15,13,769	7,04,305
	Urban	6,70,705	3,27,702
	Total	21,84,474	10,32,007
VII	Rural	12,11,917	5,22,254
	Urban	5,72,258	2,67,828
	Total	17,84,175	7,90,082
VIII	Rural	7,39,078	1,96,818
	Urban	4,80,589	1,44,451
	Total	12,19,667	3,41,269
Total	Rural	34,64,764	14,23,377
	Urban	17,23,552	7,39,981
	Total	51,88,316	21,63,358

74

Under Various Managements

Classes VI-VIII

<i>Schools</i>			
<i>Private Aided</i>	<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>	<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>	<i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8
11,21,599	1,64,729	12,281	35,16,683
9,30,534	1,38,829	11,373	20,79,413
20,52,133	3,03,558	23,654	55,95,826
9,06,980	1,42,110	9,980	27,93,241
8,12,384	1,14,842	8,664	17,75,956
17,19,364	2,56,952	18,624	45,69,197
10,27,647	1,49,253	13,183	21,25,979
9,35,848	90,652	7,413	16,58,953
19,63,495	2,39,905	20,596	37,84,932
30,56,226	4,56,092	35,444	84,35,903
26,78,766	3,44,323	27,430	55,14,052
57,34,992	8,00,415	62,874	1,39,49,955

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	5,713	710	6,423	81,974	14,352	96,326	7,033	1,795
2.	Assam	2,578	1,266	3,844	1,708	1,263	2,971	58,917	28,379
3.	Bihar	5,394	707	6,101	979	20	999	1,05,045	9,182
4.	Gujarat	1,307	467	1,774	7,080	2,417	9,497	50,220	18,682
5.	Haryana	43,990	6,250	50,240	326	22	348	1,308	363
6.	Himachal Pradesh	18,594	3,876	22,470	36	2	38	672	134
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	14,217	2,667	16,884	---	---	---	7	1
8.	Karnataka	15,494	4,803	20,297	926	245	1,171	26,237	9,283
9.	Kerala	39,190	32,530	71,720	1,047	885	1,932	81,667	78,194
10.	Madhya Pradesh	36,815	3,824	40,639	361	44	405	4,455	755
11.	Maharashtra	360	123	483	11,700	2,026	13,726	62,208	15,615
12.	Manipur	500	231	731	28	31	59	2,423	952
13.	Meghalaya	86	42	128	14	11	25	1,503	912
14.	Nagaland	1146	455	1,601	---	---	---	525	295
15.	Orissa	10,330	1,430	11,760	41	6	47	31,335	4,993
16.	Punjab	27,099	10,399	37,498	67	32	99	5,257	1,724
17.	Rajasthan	40,939	1,968	42,907	44	---	44	2,389	362
18.	Tamil Nadu	48,551	14,106	62,657	402	109	511	16,926	7,100
19.	Tripura	2,576	1,227	3,803	---	---	---	988	586
20.	Uttar Pradesh	7,411	1,060	8,471	3,099	176	3,275	2,08,593	8,808
21.	West Bengal	1,171	784	1,955	11,980	4,888	16,868	1,01,438	33,246
22.	A. & N. Islands	286	125	411	---	---	---	---	---
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	141	24	165	---	---	---	---	---
24.	Chandigarh	84	12	96	---	---	---	---	---
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	172	85	257	---	---	---	---	---
26.	Delhi	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	130	76	206	---	---	---	2,445	1,578
28.	Lakshadweep	257	100	357	---	---	---	---	---
29.	Mizoram	166	134	300	---	---	---	1,044	748
30.	Pondicherry	1,494	483	1,977	---	---	---	---	---
Total		3,26,191	89,964	4,16,155	1,21,812	26,529	1,48,341	7,72,635	2,23,687

75

Under Various Managements

Class IX RURAL

Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)				Total		
T	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
8,828	699	268	967	29	1	30	95,448	17,126	1,12,574
87,296	3,392	2,143	5,535	368	251	619	66,963	33,302	1,00,265
1,14,227	1,469	181	1,650	1,681	306	1,987	1,14,568	10,396	1,24,964
68,902	213	132	345	32	13	45	58,852	21,711	80,563
1,671	144	53	197	—	—	—	45,768	6,688	52,456
806	158	62	220	22	8	30	19,482	4,082	23,564
8	12	—	12	89	8	97	14,325	2,676	17,001
35,520	2,865	806	3,671	155	84	239	45,677	15,221	60,898
1,59,861	434	818	1,252	—	259	259	1,22,338	1,12,616	2,35,024
5,210	1,727	344	2,071	186	23	209	43,544	4,990	48,534
77,823	1,161	274	1,435	161	23	184	75,590	18,061	93,651
3,375	630	280	910	105	99	204	3,686	1,593	5,279
2,415	49	23	72	64	48	112	1,716	1,036	2,752
820	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,671	750	2,421
36,328	1,378	297	1,675	884	252	1,136	43,968	6,978	50,946
6,981	196	61	257	—	84	84	32,619	12,300	44,919
2,751	172	—	172	—	—	—	43,544	2,330	45,874
24,026	37	21	58	—	—	—	65,916	21,336	87,252
1,574	—	—	—	36	15	51	3,600	1,828	5,428
2,17,401	33,170	2,338	35,508	522	38	560	2,52,795	12,420	2,65,215
1,34,684	3,517	1,349	4,866	86	30	116	1,18,192	40,297	1,58,489
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	286	125	411
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	411	24	165
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	84	12	96
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172	85	257
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4,023	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,575	1,654	4,229
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	257	100	357
1,792	91	50	141	77	51	128	1,318	983	2,361
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,494	483	1,977
9,96,322	51,514	9,500	61,014	4,497	1,593	6,090	1,276,649	3,51,273	1,627,922

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	23,976	11,935	35,911	20,083	14,078	34,161	22,172	15,902
2.	Assam	5,357	3,156	8,513	681	538	1,219	15,388	10,548
3.	Bihar	7,301	4,116	11,417	1,834	1,248	3,082	33,803	9,508
4.	Gujarat	6,534	3,910	10,444	6,818	4,150	10,968	59,301	37,228
5.	Haryana	10,504	7,558	18,062	184	333	517	11,820	5,751
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3,388	2,125	5,493	217	83	300	495	166
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	7,297	4,772	12,069	—	—	—	2,996	1,503
8.	Karnataka	19,551	9,453	29,004	4,262	2,113	6,375	31,476	21,906
9.	Kerala	20,853	20,285	41,138	—	—	—	22,763	24,572
10.	Madhya Pradesh	44,510	20,717	65,227	2,710	1,018	3,728	16,104	6,018
11.	Maharashtra	1,681	903	2,584	13,251	6,982	20,233	84,037	50,824
12.	Manipur	362	785	1,147	29	18	47	2,721	842
13.	Meghalaya	250	205	455	13	7	20	1,198	939
14.	Nagaland	221	84	305	—	—	—	281	219
15.	Orissa	10,238	5,082	15,320	1,344	542	1,886	4,265	1,762
16.	Punjab	10,281	11,265	21,546	99	100	199	13,940	7,152
17.	Rajasthan	43,031	13,308	56,339	16	6	22	12,454	3,601
18.	Tamil Nadu	40,565	22,918	63,483	13,415	8,941	22,356	65,907	39,378
19.	Tripura	937	1,634	2,471	—	—	—	1,601	334
20.	Uttar Pradesh	13,158	9,284	22,442	5,776	3,502	9,378	1,30,365	44,326
21.	West Bengal	2,752	1,835	4,587	2,119	1,698	3,817	43,456	27,145
22.	A. & N. Islands	256	173	429	—	—	—	9	14
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	126	38	164	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,085	896	1,981	—	—	—	645	72
25.	Dadar & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	24,283	19,404	43,687	224	13	237	11,301	6,523
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	163	61	224	38	12	50	1,570	1,153
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	170	202	372	—	—	—	366	373
30.	Pondicherry	1,016	919	1,935	—	—	—	137	241
Total		2,99,726	1,77,023	4,76,749	73,113	45,482	1,18,595	5,89,571	3,18,000

Under Various Managements

Class IX URBAN

Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total			
T	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
38,074	4,214	3,536	7,750	41	29	70	70,486	45,480	1,15,966
25,935	497	966	1,463	75	32	107	21,998	15,240	37,238
43,311	2,650	1,087	3,737	187	220	407	45,775	16,179	61,954
96,529	1,487	2,116	3,603	222	88	310	74,362	47,492	1,21,854
17,571	529	129	658	65	141	206	23,102	13,912	37,014
661	104	112	216	5	1	6	4,189	2,487	6,676
4,499	105	170	275	70	41	111	10,468	6,486	16,954
53,382	2,122	2,025	4,147	35	65	100	57,446	35,562	93,008
47,335	1,217	1,547	2,764	--	--	--	44,833	46,404	91,237
22,122	2,483	955	3,438	314	38	352	66,121	28,746	94,867
1,34,861	4,918	3,147	8,065	2	4	6	1,03,889	61,860	1,65,749
2,563	95	105	200	18	2	20	2,225	1,752	3,977
2,137	101	43	144	31	21	52	1,593	1,215	2,808
500	23	33	56	--	--	--	525	336	861
6,027	233	92	325	230	102	332	16,310	7,580	23,890
21,092	1,067	1,324	2,391	596	762	1,358	25,983	20,603	46,586
16,055	957	302	1,259	--	--	--	56,458	17,217	73,675
1,05,285	1,591	1,721	3,312	--	--	--	1,21,478	72,958	1,94,436
1,935	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,438	1,968	4,406
1,74,691	7,618	2,302	9,920	45	73	120	1,56,962	59,589	2,16,551
70,601	3,584	2,205	5,789	38	--	38	51,949	32,883	84,832
23	8	17	25	--	--	--	273	204	477
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	126	38	164
717	172	147	319	223	164	387	2,125	1,279	3,404
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
17,824	2,243	1,440	3,683	--	--	--	38,051	27,380	65,431
2,723	15	24	39	35	--	35	1,821	1,250	3,071
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
739	36	26	62	65	66	131	637	667	1,304
378	174	55	229	--	--	--	1,327	1,215	2,542
9,07,571	38,243	25,626	63,869	2,297	1,851	4,148	1,002,950	5,67,982	1,570,932

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	29,689	12,645	42,334	1,02,057	28,430	1,30,487	29,205	17,697
2.	Assam	7,935	4,422	12,357	2,389	1,801	4,190	74,305	38,927
3.	Bihar	12,695	4,823	17,518	2,813	1,268	4,081	1,38,848	18,690
4.	Gujarat	7,841	4,377	12,218	13,898	6,567	20,465	1,09,521	55,910
5.	Haryana	54,494	13,808	68,302	510	355	865	13,128	6,114
6.	Himachal Pradesh	21,962	6,001	27,963	253	85	338	1,167	300
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	21,514	7,439	28,953	—	—	—	3,003	1,504
8.	Karnataka	35,045	14,256	49,301	5,188	2,358	7,546	57,713	31,189
9.	Kerala	60,043	52,815	1,12,858	1,047	885	1,932	1,04,430	1,02,766
10.	Madhya Pradesh	81,325	24,541	1,05,866	3,071	1,062	4,133	20,559	6,773
11.	Maharashtra	2,041	1,026	3,067	24,951	9,008	33,959	1,46,245	66,439
12.	Manipur	862	1,016	1,878	57	49	106	4,144	1,794
13.	Meghalaya	336	247	583	27	18	45	2,701	1,851
14.	Nagaland	1,367	539	1,906	—	—	—	806	514
15.	Orissa	20,568	6,512	27,080	1,385	548	1,933	35,600	6,755
16.	Punjab	37,380	21,664	59,044	166	132	298	19,197	8,876
17.	Rajasthan	83,970	15,276	99,246	60	6	66	14,843	3,963
18.	Tamil Nadu	89,116	37,024	1,26,140	13,817	9,050	22,867	82,833	46,478
19.	Tripura	3,413	2,861	6,274	—	—	—	2,589	920
20.	Uttar Pradesh	20,569	10,344	30,913	8,875	3,778	12,653	3,38,958	53,134
21.	West Bengal	3,923	2,619	6,542	14,099	6,586	20,685	1,44,894	60,391
22.	A. & N. Islands	542	298	840	—	—	—	9	14
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	267	62	329	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,169	908	2,077	—	—	—	645	72
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	172	85	257	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	24,283	19,404	43,687	224	13	237	11,301	6,523
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	293	137	430	38	12	50	4,015	2,733
28.	Lakshadweep	257	100	357	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	336	336	672	—	—	—	1,380	1,121
30.	Pondicherry	2,510	1,402	3,912	—	—	—	137	241
Total		6,25,917	2,66,987	8,92,904	1,94,925	72,011	2,66,936	13,62,206	5,41,687

Under Various Managements

Class IX Total (RURAL+URBAN)

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>			
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
46,902	4,913	3,804	8,717	70	30	100	1,65,934	62,606	2,28,540
1,13,232	3,889	3,109	6,998	443	283	726	88,961	48,542	1,37,503
1,57,538	4,119	1,268	5,387	1,868	526	2,394	1,60,343	26,575	1,86,918
1,65,431	1,700	2,248	3,948	254	101	355	1,33,214	69,203	2,02,417
19,242	673	182	855	65	141	206	68,870	20,600	89,470
1,467	262	174	436	27	9	36	23,671	6,569	30,240
4,507	117	170	287	159	49	208	24,793	9,162	33,955
88,902	4,987	2,831	7,818	190	149	339	1,03,123	50,783	1,53,906
2,07,196	1,651	2,365	4,016	-	259	259	1,67,171	1,59,090	3,26,261
27,332	4,210	1,299	5,509	500	61	561	1,09,665	33,736	1,43,401
2,12,684	6,079	3,421	9,500	163	27	190	1,79,479	79,921	2,59,400
5,938	725	385	1,110	123	101	224	5,911	3,345	9,256
4,552	150	66	216	95	69	164	3,309	2,251	5,560
1,320	23	33	56	—	—	—	2,196	1,086	3,282
42,355	1,611	389	2,000	1,114	354	1,468	60,278	14,558	74,826
28,073	1,263	1,385	2,648	596	846	1,442	58,602	32,903	91,505
18,806	1,129	302	1,431	—	—	—	1,00,002	19,547	1,19,549
1,29,311	1,628	1,742	3,370	—	—	—	1,87,394	94,294	2,81,688
3,509	—	—	—	36	15	51	6,038	3,796	9,834
3,92,092	40,788	4,640	45,428	567	113	680	4,09,757	72,009	4,81,766
2,05,285	7,101	3,554	10,655	124	30	154	1,70,141	73,180	2,43,321
23	8	17	25	—	—	—	559	329	888
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	267	62	329
717	172	147	319	223	164	387	2,209	1,291	3,500
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172	85	257
17,824	2,243	1,440	3,683	—	—	—	38,051	27,380	65,431
6,746	15	24	39	35	—	35	4,396	2,904	7,300
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	257	100	357
2,531	127	76	203	65	117	259	2,015	1,650	3,665
378	174	55	229	—	—	—	2,821	1,698	4,519
19,03,893	89,757	35,126	1,24,883	6,794	3,444	10,238	22,79,599	9,19,255	31,98,854

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State (Union Territory)	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	5,201	567	5,768	68,209	10,973	79,182	6,267	1,581
2.	Assam	1,628	752	2,380	1,320	810	2,130	40,555	19,113
3.	Bihar	4,603	538	5,141	909	7	916	93,586	8,871
4.	Gujarat	822	280	1,102	5,045	1,790	6,835	38,586	13,526
5.	Haryana	52,421	7,744	60,165	361	24	385	1,897	301
6.	Himachal Pradesh	14,181	3,179	17,360	12	--	12	619	174
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	10,724	1,468	12,192	--	--	--	13	--
8.	Karnataka	12,751	3,403	16,154	832	259	1,091	20,900	6,928
9.	Kerala	25,277	19,042	44,319	636	564	1,200	52,756	46,533
10.	Madhya Pradesh	29,114	2,709	31,823	246	24	270	4,331	544
11.	Maharashtra	498	136	634	15,615	2,332	17,947	69,352	15,137
12.	Manipur	300	169	469	37	29	66	2,538	863
13.	Meghalaya	65	22	87	14	8	19	1,192	723
14.	Nagaland	976	383	1,359	--	--	--	403	224
15.	Orissa	9,068	1,200	10,268	50	--	50	28,246	4,324
16.	Punjab	27,953	10,292	38,245	116	80	196	6,502	2,198
17.	Rajasthan	29,085	1,607	30,692	34	--	34	1,792	300
18.	Tamil Nadu	40,857	11,453	52,310	328	70	398	14,689	5,819
19.	Tripura	207	878	2,952	--	--	--	882	513
20.	Uttar Pradesh	6,885	914	7,799	3,053	180	3,233	2,21,354	10,161
21.	West Bengal	909	474	1,383	7,955	3,023	10,978	75,328	22,544
22.	A. & N. Islands	204	81	285	--	--	--	--	--
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	93	16	109	--	--	--	--	--
24.	Chandigarh	48	31	79	--	--	--	--	--
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	118	49	167	--	--	--	--	--
26.	Delhi	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	129	91	220	--	--	--	2,876	1,875
28.	Lakshadweep	160	62	222	--	--	--	--	--
29.	Mizoram	117	98	215	--	--	--	955	597
30.	Pondicherry	985	282	1,267	--	--	--	--	--
Total		2,77,246	67,920	3,45,166	1,04,769	20,173	1,24,942	6,85,619	1,62,849

78

Under Various Managements

Class X RURAL

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
7,848	688	228	916	28	2	30	80,393	13,351	93,744
59,668	2,216	1,315	3,531	298	151	449	46,017	22,141	68,158
1,02,457	1,357	158	1,515	1,209	142	1,351	1,01,664	9,716	1,11,380
52,112	150	96	246	40	13	53	44,643	15,705	60,348
2,198	210	60	270	—	—	—	54,889	8,129	63,018
793	52	29	81	—	—	—	14,864	3,382	18,246
13	12	—	12	4	2	6	10,753	1,470	12,223
27,828	1,998	572	2,570	132	32	164	36,613	11,194	47,807
99,289	266	462	728	—	155	155	78,935	66,756	1,45,691
4,875	1,596	215	1,811	91	18	109	35,378	3,510	38,888
84,489	1,144	251	1,395	83	6	89	86,692	17,862	1,04,554
3,401	542	278	820	78	101	179	3,495	1,440	4,935
1,915	34	14	48	72	25	97	1,374	792	2,166
627	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,379	607	1,986
32,570	1,191	229	1,420	441	165	606	38,996	5,918	44,914
8,700	241	63	304	32	100	132	34,844	12,733	47,577
2,092	103	—	103	—	—	—	31,014	1,907	32,921
20,508	34	13	47	—	—	—	55,908	17,355	73,263
1,395	—	—	—	50	16	66	3,006	1,407	4,413
2,31,515	23,990	1,477	25,467	495	23	518	2,55,777	12,755	2,68,532
97,872	1,942	752	2,694	55	21	76	86,189	26,814	1,13,003
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	204	81	285
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	93	16	109
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48	31	79
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	118	49	167
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4,751	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,005	1,966	4,971
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	160	62	222
1,552	76	39	115	72	41	113	1,220	775	1,995
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	985	282	126
8,48,468	37,842	6,251	44,093	3,180	1,013	4,193	1,108,656	2,58,206	1,366,862

TABLE

Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	22,429	10,002	32,431	17,724	12,176	29,900	19,797	13,063
2.	Assam	3,614	2,339	5,953	506	362	868	10,999	6,768
3.	Bihar	6,501	3,317	9,818	1,754	881	2,635	29,499	8,038
4.	Gujarat	4,732	2,826	7,558	5,938	3,282	9,220	48,231	28,674
5.	Haryana	12,107	7,419	19,526	136	397	533	12,166	5,573
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,593	1,509	4,102	209	73	282	440	112
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	7,081	3,556	10,637	—	—	—	1,841	1,379
8.	Karnataka	15,813	7,777	23,590	3,208	1,655	4,863	26,200	17,666
9.	Kerala	13,111	11,983	25,094	—	—	—	14,126	14,206
10.	Madhya Pradesh	36,032	16,380	52,412	2,447	971	3,418	13,501	4,948
11.	Maharashtra	2,106	1,063	3,169	16,548	7,485	24,033	1,02,488	56,196
12.	Manipur	367	583	950	19	4	23	1,407	938
13.	Meghalaya	291	203	494	12	7	19	1,035	749
14.	Nagaland	183	94	277	—	—	—	284	156
15.	Orissa	9,210	4,316	13,526	1,151	520	1,671	3,820	1,681
16.	Punjab	13,284	11,650	24,934	128	87	215	17,143	8,789
17.	Rajasthan	34,581	11,317	45,898	15	7	22	10,031	2,890
18.	Tamil Nadu	34,308	18,677	52,985	10,537	7,604	18,141	55,986	33,776
19.	Tripura	668	1,216	1,884	—	—	—	1,085	252
20.	Uttar Pradesh	12,437	8,333	20,770	6,179	3,485	3,664	1,31,577	41,754
21.	West Bengal	2,786	1,586	4,372	1,755	1,395	3,150	38,275	21,702
22.	A. & N. Islands	251	160	411	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	59	14	73	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	987	895	1,882	—	—	—	645	56
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	22,246	17,835	40,081	195	20	215	9,736	5,476
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	120	38	158	31	16	47	2,248	1,459
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	143	119	262	—	—	—	318	307
30.	Pondicherry	835	524	1,359	—	—	—	480	164
Total		2,58,875	1,45,731	4,04,606	68,492	40,427	1,08,919	5,53,365	2,76,772

79

Under Various Managements

Class X URBAN

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
32,860	3,397	2,745	6,142	39	23	62	63,386	38,009	1,01,395
17,767	365	687	1,052	40	14	54	15,524	10,170	25,694
37,537	2,347	834	3,181	664	146	810	40,765	13,216	53,981
76,905	1,094	1,003	2,097	179	60	239	60,174	35,845	96,019
17,739	610	1'6	726	234	94	328	25,253	13,599	38,842
552	122	59	181	—	—	—	3,364	1,753	5,117
3,220	124	100	224	29	25	54	9,075	5,060	14,135
43,875	1,768	1,547	3,315	22	6	28	47,020	28,651	75,671
28,332	776	1,021	1,797	—	—	—	28,013	27,210	55,223
18,449	2,088	805	2,893	339	21	360	54,407	23,125	77,532
1,58,684	4,494	2,911	7,405	—	—	—	1,25,636	67,655	1,93,291
2,345	78	76	154	22	3	35	1,903	1,604	3,507
1,784	80	36	116	30	12	42	1,448	1,007	2,455
440	16	27	43	—	—	—	483	277	760
5,501	160	67	227	71	58	129	14,412	6,642	21,054
25,932	1,278	1,199	2,477	738	908	1,646	32,571	22,633	55,204
12,921	814	197	1,011	25	2	27	45,466	14,413	59,879
89,762	1,060	1,360	2,420	—	—	—	1,01,891	61,417	1,63,308
1,337	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,753	1,468	3,221
1,73,331	5,105	1,690	6,795	35	68	103	1,55,333	55,330	2,10,663
59,975	2,978	1,495	4,473	40	—	40	45,832	26,178	72,010
—	5	7	12	—	—	—	256	167	423
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	14	73
701	174	195	369	352	247	599	2,158	1,393	3,551
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15,212	1,955	1,303	3,258	—	—	—	34,132	24,634	58,766
3,707	19	38	57	57	—	57	2,475	1,551	4,026
625	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
644	21	30	51	13	25	38	495	481	976
—	184	15	199	—	—	—	1,499	703	2,202
8,30,137	31,112	19,563	50,675	2,939	1,712	4,651	9,14,783	4,84,205	1,398,938

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	27,630	10,569	38,199	85,933	23,149	1,09,082	26,064	14,644
2.	Assam	5,242	3,091	8,333	1,826	1,172	2,998	51,554	25,881
3.	Bihar	11,104	3,855	14,959	2,663	888	3,551	1,23,085	16,909
4.	Gujarat	5,554	3,106	8,660	10,983	5,072	16,055	86,817	42,200
5.	Haryana	64,528	15,163	79,691	497	421	918	14,063	5,874
6.	Himachal Pradesh	16,774	4,688	21,462	221	73	294	1,059	286
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	17,805	5,024	22,829	—	—	—	1,854	1,379
8.	Karnataka	28,564	11,180	39,744	4,040	1,914	5,954	47,109	24,594
9.	Kerala	38,388	31,025	69,413	636	564	1,200	66,882	60,739
10.	Madhya Pradesh	65,146	19,089	84,235	2,693	995	3,688	17,832	5,492
11.	Maharashtra	2,604	1,199	3,803	32,163	9,817	41,980	1,71,840	71,333
12.	Manipur	667	752	1,419	56	33	89	3,945	1,801
13.	Meghalaya	356	225	581	23	15	38	2,227	1,472
14.	Nagaland	1,159	477	1,636	—	—	—	687	380
15.	Orissa	18,278	5,516	23,794	1,201	520	1,721	32,066	6,005
16.	Punjab	41,237	21,942	63,179	244	167	411	23,645	10,987
17.	Rajasthan	63,666	12,924	76,590	49	7	56	11,823	3,190
18.	Tamil Nadu	75,165	30,130	1,05,295	10,865	7,674	18,539	70,675	39,595
19.	Tripura	2,742	2,094	4,836	—	—	—	1,967	765
20.	Uttar Pradesh	19,322	9,247	28,569	9,232	3,665	12,897	3,52,931	51,915
21.	West Bengal	3,695	2,060	5,755	9,710	4,418	14,128	1,13,601	44,246
22.	A. & N. Islands	455	241	696	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	152	30	182	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	1,035	926	1,961	—	—	—	645	56
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	118	49	167	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	22,246	17,835	40,081	195	20	215	9,736	5,476
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	249	129	378	31	16	47	5,124	3,334
28.	Lakshadweep	160	62	222	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	260	217	477	—	—	—	1,273	904
30.	Pondicherry	1,820	806	2,626	—	—	—	480	164
Total		5,36,121	2,13,651	7,49,772	1,73,261	60,600	2,33,861	12,38,984	4,39,621

80

Under Various Managements

Class X Total (RURAL+URBAN)

T	Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total		
	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
40,708	4,085	2,973	7,058	67	25	92	1,43,779	51,360	1,95,139
77,435	2,581	2,002	4,583	338	165	503	61,541	32,311	93,852
1,39,994	3,704	992	4,696	1,873	288	2,161	1,42,429	22,932	1,65,361
1,29,017	1,244	1,099	2,343	219	73	292	1,04,817	51,550	1,56,367
19,937	820	176	996	234	94	328	80,142	21,728	1,01,870
1,345	174	88	262	—	—	—	18,228	5,135	23,363
3,233	136	100	236	33	27	60	19,828	6,530	26,358
71,703	3,766	2,119	5,885	154	38	192	83,633	39,845	1,23,478
1,27,621	1,042	1,483	2,525	—	155	155	1,06,948	93,966	2,00,914
23,324	3,684	1,020	4,704	430	39	469	89,785	26,635	1,16,420
2,43,173	5,638	3,162	8,800	83	6	89	2,12,328	85,517	2,97,845
5,746	620	354	974	110	104	214	5,398	3,044	8,442
3,699	114	50	164	102	37	139	2,822	1,799	4,621
1,067	16	27	43	—	—	—	1,862	884	2,746
38,071	1,351	296	1,647	512	223	735	53,408	12,560	65,968
34,632	1,519	1,262	2,781	770	1,008	1,778	67,415	35,366	1,02,781
15,013	917	197	1,114	25	2	27	76,480	16,320	92,800
1,10,270	1,094	1,373	2,467	—	—	—	1,57,799	78,772	2,36,571
2,732	—	—	—	50	16	66	4,759	2,875	7,634
4,04,846	29,095	3,167	32,262	530	91	621	4,11,110	68,085	4,79,195
1,57,847	4,920	2,247	7,167	95	21	116	1,32,021	52,992	1,85,013
—	5	7	12	—	—	—	460	248	708
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	152	30	182
701	174	195	369	352	247	599	2,206	1,424	3,630
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	118	49	167
15,212	1,955	1,303	3,258	—	—	—	34,132	24,634	58,766
8,458	19	38	57	57	—	57	5,480	3,517	8,997
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	160	62	222
2,177	97	69	166	85	66	151	1,715	1,256	2,971
644	184	15	199	—	—	—	2,484	985	3,469
16,78,605	68,954	25,814	94,768	6,119	2,725	8,844	20,23,439	7,42,411	27,65,850

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	9,223	609	9,832	1,130	263	1,393	816	95
2.	Assam	390	153	543	336	105	441	3,661	1,111
3.	Bihar	4,350	451	4,801	862	3	865	88,584	6,235
4.	Gujarat	661	200	861	3,461	1,122	4,583	29,049	10,007
5.	Haryana	1,070	142	1,212	51	—	51	61	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,391	458	2,849	—	—	—	72	11
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	681	41	722	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Karnataka	1,686	487	2,173	—	—	—	2,959	790
9.	Kerala	543	—	543	—	—	—	2,754	2,133
10.	Madhya Pradesh	34,736	2,244	36,980	246	32	278	5,968	711
11.	Maharashtra	120	70	190	2,654	486	3,140	34,919	7,904
12.	Manipur	117	40	157	—	—	—	217	63
13.	Meghalaya	57	13	70	12	5	17	1,031	477
14.	Nagaland	590	180	770	—	—	—	219	117
15.	Orissa	7,699	1,224	8,914	46	1	47	22,663	2,846
16.	Punjab	1,029	362	1,391	53	5	58	867	147
17.	Rajasthan	8,272	197	8,469	—	—	—	840	180
18.	Tamil Nadu	34,376	9,178	43,554	308	56	364	11,706	4,969
19.	Tripura	1,102	400	1,502	—	—	—	723	317
20.	Uttar Pradesh	2,535	302	2,837	350	7	357	84,270	2,612
21.	West Bengal	607	331	938	3,330	1,536	4,866	44,389	16,844
22.	A. & N. Islands	74	44	118	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	30	6	36	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	109	54	163	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	141	86	227	—	—	—	2,152	1,233
28.	Lakshadweep	27	2	29	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	115	88	203	—	—	—	801	428
30.	Pondicherry	689	152	841	—	—	—	—	—
Total		1,13,411	17,514	1,30,925	12,839	3,621	16,460	3,38,721	59,235

81

Under Various Managements

Class XI RURAL

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>				<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
911	1,699	443	2,142	---	---	---	12,868	1,410	14,278
4,772	52	11	63	---	---	---	4,439	1,380	5,819
94,819	1,147	116	1,263	845	60	905	95,788	6,865	1,02,653
39,056	116	68	184	22	18	40	33,309	11,415	44,724
61	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,182	142	1,324
83	41	29	70	---	---	---	2,504	498	3,002
---	8	---	8	---	---	---	689	41	730
3,749	44	8	52	---	---	---	4,689	1,285	5,974
4,887	29	15	44	---	---	---	3,326	2,148	5,474
6,679	1,661	190	1,851	80	6	86	42,691	3,183	45,874
12,823	736	161	897	22	---	22	38,451	8,621	47,072
280	190	104	294	---	---	---	524	207	731
1,508	20	11	31	33	10	43	1,153	516	1,669
336	---	---	---	---	---	---	809	297	1,106
25,509	736	121	857	266	53	319	31,401	4,245	35,646
1,014	---	---	---	375	145	520	2,324	659	2,983
1,020	37	---	37	---	---	---	9,149	377	9,526
16,675	30	14	44	---	---	---	46,420	14,217	60,637
1,040	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,825	717	2,542
86,882	1,862	157	2,019	---	---	---	89,017	3,078	92,095
61,238	562	98	660	17	9	26	48,905	18,823	67,728
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	74	44	118
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	6	36
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	109	54	163
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3,385	---	---	---	---	---	---	2,293	1,319	3,612
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	27	2	29
1,229	39	24	63	21	17	38	976	557	1,533
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	689	152	841
3,97,956	9,009	1,570	10,579	1,681	318	1,999	4,75,661	82,258	5,57,919

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	25,935	6,637	32,572	165	31	196	4,680	1,497
2.	Assam	2,213	623	2,836	213	—	213	2,911	978
3.	Bihar	5,647	2,678	8,325	1,419	772	2,191	26,564	6,657
4.	Gujarat	4,355	2,408	6,763	4,523	2,318	6,841	39,327	24,458
5.	Haryana	2,927	1,826	4,753	—	—	—	1,041	205
6.	Himachal Pradesh	961	649	1,610	—	—	—	141	15
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	2,515	276	2,791	—	—	—	138	84
8.	Karnataka	10,535	3,156	13,691	1,074	324	1,398	8,167	2,854
9.	Kerala	79	52	131	—	—	—	1,236	1,207
10.	Madhya Pradesh	41,140	16,576	57,716	2,839	837	3,676	16,780	5,187
11.	Maharashtra	1,314	464	1,778	5,635	2,919	8,554	57,079	33,880
12.	Manipur	318	281	599	—	—	—	571	206
13.	Meghalaya	398	238	636	5	3	8	1,047	709
14.	Nagaland	179	56	235	—	—	—	223	110
15.	Orissa	7,883	3,604	11,487	1,038	350	1,388	3,252	1,167
16.	Punjab	3,352	3,767	7,119	63	—	63	5,288	1,813
17.	Rajasthan	24,814	5,987	30,801	22	12	34	7,120	1,356
18.	Tamil Nadu	28,204	15,023	43,227	7,737	5,430	13,167	44,059	26,156
19.	Tripura	603	895	1,498	—	—	—	1,026	187
20.	Uttar Pradesh	10,390	6,473	16,863	2,450	1,819	4,269	81,808	27,088
21.	West Bengal	2,125	1,455	3,580	1,264	1,394	2,658	33,420	18,960
22.	A. & N. Islands	287	146	433	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	16	4	20	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	198	923	1,121	—	—	—	241	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	18,295	14,652	32,947	165	21	186	8,407	4,372
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	95	44	139	22	13	35	1,440	1,108
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	118	66	184	—	—	—	316	259
30.	Pondicherry	555	310	865	—	—	—	392	164
Total		1,95,451	89,269	2,84,720	28,634	16,243	44,877	3,46,674	1,60,677

Under Various Managements

Class XI URBAN

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
6,177	5,975	1,378	7,353	—	—	—	36,755	9,543	46,298
3,889	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,337	1,601	6,938
33,221	1,875	736	2,611	721	111	832	36,226	10,954	47,180
63,785	864	943	1,807	101	58	159	49,170	30,185	79,355
1,246	7	23	30	—	—	—	3,975	2,054	6,029
156	87	78	165	—	—	—	1,189	742	1,931
222	24	—	24	—	—	—	2,677	360	3,037
11,021	431	200	631	—	—	—	20,207	6,534	26,741
2,443	104	342	446	—	—	—	1,419	1,601	3,020
21,967	2,131	643	2,774	368	12	380	63,258	23,255	86,513
90,959	3,461	2,220	5,681	—	—	—	67,489	39,483	1,06,972
777	—	—	—	—	—	—	889	487	1,376
1,756	29	30	59	33	15	48	1,512	995	2,507
333	13	24	37	—	—	—	415	190	605
4,419	123	54	177	55	32	87	12,351	5,207	17,558
7,107	250	161	411	35	40	75	8,988	5,781	14,769
8,476	652	98	750	—	—	—	32,608	7,453	40,061
70,215	817	1,230	2,047	—	—	—	80,817	47,839	1,28,656
1,213	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,629	1,082	2,711
1,08,896	1,360	644	2,004	—	—	—	96,008	36,024	1,32,032
52,380	2,859	1,228	4,087	—	—	—	39,668	23,037	62,705
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	287	146	433
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	4	20
241	7	8	15	59	28	87	505	959	1,464
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12,779	1,566	1,061	2,627	—	—	—	28,433	20,106	48,539
2,548	12	22	34	30	—	30	1,599	1,187	2,786
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
575	21	22	43	—	—	—	455	347	802
556	111	32	143	—	—	—	1,058	506	1,564
5,97,351	22,779	11,177	33,956	1,402	296	1,698	5,94,940	2,77,662	8,72,602

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

St. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	35,158	7,246	42,404	1,295	294	1,589	5,496	1,592
2.	Assam	2,603	776	3,379	549	105	654	6,572	2,089
3.	Bihar	9,997	3,129	13,126	2,281	775	3,056	1,15,148	12,892
4.	Gujarat	5,016	2,608	7,624	7,984	3,440	11,424	68,376	34,465
5.	Haryana	3,997	1,968	5,965	51	—	51	1,102	205
6.	Himachal Pradesh	3,352	1,107	4,459	—	—	—	213	26
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	3,196	317	3,513	—	—	—	138	84
8.	Karnataka	12,221	3,643	15,864	1,074	324	1,398	11,126	3,644
9.	Kerala	622	52	674	—	—	—	3,990	3,340
10.	Madhya Pradesh	75,876	18,820	94,696	3,085	869	3,954	22,748	5,898
11.	Maharashtra	1,434	534	1,968	8,289	3,405	11,694	91,998	41,784
12.	Manipur	435	321	756	—	—	—	788	269
13.	Meghalaya	455	251	706	17	8	25	2,078	1,186
14.	Nagaland	769	236	1,005	—	—	—	442	227
15.	Orissa	15,573	4,828	20,401	1,084	351	1,435	25,915	4,013
16.	Punjab	4,381	4,129	8,510	116	5	121	6,155	1,960
17.	Rajasthan	33,086	6,184	39,270	22	12	34	7,960	1,536
18.	Tamil Nadu	62,580	24,201	86,781	8,045	5,486	13,531	55,765	31,125
19.	Tripura	1,705	1,295	3,000	—	—	—	1,749	504
20.	Uttar Pradesh	12,925	6,775	19,700	2,800	1,826	4,626	1,66,078	29,700
21.	West Bengal	2,732	1,786	4,518	4,594	2,930	7,524	77,809	35,809
22.	A. & N. Islands	361	190	551	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	46	10	56	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	198	923	1,121	—	—	—	241	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	109	54	163	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	18,295	14,652	32,947	165	21	186	8,407	4,372
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	236	130	366	22	13	35	3,592	2,341
28.	Lakshadweep	27	2	29	—	—	—	—	—
28.	Mizoram	233	154	387	—	—	—	1,117	687
30.	Pondicherry	1,244	462	1,706	—	—	—	392	164
Total		3,08,862	1,06,783	4,15,645	41,473	19,864	61,337	6,85,395	2,19,912

83

Under Various Managements

Class XI Total (RURAL + URBAN)

Private Unaided (Recognised)			Private Unaided (Unrecognised)			Total			
T	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
7,088	7,674	1,821	9,495	—	—	—	49,623	10,953	60,576
8,661	52	11	63	—	—	—	9,776	2,981	12,757
1,28,040	3,022	852	3,874	1,566	171	1,737	1,32,014	17,819	1,49,833
1,02,841	980	1,011	1,991	123	76	199	82,479	41,600	1,24,079
1,307	7	23	30	—	—	—	5,157	2,196	7,353
239	128	107	235	—	—	—	3,693	1,240	4,933
222	32	—	32	—	—	—	3,366	401	3,767
14,770	475	208	683	—	—	—	24,896	7,819	32,715
7,330	133	357	490	—	—	—	4,745	3,749	8,494
28,646	3,792	833	4,625	448	18	466	1,05,949	26,438	1,32,387
1,33,782	1,197	2,381	6,578	22	—	22	1,05,940	48,104	1,54,044
1,057	190	104	294	—	—	—	1,413	694	2,107
3,364	49	41	90	66	25	91	2,665	1,511	4,176
669	13	24	37	—	—	—	1,224	487	1,711
29,928	859	175	1,034	321	85	406	43,752	9,452	53,204
8,115	250	161	411	410	185	595	11,312	6,440	17,752
9,496	689	98	787	—	—	—	41,757	7,830	49,587
86,890	847	1,244	2,091	—	—	—	1,27,237	62,056	1,89,293
2,253	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,454	1,799	5,253
1,95,778	3,222	801	4,023	—	—	—	1,85,025	39,102	2,24,127
1,13,618	3,421	1,326	4,747	17	9	26	88,573	41,860	1,30,433
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	361	190	551
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	10	56
241	7	8	15	59	28	87	505	959	1,464
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	109	54	163
12,779	1,566	1,061	2,627	—	—	—	28,433	20,106	48,539
5,933	12	22	34	30	—	30	3,892	2,506	6,398
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	2	29
1,804	60	46	106	21	17	38	1,431	904	2,335
556	111	32	143	—	—	—	1,747	658	2,405
9,05,307	31,788	12,747	44,535	3,083	614	3,697	10,70,601	3,59,920	14,30,521

TABLE
Enrolment In Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	7,866	503	8,369	—	—	—	585	90
2.	Assam	39	11	50	463	79	542	1,286	177
3.	Bihar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.	Haryana	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Karnataka	985	304	1,289	—	—	—	2,334	585
9.	Kerala	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,808	—
10.	Madhya Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.	Maharashtra	—	—	—	21	7	28	491	144
12.	Manipur	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—
13.	Meghalaya	38	7	45	9	4	13	696	384
14.	Nagaland	441	134	575	—	—	—	148	79
15.	Orissa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16.	Punjab	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17.	Rajasthan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18.	Tamil Nadu	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19.	Tripura	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	2,491	187	2,678	297	3	300	88,453	1,803
21.	West Bengal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	75	6	81	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	104	42	146	—	—	—	631	269
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		12,039	1,194	13,233	790	93	883	97,474	3,531

Under Various Managements

CLASS XII RURAL

<i>Private Aided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
675	720	216	936	---	---	---	9,171	809	9,980
1,463	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,788	267	2,055
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
2,919	18	12	30	---	---	---	3,337	901	4,238
2,808	---	2,164	2,164	---	---	---	2,808	2,164	4,972
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
635	---	---	---	---	---	---	512	151	663
42	67	88	155	---	---	---	109	88	197
1,080	18	12	30	17	3	20	778	410	1,188
227	---	---	---	---	---	---	589	213	802
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
90,256	979	27	1,006	---	---	---	92,220	2,020	94,240
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	75	6	81
900	11	7	18	---	---	---	746	318	1,064
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1,01,005	1,813	2,526	4,339	17	3	20	1,12,133	7,347	1,19,480

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	21,230	3,307	24,737	136	27	163	3,833	1,059
2.	Assam	3,378	761	4,139	---	---	---	1,783	599
3.	Bihar	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4.	Gujarat	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
5.	Haryana	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6.	Himachal Pradesh	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
8.	Karnataka	6,485	2,193	8,680	930	251	1,181	6,642	2,058
9.	Kerala	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,401	1,334
10.	Madhya Pradesh	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
11.	Maharashtra	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
12.	Manipur	287	189	476	---	---	---	755	167
13.	Meghalaya	341	208	549	---	---	---	945	598
14.	Nagaland	153	57	210	---	---	---	140	136
15.	Orissa	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
16.	Punjab	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
17.	Rajasthan	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
18.	Tamil Nadu	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
19.	Tripura	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
20.	Uttar Pradesh	9,640	5,565	15,205	2,562	1,596	4,158	86,655	24,158
21.	West Bengal	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
22.	A. & N. Islands	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
24.	Chandigarh	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
26.	Delhi	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
28.	Lakshadweep	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
29.	Mizoram	123	57	180	---	---	---	281	188
30.	Pondicherry	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Total:		41,637	12,539	54,176	3,628	1,874	5,502	1,02,435	30,297

TABLE
Enrolment in Schools

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Government			Local Body			Private Aided	
		B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	29,096	4,010	33,106	136	27	163	4,418	1,149
2.	Assam	3,417	772	4,189	463	79	542	3,069	776
3.	Bihar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.	Haryana	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.	Karnataka	7,470	2,499	9,969	930	251	1,181	8,976	2,643
9.	Kerala	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,209	1,334
10.	Madhya Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.	Maharashtra	—	—	—	21	7	28	491	144
12.	Manipur	287	189	476	—	—	—	797	167
13.	Meghalaya	379	215	594	9	4	13	1,641	982
14.	Nagaland	594	191	785	—	—	—	288	215
15.	Orissa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16.	Punjab	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17.	Rajasthan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18.	Tamil Nadu	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19.	Tripura	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20.	Uttar Pradesh	12,131	5,752	17,883	2,859	1,599	4,458	1,75,108	25,961
21.	West Bengal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	75	6	81	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	227	99	326	—	—	—	912	457
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		53,676	13,733	67,409	4,418	1,967	6,385	1,99,909	33,828

Under Various Managements

Class XII (RURAL+URBAN)

<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>			<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>				<i>Total</i>		
<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
5,567	5,232	1,331	6,563	—	—	—	38,882	6,517	45,399
3,845	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,949	1,627	8,576
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11,619	188	51	239	—	—	—	17,564	5,444	23,008
5,543	—	2,164	2,164	—	—	—	4,209	3,498	7,707
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
635	—	—	—	—	—	—	512	151	663
964	67	88	155	—	—	—	1,151	444	1,595
2,623	60	21	81	52	23	75	2,141	1,245	3,386
503	23	22	45	—	—	—	905	428	1,333
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2,01,069	1,734	365	1,999	—	—	—	1,91,832	33,577	2,25,409
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75	6	81
1,369	11	7	18	—	—	—	1,150	563	1,713
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2,33,737	7,315	3,949	11,264	52	23	75	2,65,370	53,500	3,18,870

TABLE

Enrolment in Classes IX and Onwards in

Classes	Area	Pupils in	
		Government	Local Body
1	2	3	4
IX	R	4,16,155	1,48,341
	U	4,76,749	1,18,595
	T	8,92,904	2,66,936
X	R	3,45,166	1,24,942
	U	4,04,606	1,08,919
	T	7,49,772	2,33,861
XI	R	1,30,925	16,460
	U	2,84,720	44,877
	T	4,15,645	61,337
XII	R	13,233	883
	U	54,176	5,502
	T	67,409	6,385
Total	R	9,05,479	2,90,626
	U	12,20,251	2,77,893
	T	21,25,730	5,68,519

87

Schools Under Various Managements

<i>Schools</i>			
<i>Private Aided</i>	<i>Private Unaided (Recognised)</i>	<i>Private Unaided (Unrecognised)</i>	<i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8
9,96,322	61,014	6,090	16,27,922
9,07,571	63,869	4,148	15,70,932
19,03,893	1,24,883	10,238	31,98,854
8,48,468	44,093	4,193	13,66,862
8,30,137	50,675	4,651	13,98,988
16,78,605	94,768	8,844	27,65,850
3,97,956	10,579	1,999	5,57,919
5,07,351	33,956	1,698	8,72,602
9,05,307	44,535	3,697	14,30,521
1,01,005	4,339	20	1,19,480
1,32,732	6,925	55	1,99,390
2,33,737	11,264	75	3,18,870
23,43,751	1,20,025	12,302	36,72,183
23,77,791	1,55,425	10,552	40,41,912
47,21,542	2,75,450	22,854	77,14,095

TABLE
Stagewise Enrolment (Girls and Total)

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>State/Union Territory</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4
1.	Andhra Pradesh	11,75,915	30,40,054
2.	Assam	5,71,584	14,19,846
3.	Bihar	9,68,247	38,24,869
4.	Gujarat	8,47,157	23,48,896
5.	Haryana	2,29,606	8,44,017
6.	Himachal Pradesh	1,50,348	3,86,281
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	82,832	2,87,737
8.	Karnataka	10,59,866	25,73,093
9.	Kerala	13,61,030	28,39,685
10.	Madhya Pradesh	11,53,505	37,10,161
11.	Maharashtra	16,07,918	41,61,768
12.	Manipur	80,935	2,01,052
13.	Meghalaya	69,334	1,43,234
14.	Nagaland	37,365	87,564
15.	Orissa	7,39,526	20,50,816
16.	Punjab	6,04,008	14,39,260
17.	Rajasthan	2,88,958	15,74,272
18.	Tamil Nadu	14,03,872	33,39,618
19.	Tripura	69,695	1,76,367
20.	Uttar Pradesh	26,31,201	81,13,740
21.	West Bengal	16,55,078	43,14,422
22.	A. & N. Islands	4,440	10,349
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	7,322	28,421
24.	Chandigarh	1,624	3,882
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3,144	9,559
26.	Delhi	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	43,272	98,809
28.	Lakshadweep	2,244	5,193
29.	Mizoram	27,880	58,422
30.	Pondicherry	13,417	33,086
	Total	1,68,91,318	4,71,24,521

88

in Rural Areas

<i>VI-VIII</i>		<i>IX and Onwards</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8
1,04,031	4,05,080	32,696	2,30,576
1,21,852	3,37,682	57,090	1,76,297
94,182	7,07,896	26,977	3,38,997
1,15,520	3,90,745	48,831	1,85,635
38,397	2,41,459	14,959	1,16,798
27,031	1,12,465	7,962	44,812
14,567	86,025	4,187	29,954
1,16,030	3,90,889	28,601	1,18,917
4,06,953	8,83,106	1,83,754	3,91,161
58,066	4,08,930	11,683	1,33,296
1,76,536	6,49,623	44,695	2,45,940
9,097	30,371	3,328	11,142
7,381	18,193	2,754	7,775
6,526	16,958	1,867	6,315
67,325	2,76,291	17,141	1,31,506
95,100	3,08,043	25,692	95,479
26,611	2,98,175	4,614	88,321
1,95,200	6,13,014	52,908	2,21,152
11,602	31,958	3,952	12,383
1,81,674	14,45,303	30,273	7,20,082
2,41,995	7,27,304	85,934	3,39,220
793	2,310	250	814
371	2,145	46	310
236	726	43	175
341	1,020	188	587
—	—	—	—
9,474	23,947	4,939	12,812
328	1,304	170	689
6,520	15,036	2,633	6,953
2,668	8,725	917	4,085
21,36,407	84,35,903	6,99,084	36,72,183

TABLE
Stagewise Enrolment (Girls and Total)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	I-V	
		Girls	Total
1	2	3	4
1.	Andhra Pradesh	4,21,879	9,32,682
2.	Assam	61,927	1,37,353
3.	Bihar	2,04,651	5,28,310
4.	Gujarat	4,68,054	10,73,381
5.	Haryana	89,069	1,97,836
6.	Himachal Pradesh	15,646	34,166
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	47,157	1,02,488
8.	Karnataka	4,65,178	10,13,499
9.	Kerala	2,51,203	5,26,778
10.	Madhya Pradesh	4,32,388	10,13,560
11.	Maharashtra	9,56,509	21,37,895
12.	Manipur	15,387	32,396
13.	Meghalaya	9,317	17,886
14.	Nagaland	3,531	7,799
15.	Orissa	93,850	2,18,028
16.	Punjab	1,85,095	4,08,391
17.	Rajasthan	2,02,073	5,26,410
18.	Tamil Nadu	9,48,798	20,52,805
19.	Tripura	9,703	20,279
20.	Uttar Pradesh	5,75,853	14,28,887
21.	West Behgal	4,97,405	11,47,517
22.	A. & N. Islands	1,943	4,254
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	715	1,723
24.	Chandigarh	14,573	32,047
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—
26.	Delhi	2,15,203	4,66,389
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	13,615	30,330
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—
29.	Mizoram	4,264	8,701
30.	Pondicherry	13,181	28,939
Total		62,18,167	1,41,30,729

89

in Urban Areas

<i>VI-VIII</i>		<i>IX and onwards</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8
1,40,953	3,66,730	98,740	2,99,078
38,271	90,800	28,371	76,391
72,277	2,38,644	40,349	1,63,115
1,56,099	3,83,536	1,13,522	2,97,228
46,622	1,12,360	29,565	81,895
8,294	20,123	4,982	13,724
20,621	49,348	11,906	34,126
1,52,568	3,70,839	75,290	2,14,190
1,19,913	2,49,496	76,549	1,52,215
1,24,326	3,43,369	75,126	2,58,912
2,84,888	7,22,295	1,68,998	4,66,012
4,835	12,450	4,199	10,258
4,193	8,618	4,052	9,968
1,263	2,858	1,018	2,757
30,726	82,952	19,429	62,502
85,446	1,98,224	49,017	1,16,559
63,023	2,11,033	39,083	1,73,615
2,96,889	7,25,192	1,82,214	4,86,400
5,668	11,505	4,518	10,338
2,33,258	6,65,562	1,82,500	6,90,415
1,54,910	3,74,184	82,098	2,19,547
703	1,480	517	1,333
158	424	56	257
6,310	13,582	3,631	8,419
--	--	--	--
96,747	2,30,530	72,120	1,72,736
5,669	13,758	3,988	9,883
--	--	--	--
1,965	3,901	1,740	3,731
4,167	10,259	2,424	6,308
21,60,762	55,14,052	13,76,002	40,41,912

TABLE

Stagewise Enrolment (Girls and Total)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	I-V	
		Girls	Total
1	2	3	4
1.	Andhra Pradesh	15,97,792	39,72,736
2.	Assam	6,33,511	15,57,199
3.	Bihar	11,72,898	43,33,179
4.	Gujarat	13,15,211	34,22,277
5.	Haryana	3,18,675	10,41,853
6.	Himachal Pradesh	1,65,991	4,20,447
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	1,29,989	3,90,275
8.	Karnataka	15,25,044	35,86,592
9.	Kerala	16,12,233	33,66,461
10.	Madhya Pradesh	15,85,893	47,23,721
11.	Maharashtra	25,64,427	62,99,663
12.	Manipur	96,322	2,33,448
13.	Meghalaya	78,651	1,61,120
14.	Nagaland	40,896	95,363
15.	Orissa	8,33,376	22,68,844
16.	Punjab	7,89,103	18,47,651
17.	Rajasthan	4,91,031	21,00,682
18.	Tamil Nadu	23,52,670	53,92,423
19.	Tripura	79,398	1,96,646
20.	Uttar Pradesh	32,07,054	95,42,627
21.	West Bengal	21,52,483	54,61,939
22.	A. & N. Islands	6,383	14,603
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	8,037	30,144
24.	Chandigarh	16,197	35,929
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	3,144	9,559
26.	Delhi	2,15,203	4,66,389
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	56,887	1,29,139
28.	Lakshadweep	2,244	5,193
29.	Mizoram	32,144	67,123
30.	Pondicherry	26,598	62,025
	Total	2,31,09,485	6,12,55,250

In Rural and Urban Areas

<i>VI-VIII</i>		<i>IX and onwards</i>	
<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8
2,44,984	7,71,810	1,31,436	5,29,654
1,60,123	4,28,482	85,461	2,52,688
1,66,459	9,46,540	67,326	5,02,112
2,71,619	7,74,281	1,62,353	4,82,863
85,019	3,53,819	44,524	1,98,693
35,325	1,32,588	12,944	58,536
35,188	1,35,373	16,093	64,080
2,68,598	7,61,728	1,03,891	3,33,107
5,26,866	11,32,602	2,60,303	5,43,376
1,82,392	7,53,299	86,809	3,92,208
4,61,424	13,72,118	2,13,693	7,11,952
13,932	42,821	7,527	21,400
11,574	26,811	6,806	17,743
7,789	19,796	2,885	9,072
98,051	3,59,243	36,570	1,94,008
1,80,546	5,06,267	74,709	2,12,038
89,634	5,09,208	43,697	2,61,936
4,92,089	13,38,206	2,35,122	7,07,552
17,270	43,463	8,470	22,721
4,14,932	21,10,865	2,12,773	14,10,497
3,96,905	11,01,488	1,68,032	5,58,767
1,496	3,790	767	2,147
529	2,569	102	567
6,546	14,308	3,674	8,594
341	1,020	188	587
96,747	2,30,530	72,120	1,72,736
15,143	37,705	8,927	22,695
328	1,304	170	689
8,485	18,937	4,373	10,684
6,835	18,984	3,341	10,393
42,97,169	1,39,49,955	20,75,086	77,14,095

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Castes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class I			
		Boys	Girls	Total	%
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,06,189	67,678	1,73,867	15.68
2.	Assam	40,085	26,837	66,922	11.12
3.	Bihar	1,21,918	25,425	1,47,343	9.31
4.	Gujarat	51,595	28,852	80,447	8.70
5.	Haryana	27,061	8,778	35,839	14.90
6.	Himachal Pradesh	13,408	7,312	20,720	19.34
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	7,622	2,909	10,531	11.73
8.	Karnataka	67,675	50,400	1,18,075	12.39
9.	Kerala	34,064	31,033	65,097	12.05
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,32,035	62,167	1,94,202	13.85
11.	Maharashtra	1,13,527	74,674	1,88,201	12.32
12.	Manipur	1,299	1,280	2,579	2.46
13.	Meghalaya	401	320	721	1.07
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	87,565	49,334	1,36,899	16.19
16.	Punjab	78,062	56,330	1,34,392	30.27
17.	Rajasthan	51,619	6,651	58,270	12.73
18.	Tamil Nadu	1,26,929	97,278	2,24,207	23.71
19.	Tripura	8,069	6,013	14,082	18.30
20.	Uttar Pradesh	4,05,718	1,71,606	5,77,324	18.70
21.	West Bengal	2,92,339	1,76,463	4,68,802	22.12
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	497	288	785	5.30
24.	Chandigarh	125	124	249	19.94
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	69	69	138	2.94
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,234	275	1,509	3.98
28.	Lakshadweep	1	—	1	0.06
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	1,083	747	1,830	21.17
Total		17,70,189	9,52,843	27,23,032	15.69

9

in Classes I-V

RURAL.

Class II				Class III			
Boys	Girls	Total	%	Boys	Girls	Total	%
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
59,542	38,139	97,681	14.62	45,843	28,476	74,319	13.76
16,125	10,558	26,683	10.20	13,607	8,506	22,113	10.04
55,815	9,630	65,445	8.21	39,301	5,490	44,791	7.20
27,339	12,683	40,022	7.64	19,719	7,775	27,494	7.41
20,999	5,249	26,248	13.20	15,968	3,226	19,194	12.12
10,171	5,437	15,608	18.63	8,417	4,339	12,756	17.58
4,060	1,620	5,680	9.20	3,274	1,008	4,282	9.09
36,842	20,297	57,139	9.29	24,176	10,991	35,167	7.82
31,366	28,575	59,941	11.68	41,348	36,491	77,839	10.71
1,00,723	34,910	1,35,633	13.22	60,818	13,398	74,216	11.14
67,939	35,561	1,03,500	10.86	48,173	22,824	70,997	9.96
481	454	935	2.49	229	186	415	2.14
160	103	263	0.96	110	67	177	0.89
390	—	390	2.16	747	—	747	4.78
49,461	23,201	72,662	15.19	33,821	13,928	47,749	14.13
59,902	38,285	98,187	27.30	34,369	17,680	52,049	21.02
52,612	6,047	58,659	11.38	26,243	2,245	28,488	11.08
93,621	67,270	1,60,891	20.94	77,861	51,329	1,29,190	19.89
3,802	1,975	5,777	16.71	2,762	1,377	4,139	15.13
2,59,868	90,672	3,50,540	18.91	1,90,578	57,294	2,47,872	18.01
1,01,696	53,410	1,55,106	17.31	69,893	34,272	1,04,165	17.60
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
276	461	737	11.41	172	90	262	7.21
123	62	185	20.37	77	34	111	17.10
28	36	64	3.31	22	16	38	2.91
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
214	100	314	1.59	140	103	243	1.52
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
863	503	1,366	18.08	606	330	936	14.34
10,54,418	4,85,238	15,39,656	14.22	7,58,274	3,21,475	10,79,749	13.22

Table 91 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IV			
		Boys	Girls	Total	%
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	32,905	19,517	52,422	12.82
2.	Assam	10,973	6,207	17,180	9.51
3.	Bihar	28,657	3,214	31,871	7.18
4.	Gujarat	14,860	5,483	20,343	6.86
5.	Haryana	12,310	2,524	14,834	11.34
6.	Himachal Pradesh	7,275	3,242	10,517	15.94
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	2,844	929	3,773	9.01
8.	Karnataka	16,581	6,161	22,742	6.75
9.	Kerala	27,549	23,389	50,938	9.47
10.	Madhya Pradesh	29,340	5,146	34,486	9.79
11.	Maharashtra	37,115	14,568	51,683	9.40
12.	Manipur	244	119	363	2.09
13.	Meghalaya	135	75	210	1.46
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	20,050	6,804	26,854	12.18
16.	Punjab	27,679	13,041	40,720	19.12
17.	Rajasthan	17,866	1,448	19,314	10.17
18.	Tamil Nadu	63,225	37,833	1,01,058	18.64
19.	Tripura	1,519	863	2,382	11.64
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,37,140	35,049	1,72,189	16.42
21.	West Bengal	43,910	21,205	65,115	15.68
22.	A. & N. Islands	2	—	2	0.09
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	116	69	185	8.50
24.	Chandigarh	55	25	80	15.26
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	27	11	38	4.40
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	144	96	240	1.89
28.	Lakshadweep	1	—	1	0.12
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	579	232	811	14.36
Total		5,33,101	2,07,250	7,40,351	12.19

RURAL

<i>Class V</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>%</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
23,478	13,681	37,159	11.93	2,67,957	1,67,491	4,35,448	13.06
8,322	4,564	12,886	8.69	89,112	56,672	1,45,784	10.20
21,554	2,192	23,746	6.31	2,67,245	45,951	3,13,196	9.40
11,703	3,601	15,304	6.58	1,25,216	58,394	1,83,610	7.34
10,477	1,734	12,211	10.58	86,815	21,511	1,08,326	13.00
5,758	2,244	8,002	14.17	45,029	22,574	67,603	17.58
2,995	694	3,689	9.57	20,795	7,160	27,955	10.06
9,785	2,691	12,476	5.72	1,55,059	90,540	2,45,599	9.82
23,062	18,614	41,676	9.56	1,57,389	1,38,102	2,95,491	10.41
19,951	2,933	22,884	8.83	3,42,867	1,18,554	4,61,421	12.45
29,909	10,707	40,616	9.76	2,96,663	1,58,334	4,54,997	10.94
157	69	226	1.55	2,410	2,108	4,518	2.33
144	132	276	2.60	950	697	1,647	1.18
—	—	—	—	1,137	—	1,137	1.30
13,768	4,420	18,188	10.83	2,04,665	97,687	3,02,352	14.75
21,773	9,492	31,265	18.13	2,21,785	1,34,828	3,56,613	24.82
13,377	1,499	14,876	9.68	1,61,717	17,890	1,79,607	11.42
49,439	27,653	77,092	17.79	4,11,075	2,81,363	6,92,438	20.74
1,228	527	1,755	10.99	17,380	10,755	28,135	16.05
35,858	12,731	98,589	13.66	10,79,162	3,67,352	14,46,514	17.88
27,726	12,074	39,800	13.84	5,35,564	2,97,424	8,32,988	19.33
—	—	—	—	2	—	2	0.02
82	43	125	9.39	1,143	951	2,094	7.36
46	24	70	16.39	426	269	695	18.48
15	11	26	4.06	161	143	304	3.22
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
188	475	663	5.33	1,920	1,049	2,969	3.00
—	1	1	0.12	2	1	3	0.06
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
471	157	628	13.34	3,602	1,969	5,571	16.84
3,31,266	1,32,963	5,14,229	11.12	44,97,248	20,99,769	65,97,017	14.02

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class I			%
		Boys	Girls	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	16,839	13,208	30,047	12.43
2.	Assam	2,902	2,342	5,244	15.77
3.	Bihar	10,119	4,345	14,464	9.02
4.	Gujarat	19,045	13,525	32,570	10.26
5.	Haryana	3,507	1,748	5,255	10.99
6.	Himachal Pradesh	830	629	1,459	16.93
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	914	612	1,526	5.87
8.	Karnataka	14,736	11,735	26,471	9.53
9.	Kerala	4,012	3,872	7,884	8.09
10.	Madhya Pradesh	16,460	10,381	26,841	10.65
11.	Maharashtra	41,446	33,345	74,791	12.83
12.	Manipur	4	3	7	0.06
13.	Meghalaya	135	56	191	3.87
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	4,322	2,717	7,039	12.68
16.	Punjab	12,270	8,844	21,114	21.27
17.	Rajasthan	9,793	3,559	13,352	11.62
18.	Tamil Nadu	48,415	40,893	89,308	15.83
19.	Tripura	158	134	292	7.16
20.	Uttar Pradesh	36,901	20,206	57,107	13.21
21.	West Bengal	27,815	19,462	47,277	10.27
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	37	20	57	8.78
24.	Chandigarh	500	293	793	12.92
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	15,436	10,634	26,070	21.91
27.	Goa Daman & Diu	160	130	290	3.11
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	13	7	20	0.67
30.	Pondicherry	432	353	785	11.23
Total		2,87,201	2,03,053	4,90,254	12.44

Castes in Classes I-V

URBAN

<i>Class II</i>				<i>Class III</i>			
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>%</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
12,356	9,310	21,666	11.14	10,908	8,057	18,965	10.83
2,189	1,691	3,880	14.13	2,080	1,753	3,833	13.22
5,724	2,378	8,102	7.81	4,707	1,897	6,604	7.16
10,866	7,421	18,287	8.44	9,106	6,993	16,099	8.32
2,739	1,347	4,086	10.09	2,112	924	3,036	8.32
559	416	975	14.61	486	357	843	13.56
700	901	1,601	9.47	1,218	1,173	2,391	13.87
10,342	7,797	18,139	9.04	8,248	6,092	14,340	7.41
4,673	1,270	8,943	8.15	4,932	4,405	9,337	7.68
15,312	8,941	24,253	10.10	13,529	6,342	19,871	9.09
27,267	20,827	48,094	10.49	21,968	16,006	37,974	9.49
3	3	6	0.11	9	4	13	0.26
83	48	131	3.99	95	53	148	4.57
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3,288	1,811	5,099	10.49	2,431	1,247	3,678	8.67
8,597	6,128	14,725	20.21	6,123	3,929	10,052	16.09
11,308	3,855	15,163	10.21	7,583	2,498	10,081	10.33
32,446	26,409	58,855	13.33	28,237	21,884	50,121	12.53
131	108	239	5.76	204	67	271	6.39
25,429	12,453	37,882	12.88	21,184	9,692	30,876	11.79
11,932	8,492	20,424	9.07	8,688	5,933	14,621	9.16
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	24	54	12.08	34	14	48	16.82
357	214	571	11.41	277	135	412	8.47
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12,488	7,875	20,363	19.98	9,579	5,548	1,51,127	16.83
89	51	140	2.43	54	25	79	1.56
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	7	15	1.04	6	2	8	0.57
315	283	598	9.64	282	310	592	10.03
1,99,231	1,33,060	3,32,291	11.05	1,64,080	1,05,340	2,69,420	10.17

Table 92 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IV			
		Boys	Girls	Total	%
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	9,841	6,550	16,391	10.31
2.	Assam	1,768	1,522	3,290	12.90
3.	Bihar	4,061	1,471	5,532	6.48
4.	Gujarat	8,145	5,639	13,784	7.72
5.	Haryana	1,716	799	2,515	7.29
6.	Himachal Pradesh	501	355	856	13.73
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	484	329	813	4.98
8.	Karnataka	7,023	5,115	12,138	7.39
9.	Kerala	3,649	3,300	6,949	7.01
10.	Madhya Pradesh	9,097	4,075	13,172	8.06
11.	Maharashtra	19,367	12,825	32,192	9.01
12.	Manipur	3	4	7	0.14
13.	Meghalaya	65	44	109	3.39
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	2,170	946	3,116	8.26
16.	Punjab	4,910	2,997	7,907	13.40
17.	Rajasthan	5,197	1,315	6,512	7.89
18.	Tamil Nadu	23,077	17,332	40,409	11.73
19.	Tripura	116	67	183	4.72
20.	Uttar Pradesh	16,709	7,397	24,106	10.76
21.	West Bengal	6,192	4,088	10,280	7.06
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	27	22	49	26.13
24.	Chandigarh	170	85	255	5.71
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	7,892	4,073	11,965	14.54
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	56	41	97	2.30
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	2	3	5	0.37
30.	Pondicherry	264	178	442	8.51
Total		1,32,502	80,572	2,13,074	9.29

URBAN

<i>Class V</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>Boys</i>	<i>Girls</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>%</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
7,974	5,207	13,181	9.67	57,918	42,332	1,00,250	11.06
1,608	981	2,589	11.99	10,547	8,289	18,836	13.77
3,619	1,214	4,833	6.26	28,230	11,305	39,535	7.62
6,816	4,289	11,105	6.90	53,978	37,867	91,845	6.60
1,422	631	2,053	6.24	11,496	5,449	16,945	8.82
347	280	627	10.87	2,723	2,037	4,760	14.20
1,078	260	1,338	8.59	4,394	3,275	7,669	8.33
7,324	4,479	11,803	7.85	47,673	35,218	82,891	8.19
3,968	3,527	7,495	7.60	21,234	19,374	40,608	7.71
6,674	2,811	9,485	6.97	61,072	32,550	93,622	9.27
17,939	10,896	28,835	8.73	1,27,987	93,899	2,21,886	10.42
5	3	8	0.17	24	17	41	0.13
63	39	102	3.35	441	240	681	3.84
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,508	673	2,181	6.76	13,719	7,394	21,113	9.75
3,970	2,470	6,440	11.52	35,870	24,368	60,238	17.23
4,344	990	5,334	6.94	38,225	12,217	50,442	9.69
19,266	14,652	33,918	11.24	1,51,441	1,21,170	2,72,611	13.29
500	135	635	18.35	1,109	511	1,620	8.17
12,387	5,160	17,547	9.43	1,12,610	54,908	1,67,518	11.98
3,748	1,901	5,649	4.15	58,375	39,876	98,251	8.57
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	22	49	31.19	155	102	257	14.92
92	65	157	3.77	1,396	792	2,188	8.88
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6,746	2,807	9,553	13.03	52,141	30,937	83,078	17.81
64	52	116	1.95	423	299	722	2.38
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	—	2	0.19	31	19	50	0.60
208	181	389	8.36	1,501	1,305	2,806	9.70
1,11,699	63,725	1,75,424	8.52	8,94,713	5,85,750	14,80,463	10.61

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class I			
		B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,23,028	80,886	2,03,914	15.10
2.	Assam	42,987	29,179	72,166	8.36
3.	Bihar	1,32,037	29,770	1,61,817	6.80
4.	Gujarat	70,640	42,377	1,13,017	7.80
5.	Haryana	30,568	10,526	41,094	14.25
6.	Himachal Pradesh	14,238	7,941	22,179	11.62
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	8,536	3,521	12,057	7.96
8.	Karnataka	82,411	62,135	1,44,546	9.22
9.	Kerala	38,076	34,905	72,981	11.54
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,48,495	72,548	2,21,043	9.10
11.	Maharashtra	1,54,973	1,80,019	2,62,992	10.60
12.	Manipur	1,303	1,283	2,586	1.82
13.	Meghalaya	536	376	912	0.96
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	91,887	52,051	1,43,933	10.87
16.	Punjab	90,332	65,174	1,55,006	19.29
17.	Rajasthan	61,412	10,210	71,622	7.36
18.	Tamil Nadu	1,75,344	1,38,171	3,13,515	18.29
19.	Tripura	8,227	6,147	14,374	12.89
20.	Uttar Pradesh	4,42,619	1,91,812	6,34,431	18.03
21.	West Bengal	3,20,154	1,95,925	5,16,079	20.01
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	534	308	842	5.45
24.	Chandigarh	625	417	1,042	14.11
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	69	69	138	2.94
26.	Delhi	15,436	10,634	26,070	21.90
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,394	405	1,799	3.81
28.	Lakshadweep	1	—	1	0.07
29.	Mizoram	13	7	20	0.09
30.	Pondicherry	1,515	1,100	2,615	16.72
Total		2,057,390	11,55,896	3,213,286	15.09

Castes In Classes I—V

Total (RURAL + URBAN)

<i>Class II</i>				<i>Class III</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
71,898	47,449	1,19,347	13.84	56,751	36,533	93,284	13.04
18,314	12,249	30,563	10.57	15,687	10,259	25,946	10.41
61,539	42,008	73,547	8.16	44,008	7,387	51,395	7.19
38,205	20,104	58,309	7.87	28,825	14,768	43,593	7.72
23,738	6,596	30,334	12.67	18,080	4,150	22,230	11.41
10,730	5,853	16,583	18.33	8,903	4,696	13,599	17.26
4,760	2,521	7,281	9.26	4,492	2,181	6,673	10.37
47,181	28,093	75,278	8.95	32,424	17,083	49,507	7.70
36,039	32,845	68,884	9.72	46,280	40,896	87,176	10.28
1,16,035	43,851	1,59,886	12.63	74,347	19,746	94,087	10.63
95,206	56,388	1,51,594	10.74	70,141	38,830	1,08,971	9.79
484	457	941	2.18	238	190	428	1.76
243	151	394	1.28	205	120	325	1.40
390	—	390	1.98	747	—	747	4.32
52,749	25,012	77,761	14.76	36,252	15,175	51,427	13.52
68,499	44,413	1,12,912	26.11	40,492	21,609	62,101	20.03
63,920	9,902	73,822	11.12	33,826	4,743	38,569	10.87
1,26,067	93,679	2,19,746	18.16	1,06,098	73,213	1,79,311	17.08
3,933	2,083	6,016	15.54	2,966	1,444	4,410	13.96
2,85,297	1,03,125	3,88,422	18.08	2,11,762	66,986	2,78,748	19.87
1,13,628	61,902	1,75,530	15.66	78,581	40,205	1,18,786	15.41
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
306	485	791	11.45	206	104	310	7.90
480	276	756	12.79	354	169	523	9.49
28	36	64	3.31	22	16	38	2.91
12,488	7,875	20,363	19.98	9,579	5,548	15,127	16.83
303	151	454	1.78	194	128	322	1.53
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	7	15	0.13	6	2	8	0.07
1,178	786	1,964	14.27	888	640	1,528	12.29
12,53,649	6,18,298	18,71,947	13.53	9,22,354	4,26,815	13,49,169	12.47

Table 93 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IV			
		B	G	T	%
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	42,746	26,067	68,813	12.12
2.	Assam	12,741	7,729	20,470	9.93
3.	Bihar	32,718	4,685	37,403	7.07
4.	Gujarat	23,005	11,122	34,127	7.19
5.	Haryana	14,026	3,323	17,349	21.28
6.	Himachal Pradesh	7,776	3,597	11,373	15.75
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	3,328	1,258	4,586	7.88
8.	Karnataka	23,604	11,276	34,880	6.96
9.	Kerala	31,198	26,689	57,887	9.09
10.	Madhya Pradesh	38,437	9,221	47,658	9.24
11.	Maharashtra	56,482	27,393	83,875	9.25
12.	Manipur	247	123	370	1.67
13.	Meghalaya	200	119	319	1.81
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	22,220	7,750	29,970	11.61
16.	Punjab	32,589	16,038	48,627	17.88
17.	Rajasthan	23,063	2,763	25,826	9.48
18.	Tamil Nadu	6,56,302	55,165	1,41,467	15.96
19.	Tripura	1,635	930	2,565	10.53
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,53,849	42,446	1,96,295	15.42
21.	West Bengal	50,102	25,293	75,395	13.44
22.	A. & N. Islands	2	—	2	0.08
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	143	91	234	9.90
24.	Chandigarh	225	110	335	6.71
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	27	11	38	4.39
26.	Delhi	7,892	4,073	11,965	14.54
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	200	137	337	1.99
28.	Lakshadweep	1	—	1	0.12
29.	Mizoram	2	3	5	0.04
30.	Pondicherry	843	410	1,253	11.56
Total		6,65,603	2,87,822	9,53,425	11.39

Enrolment of SC
in class I-V
Total (RURAL+URBAN)

Class V				Total			
B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
31,452	18,888	50,340	11.24	3,25,875	2,09,823	5,35,698	13.58
9,930	5,545	15,475	9.11	99,659	64,961	1,64,620	10.62
25,173	3,406	28,579	6.30	2,95,475	57,256	3,52,731	8.13
18,519	7,890	26,409	6.71	1,79,194	96,261	2,75,455	8.06
11,899	2,365	14,264	18.55	98,311	26,960	1,25,271	12.09
6,105	2,524	8,629	13.86	47,752	24,611	72,363	17.25
4,073	954	5,027	21.60	25,189	10,435	35,624	9.60
17,109	7,170	24,279	6.59	2,02,732	1,25,758	3,28,490	9.16
27,030	22,141	49,171	9.20	1,78,623	1,57,476	3,36,099	9.98
26,625	5,744	32,369	8.19	4,03,939	1,51,104	5,55,043	11.77
47,848	21,603	69,451	9.30	4,24,650	2,52,233	6,76,883	10.76
162	72	234	1.23	2,434	2,125	4,559	2.02
207	171	378	2.77	1,391	937	2,328	1.48
—	—	—	—	1,137	—	1,137	1.19
15,276	5,093	20,369	10.17	2,18,384	1,05,081	3,23,465	14.27
25,743	11,962	37,705	16.51	2,57,655	1,59,196	4,16,851	23.34
17,721	2,489	20,210	8.40	1,99,942	30,107	2,30,049	10.99
68,705	42,305	1,11,010	15.10	5,62,516	4,02,533	9,65,049	17.90
1,728	662	2,390	12.30	18,489	11,266	29,755	15.25
98,245	17,891	1,16,136	12.79	11,91,772	4,22,260	16,14,032	17.01
31,474	13,975	45,449	10.73	5,93,939	3,37,300	9,31,239	17.07
—	—	—	—	2	—	2	0.01
109	65	174	11.65	1,298	1,053	2,351	<u>7.80</u>
138	89	227	4.93	1,822	1,061	2,883	10.15
15	11	26	4.06	161	143	304	3.22
6,746	2,807	9,553	13.03	52,141	30,937	83,078	17.81
252	527	779	4.24	2,343	1,348	3,691	2.86
—	1	1	0.13	2	1	3	0.06
2	—	2	0.02	31	19	50	0.08
679	338	1,017	10.87	5,103	3,274	8,377	13.51
4,92,965	1,96,688	6,89,653	10.32	5,391,961	2,685,519	8,077,480	13.24

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Castes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class VI				Class VII			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	10,209	3,698	13,907	8.59	10,259	3,745	14,004	9.11
2.	Assam	7,947	3,662	11,609	6.97	4,334	1,856	6,190	7.83
3.	Bihar	15,516	994	16,510	5.40	12,652	800	13,452	5.18
4.	Gujarat	10,397	2,574	12,971	7.41	6,760	1,786	8,546	6.88
5.	Haryana	9,187	1,151	10,338	11.10	7,308	663	7,971	10.13
6.	Himachal Pradesh	4,846	903	5,749	12.87	3,891	613	4,504	12.69
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	3,541	643	4,184	11.70	1,953	256	2,209	7.94
8.	Karnataka	7,078	1,806	8,884	5.27	6,325	1,406	7,731	5.11
9.	Kerala	18,066	14,627	32,693	8.81	14,218	11,872	26,090	8.40
10.	Madhya Pradesh	14,028	1,642	15,670	9.21	10,482	1,119	11,601	9.36
11.	Maharashtra	21,981	6,466	28,447	9.09	16,011	4,018	20,029	9.15
12.	Manipur	164	91	255	2.40	105	101	206	2.23
13.	Meghalaya	440	23	463	6.91	46	22	68	1.13
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	8,756	1,658	10,414	9.02	7,261	1,306	8,567	9.05
16.	Punjab	14,261	3,619	17,880	14.64	10,897	2,663	13,560	13.88
17.	Rajasthan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18.	Tamil Nadu	31,520	12,853	44,373	16.88	22,723	8,839	31,562	15.99
19.	Tripura	933	386	1,319	8.04	689	299	988	11.62
20.	Uttar Pradesh	51,420	3,726	55,146	10.59	49,220	3,163	52,383	11.48
21.	West Bengal	25,347	11,302	36,649	12.97	21,750	8,563	30,313	12.92
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	101	23	124	14.40	76	28	104	14.31
24.	Chandigarh	31	17	48	15.64	22	8	30	12.15
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	13	13	26	5.67	15	7	22	6.86
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa	78	35	113	1.16	54	28	82	1.04
28.	Lakshdweep	—	1	1	0.16	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	385	106	491	12.94	288	64	352	12.57
Total		2,56,245	72,019	3,28,264	9.36	2,07,339	53,225	2,60,564	9.36

in Classes VI to VIII

RURAL.

from sic 2001-02

Class VIII				Total			
B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
5,848	1,982	7,830	8.77	26,316	9,425	35,741	8.82
5,051	2,221	7,272	8.09	17,332	7,739	25,071	7.47
8,372	230	8,602	6.21	36,540	2,024	38,564	5.48
6,033	1,283	7,316	8.01	23,190	5,643	28,833	7.38
6,591	499	7,090	10.18	23,086	2,313	25,399	10.52
3,334	434	3,768	11.74	12,071	1,950	14,021	12.49
1,463	162	1,625	7.44	6,957	1,061	8,018	9.38
2,897	504	3,401	4.77	16,300	3,716	20,016	5.12
8,675	7,144	15,819	7.87	40,959	33,643	74,602	8.45
9,851	967	10,818	9.35	34,361	3,728	38,089	9.29
9,961	1,990	11,951	10.18	47,953	12,474	60,427	9.30
103	78	181	1.96	372	270	642	2.20
24	14	38	0.81	510	59	569	3.27
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
4,970	470	5,440	8.74	20,987	3,434	24,421	8.96
9,905	2,298	12,203	13.98	35,063	8,580	43,643	14.21
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
17,686	6,465	24,151	15.81	71,929	28,157	1,00,086	16.32
527	185	712	10.20	2,149	870	3,019	9.47
49,329	2,865	52,194	11.56	1,49,969	9,754	1,59,723	11.18
18,640	7,838	26,478	12.77	65,737	27,703	93,440	12.89
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
71	20	91	16.42	248	71	319	14.87
15	5	20	11.24	68	30	98	1.35
5	1	6	2.42	33	21	54	5.29
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
34	16	50	0.78	166	79	245	1.02
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
180	51	231	10.82	853	221	1,074	12.31
1,69,565	37,722	2,07,287	9.81	6,33,149	1,62,966	7,96,115	9.47

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Castes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class VI				Class VII			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	8,453	5,019	13,472	10.26	8,096	4,921	13,017	9.72
2.	Assam	1,439	1,145	2,584	6.53	681	435	1,116	6.02
3.	Bihar	3,702	948	4,650	5.31	2,161	548	2,709	4.68
4.	Gujarat	5,872	3,363	9,235	6.56	4,715	3,442	8,157	7.05
5.	Haryana	2,670	667	3,337	8.01	2,290	357	2,647	7.38
6.	Himachal Pradesh	467	229	696	9.62	386	198	584	8.93
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	743	220	963	5.96	621	175	796	4.93
8.	Karnataka	6,306	3,788	10,094	7.61	6,698	4,748	11,446	8.91
9.	Kerala	3,601	3,506	7,107	7.46	2,910	2,793	5,703	7.05
10.	Madhya Pradesh	7,862	2,368	10,230	7.56	5,212	1,565	6,777	6.61
11.	Maharashtra	13,793	8,262	22,055	7.93	11,404	7,025	18,429	7.91
12.	Manipur	—	3	3	0.09	2	6	8	0.22
13.	Meghalaya	45	12	57	1.93	35	15	50	2.14
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	1,088	431	1,519	5.18	958	318	1,276	4.96
16.	Punjab	5,660	2,478	8,138	12.31	5,011	1,430	6,441	11.02
17.	Rajasthan	5,067	646	5,713	6.93	3,774	383	4,157	6.20
18.	Tamil Nadu	22,225	14,312	36,537	12.66	17,083	10,014	27,097	11.52
19.	Tripura	131	88	219	4.64	104	63	167	4.67
20.	Uttar Pradesh	14,163	3,649	17,812	7.28	13,329	2,959	16,288	7.79
21.	West Bengal	3,272	1,499	4,771	3.51	2,810	1,286	4,096	3.39
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	139	32	171	3.99	110	33	143	3.73
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	4,622	1,413	6,035	6.97	3,597	1,051	4,648	6.09
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	40	30	70	1.43	49	15	64	1.50
28.	Lakshdweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	2	1	3	0.14	1	—	1	0.10
30.	Pondicherry	197	113	310	7.39	137	91	228	6.53
	Total	1,11,559	54,222	1,65,781	8.02	92,174	43,871	1,36,045	8.16

in Classes VI to VIII

URBAN

<i>Class VIII</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
5,665	3,108	8,773	8.69	22,214	13,048	35,262	9.63
1,075	849	1,924	5.92	3,195	2,429	5,624	6.21
2,832	290	3,122	4.46	8,695	1,786	10,481	4.43
5,473	1,960	7,433	5.94	16,060	8,765	24,825	6.51
1,646	289	1,935	5.84	6,606	1,313	7,919	7.16
339	144	483	7.64	1,192	571	1,763	8.77
509	133	642	4.27	1,873	528	2,401	5.07
5,656	2,707	8,363	7.66	18,660	11,243	29,903	8.08
2,797	2,535	5,332	7.27	9,308	8,834	18,142	7.27
5,150	1,554	6,704	6.40	18,224	5,487	23,711	6.92
12,814	5,708	18,522	8.77	38,011	20,995	59,006	8.17
9	5	14	0.29	11	14	25	0.20
41	17	58	1.98	121	44	165	2.01
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,057	271	1,328	4.94	3,103	1,020	4,123	5.03
5,014	1,287	6,301	10.11	15,685	5,195	20,880	11.17
3,177	287	3,464	5.63	12,018	1,316	13,334	6.32
14,019	8,398	22,417	11.15	53,327	32,724	86,051	11.87
102	51	153	4.78	337	202	539	4.68
13,742	2,561	16,303	7.78	41,234	9,169	50,403	7.60
2,338	1,036	3,374	2.88	8,420	3,821	12,241	3.27
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
74	22	96	2.62	323	87	410	3.48
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3,058	755	3,813	5.64	11,277	3,219	14,496	6.29
47	24	71	1.55	136	69	205	1.50
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	—	3	0.30	6	1	7	0.19
104	55	159	6.18	438	259	697	6.79
86,741	34,046	1,20,787	7.31	2,90,474	1,32,139	4,22,613	7.70

Enrolment of Scheduled Castes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class VI				Class VII			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	18,662	8,717	27,379	9.33	18,355	8,666	27,021	9.39
2.	Assam	9,386	4,807	14,193	6.88	5,015	2,291	7,306	7.48
3.	Bihar	19,218	1,942	21,160	5.37	14,813	1,348	16,161	4.76
4.	Gujarat	16,269	5,937	22,206	7.03	11,475	5,228	16,703	6.96
5.	Haryana	11,857	1,818	13,675	10.14	9,598	1,020	10,618	9.26
6.	Himachal Pradesh	5,313	1,132	6,445	12.41	4,277	811	5,088	12.10
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	4,284	863	5,147	9.91	2,574	431	3,005	6.83
8.	Karnataka	13,384	5,594	18,978	6.31	13,023	6,154	19,177	6.85
9.	Kerala	21,667	18,133	39,800	8.53	17,128	14,665	31,793	8.12
10.	Madhya Pradesh	21,890	4,010	25,900	8.47	15,694	2,684	18,378	8.11
11.	Maharashtra	35,774	14,728	50,502	8.54	27,415	11,043	38,458	8.51
12.	Manipur	164	94	258	1.78	107	107	214	1.63
13.	Meghalaya	485	35	520	5.39	81	37	118	1.40
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	9,844	2,089	11,933	8.24	8,219	1,624	9,843	8.17
16.	Punjab	19,921	6,097	26,018	13.82	15,908	4,093	20,001	12.80
17.	Rajasthan	5,067	646	5,713	2.66	3,774	383	4,157	2.61
18.	Tamil Nadu	53,745	27,165	80,910	14.67	39,806	18,853	58,659	17.63
19.	Tripura	1,064	474	1,538	7.28	793	362	1,155	9.56
20.	Uttar Pradesh	65,583	7,375	72,958	9.53	62,549	6,122	68,671	10.32
21.	West Bengal	28,619	12,801	41,420	9.89	24,560	9,849	34,409	9.68
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	101	23	124	12.12	76	28	104	11.94
24.	Chandigarh	170	49	219	4.76	132	41	173	4.23
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	13	13	26	5.75	15	7	22	7.00
26.	Delhi	4,622	1,413	6,035	6.96	3,597	1,051	4,648	6.08
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	118	65	283	1.93	103	43	146	1.20
28.	Lakshadweep	—	1	1	0.16	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	2	1	3	0.03	1	—	1	0.01
30.	Pondicherry	582	219	801	10.02	425	155	580	9.21
Total		3,67,804	1,26,241	4,94,045	8.86	2,99,513	97,096	3,96,609	8.91

96
SC Enrolment
 in Classes VI to VIII

SC Enrolment
2002-03 VI - VIII
 Total (RURAL+URBAN)

Class VIII				Total			
B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
11,513	5,090	16,603	8.72	48,530	22,473	71,003	9.20
6,126	3,070	9,196	7.51	20,527	10,168	30,695	7.20
11,204	520	11,724	5.62	45,235	3,810	49,045	5.21
11,506	3,243	14,749	6.81	39,250	14,408	53,658	6.94
8,237	788	9,025	8.78	29,692	3,626	33,318	9.46
3,673	578	4,251	11.06	13,263	2,521	15,784	11.92
1,972	295	2,267	6.14	8,830	1,589	10,419	7.84
8,553	3,211	11,764	6.51	34,960	14,959	49,919	6.56
11,472	9,679	21,151	7.70	50,267	42,477	92,744	8.19
15,001	2,521	17,522	7.94	52,585	9,215	61,800	8.21
22,775	7,698	30,473	9.27	85,964	33,469	1,19,433	8.70
112	83	195	1.40	383	284	667	1.60
65	31	96	1.27	631	103	734	2.86
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
6,027	741	6,768	7.59	24,090	4,454	28,544	8.05
14,919	3,585	18,504	12.36	50,748	13,775	64,523	13.06
3,177	287	3,464	2.55	12,018	1,316	13,334	2.61
31,705	14,863	46,568	13.16	1,25,256	60,881	1,86,137	15.03
629	236	865	8.48	2,486	1,072	3,558	8.20
63,071	5,426	68,497	10.36	1,91,203	18,923	2,10,126	10.04
20,978	8,874	29,852	9.19	74,157	31,524	1,05,681	9.62
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
71	20	91	13.48	248	71	319	12.41
89	27	116	3.02	391	117	508	4.05
5	1	6	2.36	33	21	54	5.29
3,058	755	3,813	5.63	11,277	3,219	14,496	6.28
81	40	121	1.10	302	148	450	1.19
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
3	---	3	0.06	6	1	7	0.03
284	106	390	8.29	1,291	480	1,771	9.32
2,56,306	71,768	3,28,074	8.71	9,23,623	2,95,105	12,18,728	8.83

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Castes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IX				Class X			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	7,390	2,411	9,801	8.71	6,642	2,229	8,871	9.47
2.	Assam	5,370	2,233	7,603	7.65	3,133	1,268	4,401	6.50
3.	Bihar	7,756	176	7,932	6.45	7,294	1,090	8,384	7.62
4.	Gujarat	5,418	1,885	7,303	9.07	3,089	679	3,768	6.25
5.	Haryana	6,036	311	6,347	12.10	6,690	298	6,988	11.09
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,460	276	2,736	11.62	1,741	175	1,916	10.50
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	1,227	448	1,675	9.91	738	59	797	6.52
8.	Karnataka	2,335	385	2,720	4.48	1,855	277	2,132	4.48
9.	Kerala	8,887	7,764	16,651	7.09	5,024	4,110	9,134	6.28
10.	Madhya Pradesh	4,452	330	4,782	9.89	3,850	286	4,136	10.67
11.	Maharashtra	7,957	1,352	9,309	9.96	9,594	1,260	10,854	10.39
12.	Manipur	96	85	181	3.57	84	37	121	2.55
13.	Meghalaya	20	12	32	1.22	19	13	32	10.56
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	3,898	326	4,224	8.48	3,256	244	3,500	7.90
16.	Punjab	5,212	858	6,070	13.54	5,599	1,742	7,341	15.47
17.	Rajasthan	3,335	57	3,392	7.39	1,374	37	12,411	7.33
18.	Tamil Nadu	10,089	3,430	13,519	15.49	8,183	2,838	11,021	15.04
19.	Tripura	444	162	606	11.27	343	193	536	12.34
20.	Uttar Pradesh	30,372	698	31,070	11.74	29,049	620	29,669	11.07
21.	West Bengal	13,767	3,591	17,358	10.96	9,822	1,990	11,812	10.46
22.	A. & N. Islands	53	—	53	12.80	38	—	38	13.48
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	30	3	33	19.75	33	2	35	31.73
24.	Chandigarh	6	2	8	8.33	4	4	8	10.13
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	14	—	14	5.45	8	—	8	4.79
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	29	5	34	0.80	36	8	44	0.83
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	163	21	184	9.30	79	10	89	7.03
Total		1,26,816	25,821	1,53,637	9.47	1,08,577	19,469	1,28,046	9.33

in Classes IX and Onwards

RURAL

Class XI				Class XII				Total			
B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1,111	258	1,369	9.59	895	184	1,079	10.82	16,038	5,082	21,120	9.16
331	115	446	7.66	199	39	238	11.59	9,033	3,658	12,688	7.24
6,436	147	6,583	6.47	—	—	—	—	21,486	1,413	22,899	6.84
2,570	473	3,043	6.81	—	—	—	—	11,077	3,037	14,114	7.61
160	2	162	12.24	—	—	—	—	12,886	611	13,497	11.55
227	16	243	8.10	—	—	—	—	4,428	467	4,895	10.93
7	—	7	0.97	—	—	—	—	1,972	507	2,479	8.30
141	23	164	2.74	78	11	89	2.11	4,409	696	5,105	4.30
244	114	358	6.55	178	105	283	5.70	14,333	12,093	26,426	6.76
2,526	234	2,760	10.39	—	—	—	—	10,828	850	11,678	8.78
3,820	711	4,531	9.63	7	3	10	1.52	21,378	3,326	24,704	10.05
15	11	26	3.49	15	3	18	9.19	210	136	346	3.21
15	11	26	1.59	20	3	23	1.94	74	39	113	1.50
—	—	—	—	3	—	3	0.37	3	—	3	0.04
2,431	144	2,575	7.29	—	—	—	—	9,585	714	10,299	7.95
336	34	370	15.04	—	—	—	—	11,147	2,634	13,781	14.54
671	1	672	7.05	—	—	—	—	6,380	95	6,475	7.33
6,678	2,184	8,862	14.62	—	—	—	—	24,950	8,452	33,402	15.10
217	42	259	10.18	—	—	—	—	1,004	397	1,401	11.42
9,570	155	9,725	10.56	10,081	97	10,178	10.80	79,072	1,570	80,642	11.21
4,381	582	4,963	7.33	—	—	—	—	27,970	6,163	34,133	10.06
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	—	91	11.17
4	2	6	17.14	—	—	—	—	67	7	74	23.87
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	6	16	9.14
7	—	7	4.29	—	—	—	—	29	—	29	4.94
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	3	20	0.55	—	—	—	—	82	16	98	0.76
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
54	5	59	6.98	—	—	—	—	296	36	332	8.12
41,969	5,267	47,236	8.49	11,476	445	11,921	9.98	2,88,838	52,002	3,40,840	9.28

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Castes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IX				Class X			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	6,259	3,511	9,770	8.43	5,672	2,941	8,613	8.50
2.	Assam	1,044	638	1,682	4.53	928	385	1,313	5.12
3.	Bihar	2,660	257	2,917	4.74	2,306	305	2,611	4.91
4.	Gujarat	4,112	1,807	5,919	4.87	2,827	1,110	3,937	4.11
5.	Haryana	1,892	294	2,186	5.94	1,917	287	2,204	5.72
6.	Himachal Pradesh	365	129	494	7.41	212	84	296	5.79
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	1,482	140	1,622	9.63	607	87	694	4.93
8.	Karnataka	4,475	2,142	6,617	7.20	3,894	1,832	5,726	7.57
9.	Kerala	3,558	2,746	6,304	6.91	1,609	1,500	3,109	5.63
10.	Madhya Pradesh	5,271	816	6,087	6.44	4,141	659	4,800	6.22
11.	Maharashtra	9,594	4,080	13,674	8.25	11,856	4,864	16,720	8.65
12.	Manipur	12	9	21	0.44	16	13	29	0.67
13.	Meghalaya	59	19	78	2.83	40	22	62	2.57
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	877	204	1,081	4.59	913	179	1,092	5.22
16.	Punjab	3,217	822	4,039	8.93	3,879	834	4,713	8.80
17.	Rajasthan	4,040	86	4,126	5.60	3,800	68	3,868	5.25
18.	Tamil Nadu	14,884	7,884	22,768	11.71	11,144	6,559	17,703	10.84
19.	Tripura	648	81	729	16.55	104	50	154	4.79
20.	Uttar Pradesh	15,044	1,686	16,730	7.73	14,196	1,154	15,350	7.29
21.	West Bengal	1,988	717	2,705	3.19	1,971	462	2,433	3.38
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	41	29	70	2.31	36	30	66	2.23
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	2,688	492	3,180	4.86	2,185	436	2,621	4.46
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	34	13	47	1.47	23	15	38	0.97
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	109	43	152	5.99	70	21	91	4.13
Total		84,353	28,645	1,12,998	7.21	74,346	23,897	98,243	7.04

in Classes IX and Onwards

URBAN

Class XI				Class XII				Total			
B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
2,359	567	2,926	6.32	1,908	327	2,235	6.31	16,198	7,346	23,544	7.88
268	43	311	4.48	156	51	207	3.17	2,396	1,117	3,513	4.61
1,981	156	2,137	4.61	—	—	—	—	6,947	718	7,665	4.76
2,132	767	2,899	3.66	—	—	—	—	9,071	3,684	12,755	4.30
495	37	532	8.83	—	—	—	—	4,304	618	4,922	6.05
86	24	110	5.72	—	—	—	—	663	237	900	6.56
216	4	220	7.24	—	—	—	—	2,305	231	2,536	7.47
1,569	188	1,757	6.57	1,043	132	1,175	6.26	10,981	4,294	15,275	7.14
29	40	69	2.28	55	43	98	3.59	5,251	4,329	9,580	6.29
4,841	654	5,495	6.38	—	—	—	—	14,253	2,129	16,382	6.35
4,770	1,894	6,664	6.23	—	—	—	—	26,220	10,838	37,058	7.95
12	3	15	0.21	11	1	12	0.75	51	26	77	0.63
29	22	51	2.09	35	13	48	2.25	163	76	239	2.45
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
707	104	811	4.64	—	—	—	—	2,497	487	2,984	4.82
976	125	1,101	7.49	—	—	—	—	8,072	1,781	9,853	8.68
2,026	21	2,047	5.11	—	—	—	—	9,866	175	10,041	5.78
8,952	4,518	13,470	10.47	—	—	—	—	34,980	11,961	53,941	11.09
120	47	167	6.15	—	—	—	—	872	178	1,050	10.16
7,561	572	8,133	6.16	7,937	458	8,395	6.40	44,738	3,870	48,608	7.04
1,175	261	1,436	2.29	—	—	—	—	5,134	1,440	6,574	3.00
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	2	10	0.75	—	—	—	—	85	61	146	1.99
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,693	331	2,024	4.17	—	—	—	—	6,566	1,259	7,825	4.53
17	6	23	0.85	—	—	—	—	74	34	108	1.11
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
42	8	50	3.20	—	—	—	—	221	72	293	4.64
42,064	10,394	52,458	6.02	11,145	1,025	12,170	6.10	2,11,908	63,961	2,75,869	6.83

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Castes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IX				Class X			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	13,649	5,922	19,571	8.57	12,314	5,170	17,484	8.96
2.	Assam	6,414	2,871	9,285	6.79	4,061	1,653	5,714	6.12
3.	Bihar	10,416	433	10,849	5.88	9,600	1,395	10,995	6.74
4.	Gujarat	9,530	3,692	13,222	6.54	5,916	1,789	7,705	4.94
5.	Haryana	7,928	605	8,533	9.56	8,607	585	9,192	9.05
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,825	405	3,230	10.69	1,953	259	2,212	9.47
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	2,709	588	3,297	9.77	1,345	146	1,491	5.67
8.	Karnataka	6,810	2,527	9,337	6.08	5,749	2,109	7,858	6.37
9.	Kerala	12,445	10,510	22,955	7.04	6,633	5,610	12,243	6.10
10.	Madhya Pradesh	9,723	1,146	10,869	7.61	7,991	945	8,936	7.71
11.	Maharashtra	17,551	5,432	22,983	8.87	21,450	6,124	27,574	9.26
12.	Manipur	108	94	202	2.05	100	50	150	1.66
13.	Meghalaya	79	31	110	2.04	59	35	94	2.10
14.	Nagaland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	4,775	530	5,305	7.23	4,169	423	4,592	7.04
16.	Punjab	8,429	1,680	10,109	11.22	9,478	2,576	12,054	11.93
17.	Rajasthan	7,375	143	7,518	6.28	6,174	105	6,279	6.77
18.	Tamil Nadu	24,973	11,314	36,287	12.88	19,327	9,397	28,724	12.14
19.	Tripura	1,092	243	1,335	13.65	447	243	690	9.12
20.	Uttar Pradesh	45,416	2,384	47,800	9.94	43,245	1,774	45,019	9.41
21.	West Bengal	15,755	4,308	20,063	8.25	11,793	2,452	14,245	7.70
22.	A. & N. Islands	53	—	53	5.97	38	—	38	5.37
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	30	3	33	10.03	33	2	35	19.23
24.	Chandigarh	47	31	78	2.51	40	34	74	2.44
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	14	—	14	5.45	8	—	8	4.79
26.	Delhi	2,688	492	3,180	4.86	2,185	436	2,621	4.46
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	63	18	81	1.11	59	23	82	0.92
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	272	64	336	7.44	149	31	180	5.19
Total		2,11,169	55,466	2,66,635	8.36	1,82,923	43,366	2,26,289	8.21

97
SC enrolment
in Classes IX and Onwards

Enrolment of SC
Class IX - XII
Total (RURAL + URBAN)

Class XI				Class XII				Total			
B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
3,470	825	4,295	7.09	2,803	511	3,314	7.30	32,236	12,428	44,664	8.44
599	158	757	5.93	355	90	445	5.19	11,429	4,772	16,201	6.44
8,417	303	8,720	5.89	---	---	---	---	28,433	2,131	30,564	6.16
4,702	1,240	5,942	4.80	---	---	---	---	20,148	6,721	26,869	5.57
655	39	694	9.44	---	---	---	---	17,190	1,229	18,419	9.30
313	40	353	7.16	---	---	---	---	5,091	704	5,795	9.91
223	4	227	6.03	---	---	---	---	4,277	738	5,015	7.86
1,710	211	1,921	5.87	1,121	143	1,264	5.49	15,390	4,990	20,380	6.13
273	154	427	5.03	233	148	381	4.94	19,584	16,422	36,006	6.63
7,367	888	8,255	6.26	---	---	---	---	25,081	2,979	28,060	7.18
8,590	2,605	11,195	7.27	7	3	10	1.51	47,598	14,164	61,762	8.68
27	14	41	1.76	26	4	30	1.73	261	162	423	1.84
44	33	77	1.88	55	16	71	2.17	237	115	352	2.04
---	---	---	---	3	---	3	0.23	3	---	3	0.03
3,138	248	3,386	6.41	---	---	---	---	12,082	1,201	13,283	6.94
1,312	159	1,471	8.57	---	---	---	---	19,219	4,415	23,634	11.35
2,697	22	2,719	5.48	---	---	---	---	16,246	270	16,516	6.30
15,630	6,702	22,332	11.80	---	---	---	---	59,930	27,413	87,343	12.34
337	89	426	8.11	---	---	---	---	1,876	575	2,451	10.84
17,131	727	17,858	7.97	18,018	555	18,573	8.24	1,23,810	1,570	1,29,250	9.17
5,556	843	6,399	4.91	---	---	---	---	33,104	7,603	40,707	7.29
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	91	---	91	4.27
4	2	6	10.71	---	---	---	---	67	7	74	13.05
8	2	10	0.73	---	---	---	---	95	67	162	2.15
7	---	7	4.29	---	---	---	---	29	---	29	4.94
1,693	331	2,024	4.17	---	---	---	---	6,566	1,259	7,825	4.53
34	9	43	0.68	---	---	---	---	156	50	206	0.91
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
96	13	109	4.53	---	---	---	---	517	108	625	6.01
4,033	15,661	99,694	6.99	22,621	1,470	24,091	7.55	5,00,746	1,15,963	6,16,709	7.99

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class I			
		B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	33,282	18,501	51,783	4.67
2.	Assam	63,371	44,054	1,07,425	17.85
3.	Bihar	1,31,528	51,741	1,83,269	11.58
4.	Gujarat	95,101	57,933	1,53,834	16.55
5.	Haryana	1,312	468	1,780	0.74
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,760	1,172	3,932	3.67
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	107	46	153	0.17
8.	Karnataka	6,996	4,535	11,531	1.21
9.	Kerala	3,088	2,152	5,240	0.97
10.	Madhya Pradesh	2,14,016	1,18,161	3,32,177	23.69
11.	Maharashtra	74,243	41,091	1,15,334	7.55
12.	Manipur	25,041	17,162	42,203	40.25
13.	Maghalaya	32,215	31,031	63,246	93.85
14.	Nagaland	18,964	14,695	33,659	98.24
15.	Orissa	1,46,580	70,480	2,17,060	25.67
16.	Punjab	1,862	180	2,042	0.46
17.	Rajasthan	41,194	5,173	46,367	10.14
18.	Tamil Nadu	6,193	4,587	10,780	1.14
19.	Tripura	14,692	7,077	21,769	28.29
20.	Uttar Pradesh	10,557	4,879	15,436	0.50
21.	West Bengal	79,318	35,763	1,15,081	5.43
22.	A. & N. Islands	126	85	211	7.00
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	9,594	3,447	13,041	88.06
24.	Chandigarh	6	1	7	0.56
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2,655	1,481	4,136	88.01
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	125	76	201	0.53
28.	Lakshadweep	740	685	1,425	95.08
29.	Mizoram	10,690	9,776	20,466	100.00
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—
Total		10,26,356	5,46,432	15,72,788	9.06

100
~~English~~
 Tribes in Classes I-V

RURAL

<i>Class II</i>				<i>Class III</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15,919	8,601	24,520	3.67	11,302	5,387	16,689	3.09
22,692	14,402	37,094	14.18	17,936	11,423	29,359	13.33
57,393	17,777	75,170	9.43	44,386	12,536	56,922	9.15
53,295	26,645	79,940	15.26	31,210	12,795	44,005	11.86
1,034	298	1,332	0.67	1,407	17	1,584	1.00
1,827	703	2,530	3.02	1,766	566	2,332	3.17
68	31	99	0.16	398	31	429	0.91
4,304	2,216	6,520	1.06	2,590	1,322	3,912	0.87
3,093	1,997	5,090	0.85	2,699	2,025	4,724	0.65
1,50,254	63,045	2,13,299	20.79	86,947	20,912	1,07,859	16.19
39,436	17,555	56,991	5.98	26,116	10,452	36,568	5.13
10,352	6,826	17,178	45.76	5,500	3,443	8,943	46.11
13,512	12,789	26,301	95.95	9,631	9,177	18,808	94.48
9,535	8,133	17,668	97.84	8,272	5,950	14,222	91.01
65,302	22,237	87,539	18.30	39,800	11,801	51,601	15.27
1,169	126	1,295	0.36	152	71	223	0.69
38,084	2,998	41,082	7.97	17,310	1,768	19,078	7.42
4,033	2,882	6,915	0.90	3,337	2,184	5,521	0.85
5,918	2,210	8,128	23.51	4,131	1,304	5,435	19.87
5,335	2,080	7,415	0.40	4,319	1,324	5,643	0.41
26,726	9,474	36,200	4.04	17,064	5,840	22,904	3.87
116	75	191	8.26	75	56	131	7.13
4,029	1,191	5,220	80.80	2,406	687	3,093	85.03
---	---	---	---	3	1	4	0.62
1,132	428	1,560	80.75	753	253	1,006	77.18
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
58	37	95	0.48	69	35	104	0.65
587	460	1,047	95.11	521	390	911	94.94
3,922	3,635	7,557	99.99	5,034	4,667	9,701	97.25
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
5,39,125	2,28,851	7,67,976	7.09	3,45,134	1,26,577	4,71,711	5.77

Table 100 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IV			
		B	G	T	%
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	7,382	3,291	10,673	2.61
2.	Assam	14,223	7,472	21,695	12.01
3.	Bihar	29,015	8,360	37,375	8.42
4.	Gujarat	21,566	8,089	29,655	10.00
5.	Haryana	699	112	811	0.62
6.	Himachal Pradesh	1,450	490	1,940	2.94
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	59	33	92	0.22
8.	Karnataka	1,937	893	2,830	0.84
9.	Kerala	1,895	1,279	3,174	0.59
10.	Madhya Pradesh	36,892	7,493	44,385	12.50
11.	Maharashtra	10,514	3,576	14,090	4.00
12.	Manipur	4,711	2,943	7,654	44.09
13.	Meghalaya	6,989	6,648	13,637	94.74
14.	Nagaland	6,425	4,673	11,098	95.76
15.	Orissa	18,516	5,493	24,009	10.89
16.	Punjab	145	47	192	0.09
17.	Rajasthan	12,469	654	13,123	6.91
18.	Tamil Nadu	2,756	1,473	4,229	0.78
19.	Tripura	2,526	872	3,398	16.60
20.	Uttar Pradesh	3,255	940	4,195	0.40
21.	West Bengal	9,566	2,934	12,500	3.01
22.	A. & N. Islands	90	38	128	7.69
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	1,457	383	1,840	84.58
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	514	122	636	73.41
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	47	13	60	0.47
28.	Lakshadweep	405	322	727	86.74
29.	Mizoram	5,043	4,595	9,638	97.71
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—
Total		2,00,546	73,238	2,73,784	4.51

RURAL

<i>Class V</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
4,996	1,981	6,977	2.24	72,881	37,761	1,10,642	3.32
11,003	6,599	17,602	11.87	1,29,225	83,950	2,13,175	14.92
22,416	7,276	29,692	7.89	2,84,738	97,690	3,82,428	11.47
15,137	5,214	20,351	8.75	2,16,309	1,10,676	3,26,985	13.08
543	103	646	0.56	4,995	1,158	6,153	0.74
1,447	552	1,999	3.54	9,250	3,483	12,733	3.31
53	63	116	0.30	685	204	889	0.32
1,352	415	1,767	0.81	17,179	9,381	26,560	1.06
1,373	937	2,310	0.53	12,148	8,390	20,538	0.72
24,559	4,311	28,870	11.14	5,12,668	2,13,922	7,26,590	19.61
11,277	2,997	14,274	3.43	1,61,586	75,671	2,37,257	5.70
4,047	2,302	6,349	43.57	49,651	32,676	82,327	42.50
4,931	4,977	9,908	93.38	67,278	64,622	1,31,900	94.43
4,621	3,153	7,774	96.83	47,817	36,604	84,421	96.41
12,848	3,057	15,905	9.47	2,83,046	1,13,068	3,96,114	19.32
477	40	517	0.30	3,805	464	4,269	0.30
9,495	540	10,035	6.53	1,18,552	11,133	1,29,685	8.24
2,229	1,064	3,293	0.76	18,548	12,190	30,738	0.92
1,776	683	2,459	15.40	29,043	12,146	41,189	23.49
2,545	631	3,176	0.44	26,011	9,854	35,865	0.44
5,993	1,714	7,707	2.68	1,38,667	55,725	1,94,392	4.51
86	35	121	7.89	493	289	782	7.56
910	199	1,109	82.97	18,396	5,907	24,303	85.51
—	—	—	—	9	2	11	0.29
437	87	524	81.86	5,491	2,371	7,862	83.27
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
166	11	177	1.42	465	172	637	0.64
486	271	757	95.17	2,739	2,128	4,867	93.72
3,886	3,405	7,291	97.29	28,775	26,078	54,653	98.82
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,49,089	52,617	2,01,706	4.36	22,60,250	10,27,715	32,87,965	6.99

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class I			
		B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,441	1,016	2,457	1.43
2.	Assam	1,589	1,247	2,836	3.53
3.	Bihar	5,527	3,709	9,236	5.76
4.	Gujarat	9,901	7,178	17,079	5.38
5.	Haryana	283	114	397	0.83
6.	Himachal Pradesh	107	58	165	1.91
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	600	3	603	2.32
8.	Karnataka	1,125	875	2,000	0.72
9.	Kerala	61	46	107	0.11
10.	Madhya Pradesh	3,782	2,519	6,301	2.50
11.	Maharashtra	12,772	9,788	22,560	3.87
12.	Manipur	866	623	1,489	11.95
13.	Meghalaya	1,613	1,752	3,365	68.21
14.	Nagaland	850	717	1,567	80.44
15.	Orissa	3,323	2,073	5,396	9.72
16.	Punjab	13	17	30	0.03
17.	Rajasthan	1,510	823	2,333	2.03
18.	Tamil Nadu	1,571	1,081	2,652	0.47
19.	Tripura	54	44	98	2.41
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,526	1,241	2,767	0.64
21.	West Bengal	2,988	1,892	4,880	1.06
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	162	115	277	43.01
24.	Chandigarh	1	6	7	0.11
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	201	501	702	0.59
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	30	21	51	0.55
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	1,512	1,420	2,932	97.59
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—
Total		53,408	38,879	92,287	2.34

101

Tribes in Classes I-V

URBAN

<i>Class II</i>				<i>Class III</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1,636	1,320	2,956	1.52	1,374	902	2,276	1.30
774	585	1,359	4.95	765	595	1,360	4.69
3,552	2,216	5,768	5.56	3,094	1,988	5,082	5.51
5,662	3,980	9,642	4.45	4,790	3,027	7,817	4.04
264	80	344	0.85	175	49	224	0.67
76	55	131	1.97	72	37	109	1.76
459	11	470	2.78	285	24	309	1.79
825	664	1,489	0.66	680	539	1,219	0.63
63	58	121	0.11	48	49	97	0.08
3,649	1,994	5,643	2.35	2,917	2,067	4,984	2.28
7,741	6,105	13,846	3.02	6,278	4,806	11,084	2.77
368	260	628	11.25	264	198	462	9.41
953	1,035	1,988	60.60	854	955	1,809	55.74
565	530	1,095	65.88	594	506	1,100	66.87
2,267	1,427	3,694	7.60	1,758	1,042	2,800	6.60
23	13	36	0.05	22	15	37	0.06
1,817	916	2,733	1.84	1,418	524	1,942	1.99
1,096	758	1,854	0.42	909	571	1,480	0.37
71	46	117	2.81	66	49	115	2.71
963	772	1,735	0.59	848	671	1,519	0.58
1,593	997	2,590	1.15	967	502	1,469	0.82
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
116	122	238	53.09	61	60	121	42.06
1	3	4	0.08	—	4	4	0.08
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
157	342	499	0.49	464	300	764	0.85
17	10	27	0.47	16	9	25	0.50
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
705	705	1,410	98.96	674	697	1,371	98.74
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
35,413	25,004	60,417	2.01	29,393	20,186	49,579	1.87

Table 101 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IV			
		B	G	T	%
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,212	696	1,908	1.20
2.	Assam	659	639	1,298	5.09
3.	Bihar	3,058	1,868	4,926	5.77
4.	Gujarat	3,339	2,143	5,482	3.07
5.	Haryana	161	98	259	0.75
6.	Himachal Pradesh	79	57	136	2.19
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5	5	10	0.06
8.	Karnataka	1,037	425	1,462	0.89
9.	Kerala	32	47	79	0.08
10.	Madhya Pradesh	1,834	1,598	3,432	2.10
11.	Maharashtra	5,682	3,963	9,645	2.70
12.	Manipur	290	201	491	10.32
13.	Meghalaya	790	926	1,716	53.53
14.	Nagaland	511	382	893	64.23
15.	Orissa	1,419	716	2,135	5.66
16.	Punjab	11	7	18	0.03
17.	Rajasthan	833	446	1,279	1.55
18.	Tamil Nadu	714	457	1,171	0.34
19.	Tripura	44	54	98	2.53
20.	Uttar Pradesh	704	551	1,255	0.56
21.	West Bengal	1,113	518	1,631	1.12
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	56	32	88	46.85
24.	Chandigarh	1	1	2	0.05
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	132	247	379	0.46
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	11	15	26	0.62
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	414	427	841	65.11
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—
Total		24,141	16,519	40,660	1.77

URBAN

<i>Class V</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
1,229	647	1,876	1.18	6,892	4,581	11,473	1.27
485	318	803	3.72	4,272	3,384	656	5.60
2,627	1,643	4,270	5.53	17,858	11,424	29,282	5.64
2,467	1,540	4,007	2.49	26,159	17,868	44,027	4.12
140	61	201	0.61	1,023	402	1,425	0.74
41	34	75	1.30	375	241	616	1.84
3	8	11	0.07	1,352	51	1,403	1.52
772	431	1,203	0.80	4,439	2,934	7,373	0.73
49	138	187	0.19	253	338	591	0.11
1,456	762	2,218	1.63	13,638	8,940	22,578	2.23
5,188	3,433	8,621	2.61	37,661	28,095	65,756	3.09
242	165	407	9.13	2,030	1,447	3,477	10.81
703	974	1,677	55.03	4,913	5,642	10,555	59.58
442	335	777	67.33	2,962	2,470	5,432	69.65
1,102	521	1,623	5.03	9,869	5,779	15,648	7.23
13	4	17	0.03	82	56	138	0.04
767	401	1,168	1.52	6,345	3,110	9,455	1.82
531	344	875	0.29	4,821	3,211	8,032	0.39
179	36	215	6.21	414	229	643	3.24
624	381	1,005	0.54	4,665	3,616	8,281	0.59
564	920	1,484	1.09	7,225	4,829	12,054	1.05
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
33	39	72	45.87	428	368	796	46.20
1	2	3	0.08	4	16	20	0.08
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
137	186	323	0.44	1,091	1,576	2,667	0.57
38	5	43	0.73	112	60	172	0.57
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
361	380	741	64.03	3,666	3,629	7,295	88.25
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20,194	13,708	33,902	1.64	1,62,549	1,14,296	2,76,845	1.98

Enrolment of Scheduled

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class I			%
		B	G	T	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	34,723	19,517	54,240	4.02
2.	Assam	64,960	45,301	1,10,261	12.77
3.	Bihar	1,37,055	55,450	1,92,505	8.09
4.	Gujarat	1,05,002	65,111	1,70,113	11.74
5.	Haryana	1,595	582	2,177	0.75
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,867	1,230	4,097	2.15
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	707	49	756	0.50
8.	Karnataka	8,121	5,410	13,531	0.86
9.	Kerala	3,149	2,198	5,347	0.84
10.	Madhya Pradesh	2,17,798	1,20,680	3,38,478	13.94
11.	Maharashtra	87,015	50,879	1,37,894	5.56
12.	Manipur	25,907	17,785	43,692	30.68
13.	Meghalaya	33,828	32,783	66,611	70.28
14.	Nagaland	19,814	15,412	35,226	67.33
15.	Orissa	1,49,903	72,553	2,22,456	16.80
16.	Punjab	1,875	197	2,072	0.26
17.	Rajasthan	42,704	5,996	48,700	5.01
18.	Tamil Nadu	7,764	5,668	13,432	0.78
19.	Tripura	14,746	7,121	21,867	19.61
20.	Uttar Pradesh	12,083	6,120	18,203	0.52
21.	West Bengal	82,306	37,655	1,19,961	4.65
22.	A. & N. Islands	126	85	211	5.05
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	9,756	3,562	13,318	86.18
24.	Chandigarh	7	7	14	0.19
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	2,655	1,481	4,136	88.00
26.	Delhi	201	501	702	0.59
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	155	97	252	0.53
28.	Lakshadweep	740	685	1,425	95.06
29.	Mizoram	12,202	11,196	23,398	99.69
30.	Pondicherry	---	---	---	---
Total		10,79,764	5,85,311	16,65,075	7.82

¹⁰²
Excess of Sch
 Tribes in Classes I-V

Total (RURAL+URBAN)

<i>Class II</i>				<i>Class III</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
17,555	9,921	27,476	3.19	12,676	6,289	18,965	2.65
23,466	14,987	38,453	13.30	18,701	12,018	30,719	12.32
60,945	19,993	80,938	8.98	47,480	14,524	62,004	8.68
58,957	30,625	89,582	12.10	36,000	15,822	51,822	9.18
1,298	378	1,676	0.70	1,582	226	1,808	0.93
1,903	758	2,661	2.94	1,838	603	2,441	3.10
527	42	569	0.72	683	55	738	1.15
5,129	2,880	8,009	0.95	3,270	186	5,131	0.80
3,156	2,055	5,211	0.74	2,747	2,074	4,821	0.57
1,53,903	65,039	2,18,942	17.29	89,864	22,979	1,12,843	12.75
47,177	23,660	70,837	5.02	32,394	15,258	47,652	4.28
10,720	7,086	17,806	41.29	5,764	3,641	9,405	38.69
14,465	13,824	28,289	92.17	10,485	10,132	20,617	89.05
10,100	8,663	18,763	95.15	8,866	6,456	15,322	88.71
67,569	23,664	91,233	17.31	41,558	12,843	54,401	14.30
1,192	139	1,331	0.31	174	86	260	0.08
39,901	3,914	43,815	6.60	18,728	2,292	21,020	5.93
5,129	3,640	8,769	0.72	4,246	2,755	7,001	0.67
5,989	2,256	8,245	21.29	4,197	1,353	5,550	17.56
6,298	2,852	9,150	0.43	5,167	1,995	7,162	0.51
28,319	10,471	38,790	3.46	18,031	6,342	24,373	3.16
116	75	191	6.02	75	56	131	4.82
4,145	1,313	5,458	79.00	2,467	747	3,214	81.88
1	3	4	0.07	3	5	8	0.15
1,132	428	1,560	80.75	753	253	1,006	77.15
157	342	499	0.49	464	300	764	0.85
75	47	122	0.48	85	44	129	0.61
587	460	1,047	95.09	521	390	911	94.90
4,627	4,340	8,967	99.85	5,708	5,364	11,072	97.43
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5,74,538	2,53,855	8,28,393	5.99	3,74,527	1,46,763	5,21,290	4.82

Table 102 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IV			
		B	G	T	%
1	2	15	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	8,594	3,987	12,581	2.22
2.	Assam	14,882	8,111	22,993	11.15
3.	Bihar	32,073	10,228	42,301	7.99
4.	Gujarat	24,905	10,232	35,137	7.40
5.	Haryana	860	210	1,070	0.65
6.	Himachal Pradesh	1,529	547	2,076	2.87
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	64	38	102	0.18
8.	Karnataka	2,974	1,318	4,292	0.86
9.	Kerala	1,927	1,326	3,253	0.51
10.	Madhya Pradesh	38,726	9,091	47,817	9.27
11.	Maharashtra	16,196	7,539	23,735	2.62
12.	Manipur	5,001	3,144	8,145	36.83
13.	Meghalaya	7,779	7,574	15,353	87.24
14.	Nagaland	6,936	5,055	11,991	92.39
15.	Orissa	19,935	6,209	26,144	10.13
16.	Punjab	156	54	210	0.08
17.	Rajasthan	13,302	1,100	14,402	5.29
18.	Tamil Nadu	3,470	1,930	5,400	0.61
19.	Tripura	2,570	926	3,496	14.36
20.	Uttar Pradesh	3,959	1,491	5,450	0.43
21.	West Bengal	10,679	3,452	14,131	2.52
22.	A. & N. Islands	90	38	128	5.33
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	1,513	415	1,928	81.59
24.	Chandigarh	1	1	2	0.04
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	514	122	636	73.44
26.	Delhi	132	247	379	0.46
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	58	28	86	0.51
28.	Lakshadweep	405	322	727	86.75
29.	Mizoram	5,457	5,022	10,479	93.94
30.	Pondicherry	---	---	---	---
	Total	2,24,687	89,757	3,14,444	3.76

*Inclusion of ST
I-V*
Total (RURAL+URBAN)

Class V				Total			
B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
6,228	2,628	8,853	1.98	79,773	42,342	1,22,115	3.10
11,488	6,917	18,405	10.83	1,33,497	87,334	2,20,831	14.25
25,043	8,919	33,962	7.49	3,02,596	1,09,114	4,11,710	9.48
17,604	6,754	24,358	6.19	2,42,468	1,28,544	3,71,012	10.86
683	164	847	0.57	6,018	1,560	7,578	0.73
1,488	586	2,074	3.33	9,625	3,724	13,349	3.18
56	71	127	0.23	2,037	255	2,292	0.62
2,124	846	2,970	0.81	21,618	12,315	33,933	0.95
1,422	1,075	2,497	0.47	12,401	8,728	21,129	0.63
26,015	5,073	31,088	7.87	5,26,306	2,22,862	7,49,168	15.89
16,468	6,430	22,895	3.07	1,99,247	1,03,766	3,03,013	4.82
4,289	2,467	6,756	35.51	51,681	34,123	85,804	37.99
5,634	5,951	11,585	84.82	72,191	70,264	1,42,455	90.50
5,063	3,488	8,551	93.13	50,779	39,074	89,853	94.22
13,950	3,578	17,528	8.75	2,92,915	1,18,847	4,11,762	18.16
490	44	537	0.24	3,887	520	4,407	0.25
10,262	941	11,203	4.66	1,24,897	14,243	1,39,140	6.65
2,760	1,408	4,168	0.57	23,369	15,401	38,770	0.72
1,955	719	2,674	13.76	29,457	12,375	41,832	21.44
3,169	1,012	4,181	0.46	30,676	13,470	44,146	0.47
6,557	2,634	9,191	2.17	1,45,892	60,554	2,06,446	3.78
86	35	121	5.68	493	289	782	5.36
943	238	1,181	79.10	18,824	6,275	25,099	83.26
1	2	3	0.07	13	18	31	0.11
437	87	524	81.88	5,491	2,371	7,862	83.27
137	186	323	0.44	1,091	1,576	2,667	0.57
204	16	220	1.20	577	232	809	0.63
480	271	757	95.22	2,739	2,128	4,867	93.72
4,247	3,785	8,032	92.83	32,241	29,707	61,948	93.57
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,69,283	66,325	2,35,608	3.53	24,22,799	11,42,011	35,64,810	5.84

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class VI				Class VII			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,621	273	1,894	1.17	1,460	231	1,691	1.10
2.	Assam	12,481	5,873	18,354	11.02	5,511	2,410	7,921	10.02
3.	Bihar	16,412	4,868	21,280	6.96	13,645	4,247	17,892	6.89
4.	Gujarat	10,805	4,372	15,177	8.67	7,926	2,819	10,745	8.65
5.	Haryana	313	50	363	0.39	290	33	323	0.41
6.	Himachal Pradesh	897	184	1,081	2.42	695	128	823	2.32
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	466	360	826	2.31	10	18	28	0.10
8.	Karnataka	776	232	1,008	0.60	674	204	878	0.58
9.	Kerala	1,011	770	1,781	0.48	836	655	1,491	0.48
10.	Madhya Pradesh	15,052	2,983	18,035	10.60	11,454	2,006	13,460	10.86
11.	Maharashtra	7,067	1,852	8,919	2.85	5,496	1,399	6,895	3.15
12.	Manipur	2,312	1,284	3,596	33.79	2,347	1,105	3,452	37.30
13.	Meghalaya	3,806	2,437	6,243	93.09	2,921	2,110	5,031	83.14
14.	Nagaland	3,812	2,596	6,408	94.73	3,285	2,200	5,485	97.89
15.	Orissa	9,399	1,985	11,384	9.86	7,440	1,525	8,965	9.47
16.	Punjab	99	35	134	0.11	163	13	176	0.18
17.	Rajasthan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18.	Tamil Nadu	1,276	617	1,893	0.72	454	217	671	0.34
19.	Tripura	1,403	398	1,801	10.98	775	326	1,101	12.95
20.	Uttar Pradesh	2,968	625	3,593	0.67	2,836	449	3,285	0.72
21.	West Bengal	5,448	1,757	7,205	2.55	4,539	1,420	5,959	2.54
22.	A. & N. Islands	23	16	39	4.29	52	15	67	8.21
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	536	113	649	75.07	451	92	543	75.04
24.	Chandigarh	1	—	1	0.33	2	—	2	0.81
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	180	32	212	46.94	123	4	127	40.52
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	28	5	33	0.34	13	4	17	0.22
28.	Lakshadweep	439	150	589	96.24	279	79	358	92.51
29.	Mizoram	3,311	2,585	5,896	89.64	2,625	1,945	4,570	99.19
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		1,01,942	36,452	1,38,394	3.95	76,302	25,654	1,01,956	3.66

103

in Classes VI to VIII

RURAL

<i>Class VIII</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
754	134	884	0.99	3,835	634	4,469	1.10
6,830	2,554	9,384	10.44	24,822	10,837	35,659	10.63
7,389	1,559	8,948	6.46	37,446	10,674	48,120	6.83
5,305	1,984	7,289	7.98	24,036	9,175	33,211	8.50
220	31	251	0.36	823	114	937	0.39
643	153	796	2.48	2,235	465	2,700	2.40
15	—	15	0.07	491	378	869	1.01
661	109	770	1.08	2,111	545	2,656	0.68
432	372	804	0.40	2,279	1,797	4,076	0.46
1,143	1,723	12,866	11.12	37,649	6,712	44,361	10.82
2,865	469	3,334	2.84	15,428	3,720	19,148	2.95
2,281	975	3,256	35.34	6,940	3,364	10,304	35.40
2,301	1,816	4,117	88.71	9,028	6,363	15,391	88.46
2,864	1,531	4,395	96.16	9,961	6,327	16,288	96.16
5,291	683	5,975	9.60	22,130	4,194	26,324	9.66
56	14	70	0.08	318	62	380	0.12
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
351	199	550	0.36	2,081	1,033	3,114	0.51
600	242	842	12.06	2,778	966	3,744	11.74
2,934	407	3,341	0.74	8,738	1,481	10,219	0.71
4,368	2,122	6,490	3.13	14,355	5,299	19,654	2.71
55	15	70	11.97	130	46	176	7.62
356	41	397	71.31	1,343	246	1,589	74.08
1	—	1	0.56	4	—	4	0.55
73	8	81	31.85	376	44	420	41.18
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	2	7	0.11	46	11	57	0.24
48	16	64	21.01	766	245	1,011	77.53
2,128	1,543	3,671	99.07	8,064	6,073	14,137	94.95
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
59,969	18,699	78,668	3.72	2,38,213	80,805	3,19,018	3.79

TABLE I
Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class VI				Class VII			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,156	787	1,943	1.48	938	415	1,353	1.01
2.	Assam	1,152	696	1,848	4.67	590	291	881	4.75
3.	Bihar	2,845	1,665	4,510	5.15	2,118	1,337	3,455	4.36
4.	Gujarat	1,887	999	2,886	2.05	1,452	712	2,164	1.87
5.	Haryana	197	320	517	1.24	267	59	326	0.91
6.	Himachal Pradesh	83	45	128	1.77	82	40	122	1.86
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	—	6	6	0.04	—	3	3	0.02
8.	Karnataka	1,469	1,197	2,666	2.02	629	257	886	0.69
9.	Kerala	116	151	267	0.28	33	153	186	0.23
10.	Madhya Pradesh	2,066	640	2,706	2.00	1,354	471	1,825	1.78
11.	Maharashtra	3,960	2,604	6,564	2.36	3,345	2,216	5,561	2.39
12.	Manipur	243	126	369	9.69	337	164	501	12.99
13.	Meghalaya	701	889	1,590	54.18	557	754	1,311	55.89
14.	Nagaland	346	331	677	69.40	341	303	644	70.04
15.	Orissa	814	500	1,314	4.48	707	430	1,137	4.42
16.	Punjab	227	18	245	0.37	46	18	64	0.11
17.	Rajasthan	1,243	488	1,731	2.10	1,095	360	1,455	2.17
18.	Tamil Nadu	858	383	1,241	0.43	606	241	847	0.36
19.	Tripura	121	121	242	5.13	112	53	165	4.63
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,799	574	2,373	0.97	1,183	511	1,694	0.81
21.	West Bengal	452	853	1,305	0.96	405	864	1,269	1.05
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	51	35	91	57.14	64	42	106	71.83
24.	Chandigarh	—	1	1	0.02	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	23	29	52	0.06	25	28	53	0.07
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	15	2	17	0.36	2	1	3	0.07
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	541	652	1,193	62.52	484	445	929	99.90
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		22,370	14,112	36,482	1.76	16,772	10,168	26,940	1.62

104

in Classes VI to VIII

URBAN

<i>Class VIII</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
11	12	14	15	16	17	19	20
586	232	818	0.81	2,680	1,434	4,114	1.12
853	506	1,359	4.18	2,595	1,493	4,088	4.51
2,618	993	3,611	5.16	7,581	3,995	11,576	4.89
1,647	806	2,453	1.96	4,986	2,517	7,503	1.97
229	59	288	0.87	693	438	1,131	1.02
58	36	94	1.48	223	121	344	1.71
2	—	2	0.01	2	9	11	0.02
639	355	994	0.91	2,737	1,809	4,546	1.23
36	353	389	0.53	185	657	842	0.34
1,401	432	1,833	1.75	4,821	1,543	6,364	1.86
2,949	1,465	4,414	2.09	10,254	6,285	16,539	2.29
359	196	555	11.87	939	486	1,425	11.55
859	928	1,787	61.33	2,117	2,571	4,688	57.21
348	302	650	67.53	1,035	936	1,971	68.96
911	777	1,688	6.28	2,432	1,707	4,139	5.05
19	6	25	0.04	292	42	334	0.18
1,084	264	1,348	2.19	3,422	1,112	4,534	2.15
801	285	1,086	0.54	2,265	909	3,174	0.44
88	72	160	4.98	321	246	567	4.93
925	437	1,362	0.65	3,907	1,522	5,429	0.83
419	834	1,253	1.07	1,276	2,551	3,827	1.02
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
68	4	72	61.40	188	81	269	63.44
—	—	—	—	—	1	1	0.01
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	25	41	0.06	64	82	146	0.06
6	—	6	0.13	23	3	26	0.19
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
457	452	909	99.70	1,482	1,549	3,031	80.83
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17,378	9,819	27,197	1.65	56,520	34,099	90,619	1.65

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class VI				Class VII			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	2,777	1,060	3,837	1.30	2,398	646	3,044	1.05
2.	Assam	13,633	6,569	20,202	9.80	6,101	2,701	8,802	9.01
3.	Bihar	19,257	6,533	25,790	6.55	15,763	5,584	21,347	6.29
4.	Gujarat	12,692	5,371	18,063	5.71	9,378	3,531	12,909	5.38
5.	Haryana	510	370	880	0.65	557	92	649	0.56
6.	Himachal Pradesh	980	229	1,209	2.32	777	168	945	2.24
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	466	366	832	1.60	10	21	31	0.07
8.	Karnataka	2,245	1,429	3,674	1.22	1,303	461	1,764	0.63
9.	Kerala	1,127	921	2,048	0.43	869	808	1,677	0.04
10.	Madhya Pradesh	17,118	3,623	20,741	6.79	12,808	2,477	15,285	6.74
11.	Maharashtra	11,027	4,456	15,483	2.61	8,841	3,615	12,456	2.75
12.	Manipur	2,555	1,410	3,965	27.43	2,684	1,269	3,953	30.13
13.	Meghalaya	4,507	3,326	7,833	81.24	3,478	2,864	6,342	75.52
14.	Nagaland	4,158	2,927	7,085	91.53	3,626	2,503	6,129	93.97
15.	Orissa	10,213	2,485	12,698	8.77	8,147	1,955	10,102	8.39
16.	Punjab	326	53	379	0.20	209	31	240	0.15
17.	Rajasthan	1,243	488	1,731	0.80	1,095	360	1,455	0.91
18.	Tamil Nadu	2,134	1,000	3,134	0.56	1,060	458	1,518	0.45
19.	Tripura	1,524	519	2,043	9.67	887	379	1,266	10.48
20.	Uttar Pradesh	4,767	1,199	5,966	0.77	4,019	960	4,979	0.74
21.	West Bengal	5,900	2,610	8,510	2.03	4,944	2,284	7,228	2.03
22.	A. & N. Islands	23	16	39	2.57	52	15	67	5.32
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	592	148	740	72.33	515	134	649	74.51
24.	Chandigarh	1	1	2	0.04	2	—	2	0.04
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	180	32	212	46.90	123	4	127	40.44
26.	Delhi	23	29	52	0.06	25	28	53	0.06
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	43	7	50	0.34	15	5	20	0.16
28.	Lakshadweep	439	150	589	96.24	279	79	358	92.50
29.	Mizoram	3,852	3,237	7,089	83.54	3,109	2,390	5,499	99.31
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		1,24,312	50,564	1,74,876	3.13	93,074	35,822	1,28,896	2.89

105

in Classes VI to VIII

Total (RURAL+URBAN)

<i>Class VIII</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1,340	362	1,702	0.89	6,515	2,068	8,583	1.11
7,683	3,060	10,743	8.77	27,417	12,330	39,747	9.32
10,007	2,552	12,559	6.02	45,027	14,669	59,696	6.34
6,952	2,790	9,742	4.50	29,022	11,692	40,714	5.27
449	90	539	0.52	1,516	552	2,068	0.58
701	189	890	2.31	2,458	586	3,044	2.29
17	—	17	0.04	493	387	880	0.66
1,300	464	1,764	0.97	4,848	2,354	7,202	0.94
468	725	1,193	0.43	2,464	2,454	4,918	0.43
12,544	2,155	14,699	6.66	42,470	8,255	50,725	6.74
5,814	1,934	7,748	2.35	25,682	10,005	35,687	2.60
2,640	1,171	3,811	27.44	7,879	3,850	11,729	28.29
3,160	2,744	5,904	78.14	11,145	8,934	20,079	78.45
3,212	1,833	5,045	91.16	10,996	7,267	18,259	92.23
6,202	1,461	7,663	8.59	24,562	5,901	30,463	8.59
75	20	95	0.06	610	104	714	0.14
1,084	264	1,348	0.99	3,422	1,112	4,534	0.89
1,152	484	1,636	0.46	4,346	1,942	6,288	0.50
688	314	1,002	9.83	3,099	1,212	4,311	9.93
3,859	844	4,703	0.71	12,645	3,023	15,648	0.74
4,787	2,956	7,743	2.38	15,631	7,851	23,481	2.13
55	15	70	6.88	130	46	176	4.64
424	45	469	69.48	1,531	327	1,858	72.32
1	—	1	0.02	4	1	5	0.04
73	8	81	31.88	376	44	420	41.17
16	25	41	0.06	64	82	146	0.06
11	2	13	0.11	69	14	83	20.2
48	16	64	20.98	766	245	1,011	77.53
2,585	1,995	4,580	99.19	9,546	7,622	17,168	92.10
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
77,347	28,518	1,05,865	2.81	2,94,733	1,14,904	4,09,637	2.97

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IX				Class X			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	952	119	1,071	0.95	801	123	924	0.99
2.	Assam	6,126	2,942	9,068	9.10	4,337	1,533	5,870	8.67
3.	Bihar	6,318	1,233	7,551	6.14	5,164	1,042	6,206	5.64
4.	Gujarat	3,951	1,403	5,354	6.65	3,050	1,038	4,088	6.78
5.	Haryana	242	17	259	0.49	256	18	274	0.43
6.	Himachal Pradesh	476	61	537	2.28	373	45	418	2.29
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	184	—	184	1.09	7	3	10	0.08
8.	Karnataka	618	81	699	1.15	514	66	580	1.22
9.	Kerala	460	333	793	0.34	286	205	491	0.34
10.	Madhya Pradesh	4,678	727	5,405	11.19	3,847	543	4,390	11.32
11.	Maharashtra	1,871	363	2,234	2.39	2,207	300	2,507	2.40
12.	Manipur	1,063	477	1,540	30.35	1,070	420	1,490	31.33
13.	Meghalaya	1,396	946	2,342	88.70	1,139	749	1,888	91.25
14.	Nagaland	1,621	731	2,352	97.15	1,355	583	1,938	97.58
15.	Orissa	4,152	480	4,632	9.30	3,496	346	3,842	8.67
16.	Punjab	14	1	15	0.03	36	2	38	0.08
17.	Rajasthan	2,413	69	2,482	5.41	1,800	34	1,834	5.57
18.	Tamil Nadu	153	109	262	0.30	157	89	246	0.34
19.	Tripura	442	126	563	10.57	284	76	360	8.28
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,285	118	1,403	0.53	997	75	1,072	0.40
21.	West Bengal	3,503	1,549	5,052	3.19	1,845	493	2,338	2.07
22.	A. & N. Islands	34	21	55	13.45	19	12	31	10.97
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	102	7	109	66.05	44	5	49	44.86
24.	Chandigarh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	72	14	86	33.46	48	3	51	30.54
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	2	—	2	0.05	5	—	5	0.10
28.	Lakshadweep	242	91	333	93.26	155	56	211	95.05
29.	Mizoram	1,292	933	2,225	99.63	1,147	727	1,874	99.56
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		43,662	12,951	56,613	3.49	34,439	8,586	43,025	3.15

106

in Classes IX and Onwards

RURAL

<i>Class XI</i>				<i>Class XII</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
85	5	90	0.63	57	1	58	0.58	1,895	248	2,143	0.93
206	46	252	4.33	100	17	117	5.69	10,769	4,538	15,307	8.73
4,295	731	5,026	4.94	---	---	---	---	15,777	3,006	18,783	5.61
2,251	738	2,989	6.69	---	---	---	---	9,252	3,179	12,431	6.70
5	---	5	0.38	---	---	---	---	503	35	538	0.46
26	7	33	1.09	---	---	---	---	875	113	988	2.20
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	191	5	194	0.65
62	8	70	1.18	64	7	71	1.68	1,258	162	1,420	1.20
13	8	21	0.38	33	14	47	0.94	792	560	1,352	0.34
4,576	526	5,102	11.14	---	---	---	---	13,101	1,796	14,897	11.21
739	310	1,049	2.23	6	4	10	1.52	4,823	977	5,800	2.36
286	65	351	48.03	52	20	72	36.76	2,471	982	3,453	32.09
1,001	440	1,441	88.64	657	379	1,036	88.73	4,193	2,514	6,707	89.39
793	292	1,085	98.10	566	202	768	95.76	4,335	1,808	6,143	97.27
2,658	288	2,946	3.34	---	---	---	---	10,306	1,114	11,420	8.82
2	4	6	0.25	---	---	---	---	52	7	59	0.06
400	5	405	4.25	---	---	---	---	4,613	108	4,721	5.34
156	66	222	0.37	---	---	---	---	466	264	730	0.33
138	39	177	6.98	---	---	---	---	864	241	1,105	9.00
208	41	249	0.27	134	17	151	0.16	2,624	251	2,875	0.40
725	169	894	1.32	---	---	---	---	6,075	2,211	8,286	2.44
3	2	5	3.79	---	---	---	---	56	35	91	11.17
25	3	28	77.14	---	---	---	---	171	15	186	60.00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
36	1	37	22.70	---	---	---	---	156	18	174	29.64
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1	---	1	0.03	---	---	---	---	8	---	8	0.06
25	1	26	89.66	70	4	74	91.36	492	152	644	93.46
954	541	1,495	100.00	743	316	1,059	99.57	4,136	2,517	6,653	99.68
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
19,669	4,336	24,005	4.31	2,484	981	3,465	2.90	1,00,254	26,854	1,27,108	3.46

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IX				Class X			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	623	246	869	0.75	568	172	740	0.73
2.	Assam	1,226	549	1,775	4.78	845	345	1,190	4.64
3.	Bihar	2,179	769	2,948	4.79	1,798	653	2,451	4.61
4.	Gujarat	972	389	1,361	1.12	758	276	1,034	1.08
5.	Haryana	185	260	445	1.21	341	48	389	1.01
6.	Himachal Pradesh	81	30	111	1.66	51	20	71	1.38
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	2	8	10	0.06	—	3	3	0.02
8.	Karnataka	604	306	910	0.99	508	180	688	0.91
9.	Kerala	124	350	474	0.52	14	229	243	0.44
10.	Madhya Pradesh	2,044	394	2,438	2.58	1,854	307	2,161	2.80
11.	Maharashtra	2,073	927	3,000	1.81	2,595	1,213	3,808	1.97
12.	Manipur	369	184	553	11.53	270	128	398	9.35
13.	Meghalaya	962	827	1,789	64.91	848	640	1,488	61.66
14.	Nagaland	285	264	549	63.79	287	200	487	64.08
15.	Orissa	902	544	1,446	6.14	791	429	1,220	5.83
16.	Punjab	39	2	41	0.09	41	13	54	0.10
17.	Rajasthan	1,725	397	2,122	2.88	1,266	434	1,700	2.84
18.	Tamil Nadu	671	282	953	0.49	535	314	849	0.52
19.	Tripura	152	68	220	5.00	117	64	181	5.62
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,118	246	1,364	0.63	852	242	1,094	0.52
21.	West Bengal	336	614	950	1.12	257	491	748	1.04
22.	A. & N. Islands	—	5	5	0.99	—	8	8	1.80
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	87	26	113	69.09	51	6	57	78.08
24.	Chandigarh	1	2	3	0.09	—	19	19	0.63
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	11	2	13	0.02	13	11	24	0.04
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	4	—	4	0.13	3	—	3	0.08
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	576	597	1,173	100.00	485	453	938	100.00
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		17,351	8,288	25,639	1.64	15,148	6,898	22,046	1.58

107

in Classes IX and Onwards

URBAN

<i>Class XI</i>				<i>Class XII</i>				<i>Total</i>			
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>%</i>
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
231	33	264	0.57	185	20	205	0.58	1,607	471	2,078	0.70
200	23	223	3.22	70	28	98	1.51	2,341	945	3,286	4.31
1,535	514	2,049	4.42	—	—	—	—	5,512	1,936	7,448	4.52
600	216	816	1.03	—	—	—	—	2,330	881	3,211	1.08
26	29	55	0.92	—	—	—	—	552	337	889	1.09
20	3	23	1.20	—	—	—	—	152	53	205	1.49
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	11	13	0.04
367	21	388	1.45	217	14	231	1.23	1,696	521	2,217	1.04
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	138	579	717	0.47
2,098	331	2,429	2.82	—	—	—	—	5,996	1,032	7,028	2.73
814	373	1,187	1.11	—	—	—	—	5,482	2,513	7,995	1.72
94	23	117	7.32	341	53	394	25.54	1,074	388	1,462	11.99
602	628	1,230	50.02	498	504	1,002	46.75	2,910	2,599	5,509	56.38
236	141	377	62.34	190	174	364	68.60	998	779	1,777	64.45
650	292	942	5.39	—	—	—	—	2,343	1,265	3,608	5.32
5	4	9	0.06	—	—	—	—	85	19	104	0.09
996	254	1,250	3.12	—	—	—	—	3,987	1,085	5,072	2.92
547	302	849	0.66	—	—	—	—	1,753	898	2,651	0.55
93	50	143	5.29	—	—	—	—	362	182	544	5.26
680	152	832	0.63	385	113	498	0.38	3,035	753	3,788	0.55
196	469	665	1.06	—	—	—	—	789	1,574	2,363	1.08
—	7	7	1.55	—	—	—	—	—	20	20	1.50
16	4	20	100.00	—	—	—	—	154	36	190	73.93
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	21	22	0.30
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	5	15	0.03	—	—	—	—	34	18	52	0.03
2	—	2	0.07	—	—	—	—	9	—	9	0.09
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
458	344	802	100.00	407	242	649	100.00	1,926	1,636	3,562	100.00
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10,476	4,218	14,694	1.69	2,293	1,148	3,441	1.73	45,268	20,552	65,820	1.63

TABLE
Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Class IX				Class X			
		B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1,575	365	1,940	0.85	1,369	295	1,664	0.85
2.	Assam	7,352	3,491	10,843	7.93	5,182	1,878	7,060	7.56
3.	Bihar	8,497	2,002	10,499	5.69	6,962	1,695	8,657	5.30
4.	Gujarat	4,923	1,792	6,715	3.32	3,808	1,314	5,122	3.28
5.	Haryana	427	277	704	0.79	597	66	663	0.65
6.	Himachal Pradesh	557	91	648	2.15	424	65	489	2.09
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	186	8	194	0.57	7	6	13	0.05
8.	Karnataka	1,222	387	1,609	1.05	1,022	246	1,268	1.03
9.	Kerala	584	683	1,267	0.39	300	434	734	0.37
10.	Madhya Pradesh	6,722	1,121	7,843	5.49	5,701	850	6,551	5.65
11.	Maharashtra	3,944	1,390	5,234	2.02	4,802	1,513	6,315	2.12
12.	Manipur	1,432	661	2,093	21.19	1,340	548	1,888	20.95
13.	Meghalaya	2,358	1,773	4,131	76.56	1,987	1,389	3,376	75.32
14.	Nagaland	1,906	995	2,901	88.39	1,642	783	2,425	88.31
15.	Orissa	5,054	1,024	6,078	8.28	4,287	775	5,062	7.76
16.	Punjab	53	3	56	0.06	77	15	92	0.09
17.	Rajasthan	4,138	466	4,604	3.84	3,066	468	3,534	3.81
18.	Tamil Nadu	824	391	1,215	0.43	692	403	1,095	0.46
19.	Tripura	594	194	788	8.05	401	140	541	7.15
20.	Uttar Pradesh	2,403	364	2,767	0.58	1,849	317	2,166	0.45
21.	West Bengal	3,839	2,163	6,002	2.47	2,102	984	3,086	1.67
22.	A. & N. Islands	34	26	60	6.76	19	20	39	5.51
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	189	33	222	67.48	95	11	106	58.24
24.	Chandigarh	1	2	3	0.10	—	19	19	0.63
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	72	14	86	33.46	48	3	51	30.54
26.	Delhi	11	2	13	0.02	13	11	24	0.04
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	6	—	6	0.08	8	—	8	0.09
28.	Lakshadweep	242	91	333	93.26	155	56	211	95.05
29.	Mizoram	1,868	1,530	3,398	99.77	1,632	1,180	2,812	99.72
30.	Pondicherry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total		61,013	21,239	82,252	2.58	49,587	15,484	65,071	2.36

108

in Classes IX and Onwards

Total (RURAL + URBAN)

Class XI				Class XII				Total			
B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%	B	G	T	%
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
316	38	354	0.58	242	21	263	0.58	3,502	719	4,221	0.80
406	69	475	3.72	170	45	215	2.51	13,110	5,483	18,593	7.39
5,830	1,245	7,075	4.78	—	—	—	—	21,289	4,942	26,231	5.29
2,851	954	3,805	3.07	—	—	—	—	11,582	4,060	15,642	3.25
31	29	60	0.82	—	—	—	—	1,055	372	1,427	0.72
40	10	56	1.14	—	—	—	—	1,027	166	1,193	2.04
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	193	14	207	0.32
429	29	458	1.40	281	21	302	1.31	2,954	683	3,637	1.06
13	8	21	0.25	33	14	47	0.61	930	1,139	2,069	0.38
6,674	857	7,531	5.71	—	—	—	—	19,097	2,828	21,925	5.61
1,553	683	2,236	1.45	6	4	10	1.51	10,305	3,490	13,795	1.94
380	88	468	20.10	393	73	466	26.81	3,545	1,370	4,915	21.71
1,603	1,068	2,671	65.39	1,155	883	2,038	61.55	7,103	5,113	12,216	70.72
1,029	433	1,462	85.45	756	376	1,132	84.92	5,333	2,587	7,920	87.30
3,308	580	3,888	7.36	—	—	—	—	12,649	2,379	15,028	7.85
7	8	15	0.09	—	—	—	—	137	26	163	0.08
1,396	259	1,655	3.34	—	—	—	—	8,600	1,193	9,793	3.74
703	368	1,071	0.57	—	—	—	—	2,219	1,162	3,381	0.48
231	89	320	6.09	—	—	—	—	1,226	423	1,649	7.30
888	193	1,081	0.48	519	130	649	0.29	5,659	1,004	6,663	0.47
921	638	1,559	1.20	—	—	—	—	6,864	3,785	10,649	1.91
3	9	12	2.18	—	—	—	—	56	55	111	5.17
41	7	48	85.71	—	—	—	—	325	51	376	66.31
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	21	22	0.29
36	1	37	22.70	—	—	—	—	156	18	174	29.64
10	5	15	0.03	—	—	—	—	34	18	52	0.03
3	—	3	0.05	—	—	—	—	17	—	17	0.08
25	1	26	89.66	70	4	74	91.36	492	152	644	93.46
1,412	885	2,297	100.00	1,150	558	1,708	99.71	6,062	4,153	10,215	99.79
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30,145	8,554	38,699	2.71	4,777	2,129	6,906	2.17	1,45,522	47,406	1,92,928	2.50

Estimated Child Population in the Age Group 6-11 and

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>State/Union Territory</i>	<i>Estimated Child Population (6 to 11)</i>	<i>Total Enrolment in Classes I-V</i>
1	2	3	4
1.	Andhra Pradesh	46,08,945	30,40,054
2.	Assam	13,21,467	14,19,846
3.	Bihar	73,32,896	38,24,869
4.	Gujarat	29,10,940	23,48,896
5.	Haryana	11,54,985	8,44,017
6.	Himachal Pradesh	4,25,315	3,86,281
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	5,32,396	2,87,787
8.	Karnataka	31,21,275	25,73,093
9.	Kerala	24,13,982	28,39,683
10.	Madhya Pradesh	49,98,364	37,10,161
11.	Maharashtra	49,80,084	41,61,768
12.	Manipur	1,49,611	2,01,052
13.	Meghalaya	1,06,386	1,43,234
14.	Nagaland	68,486	87,564
15.	Orissa	27,88,765	20,50,816
16.	Punjab	15,97,588	14,39,260
17.	Rajasthan	30,37,471	15,74,272
18.	Tamil Nadu	32,69,576	33,39,618
19.	Tripura	2,15,152	1,76,367
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,03,38,761	81,13,740
21.	West Bengal	48,96,408	43,14,422
22.	A. & N. Islands	13,347	10,349
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	52,196	28,421
24.	Chandigarh	3,165	3,882
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	9,835	9,559
26.	Delhi	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	91,150	98,809
28.	Lakshadweep	4,000	5,193
29.	Mizoram	38,703	58,422
30.	Pondicherry	32,609	33,086
	All India	6,05,13,859	4,71,24,521

109

Enrolment in Classes I to V in the Corresponding Age-group

RURAL

<i>Enrolment in Classes I-V in the Age-group (6 to 11)</i>	<i>Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 3)</i>	<i>Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 4)</i>
5	6	7
23,17,040	50.27	76.22
10,55,213	79.85	74.32
28,89,553	39.40	75.55
17,14,672	58.90	73.00
7,11,667	61.62	84.32
3,13,453	73.70	81.15
2,50,726	47.09	87.12
22,13,382	70.91	86.02
23,07,576	95.59	81.26
27,36,245	54.74	73.75
30,74,357	61.73	73.87
1,14,390	76.46	56.90
68,937	64.80	48.13
39,171	57.19	44.73
14,60,004	52.35	71.19
12,79,635	80.09	88.91
12,58,744	41.44	79.96
27,36,309	83.69	81.93
1,58,360	73.60	89.79
63,18,527	61.11	77.87
38,38,634	78.40	88.97
8,691	65.12	83.98
19,426	37.22	68.35
2,914	92.07	75.06
6,707	68.19	70.16
—	—	—
68,480	75.13	69.31
3,437	85.93	66.19
37,147	95.98	63.58
27,754	85.11	83.88
3,70,31,151	61.19	78.58

TABLE 110

Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 6-11 and Enrolment in Classes I to V in the Corresponding Age-group

URBAN

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Estimated Child Population (6 to 11)	Enrolment in classes I-V	Enrolment in classes I-V in Age-group (6-11)	Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 3)	Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 4)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	10,41,951	9,32,682	7,41,257	71.14	79.48
2.	Assam	1,32,065	1,37,353	1,10,946	84.00	80.77
3.	Bihar	8,06,437	5,28,310	3,87,170	48.01	73.28
4.	Gujarat	11,36,371	10,73,381	7,91,442	69.65	73.73
5.	Haryana	3,19,680	1,97,836	1,56,579	48.98	79.15
6.	Himachal Pradesh	28,088	34,166	26,990	96.09	79.00
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	1,22,762	1,02,488	91,680	74.68	89.45
8.	Karnataka	11,34,466	10,13,499	8,67,136	76.44	85.56
9.	Kerala	4,55,118	5,26,778	4,33,371	95.22	82.27
10.	Madhya Pradesh	9,72,764	10,13,560	7,56,264	77.74	74.61
11.	Maharashtra	20,42,934	21,37,895	15,68,598	76.78	73.37
12.	Manipur	22,117	32,396	20,519	92.77	63.34
13.	Meghalaya	14,966	17,886	10,426	69.66	58.29
14.	Nagaland	7,262	7,799	3,844	52.93	49.29
15.	Orissa	2,50,369	2,18,028	1,65,585	66.14	75.95
16.	Punjab	4,71,247	4,08,391	3,39,952	72.14	83.24
17.	Rajasthan	6,39,055	5,26,410	4,04,849	63.35	76.91
18.	Tamil Nadu	19,09,647	20,52,805	16,86,346	88.31	82.15
19.	Tripura	25,058	20,279	19,054	76.04	93.96
20.	Uttar Pradesh	19,30,067	14,28,887	11,39,954	59.06	79.78
21.	West Bengal	16,10,662	11,47,517	9,87,921	61.34	86.09
22.	A. & N. Islands	3,336	4,254	3,368	100.96	79.17
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	1,044	1,723	1,276	122.22	74.06
24.	Chandigarh	37,473	32,047	25,081	66.93	78.26
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	5,90,948	4,66,389	3,66,315	61.99	78.54
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	29,300	30,330	21,634	73.84	71.33
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	7,289	8,701	5,679	77.91	65.27
30.	Pondicherry	23,833	28,939	23,908	100.31	82.62
	All-India	1,57,66,309	1,41,30,729	1,11,57,144	70.77	78.96

TABLE 111

Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 6—11 and Enrolment in Classes
I to V in the Corresponding Age-group

Total (RURAL+URBAN)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Estimated Child Population (6 to 11)	Enrolment in classes I-V	Enrolment in classes I-V in Age- group (6—11)	Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 3)	Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 4)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	56,50,896	39,72,736	30,58,297	54.12	76.98
2.	Assam	14,53,532	15,57,199	11,66,159	80.23	74.89
3.	Bihar	81,39,333	43,53,179	32,76,723	40.26	75.27
4.	Gujarat	40,47,311	34,22,277	25,06,114	61.92	73.23
5.	Haryana	14,74,665	10,41,853	3,68,246	58.88	83.34
6.	Himachal Pradesh	4,53,403	4,20,447	3,40,443	75.09	80.97
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	6,55,158	3,90,275	3,42,406	52.26	87.73
8.	Karnataka	42,55,741	35,86,592	30,80,518	72.38	85.89
9.	Kerala	28,69,100	33,66,461	27,40,947	95.53	81.42
10.	Madhya Pradesh	59,71,128	47,23,721	34,92,509	58.49	73.94
11.	Maharashtra	70,23,018	62,99,663	46,42,955	66.11	73.70
12.	Manipur	1,71,728	2,33,443	1,34,909	78.56	57.79
13.	Meghalaya	1,21,352	1,61,120	79,363	65.40	49.26
14.	Nagaland	75,746	95,363	43,016	56.79	45.11
15.	Orissa	30,39,135	22,68,844	16,25,589	53.49	71.65
16.	Punjab	20,68,835	18,47,651	16,19,587	78.28	87.66
17.	Rajasthan	36,76,526	21,00,682	16,63,593	45.25	79.19
18.	Tamil Nadu	51,79,223	53,92,423	44,22,655	85.39	82.02
19.	Tripura	2,40,210	1,96,646	1,77,414	73.86	90.22
20.	Uttar Pradesh	1,22,68,823	95,42,627	74,58,481	60.75	78.16
21.	West Bengal	65,07,070	54,61,939	48,26,555	74.17	88.37
22.	A. & N. Islands	16,683	14,603	12,059	72.28	82.58
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	53,240	30,144	20,702	38.88	68.88
24.	Chandigarh	40,638	35,929	27,995	68.89	77.92
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	9,835	9,559	6,707	68.20	70.16
26.	Delhi	5,90,948	4,66,389	3,66,315	61.99	78.54
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	1,20,450	1,29,139	90,114	74.81	69.78
28.	Lakshadweep	4,000	5,193	3,437	85.93	66.19
29.	Mizoram	45,992	67,123	42,826	93.12	63.80
30.	Pondicherry	56,442	62,025	51,662	91.53	83.29
	All-India	7,62,80,168	6,12,55,250	4,81,88,295	63.17	78.67

TABLE 112

Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 11-14 and the Enrolment in Classes VI-VIII in the same Age-group

RURAL

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>State/Union Territory</i>	<i>Estimated Child Population in Age-group (11-14)</i>	<i>Enrolment in classes VI-VIII</i>	<i>Enrolment in classes VI-VIII of students in the Age-group (11-14)</i>	<i>Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 3)</i>	<i>Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 4)</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	26,21,015	4,05,080	2,56,833	9.80	63.40
2.	Assam	9,22,947	3,37,682	1,70,270	18.45	50.42
3.	Bihar	41,88,472	7,07,896	4,41,488	10.54	62.37
4.	Gujarat	15,43,038	3,90,745	3,56,267	28.25	91.18
5.	Haryana	7,03,736	2,41,459	1,66,035	23.59	68.76
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,41,295	1,12,465	75,167	31.15	66.83
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	2,81,639	86,025	64,912	23.05	75.46
8.	Karnataka	16,95,956	3,90,889	3,66,771	21.63	93.83
9.	Kerala	13,60,026	8,83,106	8,69,166	63.91	98.42
10.	Madhya Pradesh	23,72,642	4,09,930	2,24,555	9.46	54.78
11.	Maharashtra	26,36,063	6,49,823	6,02,496	26.19	92.72
12.	Manipur	73,656	30,371	19,425	26.37	63.96
13.	Meghalaya	71,795	18,193	9,679	13.48	53.20
14.	Nagaland	41,076	16,938	6,857	16.69	40.48
15.	Orissa	15,01,182	2,76,291	1,69,685	11.30	61.42
16.	Punjab	8,29,565	3,08,043	2,34,476	28.26	76.12
17.	Rajasthan	15,74,532	2,98,175	1,77,470	11.27	59.52
18.	Tamil Nadu	17,05,089	6,13,014	4,03,487	23.66	65.82
19.	Tripura	1,05,376	31,958	24,151	22.92	75.57
20.	Uttar Pradesh	57,75,806	14,45,303	5,09,348	8.82	35.24
21.	West Bengal	27,13,988	7,27,304	4,15,693	15.32	57.16
22.	A. & N. Islands	5,783	2,310	540	9.34	23.38
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	35,862	2,145	1,246	3.47	58.09
24.	Chandigarh	1,419	726	423	29.81	58.26
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	5,871	1,020	630	10.73	61.76
26.	Delhi	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	45,900	23,947	10,063	21.92	42.02
28.	Lakshadweep	2,377	1,304	506	21.29	38.80
29.	Mizoram	26,275	15,036	7,645	29.10	50.84
30.	Pondicherry	18,824	8,725	5,550	29.48	63.61
	All-India	3,31,01,205	84,35,903	55,90,834	16.89	66.27

TABLE 113

Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 11-14 and the Enrolment in Classes VI-VIII in the same Age-group

URBAN

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Estimated Child Population (11-14)	Enrolment in classes VI-VIII	Enrolment in classes VI-VIII in the Age-group (11-14)	Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 3)	Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 4)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	6,28,648	3,66,730	2,29,151	36.45	62.48
2.	Assam	88,999	90,800	43,199	48.54	47.58
3.	Bihar	5,27,137	2,38,644	1,44,308	27.38	60.47
4.	Gujarat	6,02,436	3,83,536	2,92,838	64.45	76.35
5.	Haryana	1,74,502	1,12,360	75,038	43.00	66.78
6.	Himachal Pradesh	18,940	20,123	13,689	72.28	68.02
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	64,871	49,348	40,258	62.06	81.58
8.	Karnataka	6,80,471	3,70,839	3,47,966	51.14	93.83
9.	Kerala	2,62,121	2,49,496	2,33,168	89.07	93.46
10.	Madhya Pradesh	5,46,062	3,43,369	1,97,449	36.16	57.50
11.	Maharashtra	11,67,469	7,22,295	5,68,184	60.32	78.66
12.	Manipur	11,508	12,450	8,258	71.76	66.33
13.	Meghalaya	11,023	8,618	4,250	38.56	49.31
14.	Nagaland	3,929	2,858	1,480	37.67	51.78
15.	Orissa	1,36,367	82,952	45,400	33.29	54.73
16.	Punjab	2,46,568	1,98,224	1,39,211	56.49	70.23
17.	Rajasthan	3,67,216	2,11,033	1,30,857	35.63	62.00
18.	Tamil Nadu	10,88,922	7,25,192	5,05,882	46.46	69.76
19.	Tripura	12,271	11,505	8,588	69.99	74.65
20.	Uttar Pradesh	10,84,113	6,65,562	2,22,354	20.51	33.41
21.	West Bengal	8,81,746	3,74,184	2,67,774	30.37	71.56
22.	A. & N. Islands	1,363	1,480	1,062	77.92	71.76
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	725	424	314	43.31	74.06
24.	Chandigarh	19,508	13,582	9,442	48.40	69.52
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	—	—	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	3,08,509	2,30,530	1,53,143	49.64	66.43
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	15,440	13,758	6,132	39.72	44.57
28.	Lakshadweep	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	5,726	3,901	1,581	27.61	40.53
30.	Pondicherry	12,949	10,259	6,559	50.65	63.93
	All-India	89,69,539	55,14,052	36,97,535	43.92	67.06

TABLE 114

**Estimated Child Population in the Age-group 11-14 and the Enrolment in
Classes VI-VIII in the Same Age-group**

Total (RURAL + URBAN)

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>State/Union Territory</i>	<i>Estimated Child Population (11-14)</i>	<i>Enrolment in classes VI-VIII</i>	<i>Enrolment in classes VI-VIII in the Age-group (11-14)</i>	<i>Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 3)</i>	<i>Percentage (Col. 5 of Col. 4)</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Andhra Pradesh	32,49,663	7,71,810	4,85,984	14.95	62.97
2.	Assam	10,11,946	4,28,482	2,13,469	21.09	49.81
3.	Bihar	47,15,609	9,46,540	5,85,796	12.42	61.89
4.	Gujarat	21,45,474	7,74,281	6,49,105	30.26	83.83
5.	Haryana	8,78,238	3,53,819	2,41,073	27.45	68.13
6.	Himachal Pradesh	2,60,235	1,32,588	88,856	34.14	67.02
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	3,46,510	1,35,373	1,05,170	30.35	77.69
8.	Karnataka	23,76,427	7,61,728	7,14,737	30.08	93.83
9.	Kerala	16,22,147	11,32,602	11,02,334	67.97	97.33
10.	Madhya Pradesh	29,18,704	7,53,299	4,22,004	14.46	56.02
11.	Maharashtra	38,03,532	13,72,118	11,70,680	30.78	85.32
12.	Manipur	85,164	42,821	27,683	32.51	64.65
13.	Meghalaya	82,818	26,811	13,929	16.82	51.95
14.	Nagaland	45,005	19,796	8,337	18.52	42.11
15.	Orissa	16,37,549	3,59,243	2,15,085	13.13	59.87
16.	Punjab	10,76,133	5,06,267	3,73,687	34.72	73.81
17.	Rajasthan	19,41,748	5,09,208	3,08,327	15.88	60.55
18.	Tamil Nadu	27,94,011	13,38,206	9,09,369	32.55	67.95
19.	Tripura	1,17,647	43,163	32,739	27.83	75.33
20.	Uttar Pradesh	68,59,919	21,10,865	7,31,702	10.67	34.66
21.	West Bengal	35,95,734	11,01,488	6,83,467	19.01	62.05
22.	A. & N. Islands	7,146	3,790	1,602	22.42	42.27
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	36,587	2,569	1,560	4.26	60.72
24.	Chandigarh	20,927	14,308	9,865	47.14	68.95
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	5,871	1,020	630	10.73	61.76
26.	Delhi	3,08,509	2,30,530	1,53,143	49.64	66.43
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	61,340	37,705	16,195	26.40	42.95
28.	Lakshadweep	2,377	1,304	506	21.29	38.80
29.	Mizoram	32,001	18,937	9,226	28.83	48.72
30.	Pondicherry	31,773	18,984	12,109	38.11	63.78
	All-India	4,20,70,744	1,39,49,955	92,88,369	22.08	66.58

TABLE 115

Percentage of Girls Enrolment to the Total Enrolment

Total (RURAL+URBAN)

<i>S. No.</i>	<i>State/Union Territory</i>	<i>I-V</i>	<i>VI-VIII</i>	<i>IX and Onwards</i>
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Andhra Pradesh	40.22	31.74	24.82
2.	Assam	40.68	37.37	33.82
3.	Bihar	26.94	17.59	13.41
4.	Gujarat	38.43	35.08	33.62
5.	Haryana	30.59	24.03	22.41
6.	Himachal Pradesh	39.48	26.64	22.11
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	33.31	25.99	25.11
8.	Karnataka	42.52	35.25	31.19
9.	Kerala	47.89	46.52	47.90
10.	Madhya Pradesh	33.57	24.21	22.13
11.	Maharashtra	40.71	33.63	30.02
12.	Manipur	41.26	32.54	35.17
13.	Meghalaya	48.82	43.17	38.36
14.	Nagaland	42.88	39.35	31.80
15.	Orissa	36.73	27.29	18.85
16.	Punjab	42.71	35.66	35.23
17.	Rajasthan	23.37	17.60	16.68
18.	Tamil Nadu	43.63	36.77	33.23
19.	Tripura	40.38	39.73	37.28
20.	Uttar Pradesh	33.61	19.66	15.08
21.	West Bengal	39.41	36.03	30.07
22.	A. & N. Islands	43.71	39.47	35.72
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	26.66	20.59	17.99
24.	Chandigarh	45.08	45.75	42.75
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	32.89	33.43	32.03
26.	Delhi	46.14	41.97	41.75
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	44.05	40.16	39.33
28.	Lakshadweep	43.21	25.15	24.67
29.	Mizoram	47.89	44.81	40.93
30.	Pondicherry	42.88	36.00	32.15
	All-India	37.73	30.80	26.90

TABLE

Pupils at Primary Stage According to Distance

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Facility	Number of pupils having		
			In the Habitation		
			B	G	T
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	With	16,94,829	10,90,858	27,85,687
		Without	—	—	—
2.	Assam	With	6,21,064	4,37,983	10,59,047
		Without	—	—	—
3.	Bihar	With	19,88,530	7,14,366	27,02,896
		Without	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	With	14,05,272	7,88,538	21,93,810
		Without	—	—	—
5.	Haryana	With	5,93,204	2,20,329	8,13,533
		Without	—	—	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	With	88,753	58,869	1,47,622
		Without	—	—	—
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	With	1,41,983	64,038	2,06,021
		Without	—	—	—
8.	Karnataka	With	12,02,024	8,72,286	20,74,310
		Without	—	—	—
9.	Kerala	With	8,39,842	7,88,630	16,28,472
		Without	—	—	—
10.	Madhya Pradesh	With	21,16,748	9,84,648	31,01,396
		Without	—	—	—
11.	Maharashtra	With	19,34,630	14,69,536	32,04,166
		Without	—	—	—
12.	Manipur	With	1,05,977	71,630	1,77,607
		Without	—	—	—
13.	Meghalaya	With	65,912	62,341	1,28,253
		Without	—	—	—
14.	Nagaland	With	42,115	32,921	75,036
		Without	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	With	9,68,030	5,42,521	15,10,551
		Without	—	—	—
16.	Punjab	With	7,91,464	5,71,238	13,62,702
		Without	—	—	—
17.	Rajasthan	With	10,23,830	2,40,371	12,64,201
		Without	—	—	—
18.	Tamil Nadu	With	15,14,577	11,17,827	26,32,399
		Without	—	—	—
19.	Tripura	With	64,511	43,594	1,08,105
		Without	—	—	—

Walked to Attend School in Every State

Educational facility								
Upto 0.5 km.			0.6 to 1.0 km.			1.1 to 2.0 km.		
B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
32,207	22,753	54,960	9,352	5,139	14,491	7,165	2,678	9,843
37,146	20,388	57,534	33,959	15,438	49,397	23,797	10,342	34,139
46,540	22,101	68,641	18,939	10,366	29,305	8,903	5,644	14,547
54,614	32,938	87,552	51,711	40,305	1,02,016	24,016	13,961	37,977
28,445	38,824	1,67,269	63,259	18,896	82,155	33,772	7,328	41,100
2,99,378	1,00,319	3,99,697	1,93,536	50,491	2,44,027	89,012	22,249	1,11,261
22,952	14,885	37,837	26,066	12,259	38,325	18,355	8,616	26,971
95,866	46,638	1,42,504	39,459	21,522	60,981	36,390	19,169	55,559
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
10,462	5,182	15,644	7,035	2,808	9,843	3,435	1,172	4,607
1,527	905	2,432	2,291	1,761	4,052	858	803	1,661
20,948	14,151	35,099	52,790	33,678	86,468	39,276	24,448	63,724
2,041	611	2,652	2,146	992	3,132	1,756	513	2,269
12,753	3,651	16,404	20,975	7,130	28,105	14,115	3,971	18,086
204	157	361	187	185	372	271	149	420
46,635	30,885	77,520	55,707	38,862	94,569	37,567	26,259	63,826
35,639	34,109	69,748	1,00,265	93,055	1,93,320	86,457	74,146	1,60,603
11,142	9,490	20,632	46,347	41,660	88,007	51,418	47,653	99,071
6,250	3,511	9,761	6,338	2,498	8,836	4,502	1,654	6,156
1,24,297	57,204	1,81,501	1,40,433	54,064	1,94,497	89,689	28,991	1,18,680
40,359	22,341	62,700	16,660	10,394	27,054	9,682	4,049	13,731
89,712	65,129	1,54,841	85,528	56,602	1,42,130	51,587	28,058	79,645
1,794	1,175	2,969	505	385	890	301	180	481
4,120	3,179	7,299	3,231	1,958	5,189	909	510	1,419
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1,515	1,250	2,765	1,744	1,341	3,085	1,346	1,196	2,542
124	79	203	387	252	639	105	72	177
3,757	2,261	6,018	1,503	944	2,447	568	308	876
44,423	29,311	73,734	22,750	12,689	35,439	11,383	5,440	16,823
92,634	61,175	1,53,809	89,562	50,344	1,39,906	50,854	23,662	74,516
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
22,527	17,202	39,729	13,347	9,941	23,288	5,525	3,639	9,164
14,651	2,842	17,493	13,720	1,776	15,496	10,860	1,663	12,523
46,260	10,625	56,885	57,409	9,689	67,098	46,297	6,374	52,671
57,114	44,899	1,02,013	25,517	15,344	40,861	21,239	12,922	34,161
87,197	61,702	1,48,889	1,31,216	85,675	2,16,891	63,691	42,490	1,06,181
3,000	2,232	5,232	2,616	1,441	4,057	1,054	771	1,825
10,710	6,617	17,327	14,777	9,021	23,798	7,896	4,855	12,751

Table 116 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Facility	Number of pupils having					
			2.1 to 3.0 km.			3.1 to 4.0 km.		
			B	G	T	B	G	T
1	2	3	16	17	18	19	20	21
1.	Andhra Pradesh	With	5,097	1,586	6,683	1,909	504	2,413
		Without	10,219	4,214	14,433	2,883	762	3,645
2.	Assam	With	1,056	662	1,718	333	132	465
		Without	7,517	5,019	12,536	2,424	1,754	4,178
3.	Bihar	With	10,084	2,419	12,503	2,413	357	2,770
		Without	35,358	8,696	44,054	8,751	3,105	11,856
4.	Gujarat	With	15,294	5,484	20,778	4,954	1,065	6,019
		Without	21,517	10,757	32,274	10,204	3,699	13,903
5.	Haryana	With	---	---	---	---	---	---
		Without	223	95	318	17	4	21
6.	Himachal Pradesh	With	463	357	820	170	56	226
		Without	21,115	11,805	32,920	4,690	2,211	6,901
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	With	832	430	1,262	410	17	427
		Without	4,803	1,006	5,809	1,623	306	1,929
8.	Karnataka	With	130	131	261	204	57	261
		Without	13,551	11,420	24,971	7,123	4,667	11,790
9.	Kerala	With	29,181	26,348	55,529	9,058	8,144	17,202
		Without	18,870	16,949	35,819	7,619	7,285	14,904
10.	Madhya Pradesh	With	2,092	872	2,964	922	241	1,163
		Without	48,254	13,623	61,877	15,730	3,700	19,430
11.	Maharashtra	With	4,328	2,224	6,552	2,536	755	3,291
		Without	21,122	10,288	31,410	6,304	3,250	9,554
12.	Manipur	With	205	160	365	119	50	169
		Without	424	228	652	187	138	325
13.	Meghalaya	With	---	---	---	---	---	---
		Without	2,598	2,606	5,204	410	369	779
14.	Nagaland	With	82	66	148	6	7	13
		Without	143	34	177	---	---	---
15.	Orissa	With	3,656	1,592	5,248	581	231	812
		Without	18,766	8,851	27,611	5,736	2,369	8,375
16.	Punjab	With	---	---	---	---	---	---
		Without	1,905	1,599	3,504	418	347	765
17.	Rajasthan	With	7,258	522	7,780	2,996	363	3,359
		Without	37,131	9,243	46,374	14,897	4,325	19,222
18.	Tamil Nadu	With	3,484	1,943	5,427	1,065	621	1,686
		Without	19,526	12,890	32,416	5,790	3,884	9,674
19.	Tripura	With	208	126	334	35	20	55
		Without	1,525	864	2,389	202	88	290

<i>educational facility</i>								
<i>4.1 to 5.0 km.</i>			<i>More than 5.0 km.</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
944	232	1,176	1,127	387	1,514	17,52,630	11,24,137	28,76,767
1,340	300	1,640	2,147	352	2,499	1,11,491	51,796	1,63,287
41	—	41	—	—	—	6,96,876	4,76,888	11,73,764
903	658	1,561	201	61	262	1,51,386	94,696	2,46,082
1,155	471	1,626	343	32	375	22,28,001	7,82,693	30,10,694
2,085	649	2,734	501	45	546	6,28,621	1,85,554	8,14,175
2,220	397	2,617	2,300	678	2,978	14,97,413	8,31,922	23,29,335
5,038	1,885	6,923	5,173	1,577	6,750	2,13,647	1,05,247	3,18,894
—	—	—	—	—	—	5,93,204	2,20,329	8,13,533
35	16	51	—	—	—	21,207	9,277	30,484
91	41	132	40	30	70	94,193	62,822	1,57,015
2,074	862	2,936	850	368	1,218	1,41,743	87,523	2,29,266
109	20	129	126	7	133	1,49,397	66,628	2,16,025
676	92	768	613	48	661	55,558	16,204	71,762
9	4	13	13	—	13	12,03,042	8,72,969	20,76,011
2,592	1,978	4,570	1,084	632	1,716	1,64,259	1,14,703	2,78,962
4,059	3,133	7,192	1,855	1,468	3,323	11,06,356	10,29,033	21,35,389
3,475	3,207	6,682	1,823	1,384	3,207	1,40,694	1,27,628	2,68,322
260	107	367	196	53	249	21,37,308	9,93,584	31,30,892
4,818	1,176	5,994	2,473	638	3,111	4,25,694	1,59,396	5,85,090
1,711	578	2,289	183	68	251	20,10,089	13,09,945	33,20,034
3,148	2,242	5,390	1,706	747	2,453	2,59,107	1,66,316	4,25,423
110	93	203	79	56	135	1,09,090	73,729	1,82,819
105	97	202	2,051	1,096	3,147	11,027	7,206	18,233
—	—	—	—	—	—	65,912	62,341	1,28,253
83	68	151	292	163	455	7,988	6,990	14,981
7	12	19	6	7	13	42,832	33,416	76,248
5	2	7	213	195	408	6,189	3,744	9,933
265	188	453	168	63	231	10,51,256	5,92,035	16,43,291
1,679	474	2,153	809	346	1,155	2,60,034	1,47,491	4,07,525
—	—	—	—	—	—	7,91,464	5,71,238	13,62,702
59	42	101	7	—	7	43,788	32,770	76,558
653	32	685	413	10	423	10,74,381	2,47,579	13,21,960
4,824	624	5,448	4,115	499	4,614	2,10,933	41,379	2,52,312
349	288	637	419	540	959	16,23,764	11,94,379	28,18,143
2,620	1,822	4,442	1,942	1,030	2,972	3,11,982	2,09,493	5,21,475
76	36	112	17	4	21	71,517	48,224	1,19,741
37	19	56	8	7	15	35,155	21,471	56,626

Table 116 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Facility	Number of pupils having		
			In the Habitation		
			B	G	T
1	2	3	4	5	6
20.	Uttar Pradesh	With	31,02,530	16,02,494	47,05,024
		Without	—	—	—
21.	West Bengal	With	15,70,180	9,91,655	25,61,835
		Without	—	—	—
22.	A. & N. Islands	With	4,492	3,314	7,806
		Without	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	With	12,305	4,357	16,662
		Without	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	With	2,240	1,612	3,852
		Without	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	With	2,862	1,596	4,458
		Without	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	With	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	With	25,456	20,365	45,821
		Without	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	With	2,443	1,965	4,408
		Without	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	With	30,542	27,880	58,422
		Without	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	With	13,091	8,594	21,685
		Without	—	—	—
Total		With	2,19,69,436	1,26,36,351	3,46,05,787
		Without	—	—	—

<i>educational facility</i>								
<i>Upto 0.5 km.</i>			<i>0.6 to 1.0 km.</i>			<i>1.1 to 2.0 km.</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
28,006	12,774	40,780	17,975	7,402	25,377	8,178	3,607	11,785
6,74,158	3,37,000	10,11,158	9,07,747	3,93,648	13,01,395	5,31,959	2,00,868	7,32,827
1,74,871	87,411	2,62,282	1,98,189	1,46,843	3,45,032	28,907	23,728	52,635
2,09,488	1,27,717	3,37,205	1,49,113	90,608	2,39,721	1,43,147	78,377	2,21,524
198	179	377	150	104	254	100	87	187
91	70	161	232	222	454	349	242	591
5,219	1,877	7,096	1,008	449	1,457	160	75	235
261	116	377	492	58	550	348	117	465
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	18	12	30
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
997	461	1,458	1,100	526	1,626	732	282	1,014
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
2,061	1,755	3,816	2,089	1,923	4,012	1,743	1,361	3,104
7,171	5,713	12,884	4,682	3,616	8,298	3,291	1,809	5,100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1,997	1,950	3,947	2,346	1,636	3,982	523	324	847
436	280	716	620	448	1,068	304	194	498
6,49,622	3,46,681	9,96,303	5,32,749	3,45,789	8,78,538	2,56,274	1,55,810	4,12,084
19,64,275	10,21,313	29,85,618	21,14,255	10,20,599	31,34,854	13,17,536	5,91,208	19,08,744

Table 116 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Facility	Number of pupils having					
			2.1 to 3.0 km.			3.1 to 4.0 km.		
			B	G	T	B	G	T
1	2	3	16	17	18	19	20	21
20.	Uttar Pradesh	With	2,978	729	3,707	1,255	213	1,468
		Without	1,59,250	85,592	2,14,842	31,893	10,988	42,881
21.	West Bengal	With	14,263	7,886	22,149	301	92	393
		Without	74,786	43,665	1,18,451	32,780	22,760	55,540
22.	A. & N. Islands	With	20	37	57	—	—	—
		Without	135	99	234	79	55	134
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	With	74	56	130	13	—	13
		Without	152	40	192	84	27	111
24.	Chandigarh	With	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	With	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Without	166	88	254	54	5	59
26.	Delhi	With	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	With	268	295	563	170	142	312
		Without	902	714	1,616	338	167	505
28.	Lakshadweep	With	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	With	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	With	164	69	233	28	4	32
		Without	34	15	49	1	1	2
Total:		With	1,01,217	53,994	1,55,211	29,478	13,071	42,549
		Without	5,19,986	2,30,400	7,50,386	1,60,237	76,536	2,36,773

<i>educational facility</i>								
<i>4.1 to 5.0 km.</i>			<i>More than 5 km.</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
140	16	156	85	6	91	31,61,147	16,27,241	47,88,388
10,418	3,429	13,847	5,967	2,435	8,402	23,21,392	10,03,960	33,25,352
266	92	358	196	133	329	19,87,173	12,57,840	32,45,013
38,049	20,668	58,717	24,808	13,843	38,451	6,72,171	3,97,238	10,69,409
—	—	—	—	—	—	4,960	3,721	8,681
56	24	80	7	7	14	949	719	1,668
164	—	164	59	—	59	19,001	6,814	25,816
81	31	112	679	119	798	2,097	508	2,605
—	—	—	—	—	—	2,240	1,612	3,852
—	—	—	—	—	—	18	12	30
—	—	—	—	—	—	2,862	1,596	4,458
29	4	33	9	8	17	3,087	1,374	4,461
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
32	26	58	36	18	54	31,855	25,885	57,740
97	59	156	175	125	300	16,656	12,203	28,859
—	—	—	—	—	—	2,443	1,965	4,408
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	30,542	27,880	58,422
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	11	41	10	3	13	18,189	12,591	30,780
13	2	15	—	—	—	1,408	940	2,348
12,691	5,777	18,468	7,671	3,563	11,234	2,35,59,138	1,35,61,036	3,71,20,174
84,339	40,430	1,24,769	57,653	25,325	82,978	62,18,281	30,05,841	92,24,122

TABLE

Pupils at Primary Stage According to

<i>Distance (in km.)</i>	<i>With schooling facility</i>			<i>Number of</i>
	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	
1	2	3	4	
Schooling facility in the habitation	2,19,69,316	1,26,36,239	3,46,05,565	
Up to 0.5 km.	6,49,622	3,46,681	9,96,303	
0.6 to 1.0 km.	5,32,739	3,45,789	8,78,538	
1.1 to 2.0 km.	2,56,274	1,55,816	4,12,089	
2.1 to 3.0 km.	1,01,217	53,994	1,55,211	
3.1 to 4.0 km.	29,478	13,071	42,549	
4.1 to 5.0 km.	12,691	5,777	18,468	
More than 5.0 km.	7,671	3,563	11,234	
Total	2,35,59,018	1,35,60,934	3,71,19,952	

TABLE

Pupils at Primary Stage According to Distance Walked to

<i>Population Slabs</i>	<i>Within the habitation of residence</i>	<i>Pupils attending primary</i>		
		<i>Up to 0.5 km.</i>	<i>0.6 to 1.0 km.</i>	<i>1.1 to 2.0 km.</i>
1	2	3	4	5
5000 and above	29,40,282	93,764	1,12,951	81,865
2000 — 4999	71,52,046	3,69,997	2,97,756	2,02,407
1000 — 1999	85,04,896	6,22,809	4,70,068	2,77,995
500 — 999	83,80,169	8,92,235	8,02,256	4,82,650
400 — 499	27,13,093	4,26,360	4,29,855	2,25,389
300 — 399	21,32,377	4,21,950	4,84,409	2,69,737
200 — 299	15,08,674	4,54,192	5,42,804	2,97,251
100 — 199	9,60,032	4,51,932	5,64,320	2,99,699
Below 100	3,14,218	2,48,682	3,06,973	1,83,835
Total	3,46,05,787	39,81,921	40,13,392	23,20,828

117

Distance Walked to Attend School

<i>Pupils</i>					
<i>Without schooling facility</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
5	6	7	8	9	10
120	102	222	2,19,69,436	1,26,36,351	3,46,05,787
19,64,275	10,21,343	29,85,618	26,13,897	13,68,024	39,81,921
21,14,255	10,20,599	31,34,854	26,47,004	13,66,388	40,13,392
13,17,536	5,91,208	19,08,744	15,73,810	7,47,018	23,20,828
5,19,986	2,30,400	7,50,386	6,21,203	2,84,394	9,05,597
1,60,237	76,536	2,36,773	1,89,715	89,607	2,79,322
84,339	40,430	1,24,769	97,030	46,207	1,43,237
57,653	25,325	82,978	65,324	28,888	94,212
62,18,401	30,05,943	92,24,344	2,97,77,419	1,65,66,877	4,63,44,296

118

Attend School and Population of the Habitation of Residence

<i>classes at a distance (in kms.)</i>				
<i>2.1 to 3.0 km.</i>	<i>3.1 to 4.0 km.</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km.</i>	<i>More than 5.0 km.</i>	<i>Total</i>
6	7	8	9	10
39,396	15,082	7,155	1,748	32,92,241
78,234	22,434	9,091	58,18	81,37,783
94,985	22,923	10,973	8,045	1,00,12,694
1,56,598	37,999	15,162	11,944	1,07,79,013
1,06,218	44,948	25,457	13,552	39,04,872
1,10,650	45,961	29,057	14,003	35,08,144
1,09,617	33,888	19,171	13,656	29,81,253
1,29,985	32,913	15,130	11,331	24,65,342
79,914	23,174	12,041	14,117	11,82,954
9,05,597	2,79,322	1,43,237	94,212	4,63,44,296

Pupils at Middle Stage according to Distance

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Schooling facility	No. of pupils attending		
			Pupils attending school in their habitation		
			B	G	T
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Andhra Pradesh	With	1,61,352	64,039	2,25,391
		Without	—	—	—
2.	Assam	With	78,441	42,196	1,20,637
		Without	—	—	—
3.	Bihar	With	1,94,291	40,833	2,35,124
		Without	—	—	—
4.	Gujarat	With	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—
5.	Haryana	With	1,23,732	26,169	1,49,901
		Without	—	—	—
6.	Himachal Pradesh	With	20,867	7,856	28,723
		Without	—	—	—
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	With	31,588	7,849	39,437
		Without	—	—	—
8.	Karnataka	With	2,76,603	1,27,924	4,04,527
		Without	—	—	—
9.	Kerala	With	3,16,203	2,70,717	5,86,920
		Without	—	—	—
10.	Madhya Pradesh	With	1,87,163	41,927	2,29,090
		Without	—	—	—
11.	Maharashtra	With	4,60,810	2,06,822	6,67,632
		Without	—	—	—
12.	Manipur	With	9,601	4,737	14,338
		Without	—	—	—
13.	Meghalaya	With	6,197	4,318	10,515
		Without	—	—	—
14.	Nagaland	With	8,296	6,158	14,454
		Without	—	—	—
15.	Orissa	With	69,994	27,097	97,091
		Without	—	—	—
16.	Punjab	With	1,12,523	54,348	1,66,871
		Without	—	—	—
17.	Rajasthan	With	1,81,241	21,539	2,02,780
		Without	—	—	—
18.	Tamil Nadu	With	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—
19.	Tripura	With	9,719	6,125	15,844
		Without	—	—	—

119

Walked to Attend School in Every State

<i>school at a distance</i>								
<i>Up to 1.0 Km.</i>			<i>1.1 to 2.0 Km.</i>			<i>2.1 to 3.0 Km.</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
3,207	2,127	5,334	2,134	1,213	3,347	1,639	378	2,017
16,034	6,452	22,486	20,292	6,444	26,736	18,378	5,224	23,602
567	218	785	22	7	29	9	1	10
39,880	23,043	62,923	40,374	23,455	63,829	29,810	18,364	48,174
17,336	2,703	20,039	9,800	1,100	10,900	6,729	607	7,336
1,09,628	16,453	1,26,081	67,856	8,464	76,320	41,192	5,119	46,311
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
80	50	130	70	---	70	---	---	---
22,464	5,085	27,549	23,398	3,520	26,918	19,378	1,977	21,355
975	362	1,337	426	159	585	289	96	385
19,689	6,155	25,844	17,130	5,470	22,600	11,838	3,593	15,431
1,477	338	1,815	1,212	244	1,456	841	120	961
12,350	2,292	14,642	10,517	1,747	12,264	6,182	1,037	7,219
121	50	171	16	11	27	58	23	81
37,776	20,207	57,983	34,811	13,895	48,706	23,654	10,154	33,808
39,587	32,619	72,186	42,538	35,646	78,184	23,118	20,700	43,818
44,518	38,241	82,759	58,672	49,866	1,08,538	33,670	29,434	63,104
1,035	149	1,184	645	72	717	707	25	732
31,458	4,936	36,394	37,716	3,549	41,265	36,942	2,687	39,629
7,928	3,222	11,150	6,495	2,293	8,788	5,275	1,533	6,808
56,498	26,839	83,337	48,163	17,934	66,097	36,260	12,101	48,361
1,325	600	1,925	64	21	85	33	4	37
3,183	1,165	4,348	1,821	712	2,533	979	298	1,277
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
1,060	789	1,849	909	506	1,415	717	409	1,126
58	41	99	38	17	55	18	9	27
2,213	1,408	3,721	1,234	663	1,897	591	405	996
4,401	1,511	5,912	2,802	853	3,655	728	211	939
30,892	10,368	41,260	23,299	9,974	33,273	12,643	3,151	15,794
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
22,505	10,618	33,123	29,260	12,710	41,970	23,809	9,488	33,297
6,643	717	7,360	1,458	437	1,895	1,835	37	1,872
14,685	1,138	15,823	16,585	858	17,443	16,067	594	16,661
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
305	208	513	254	144	398	105	68	173
3,963	2,190	6,153	2,787	1,473	4,260	1,640	721	2,361

Table 119 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Schooling facility	No. of Pupils attending		
			3.1 to 4.0 Km.		
			B	G	T
1	2	3	16	17	18
1.	Andhra Pradesh	With	666	196	862
		Without	10,167	2,372	12,539
2.	Assam	With	20	6	26
		Without	15,774	8,126	23,900
3.	Bihar	With	2,846	224	3,070
		Without	18,684	2,534	21,218
4.	Gujarat	With	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—
5.	Haryana	With	—	—	—
		Without	8,536	1,127	9,663
6.	Himachal Pradesh	With	67	21	88
		Without	6,704	1,650	8,354
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	With	454	67	521
		Without	2,954	412	3,366
8.	Karnataka	With	56	6	62
		Without	12,452	4,670	17,122
9.	Kerala	With	9,298	8,700	17,998
		Without	13,040	11,022	24,062
10.	Madhya Pradesh	With	317	57	374
		Without	18,361	1,322	19,683
11.	Maharashtra	With	2,585	648	3,233
		Without	20,098	6,912	27,010
12.	Manipur	With	84	56	140
		Without	576	153	729
13.	Meghalaya	With	—	—	—
		Without	522	313	835
14.	Nagaland	With	—	—	—
		Without	259	189	448
15.	Orissa	With	221	26	247
		Without	5,512	1,026	6,538
16.	Punjab	With	—	—	—
		Without	3,504	4,837	18,341
17.	Rajasthan	With	951	73	1,024
		Without	11,370	631	12,001
18.	Tamil Nadu	With	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—
19.	Tripura	With	45	42	87
		Without	735	352	1,087

<i>school at a distance</i>								
<i>4.1 to 5.0 Km.</i>			<i>More than 5.0 Km.</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
420	146	566	506	126	632	1,69,924	68,225	2,38,149
7,719	1,913	9,632	6,751	1,470	8,221	7,9341	23,875	1,03,216
50	13	63	3	8	11	79,112	42,449	1,21,561
7,083	3,266	10,349	3,319	1,670	4,989	1,36,240	77,924	2,14,164
966	177	1,143	927	16	943	2,32,895	45,660	2,78,555
9,767	1,114	10,881	7,004	84	7,845	2,54,131	34,525	2,88,656
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	25	55	—	—	—	1,23,912	26,244	1,50,156
3,942	365	4,307	1,432	79	1,511	79,150	12,153	91,303
68	9	77	20	2	22	32,712	8,505	31,217
3,803	913	4,716	3,363	75	1,108	62,527	18,520	81,053
220	37	257	338	38	376	36,130	8,693	44,823
1,647	211	1,858	1,678	175	1,853	35,328	5,874	41,202
21	4	25	26	3	29	2,76,901	1,28,021	4,04,922
7,214	2,423	9,637	4,667	1,355	6,022	1,20,574	52,704	1,73,278
5,447	5,291	10,738	3,657	3,526	7,183	4,39,828	3,77,199	8,17,027
7,254	6,131	13,385	4,765	4,192	8,957	1,61,919	1,38,886	3,00,805
315	30	345	284	30	314	1,90,466	42,290	2,32,756
13,838	806	14,644	13,832	733	14,565	1,52,147	14,033	1,66,180
1,240	265	1,505	1,117	178	1,295	4,85,450	2,14,961	7,00,411
11,609	2,621	14,230	7,235	1,701	8,936	1,79,863	68,108	2,47,971
7	—	7	35	34	69	11,149	5,452	16,601
314	119	433	3,252	198	4,450	10,125	3,645	13,770
—	—	—	—	—	—	6,197	4,318	10,515
381	220	601	1,026	826	1,852	4,615	3,063	7,678
—	—	—	9	—	9	8,419	6,225	14,644
503	308	811	4,134	2,327	6,461	9,034	5,300	14,334
137	10	147	94	16	110	78,377	29,724	1,08,101
3,060	502	3,562	2,518	410	2,928	77,924	25,431	1,03,355
—	—	—	—	—	—	1,12,523	54,348	1,66,871
5,953	1,944	7,897	5,389	1,155	6,544	1,00,420	40,752	1,41,172
873	89	962	1,260	50	1,310	1,94,261	22,942	2,17,203
9,483	285	9,768	9,113	163	9,276	77,305	3,669	80,972
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	2	29	27	12	39	10,482	6,601	17,083
401	139	540	348	126	474	9,874	5,001	14,875

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Schooling facility	No. of pupils attending		
			Pupils attending school in their habitation		
			B	G	T
1	2	3	4	5	6
20.	Uttar Pradesh	With	4,11,100	92,237	5,03,337
		Without	—	—	—
21.	West Bengal	With	1,94,598	98,598	2,93,196
		Without	—	—	—
22.	A. & N. Islands	With	1,174	562	1,736
		Without	—	—	—
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	With	1,225	258	1,483
		Without	—	—	—
24.	Chandigarh	With	450	229	679
		Without	—	—	—
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	With	310	115	425
		Without	—	—	—
26.	Delhi	With	—	—	—
		Without	—	—	—
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	With	4,948	3,616	8,564
		Without	—	—	—
28.	Lakshadweep	With	1,256	556	1,812
		Without	—	—	—
29.	Mizoram	With	8,526	6,494	15,020
		Without	—	—	—
30.	Pondicherry	With	3,660	1,493	5,153
		Without	—	—	—
Total		With	28,75,868	11,64,812	40,40,680
		Without	—	—	—

<i>school at a distance</i>								
<i>Up to 1.0 Km.</i>			<i>1.1 to 2.0 Km.</i>			<i>2.1 to 3.0 Km.</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2,37,246	34,722	2,71,968	2,27,192	25,479	2,52,671	1,79,128	15,609	1,94,737
21,318	17,289	38,607	11,269	7,638	18,907	7,129	4,341	11,470
68,971	39,868	1,08,839	60,258	19,180	79,447	50,075	21,688	71,761
5	8	13	20	12	32	37	24	61
66	73	139	25	8	33	—	—	—
492	111	603	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	8	16	—	16	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40	7	47	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
322	204	526	98	34	132	150	24	174
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,130	637	1,767	862	670	1,532	567	383	950
3,819	2,763	6,582	2,904	2,023	4,927	1,479	894	2,373
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,144	630	1,774	571	246	817	252	18	340
289	137	426	167	98	265	26	2	28
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1,99,114	63,590	1,72,704	80,696	50,783	1,31,479	49,369	28,648	78,017
7,79,657	2,55,153	10,34,810	7,25,484	2,08,071	9,33,555	5,44,606	1,42,973	6,87,579

Table 119 (Contd.)

Sl. No.	State/Union Territory	Schooling facility	No. of pupils attending		
			3.1 to 4.0 Km.		
			B	G	T
1	2	3	16	17	18
20.	Uttar Pradesh	With	---	---	---
		Without	95,156	7,155	1,02,311
21.	West Bengal	With	4,240	1,233	5,473
		Without	27,711	11,117	38,828
22.	A. & N. Islands	With	69	32	101
		Without	45	37	82
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	With	---	---	---
		Without	---	---	---
24.	Chandigarh	With	---	---	---
		Without	---	---	---
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	With	---	---	---
		Without	38	7	45
26.	Delhi	With	---	---	---
		Without	---	---	---
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	With	262	167	429
		Without	859	637	1,476
28.	Lakshadweep	With	---	---	---
		Without	---	---	---
29.	Mizoram	With	---	---	---
		Without	---	---	---
30.	Pondicherry	With	16	---	16
		Without	---	---	---
Total		With	22,197	11,554	33,751
		Without	2,83,037	66,601	3,49,638

<i>school at a distance</i>								
<i>4.1 to 5.0 Km.</i>			<i>More than 5.0 Km.</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
---	---	---	---	---	---	4,11,100	92,237	5,03,337
62,132	3,823	65,955	51,675	2,649	54,324	8,52,529	89,437	9,41,966
2,310	944	3,254	1,058	154	1,212	2,41,922	1,30,197	3,72,119
19,289	8,880	28,169	17,085	11,056	28,141	2,43,387	1,11,798	3,55,185
58	29	87	18	8	26	1,381	675	2,056
---	---	---	---	---	---	136	118	254
---	---	---	---	---	---	1,717	369	2,086
---	---	---	33	2	35	57	2	59
---	---	---	---	---	---	450	229	679
---	---	---	---	---	---	40	7	47
---	---	---	---	---	---	310	115	425
3	2	5	67	38	105	678	309	987
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
285	184	469	115	55	170	8,169	5,712	13,881
524	300	824	528	167	695	10,093	6,784	16,877
---	---	---	---	---	---	1,256	556	1,812
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	8,526	6,494	15,020
---	---	---	2,262	1,622	3,884	2,262	1,622	3,884
23	2	25	2	9	11	5,668	2,468	8,136
---	---	---	---	---	---	482	237	719
12,497	7,257	19,754	9,496	4,265	13,761	31,59,237	13,30,909	44,90,146
1,75,919	36,285	2,12,204	1,51,476	34,700	1,66,176	26,60,279	7,43,783	34,03,962

Note - Information in respect of Tamil Nadu is not available.

TABLE

Pupils at Middle Stage According to

Distance (in km.)	With schooling facility			Number of
	B	G	T	
1	2	3	4	
Schooling facility in the habitation	28,75,697	11,64,773		40,40,470
Up to 1.0 km.	1,09,114	63,590		1,72,704
1.1 to 2.0 km.	80,698	50,785		1,31,479
2.1 to 3.0 km.	49,369	28,648		78,014
3.1 to 4.0 km.	22,197	11,554		33,751
4.1 to 5.0 km.	12,497	7,257		19,754
More than 5 km.	9,496	4,265		13,761
Total	31,59,066	13,30,870		44,89,936

Note :- Information in respect of Tamil Nadu has not been included.

TABLE

Pupils at Middle Stage According to Distance Walked to

Population Slabs	With schooling facility in them	Pupils attending middle classes in the	
		Up to 1.0 km.	1.1 to 2.0 km.
1	2	3	4
5000 and above	8,00,980	89,422	85,654
2000 — 4999	13,24,288	2,15,999	1,96,417
1000 — 1999	10,39,139	2,69,691	2,36,806
500 — 999	5,60,478	3,00,878	2,50,937
Below 500	3,15,795	3,31,524	2,95,220
Total	40,40,680	12,07,514	10,65,054

Note :- Information in respect of Tamil Nadu has not been included.

26

Distance Walked to Attend School

<i>pupils</i>					
<i>Without schooling facility</i>			<i>Total</i>		
<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>G</i>	<i>T</i>
5	6	7	8	9	10
171	39	210	28,75,868	11,64,812	40,40,680
7,79,657	2,55,153	10,34,810	8,88,771	3,18,743	12,07,514
7,25,484	2,08,071	9,53,555	8,06,180	2,58,854	10,65,034
5,44,606	1,42,973	6,87,579	5,93,975	1,71,621	7,65,596
2,83,037	68,601	3,49,638	3,05,234	78,155	3,83,389
1,75,919	36,285	2,12,204	1,88,416	43,542	2,31,958
1,51,478	34,700	1,86,176	1,60,972	38,965	1,99,937
26,60,350	7,43,822	54,04,172	58,19,416	20,74,892	78,94,108

Attend School and Population of the Habitation of Residence

<i>habitation at a distance (in km.)</i>				
<i>2.1 to 3.0 km.</i>	<i>3.1 to 4.0 km.</i>	<i>4.1 to 5.0 km.</i>	<i>More than 5.0 km.</i>	<i>Total</i>
5	6	7	8	9
53,773	28,861	18,611	11,144	10,88,445
1,32,101	57,783	30,621	24,956	19,62,165
1,68,301	79,668	43,909	33,784	18,71,208
1,88,108	93,453	55,161	48,664	14,97,679
2,23,313	1,23,624	83,656	81,389	14,54,521
7,65,596	3,83,389	2,31,958	1,99,937	78,94,108

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I

Reconciliation of Enrolment Figures

<i>Enrolment in (Figures in thousands)</i>						
<i>State/Union Territory</i>	<i>Classes I-V</i>		<i>Classes VI-VIII</i>		<i>Suggested Footnotes</i>	<i>Reply received from the State Government</i>
	<i>Survey Figures</i>	<i>State Figures supplied to Central Govt.</i>	<i>Survey Figures</i>	<i>State Figures supplied to Central Govt.</i>		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Andhra Pradesh	3,973	4,040	772	594	The major difference exists only in respect of classes VI-VIII. The State Govt. have stated that the figures reported to the Ministry of Education and the Planning Commission pertain to classes VI-VII only while the survey has taken into account the enrolment figures in respect of classes VI-VIII.	Agreed to by the State Government.
Bihar	4,353	4,568	736	1,009	The difference was large only in case of enrolment figures for classes VI-VIII. The State Govt. informed that the figures collected for the survey pertained to classes VI-VII only whereas those supplied to the Ministry of Education and the Planning Commission related to classes VI-VIII.	The difference in case of enrolment in classes I-V is because the figures reported by the State Govt. to the Planning Commission related to March, 1974 when the enrolment is normally at its peak. On the other hand, the survey figures related to December, 1973 when the enrolment comes down due to several reasons. Suggested footnote for the difference in classes VI-VIII has been accepted by the State Government.
Madhya Pradesh	4,724	4,417	753	796	According to the State Govt. the figures reported in the survey were inflated due to the special enrolment drive undertaken in 1973. Some under age children were also included in the survey figures. Later on realistic enrolment figures were collected by the State Govt. and reported to the Planning Commission and the Ministry of Education.	According to the State Govt. the rigorous enrolment drive launched in 1972-73 had caused an inflation in enrolment figures and they got reported in the survey. Even enrolment of underaged children was incorporated. Subsequently, more realistic enrolment figures were collected by the State Govt. and reported to the Planning Commission and the Ministry of Education.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						It has also been desired that both the figures may be incorporated while publishing the Report.
Nagaland	95	71	20	21	The enrolment figures furnished by the State Govt. for the Primary Education related to classes A, B, I and II (4 classes) on the basis of the system of school classes prevalent in the State whereas the figures collected for the survey related to classes A, B, I, II and III (5 classes).	Reply not received. It is presumed our footnote is accepted.
Uttar Pradesh	9,543	11,912	2,111	2,534	State Govt. carried out a sample survey of some of the selected blocks and found out that the difference in the enrolment figures of the Third Educational Survey and those reported earlier by the State Govt. to the Ministry of Education was due partly to difference in the reference dates and partly on account of the enrolment drive undertaken by the State Govt. in the month of January. However, these two reasons alone could not explain the large difference. But it has not been possible to identify other reasons which may explain the difference.	Agreed to by the State Government.
Delhi	466.38	574.00	230.53	263.00	Delhi Administration have indicated that while the survey figures did not cover enrolment in unrecognised schools, the figures reported to the Ministry of Education and the Planning Commission included enrolment in unrecognised schools also.	The difference is more because the enrolment of 64 primary schools and 25 middle schools was not included in the Third Educational Survey. Our suggested footnote has also been accepted by the Delhi Administration.
Mizoram	67.12	32.00	18.93	9.00	Mizoram Administration informed that they counted actual children of the age-group 6-11 studying in classes I-V and the age-group 11-14 in classes VI-VII while supplying the information to the Planning Commission, whereas the figures reported for the survey pertained to all children (irrespective of their age-group) studying in classes A, B, I, II, III, IV, V and VI.	Agreed to by the State Government.

APPENDIX 2

Pattern of Classes at School Stage

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>State/Union Territory</i>	<i>Primary</i>	<i>Middle</i>	<i>Secondary</i>	<i>Higher Secondary/ Jr. College</i>
1.	Andhra Pradesh	I-V	VI-VII	VIII-X	XI-XII
2.	Assam	I-IV	V-VII	VIII-X	XI-XII
3.	Bihar	I-V	VI-VII	VIII-XI	—
4.	Gujarat	I-IV	V-VII	VIII-XI	—
5.	Haryana	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	IX-XI
6.	Himachal Pradesh	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	IX-XI
7.	Jammu & Kashmir	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	IX-XI
8.	Karnataka	I-IV	V-VII	VIII-X	XI-XII
9.	Kerala	I-IV	V-VII	VIII-X	XI-XII
10.	Madhya Pradesh	I-V	VI-VIII	—	IX-XI
11.	Maharashtra	I-IV	V-VII	VIII-X	XI-XII
12.	Manipur	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	XI-XII
13.	Meghalaya	A, B, I-III	IV-VI	VII-X	XI
14.	Nagaland	A, B, I-II	III-VI	VII-X	XI-PUC
15.	Orissa	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-XI	XII-XIII PUC
16.	Punjab	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	IX-XI
17.	Rajasthan	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	IX-XI
18.	Tamil Nadu	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-XI	XII Pre-University
19.	Tripura	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	IX-XI
20.	Uttar Pradesh	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	XI-XII Intermediate
21.	West Bengal	I-IV	V-VIII	IX-X	XI-XII
22.	A. & N. Islands	I-V	VI-VIII	—	IX-XI
23.	Arunachal Pradesh	I-V	VI-VIII	—	IX-XI
24.	Chandigarh	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-X	IX-XI
25.	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	I-IV	V-VII	VIII-XI	—
26.	Delhi	I-V	VI-VIII	—	IX-XI
27.	Goa, Daman & Diu	I-IV	V-VII	VIII-X	XI-XIII
28.	Lakshadweep	I-IV	V-VII	VIII-X	XI-XII Pre-Degree
29.	Mizoram	A, B, I-III	IV-VI	VII-X	—
30.	Pondicherry	I-V	VI-VIII	IX-XI	XII Pre-University

APPENDIX 2

VILLAGE INFORMATION BLANK

V-1

Instructions for filling the Blank

1. Unless otherwise specified, all information is to be given as on 31-12-1973.
2. Items 1 to 8, with the exception of 4(b), have been filled in by the office. You are required to give information on item 4(b) and from item 9 onwards.
3. Item 10 is applicable to recognised institutions only. Recognised institutions include all government and local body schools and all those private aided or unaided schools which are approved by a competent authority like the Directorate of Education, Municipal Board, Secondary Board, etc. to run classes and send candidates for public examinations, if any.
4. In item 11, estimated child population in different age-groups has to be provided. If the present actual figures are available from the data recently collected/birth registers available with the village officer/patwari/any other competent authority, these should be given in place of estimates.
5. In item 12(a), 12(b) and 13, information has to be provided in respect of habitations of your village. A habitation is a distinct cluster of contiguous houses with a local name. A village may comprise one or more habitations one of which may have its name as the name of the village itself.
6. Habitations with population less than 25 in thickly populated areas and less than 10 in sparsely populated areas are not to be identified separately. These habitations should be treated as parts of the nearest habitation and their population be included in that of the latter.
7. Under column 2 in item 12 (a), write the names of all those habitations in which school (s) is (are) located. Give the present estimated population of each of these habitations sex-wise in columns 3 to 5. The number of primary schools with a common set of classes may be entered in column 6 and set of classes in columns 7 and 8. For example, suppose there are three primary schools in a particular habitation of which two are from classes I to III and one with classes I to V. In such a situation, the entries in columns 6 to 8 will be as follows.

Columns		
6	7	8
2	I	III
1	I	V

Similar pattern is to be adopted in filling the columns 9, 10 and 11 for middle/higher elementary schools, 12, 13 and 14 for high/secondary schools and 15, 16 and 17 for higher secondary schools/ intermediate/junior colleges/PUC. All the above information is to be provided habitation-wise.

8. Under column 2 in item 12 (b), write the names of school-less habitations of your village and their present estimated population sex-wise in columns 3 to 5. In columns 6 to 17 information has to be provided about the nearest easily accessible primary, middle/higher elementary, high/secondary and higher secondary schools and intermediate/junior colleges/PUC with classes taught and distance of the school (s) from these habitations.
9. In columns 18 and 19 of items 12 (a) and 12 (b), information is to be provided regarding the dialects spoken with estimated number of speakers for each in case of each of the habitations listed.
10. Isolated houses situated far removed (say 2 to 3 km or more) from the nearest habitation may be counted separately and their number alongwith the total population may be reported under item 12 (c).
11. Check that the estimated population of the village (after adding the population of all the habitations and isolated houses of the village) does not differ widely from the expected normal increase in the population as given in 1971 Census. If it does, give reasons for the same.
12. In item 9, the distance from the nearest railway station should be given only in respect of villages located in areas where railway transport is available.

13. In column 20 of items 12 (a) and 12 (b), put a tick mark (✓) against habitations which are populated predominantly by Scheduled Castes. In the case of remaining habitations, a cross (×) mark may be put in that column.
14. In case of item 12 (b), a habitation is to be treated as school-less for a stage if the educational facility for that particular stage is not available there. For example, a habitation with a primary school is to be considered a school-less habitation for middle, high and higher secondary/Intermediate/PUC stages. Similarly, a habitation with classes VI-XII is to be treated as school-less for primary stage if this stage consists of classes I to V.
15. For item 13, each habitation is to be counted once only.
16. In case village has a population of less than 25 (10 in case of sparsely populated areas) and is with one or more cluster of houses, the main habitation has to be identified and entered at the appropriate place (in items 12 (a), 12 (b) or both and 15). Other cluster of houses, or individual houses may be tagged to the main habitation or counted as isolated houses according to criteria already laid down.
17. In columns 18 and 19 of items 12 (a) and 12 (b), the word dialect means the language spoken in a particular area having a specific name with or without a script. It may be variation of major language with a specific name but the current name of that dialect is to be given. The total population of the habitation is to be distributed over the dialects spoken in the habitation.

VILLAGE INFORMATION BLANK

1. State _____

2. District _____

3. Block _____

4. (a) Name of the Village _____
 (b) Former name, if any _____
 (c) Serial number according to 1971 Census _____

5. Total population according to 1971 Census
 (i) Male _____
 (ii) Female _____
 (iii) Total _____

6. Population of Scheduled Castes (according to 1971 Census)
 (i) Male _____
 (ii) Female _____
 (iii) Total _____

7. Population of Scheduled Tribes (according to 1971 Census)
 (i) Male _____
 (ii) Female _____
 (iii) Total _____

8. (a) Workers in different occupations (according to 1971 Census)
 (i) Agriculture
 Male _____
 Female _____
 Total _____
 (ii) Non-agriculture
 Male _____
 Female _____
 Total _____

(b) Non-workers

Male

Female

Total

9. Distance (in kilometres)

(i) from the nearest pukka road

(ii) from the nearest railway station

10. Furnish information about various types of **recognised institutions** in the village.

Type of institution	Number of institutions for			Total
	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	
1	2	3	4	5
Pre-primary schools (including Balwadis if any)				
Primary schools				
Middle schools				
Secondary schools				
Higher secondary schools/PUC				
Intermediate/Junior colleges				
Teacher training schools				
Other institutions				
(i) Sanskrit schools				
(ii) Arabic schools				
(iii) Schools for the handicapped				
(iv) Maktab (not covered above)				
(v)				
(vi)				

11. Estimated child population in different age-groups in the village :

Age (in years)	Estimated number of children		
	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4
2 to below 6			
6 to below 11			
11 to below 14			
14 to below 17			
17 to below 18			

12. (a) Furnish information regarding the habitations of your village in which the school(s) is (are) located :

Sl. No.	Name of the habitation	Estimated population of the habitation (1973)			Number of institutions					
		Male	Female	Total	Primary schools			Middle schools		
					No.	Classes		No.	Classes	
						From	To		From	To
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

12. (a) (contd.)

Number of institutions						Dialects spoken		Put a tick mark (✓) if populated predominantly by Scheduled Castes otherwise a cross (×)
Secondary schools			Higher secondary schools/PUC			Name(s)	Estimated number of speakers	
No.	Classes		No.	Classes				
	From	To		From	To.			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

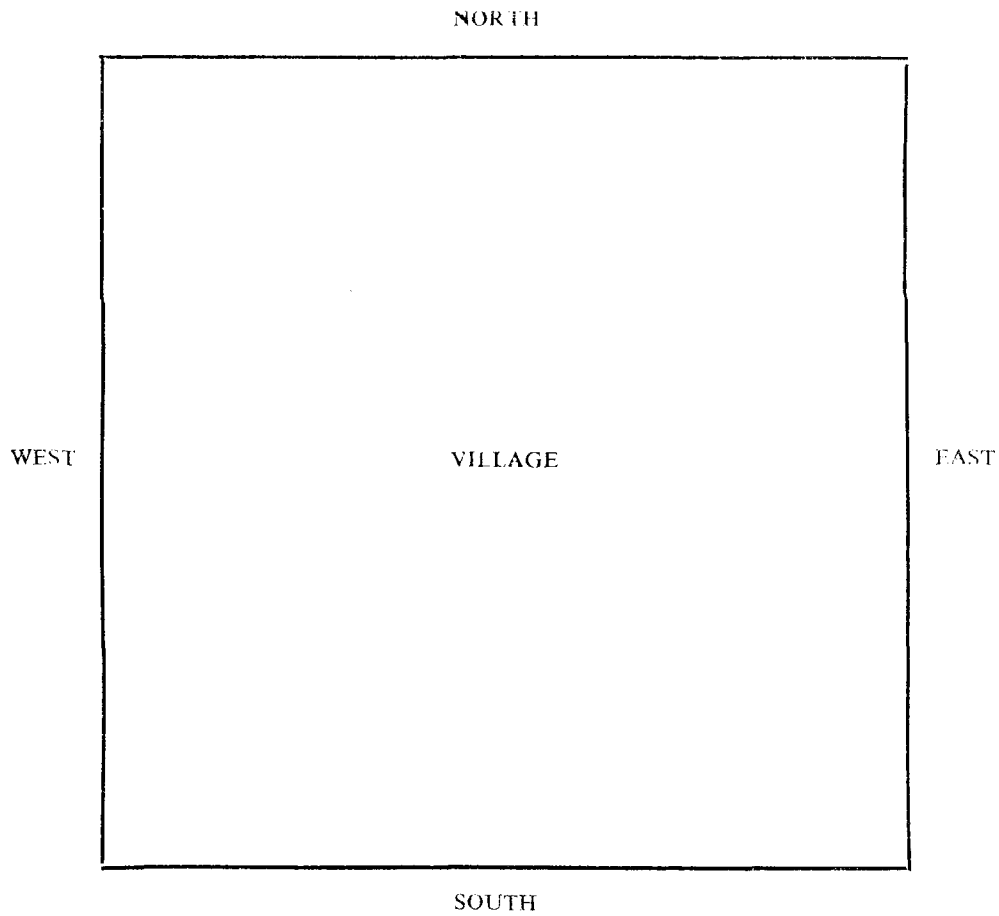
12. (b) Furnish information regarding the school-less habitations of your village :

Sl. No.	Name of the habitation	Estimated population of the habitation (1973)			Easily accessible nearest					
		Male	Female	Total	Primary school		distance (in Km)	Middle school		Distance (in Km)
					With classes			With classes		
					From	To		From	To	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	

12. (b) (contd.)

Secondary school			Higher secondary school/PUC			Dialects spoken		Put a tick mark (✓) if populated predominantly by Scheduled Castes otherwise a cross (×)
With Classes		Distance (in Km)	With Classes		Distance (in Km)	Name(s)	Estimated number of speakers	
From	To		From	To				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

- 12. (a) (i) Total number of isolated houses in the village
(ii) Their total population
- 13. Number of habitations in the village as enumerated under items 12(a) and 12(b)
- 14. Provide a rough map/schematic diagram of your village with the following details:
 - (a) Its habitations
 - (b) Adjoining villages and
 - (c) Natural obstructions like perennial streams, hillocks, forests, dales, marshy land, etc. (use geographical symbols)



Date :

Signature of the respondent

URBAN INFORMATION BLANK

U--2

1. All information is to be given as on **31.12.1973**.
2. This information blank is to be filled in by the concerned educational authority in the city/town. For item 6 (c), if the information is readily available with the department, the same may be entered. Otherwise the child population may be estimated out of the total estimated population for the city/town.

URBAN INFORMATION BLANK

(Unless otherwise specified, all information is to be given as on 31.12.1973)

1. State _____

2. District _____

3. Block _____

4. Name of the city/town _____

5. Category of urbanisation of city/town having population

(i) 1,00,000 and above ()

(ii) 50,000 to 99,999 ()

(iii) 20,000 to 49,999 ()

(iv) 10,000 to 19,999 ()

(v) 5,000 to 9,999 ()

(vi) Below 5,000 ()

6. (a) Total population of the city/town (according to 1971 Census)

(i) Male _____

(ii) Female _____

(iii) Total _____

(b) Population of

TYPE	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
Scheduled Castes			
Scheduled Tribes			

(c) Estimated number of children of school going age in the city/town

AGE (in years)	Estimated number of children		
	BOYS	GIRLS	TOTAL
2 to below 6			
6 to below 11			
11 to below 14			
14 to below 17			
17 to below 18			

7. Occupational pattern in the city/town

(a) Workers (according to 1971 Census)

(i) Agriculture

Male _____

Female _____

Total _____

(ii) Non-agriculture

Male _____

Female _____

Total _____

(b) Non-workers

Male _____

Female _____

Total _____

8. Fill in the number of various types of **recognised institutions** in the city/town

Type of Institutions	Number of Institutions for			
	Boys	Girls	Co-educational	Total
Pre-primary schools (including Balwadis, if any)				
Primary Schools				
Middle Schools				
Secondary Schools				
Higher Secondary Schools/PUC				
Intermediate/Junior Colleges				
Teachers Training Schools				
Other Institutions				
(i) Sanskrit Schools				
(ii) Arabic Schools				
(iii) Schools for the handicapped				
(iv) Maktabas (not covered above)				
(v) _____				
(vi) _____				
(vii) _____				

Date _____

Signature of the respondent

SCHOOL INFORMATION BLANK 'A'

SA-3

INSTRUCTIONS

Data collected through this Blank are to be processed mechanically. Please read the following instructions carefully before filling in the Blank.

1. Unless otherwise specified all information is to be given as on 31st December, 1973.

2. No item should be left unanswered unless that is not applicable to your school.

3. Items 1 to 6 (a) have been filled in already. You are required to supply data from item 6(b) onwards.

4. There are some items (e.g. items 7, 8, 9(a), 10, etc.) with possible alternatives of which only one alternative is applicable. Brackets have been provided against all the possible alternatives. You are required to put a (✓) tick mark within brackets against one of the alternatives applicable to your school. For example, item 7 on the management of the school reads as under.—

Management

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| (i) Government | () |
| (ii) Local body | () |
| (iii) Private aided | () |
| (iv) Private unaided recognised | (✓) () |
| (v) Private unaided unrecognised | () () |

In case your school is a recognised private unaided school, a tick mark (✓) will be placed against the 4th alternative as shown above.

5. Rectangles have been provided against each of the alternatives in case of items 12(b), 27(a), etc. You may put as many

tick marks within rectangles $\begin{array}{|c|} \hline \checkmark \\ \hline \end{array}$ as the number of alternatives applicable to your school. For example, if your school has provision of Electricity and Drainage System, put tick marks against both the alternatives.

6. Squares are provided against the items (9(b), 20, 23 (b), etc.) where information to be supplied is in numbers. Numbers are to be written in the squares so that only one digit comes in one square, the unit digit always appearing in the right most square. Zeros may be put in all the blank squares to the left of the number entered against the item. **Figures must be written only in international numbers.** This may be clear from the examples given below.

Example (i) 597 is to be written as $\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|} \hline 0 & 5 & 9 & 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ where four squares have been provided.

Example (ii) 597 is to be written as $\begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline 5 & 9 & 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ where three squares have been provided.

Example (iii) 3 is to be written as $\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|} \hline 0 & 0 & 0 & 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ where four squares have been provided.

Example (iv) If your school has classes six, seven and eight, please write $\begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline 0 & 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ to $\begin{array}{|c|c|} \hline 0 & 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$ in response to item on classes taught.

7. The spaces, in which numbers have to be written have been divided into rectangles/squares in case of items 24, 31 (b), 32(b), etc. The digits contained in a number may be filled in the rectangles/squares, one digit occupying one rectangle/square as explained under instruction 6. For example, item 31(b) on number of pupils getting free clothes has a table as shown below :—

Category	Number of pupils getting free clothes			
	Boys		Girls	
Total	1	7	9	
Scheduled Castes	0	5	6	
Scheduled Tribes	0	4	9	

Suppose there are 179 total number of boys getting free clothes in a school. Of these, 56 boys belong to Scheduled Castes and 49 boys belong to Scheduled Tribes. This information will be entered as shown above.

8. **Item 6(b)** If habitation/locality has more than one name, give the most popular one.

9. **Item 7** All schools run by the State or Central Government, public undertakings and autonomous organisations completely financed by the government will be treated as government schools.

All schools run by municipal corporations, municipal committees, notified area committees, zillah parishads, panchayat samities, etc., will be entered as 'local body schools'.

All other schools are private schools further sub-divided into aided (those getting aid from government and/or local bodies) and unaided (those which are not getting any such aid).

The first three categories are necessarily recognised schools, i.e. government schools, local body schools and private aided schools. Unaided schools are further sub-divided into recognised and unrecognised schools.

Recognised institutions include all government and local body schools and all those private aided and unaided schools which are approved by a competent authority like the Directorate of Education, Municipal Board, Secondary Board, etc. to run regular classes and send candidates for public examination, if any.

In case the school is recognised for some classes and unrecognised for others, it may be treated as a fully recognised school and information for both recognised and unrecognised classes may be given.

10. **Item 8** Part 'a' of this item is applicable to primary, middle or high schools while part 'b' is applicable to higher secondary schools, intermediate colleges, etc.

11. **Item 9(a)** If no girls are admitted to the school, it is 'exclusively for boys'. If no boys are admitted, it is 'exclusively for girls'. A 'fully co-educational' means that both boys and girls are admitted to all the classes in the school. A school is 'partly for boys and partly co-educational' if boys are admitted to all classes but admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes only. Similarly a school is 'partly for girls and partly co-educational' if girls are admitted to all classes but admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes only.

12. **Item 10** The construction may be considered 'pukka' if brick, cement, mortar or stones have been used in the walls.

13. **Item 11(d)** The adequacy of school accommodation may be judged against enrolment according to the state pattern.

14. **Item 13(a)** By school campus is implied the total space available for the school both "built in and open" and contiguous or otherwise.

15. **Item 13(b)** By floor area is meant the area of covered space. In case a building has more than one storey, the floor area of all the storeys is to be added.

16. **Item 13(c)** Space for non-instructional purposes means, office, teachers' room, staff quarters, storeroom, etc.

17. **Item 20** In case a book is issued a number of times to borrowers, it will be treated as a different book each time. For example, if a particular book on History is issued to 10 pupils in a year, it will be counted as 10 books.

18. **Item 21** Any person working whole-time in the library is to be considered as a full-time worker. In case a clerk holds charge of the library and works there only for some-time in addition to his duties in office, he may be treated as a part-time worker for the library.

19. **Item 23** By 'textbook bank' is meant sets of books possessed by the school for the purpose of being lent to needy students.

20. **Item 30(e)** Against each possible source which finances the mid-day meal programme, two possibilities 'entirely' or 'partly' are written at the top with brackets below them. The tick mark is to be put in the brackets under column marked 'entirely' or 'partly' as the case may be.

21. **Item 36** In case a school has separate science laboratories for every subject, information about the laboratories may be supplied against the respective subjects. Information about all the combined laboratories is to be given under 'combined laboratories'.

22. **Item 38** Include all the teachers working in the school irrespective of the fact whether they are teaching recognised or unrecognised classes or both. Exclude teachers teaching in pre-primary sections, honorary teachers and school mothers while supplying information on this item.

23. **Item 39** Classes taught in the school should include both recognised and unrecognised classes, if any.

24. **Item 42** Information on this item is to be supplied only about class rooms. In case classes are held in open air, information about those classes is not to be supplied under this item.

In case more than one class sit in a room, information on 'number of pupils' in the class and 'number of sections' in the class is to be entered for every class while information on number of rooms is to be furnished against the lowest class. This information is to be entered as 'O' for other classes sharing the room. Floor area of the room is to be entered against every class

after dividing it by the number of classes using the room. For example, if classes I to III sit in a room whose floor area is 12 sq. m., the information to be supplied in the table is as follows—

Class	Total number of pupils in the class			No. of sections in the class	No. of class rooms in which seated	Total floor area of the class rooms (in sq. m.)			
	0	1	9			0	0	0	4
I	0	1	9	1	1	0	0	0	4
II	0	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	4
III	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	4

SCHOOL INFORMATION BLANK 'A'

SA—3

(To be filled in by the head of the institution)

1. State/Union Territory _____

--	--

2. District _____

--	--

3. Block Tahsil/City/Town _____

--	--

4. Name of the Village _____
(in case of rural areas only)

5. Area :

(i) Rural

()

(ii) Urban

()

6. (a) Name of the school _____

--	--	--	--	--

(Note : Portion above this line to be filled in advance by the Survey Office)

6. (b) Name of the habitation/locality (in case of cities) in which school is located _____

7. Management :

(i) Government

()

(ii) Local body

()

(iii) Private aided

()

(iv) Private unaided recognised

()

(v) Private unaided unrecognised

()

8. Category :

(a) (i) Primary only

()

(ii) Middle only

()

(iii) Secondary only

()

(iv) Middle with primary section

()

(v) Secondary with middle section

()

(vi) Secondary with middle and primary sections

()

- (b) (i) Higher secondary/Intermediate/PUC/Junior College only ()
 (ii) Higher secondary with middle section ()
 (iii) Higher secondary with middle and primary sections ()
 (iv) Intermediate with secondary section ()
 (v) Intermediate with secondary and middle sections ()
 (vi) Intermediate with secondary, middle and primary sections ()

9. (a) Type

- (i) Exclusively for boys ()
 (ii) Exclusively for girls ()
 (iii) Fully co-educational ()
 (iv) Partly for boys and partly co-educational ()
 (v) Partly for girls and partly co-educational ()

(b) If partly co-educational, for what classes ?

From class

--	--

 to class

--	--

10. The school is running in

- (i) Pukka building ()
 (ii) Partly pukka building ()
 (iii) Kachcha building ()
 (iv) Thatched huts ()
 (v) Tents ()
 (vi) Open space ()

11. (a) The school accommodation is :

- (i) Owned ()
 (ii) Rented ()
 (iii) Rent-free ()
 (iv) Partly owned and partly rented ()
 (v) Partly owned and partly rent-free ()
 (vi) Partly rented and partly rent-free ()
 (vii) Partly owned, partly rented and partly rent-free ()

11. (b) If the school is running in a building, was it constructed originally :

- (i) for the school ()
 (ii) for residential purpose ()
 (iii) for a temple/dharamshala/religious place ()
 (iv) for panchayat ()
 (v) any other (specify) _____ ()

14. Number of :

(a) classrooms

(b) other rooms

15. Is there extra land for expansion of the school buliding ?

(i) Yes

()

(ii) No

()

16. (a) Has the school playground facility ?

(i) Yes

()

(ii) No

()

(b) If yes, is it

(i) owned and exclusively for the school

()

(ii) owned and shared with some other institution

()

(iii) not owned but exclusively for the school

()

(iv) not owned and shared with some other institution

()

(c) If owned, give its area (in sq. m.)

--	--	--	--	--

17. (a) Is there any hostel facility for students ?

(i) Yes

()

(ii) No

()

(b) If yes, is the hostel accommodation

(i) owned and exclusively for the school

()

(ii) owned and shared with some other institution

()

(iii) not owned but exclusively for the school

()

(iv) not owned and shared with some other institution

()

(c) If yes to 17 (a), is this facility available for—

(i) boys only

()

(ii) girls only

()

(iii) both boys and girls

()

(d) Number of students in the hostel

(i) Boys

(ii) Girls

18. Does the school have a general library ?

- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()

19. If Yes, give the total number of books in the library

- (i) less than 100 ()
- (ii) 100 to 249 ()
- (iii) 250 to 499 ()
- (iv) 500 to 999 ()
- (v) 1,000 to 1,999 ()
- (vi) 2,000 to 2,999 ()
- (vii) 3,000 to 3,999 ()
- (viii) 4,000 to 4,999 ()
- (ix) 5,000 and above ()

20. Number of books issued during the past one year (1972-73)

(i) to students

(ii) to teachers

21. Who holds the charge of the library ?

- (i) A full-time trained librarian ()
- (ii) A part-time trained librarian ()
- (iii) A full-time untrained librarian or clerk ()
- (iv) A part-time untrained librarian or clerk ()
- (v) A teacher ()
- (vi) Any other (specify)_____ ()

22. Is there a system of class libraries in your school ?

- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()

23. (a) Is there a textbook bank in your school ?

- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, give the number of complete sets of textbooks in it.

--	--

24. Provide the following information in respect of stipends/scholarships given to pupils during 1972-73

Scholarship/Stipend	Number of pupils getting the scholarships/stipends	Total amount of scholarships / stipends (in complete rupees)
All types		
for Scheduled Castes only		
for Scheduled Tribes only		

25. (a) Do you have a medical check-up of students ?

- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()

(b) If yes , what is the periodicity of this check-up

- (i) Once in three years ()
- (ii) Once in two years ()
- (iii) Once in a year ()
- (iv) Twice in a year ()
- (v) Thrice in a year ()
- (vi) More than thrice in a year ()

(c) Who does this check-up ?

- (i) School health officer/Government medical officer ()
- (ii) Part-time physician engaged by the school ()
- (iii) Whole-time physician employed by the school ()
- (iv) A philanthropic organisation providing free service ()

26. (a) Does the school own any games and sports material and equipment ?

- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, is it adequate to meet the needs of the pupils ?

- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()

27. (a) Are the following physical facilities available in your school ?

(i) Electricity

(ii) Drains/Drainage system:

(iii) Urinals and/or lavatories

(iv) Cleaning of rooms

--

(b) Do you have drinking water facilities throughout the year ?

(i) Yes

--	--

(ii) No

--	--

28. Is proper care taken for the beautification and up keep of the school building and environment ?

(i) Yes

--	--

(ii) No

--	--

29. When was the last inspection done in the school ? (Give calendar year only)

1	/	9		
---	---	---	--	--

(Items from 30 to 33 are applicable to primary sections only)

30. (a) Is there provision for mid-day meals in primary classes in your school ?

(i) Yes

--	--

(ii) No

--	--

(b) If yes, give the number of pupils getting mid-day meals

(i) Total number of boys

--	--	--

(ii) Total number of girls

--	--	--

(c) Number of pupils supposed to be getting the mid-day meals

--	--	--

(d) Number of days the pupils were fed during 1972-73

--	--	--

(e) How is the scheme financed

Entirely

Partly

(i) By government

--	--	--	--

(ii) By CARE programme

--	--	--	--

(iii) By school management

--	--	--	--

(iv) By community

--	--	--	--

(v) From pupils' fees

--	--	--	--

31. (a) Is there provision for free supply of clothes to pupils of primary classes ?

(i) Yes

--	--

(ii) No

--	--

31. (b) If yes, furnish the following information as on 31st December, 1973

Category	Number of pupils getting free clothes					
	Boys			Girls		
Total						
Scheduled Castes						
Scheduled Tribes						

32. (a) Is there provision for free distribution of text books to pupils of primary classes in your school ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, furnish the number of beneficiaries as on 31st December, 1973 .

Category	Pupils getting free textbooks					
	Boys			Girls		
Total						
Scheduled Castes						
Scheduled Tribes						

33. (a) Is there provision for teaching of Science in primary classes in your school ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, is the necessary equipment available ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

(c) If yes to 33 (b), is it adequate ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

(d) If yes to 33 (a), has the UNICEF SCIENCE KIT been supplied to your school ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

Items from 34 to 37 are applicable to secondary schools.

34. (a) Are educational and/or vocational guidance services available in your school ?

(i) Yes ()

(ii) No ()

(b) If yes, who looks after these services ?

(i) A whole-time counsellor on school staff ()

(ii) A district/regional/zonal counsellor providing part-time services ()

(iii) A career master ()

(iv) A teacher with some training in counselling ()

(v) A teacher without any training in counselling ()

35. (a) Do you have laboratory facilities for teaching of science subjects ?

(i) Yes ()

(ii) No ()

(b) If yes, whether the laboratories are -

(i) Separate for all subjects ()

(ii) Separate for some subjects and combined for others ()

(iii) Combined for all subjects ()

36. Give the following information about laboratories :—

Subject	Secondary Stage		Higher Secondary/Intermediate stage or equivalent	
	No. of labs.	Tick (✓) if adequate	No. of labs.	Tick (✓) if adequate
(i) General Science				
(ii) Physics				
(iii) Chemistry				
(iv) Biology				
(v) Home Science				
(vi) Combined laboratories				

37. (a) In case there is no laboratory, does the school own any science equipment ?

(i) Yes ()

(ii) No ()

(b) If yes, is it adequate for the present strength of pupils for imparting effective science teaching ?

(i) Yes ()

(ii) No ()

38. (a) Number of teaching posts sanctioned (excluding teachers for pre-primary section) as on 31st December, 1973.

(i) Full-time (including stipendary teachers)

--	--	--

(ii) Part-time

--

38. (b) Give the number of teachers actually working (excluding teachers teaching pre-primary section(s))

Category	<i>Trained</i>		<i>Untrained</i>		<i>Training not required</i>	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Full-time						
Part-time						

(c) Furnish the following information regarding other staff, if any

(i) Number of honorary teachers

--

(ii) Number of school mothers

--

(iii) Number of clerks (excluding one for library)

--

(iv) Number of peons, watchmen, etc.

--

39. Classes taught in the school

from class

--	--

to class

--	--

40. Furnish information regarding enrolment as on 31st December, 1973 (Do not include children of pre-primary section, if any, in your school).

Classes	ENROLMENT					
	<i>Total</i>		<i>Scheduled Castes</i>		<i>Scheduled Tribes</i>	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
I						
II						
III						
IV						
V						
VI						
VII						
VIII						
IX						
X						
XI						
XII						

SCHOOL INFORMATION BLANK B

SB--4

(Instructions for filling in the Blank)

1. Unless otherwise specified all information is to be given as on 31.12.73.

2. Items 1 to 5 may be filled as in school information Blank 'A'

SA	3
----	---

3. Item 6. A habitation is a distinct cluster of houses in a village and may have a separate name. Mohalla/Ward is to be given for towns/cities. In this item name of the habitation of location in case of rural schools, and the name/number of the mohalla/ward of location in urban schools is to be entered.

4. Item 7(a). Put a check mark (✓) against the category to which the school belongs. If no girls are admitted to the school it is 'exclusively for boys', if no boys are admitted it is 'exclusively for girls'. A fully co-educational school means that both boys and girls are admitted to all the classes in the school. A school is 'partly for boys and partly co-educational' if boys are admitted to all classes but admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes only. Similarly, a school is 'partly for girls and partly co-educational' if girls are admitted to all classes but admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes only.

5. Item 8. All schools run by the State or Central Government, Public Undertakings, and Autonomous Organisations completely financed by the Government will be treated as government schools. Thus schools like Central Schools, Sainik Schools and Railway Schools will be entered as government schools by placing a check (✓) in the appropriate brackets.

All schools run by municipal corporations, municipal committees, notified area committees, zillah parishads, panchayat samities, etc., will be entered as local body schools.

All other schools are private schools further subdivided into aided (those getting aid from government and/or local bodies) and unaided (those which are not getting any such aid).

The first three categories are necessarily recognised schools, i. e. government schools, local body schools and private aided schools. Unaided schools are further subdivided into recognised and unrecognised schools. Recognised institutions include all government and local body schools and all those private aided or unaided schools which are approved by a competent authority like the Directorate of Education, Municipal Board, Secondary Board, etc. to run regular classes and send candidates for public examinations, if any.

6. Item 9. Only those classes are to be entered here which are recognised by a competent authority. In case a school is recognised for a certain stage and other classes are unrecognised, the school must state separately the recognised and unrecognised classes. Supposing a school has classes I to VIII of which classes I to V are recognised and classes VI to VIII are unrecognised then the entry in this item will be as follows:

from class I to class V (recognised)
from class VI to class VIII (unrecognised)

7. Item 11. Here information about different languages taught in the school as the First, Second and Third language is to be entered. In case of each language it may also be indicated as to from which class to which class it is taught. In case more languages than one are taught as the First, Second and Third language the above information regarding each is to be given separately.

8. Item 12 (b). Here all activities under the programme of work experience are to be listed under col. 2. Against each activity enter 'yes' or 'no' under col. 3 according as a separate teacher is provided or not. Under col. 4 enter 'yes' or 'no' according as the school is adequately equipped or not to run this activity. Under cols. 5 and 6 mention the classes from which to which this activity is undertaken. In the last column give the weekly total time devoted to this activity for all the classes taken together. All this information is to be given for each activity separately.

9. Item 13 (b). Here all crafts, outside the programme of work experience are to be listed under col. 2. Against each craft under col. 3 enter 'yes' or 'no' according as a separate teacher is provided or not. Under col. 4 enter 'yes' or 'no' according as the school is adequately equipped or not to teach this craft. Under cols. 5 and 6 mention the classes from which to which this craft is taught. In the last column give the weekly time devoted to this craft for all the classes taken together. All this information is to be given for each craft separately.

10. Item 14 (b). Information is to be entered subjectwise workshop inclusive of workshops for crafts, if any. In col. 1 the name of the subject/craft (for which the workshop is there) will be entered. In col. 2 enter 'yes' or 'no' according as sufficient area is available or not. In col. 3 enter 'yes' or 'no' if the workshop(s) for the subject/craft concerned is/are adequately equipped or not.

11. Item 15 (a). A school is to be considered to be running in shifts if some of the classes of the school are running in the morning and others in the afternoon, or two or more parallel sets of classes are running at two or more different times. Care should be taken that all these classes belong to

the same school and not to two different independent schools running in the same building at different times.

If yes to 15 (a) information about shifts is to be given in item 15 (b) otherwise in item 15 (c). Example : (i) School X is a double shift school where classes IX to XI are held

from 7 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. during the months April to September, and classes VI to VIII are held from 12.45 p.m. to 5.45 p.m. during the same months. From October to March the timings for the two shifts are 7.30 a.m. to 12.45 p.m. and 1.00 p.m. to 5.30 p.m. respectively. It will be entered in item 15(b) as below :

Shifts	Classes		Months		Timings	
	from	to	from	to	from	to
I	IX	XI	April	September	7. a.m.	12.30 p.m.
	-do-		October	March	7.30 a.m.	12.45 p.m.
II	VI	VIII	April	September	12.45 p.m.	5.45 p.m.
	-do-		October	March	1.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.

(ii) School Y is a single shift school. Its timings are 8.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. during the months May to August and 10.00 a.m. to 4.00 p.m. for the months September to April. It will be entered in item 15 (c) as below :

Months		Timings	
from	to	from	to
May	August	8.00 a.m.	1.00 p.m.
September	April	10. a.m.	4.00 p.m.

12. Item 18. In case members of the community help the school in any of its activities, academic, para academic, co-curricular, entry be made here.

Activities may be teaching school subjects, helping in teaching of different crafts, preparation and distribution of meals, help in construction, supervision and coaching in games, etc.

13. Item 19. Information is to be entered age-wise for all pupils in the school.
14. Item 22 (a). This item is meant for rural schools only. Information is to be entered for pupils in your school at the primary stage (I-IV/V) from the habitations of your village and habitations of neighbouring villages if pupils from these are attending your school. First of all take the village in which the habitation (of your school) is located. Enter its name in col. 2. In column 3 then enter first the habitation in which school is located. Then enter other habitations of this village from which students are attending primary classes of this school. After all the habitations of this village from which students are attending this school are entered take up the next village and enter all these habitations of that village from which students are attending this school (primary classes). Similarly, proceed for other villages. In col. 4 enter if the habitation (in col. 3) has a primary stage/school located in it or not. If a school is there enter 'with' otherwise 'without'. In col. 5 enter the estimated population of each habitation in col. 3. In col. 6 distance between the habitation (in col. 3) and the habitation in which this school (under reference) is located is to be entered in kilometres. In cols. 7, 8 and 9 enter the number of boys, girls and total respectively attending this school.

Proceed for each habitation in this manner. After this enter students coming from isolated houses all taken together under the three columns for 'Boys', 'Girls' & 'Total'. This means that all the students in the primary classes of this school have been entered in cols. 7 to 9.

15. Item 22 (b). The procedure for filling in this item will be the same as for filling in item 22 (a) except that this item is meant for middle classes whereas item 22 (a) is meant for primary classes.
16. Item 23. Some of the activities which the schools are organising for the non-formal education of their pupils are listed here. Your school may be organising even more than the ones listed. Those may be added to the list. For giving the number of participants (e.g. for debating society) all those will be entered who are participating as debators or as audience.
17. Item 24. Here some of the activities are listed which the school may be organising for persons other than school going children. More may be added, if necessary. In col. 2 age group catered to is to be entered. Two age groups are visualised for enumeration, viz. '6 to 14' and '14 and above'.
18. Item 25. Information here is required if the school is organising any study circles for non-school population. In col. 2 'for whom meant' information may be given as 'workers', 'women', 'young farmers', etc.
19. Item 26. A student will be considered owning textbooks if these have been procured by his/her parent/guardian and not supplied free by the school.

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY
SCHOOL INFORMATION BLANK 'B'

SB-4

(To be filled in by Head of the Institution)

1. State/Union Territory

2. District

3. Block/Taluk/Tahsil/City/Town

4. (a) Name of the Village.....
(In case of rural areas only)

(b) Area

(i) Rural ()

(ii) Urban ()

5. Name of the school.....

(Portion above this line to be filled in advance by the office)

6. Name of the habitation/mohalla/ward in which the school is located

7. (a) Type

(i) Exclusively for boys ()

(ii) Exclusively for girls ()

(iii) Fully co-educational ()

(iv) Partly for boys and partly
co-educational ()

(v) Partly for girls and partly
co-educational ()

(b) If partly co-educational, up to what class ?

From class.....to class.....

8. Management

(i) Government ()

(ii) Local body ()

(iii) Private aided ()

(iv) Private unaided (recognised) ()

(v) Private unaided (unrecognised) ()

9. Classes taught from class _____ to class _____.

10. Medium/Media of instruction used in the school at different stages.

- | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------|-------|------|
| Primary | (i) | (ii) | (iii) | |
| Middle | (i) | (ii) | (iii) | |
| Secondary | (i) | (ii) | (iii) | (iv) |
| Higher Secondary/
intermediate | (i) | (ii) | (iii) | (iv) |

11. Languages taught in the school

Language taught	Name of the language	Classes	
		From	To
First language			
Second language			
Third language			

12. (a) Is there any programme of work experience ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, give the following information

Sl. No.	Name of the activity	Whether separate teacher provided	Whether adequately equipped	Classes covered		Total weekly time devoted (in clock hours)
				From	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(c) If no work experience programme in the school, give reasons.

.....

13. Is there any craft teaching in the school outside the programme of work experience ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, give the following information

Sl. No.	Name of the craft	Whether separate teacher provided	Whether adequately equipped	Classes covered		Total weekly time devoted (in clock hours)
				From	To	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

14. (a) Does the school have any workshop(s) inclusive of workshops for crafts, if any ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, give the following details

Subject	Whether workshop area sufficient in terms of the present strength	Whether adequately equipped
1	2	3

15. (a) Is the school running in shifts ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, give the timings of the different shifts

Shifts	Classes		Months		Timings	
	From	To	From	To	From	To
I						
II						
III						

(c) If no, give the timings of the school

Months		Timings	
From	To	From	To

16. Does the school have a parent-teacher association ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

17. Does the school participate in community activities ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

18. Do the community members participate in school activities/programmes ?

- (i) Yes ()
 (ii) No ()

19. Furnish information regarding agewise distribution of pupils in your school

(a) Classes I to V

Classes	Age of pupils (in years)							
	Less than 6		6 to less than 11		11 and above		Total	
	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
I								
II								
III								
IV								
V								
Total								

(b) Classes VI to VIII

Classes	Age of pupils (in years)								
	Below 10		10 to less than 11		11 to less than 14		14 and above		Total
	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B
VI-VIII									

(c) Classes IX & X

Classes	Age of pupils (in years)									
	Below 14		14 to less than 14		14 to less than 18		18 and above		Total	
	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
IX & X										

(d) Classes XI and/or XII

Classes	Age of pupils (in years)							
	Below 14		14 to less than 18		18 and above		Total	
	B	G	B	G	B	G	B	G
XI & XII								

20. Number of pupils in each elective group/stream being offered in your school as on 31.12.1973.

Elective group	High school classes			Higher secondary school/Intermediate Junior College/P.U. Classes		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
(i) Humanities/Literaries						
(ii) Science						
(iii) Commerce						
(iv) Home Science						
(v) Drawing, Painting, etc.						
(vi) Agriculture						
(vii) Technical						
(viii) Music, Dance, Drama, etc.						
(ix) Any other (specify)						

21. Give number of teachers teaching predominantly/exclusively under each elective group/stream in your school as on 31.12.1973.

Elective group	Number of teachers		
	Male	Female	Total
1. Commerce			
2. Home Science			
3. Drawing, Painting, etc.			
4. Agriculture			
5. Technical			
6. Music, Dance, Drama, etc.			
7. Any other (specify)			

22. (a) Give the number of pupils in your school at the primary stage (I-IV/V) from the habitations of your village and habitations of other neighbouring villages, if any (For rural areas only)

Sl. No.	Name of the village	Name of the habitation	Habitation with/without primary schooling facility	Estimated population of the habitation	Distance from the school	Children attending your school		
						Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

22. (b) Give the number of pupils in your school at the middle stage (V/VI-VII/VIII) from the habitations of your village and habitations of other neighbouring villages, if any (For rural areas only)

436

Sl. No.	Name of the village	Name of the habitation	Habitation with/without middle school facility	Estimated population of the habitation	Distance from the school	Children attending your school		
						Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

23. Furnish information regarding the following activities :

Activity	Time devoted per week	Number of participants
(i) Hobby clubs		
(ii) Science clubs		
(iii) Subject clubs/societies		
(iv) Debating society		
(v) School Parliament/Union		
(vi) Dramatic, Music, Arts Societies		
(vii) Games and sports		
(viii) N.C.C.		
(ix) A.C.C.		
(x) Any other (specify)		

24. If the school is organising the following activities, give details.

Name of the activity	Age group catered to	No. of participants	Time devoted per week
(i) Adult literacy classes			
(ii) Functional literacy classes			
(iii) Night school for adults			
(iv) Youth clubs			
(v) Any other (specify)			

25. Is the school having a programme of study circles for outsiders ?

Yes ()

No ()

If yes, give details

Name of the study circle	For whom meant	Time devoted per week	No. of participants
(i)			
(ii)			
(iii)			

26. Furnish the following information regarding the students owning language and/or arithmetic textbooks as on 31.12.1973

Classes	Number of students owning textbooks					
	Total		Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
I						
II						
III						
IV						
V						

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY
TEACHER INFORMATION BLANK

T--6

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This blank is to be filled-in by all the teachers (excluding Principal/Headmaster) working in the school.
2. Information on items 1 to 8 is filled by the school office. Please check it for correctness.
3. This form is to be processed mechanically like SCHOOL INFORMATION BLANK (SA--3). It is, therefore, necessary that the instructions regarding the filling up the form given in that blank are followed while filling this form as well.
4. Item 8. Code number given against your name is your serial number in the teachers register. If your name is at serial number 3, the response in this case will be written in the squares as

0	0	3
---	---	---
5. Item 17. Your highest qualification may not be covered by the general nomenclature as matric, intermediate, graduate, etc., given in the item. But it may

be equivalent to one of these. For instance, a teacher who passed Sahitya Ratna in U.P. is held equivalent to a postgraduate. Such a teacher will put a tick mark in the brackets against alternative (vii) of the item. The same applies to other alternatives in general qualifications and also professional qualifications listed in item 18(b).

6. Item 19. In case you are postgraduate, you are required to encircle the serial number(s) of the subject(s) you had offered at the postgraduate level.
7. Item 24. Time devoted to each activity is to be rounded off to the nearest hour.
8. Item 25. Information on this item is to be supplied on the basis of teaching load. In case you are teaching at more than one school stage, put a tick mark (✓) against the stage where your teaching load is maximum. In case teaching load is equally divided among the different stages at which you teach, put a tick mark (✓) against the highest of these stages.
9. Item 26. This item is applicable to teachers working in schools where some classes are recognised and others are unrecognised.

THIRD ALL-INDIA EDUCATIONAL SURVEY
TEACHER INFORMATION BLANK

T-6

1. State/Union Territory _____

--	--

2. District _____

--	--

3. Block/Taluk/Tahsil/City/Town _____

--	--

4. Name of the Village
(For schools in rural areas)

5. Name of the school _____

--	--	--	--

6. Area in which the school is located

(i) Rural

()

(ii) Urban

()

7. Management

(i) Government

()

(ii) Local body

()

(iii) Private aided

()

(iv) Private unaided recognised

()

(v) Private unaided unrecognised

()

8. Name of the teacher _____

--	--	--

(Information above this line is to be supplied by office of the school).

9. Sex

(i) Male

()

(ii) Female

()

10. Whether you belong to

(i) Scheduled Caste

()

(ii) Scheduled Tribe

()

(iii) Other than S. C. or S. T.

()

11. Age (rounded to the nearest year as on 31-12-1973)

--	--

12. Total teaching experience (rounded to the nearest year as on 31-12-1973)

--	--

13. (a) Did you shift to any other vocation after your first appointment as a teacher ?
- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()
- (b) If yes, give the duration of the break (rounded to nearest year)
- | | |
|--|--|
| | |
|--|--|
14. Working (i) Full-time ()
- (ii) Part-time ()
15. Tenure (i) Permanent ()
- (ii) Quasi-permanent/Regular ()
- (iii) Temporary ()
- (iv) Adhoc ()
16. Total monthly emoluments including allowances (rounded to the nearest Rupee)
- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
17. Give your highest general qualification.
- (i) Below middle ()
- (ii) Middle or equivalent ()
- (iii) Matric or equivalent ()
- (iv) Higher Secondary/P.U.C. or equivalent ()
- (v) Intermediate or equivalent ()
- (vi) Graduate or equivalent ()
- (vii) Post-graduate or equivalent ()
- (viii) Doctorate (Ph. D.) ()
- (ix) Any other (specify) _____ ()
18. (a) Are you trained ?
- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()
- (b) If yes, give your highest professional qualification,
- (i) J. V./J. B. T./equivalent ()
- (ii) S. V./C.T./equivalent ()
- (iii) B.T./L. T./B.Ed./equivalent ()
- (iv) M. Ed. ()
- (c) Other training (s)
- (i) Certificate/Diploma in Craft
- | |
|--|
| |
|--|
- (ii) Certificate/Diploma in Fine Arts
- | |
|--|
| |
|--|
- (iii) Certificate/Diploma in Music/Dance
- | |
|--|
| |
|--|
- (iv) Certificate/Diploma in Physical Education.
- | |
|--|
| |
|--|
- (v) Certificate/Diploma in Home Science
- | |
|--|
| |
|--|
- (vi) Any other (specify) _____
- | |
|--|
| |
|--|
19. (a) Have you attended any summer institute ?
- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()
- (b) Have you attended any seminar or workshop ?
- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()

20. Please encircle the serial numbers(s) of subject(s) offered at post-graduate (Master's degree) level, if any.
- (a) **Modern Indian Languages**
1. Assamese
 2. Bangali
 3. Gujarati
 4. Hindi
 5. Kannada
 6. Maithili
 7. Malayalam
 8. Manipuri
 9. Marathi
 10. Oriya
 11. Punjabi
 12. Sindhi
 13. Tamil
 14. Telugu
 15. Urdu
 16. Any other Modern Indian Language
- (b) **Modern European and Asian Languages**
17. English
 18. French
 19. Portuguese
 20. Naipali
 21. Any other
- (c) **Classical Oriental Languages**
22. Arabic
 23. Persian
 24. Sanskrit
 25. Any other classical oriental language
- (d) **Tribal Languages**
26. Lushai, Mizo
 27. Santhal
 28. Any other tribal language
- (e) **Physical Sciences including Mathematics**
29. Chemistry
 30. Mathematics
 31. Physics
 32. Any other Physical Science subject
- (f) **Biological Sciences**
33. Agriculture
 34. Botany
 35. Psychology
 36. Zoology
 37. Any other Biological Science subject
- (g) **Social Sciences**
38. Economics
 39. Geography
 40. History
 41. Political Science
 42. Commerce
 43. Any other Social Science subject
- (h) **Other Subjects**
44. Home Science
 45. Music
 46. Philosophy

21. Are you teaching any of the subject(s) in which you took your post-graduate degree(s) ?

- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()
- iii) Not applicable ()

22. (a) Have you studied Science ?

- (i) Yes ()
- (ii) No ()

(b) If yes, upto what level ?

- (i) Middle ()
- (ii) Matric or equivalent ()
- (iii) Higher Secondary or equivalent ()
- (iv) Intermediate/P.U.C. or equivalent ()
- (v) B.Sc. ()
- (vi) M.Sc. ()
- (vii) Ph.D ()

